# ETSITS 136 101 V10.10.0 (2013-04)



## LTE;

Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); User Equipment (UE) radio transmission and reception (3GPP TS 36.101 version 10.10.0 Release 10)



Reference
RTS/TSGR-0436101vaa0

Keywords

LTE

#### **ETSI**

650 Route des Lucioles F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - NAF 742 C Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° 7803/88

#### Important notice

Individual copies of the present document can be downloaded from: http://www.etsi.org

The present document may be made available in more than one electronic version or in print. In any case of existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions, the reference version is the Portable Document Format (PDF). In case of dispute, the reference shall be the printing on ETSI printers of the PDF version kept on a specific network drive within ETSI Secretariat.

Users of the present document should be aware that the document may be subject to revision or change of status.

Information on the current status of this and other ETSI documents is available at

<a href="http://portal.etsi.org/tb/status/status.asp">http://portal.etsi.org/tb/status/status.asp</a>

If you find errors in the present document, please send your comment to one of the following services: <u>http://portal.etsi.org/chaircor/ETSI\_support.asp</u>

#### **Copyright Notification**

No part may be reproduced except as authorized by written permission. The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© European Telecommunications Standards Institute 2013.
All rights reserved.

**DECT**<sup>TM</sup>, **PLUGTESTS**<sup>TM</sup>, **UMTS**<sup>TM</sup> and the ETSI logo are Trade Marks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members. **3GPP**<sup>TM</sup> and **LTE**<sup>TM</sup> are Trade Marks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners.

GSM® and the GSM logo are Trade Marks registered and owned by the GSM Association.

# Intellectual Property Rights

IPRs essential or potentially essential to the present document may have been declared to ETSI. The information pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, is publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: "Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards", which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (http://ipr.etsi.org).

Pursuant to the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

#### **Foreword**

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities, UMTS identities or GSM identities. These should be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between GSM, UMTS, 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found under <a href="http://webapp.etsi.org/key/queryform.asp">http://webapp.etsi.org/key/queryform.asp</a>.

# Contents

Intelle	ectual Property Rights	2
Forew	ord	2
Forew	ord	13
1	Scope	14
2	References	14
3	Definitions, symbols and abbreviations	14
3.1	Definitions	
3.2	Symbols	
3.3	Abbreviations	
4	General	18
4.1	Relationship between minimum requirements and test requirements	18
4.2	Applicability of minimum requirements	
4.3	Void	
4.3A	Applicability of minimum requirements (CA, UL-MIMO, eDL-MIMO)	18
4.4	RF requirements in later releases	
5	Operating bands and channel arrangement	19
5.1	General	19
5.2	Void	19
5.3	Void	19
5.4	Void	19
5.5	Operating bands	19
5.5A	Operating bands for CA	
5.5B	Operating bands for UL-MIMO	21
5.6	Channel bandwidth	
5.6.1	Channel bandwidths per operating band	
5.6A	Channel bandwidth for CA	
5.6A.1		25
5.6B	Channel bandwidth for UL-MIMO	
5.6B.1	Void	
5.7	Channel arrangement	
5.7.1	Channel spacing	
5.7.1A		
5.7.2	Channel raster	
5.7.2A	Channel raster for CA	
5.7.3 5.7.4	TX-RX frequency separation	
5.7.4A	1 • 1	
	Transmitter characteristics	
6.1	General	
6.2 6.2.1	Transmit power	
6.2.2	UE maximum output power	
6.2.2A		
6.2.2A 6.2.2B	1 1	
6.2.3	UE maximum output power for modulation / channel bandwidth	
6.2.3A		
6.2.3B	1 1	
6.2.4	UE maximum output power with additional requirements	
6.2.4A		

6.2.4B	UE maximum output power with additional requirements for UL-MIMO	
6.2.5	Configured transmitted power	
6.2.5A	Configured transmitted power for CA	40
6.2.5B	Configured transmitted power for UL-MIMO	43
6.3	Output power dynamics	44
6.3.1	(Void)	44
6.3.2	Minimum output power	44
6.3.2.1	Minimum requirement	44
6.3.2A	UE Minimum output power for CA	44
6.3.2A.1	Minimum requirement for CA	
6.3.2B	UE Minimum output power for UL-MIMO	
6.3.2B.1	Minimum requirement	
6.3.3	Transmit OFF power	
6.3.3.1.	Minimum requirement	
6.3.3A	UE Transmit OFF power for CA	
6.3.3A.1	Minimum requirement for CA	
6.3.3B	UE Transmit OFF power for UL-MIMO	
6.3.3B.1	Minimum requirement	
6.3.4	ON/OFF time mask	
6.3.4.1	General ON/OFF time mask	
6.3.4.2	PRACH and SRS time mask	
6.3.4.2.1	PRACH time mask	
6.3.4.2.2	SRS time mask	
6.3.4.3	Slot / Sub frame boundary time mask	
6.3.4.4	PUCCH / PUSCH / SRS time mask	
6.3.4A	ON/OFF time mask for CA	
6.3.4B	ON/OFF time mask for UL-MIMO	
6.3.5	Power Control	
6.3.5.1	Absolute power tolerance	
6.3.5.1.1	Minimum requirements	50
6.3.5.2	Relative Power tolerance	51
6.3.5.2.1	Minimum requirements	51
6.3.5.3	Aggregate power control tolerance	52
6.3.5.3.1	Minimum requirement	52
6.3.5A	Power control for CA	52
6.3.5A.1	Absolute power tolerance	52
6.3.5A.1.1	•	
6.3.5A.2	Relative power tolerance	
6.3.5A.2.1	<u>*</u>	
6.3.5A.3	Aggregate power control tolerance	
6.3.5A.3.1		
6.3.5B	Power control for UL-MIMO	
6.4	Void	
	Transmit signal quality	
6.5.1	Frequency error	
6.5.1A	Frequency error for CA	
6.5.1A 6.5.1B		
	Frequency error for UL-MIMO	
6.5.2	Transmit modulation quality	
6.5.2.1	Error Vector Magnitude	
6.5.2.1.1	Minimum requirement	
6.5.2.2	Carrier leakage	
6.5.2.2.1	Minimum requirements	
6.5.2.3	In-band emissions	
6.5.2.3.1	Minimum requirements	
6.5.2.4	EVM equalizer spectrum flatness	
6.5.2.4.1	Minimum requirements	
6.5.2A	Transmit modulation quality for CA	
6.5.2A.1	Error Vector Magnitude	
6.5.2A.2	Carrier leakage for CA	58
6.5.2A.2.1	Minimum requirements	58
6.5.2A.3	In-band emissions	58
6.5.2A.3.1		

6.5.2B	Transmit modulation quality for UL-MIMO	
6.5.2B.1	Error Vector Magnitude	
6.5.2B.2	Carrier leakage	
6.5.2B.3	In-band emissions	
6.5.2B.4	EVM equalizer spectrum flatness for UL-MIMO	
6.6	Output RF spectrum emissions.	
6.6.1	Occupied bandwidth	
6.6.1A	Occupied bandwidth for CA	
6.6.1B	Occupied bandwidth for UL-MIMO	
6.6.2	Out of Band emission	
6.6.2.1	Spectrum emission mask	
6.6.2.1.1	Minimum requirement	
6.6.2.1A	Spectrum emission mask for CA	
6.6.2.2	Additional spectrum emission mask	
6.6.2.2.1	Minimum requirement (network signalled value "NS_03", "NS_11", and "NS_20")	
6.6.2.2.2	Minimum requirement (network signalled value "NS_04")	
6.6.2.2.3	Minimum requirement (network signalled value "NS_06" or "NS_07")	
6.6.2.3	Adjacent Channel Leakage Ratio	
6.6.2.3.1	Minimum requirement E-UTRA	
6.6.2.3.1	A Void	66
6.6.2.3.2	Minimum requirements UTRA	
6.6.2.3.2	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
6.6.2.3.3		
6.6.2.4	Void	
6.6.2.4.1	Void	68
6.6.2A	Void	
6.6.2B	Out of band emission for UL-MIMO	
6.6.3	Spurious emissions	
6.6.3.1	Minimum requirements	
6.6.3.1A	Minimum requirements for CA	
6.6.3.2	Spurious emission band UE co-existence	
6.6.3.2A	Spurious emission band UE co-existence for CA	
6.6.3.3	Additional spurious emissions	
6.6.3.3.1	Minimum requirement (network signalled value "NS_05")	
6.6.3.3.2	Minimum requirement (network signalled value "NS_07")	
6.6.3.3.3	Minimum requirement (network signalled value "NS_08")	
6.6.3.3.4	Minimum requirement (network signalled value "NS_09")	
6.6.3.3A	Additional spurious emissions for CA	
6.6.3.3A.		
6.6.3.3A.		
6.6.3.3A.	1 - \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	
6.6.3A	Void	
6.6.3B	Spurious emission for UL-MIMO	
6.6A	Void	
6.6B	Void	
6.7	Transmit intermodulation	
6.7.1	Minimum requirement	
6.7.1A	Minimum requirement for CA	
6.7.1B	Minimum requirement for UL-MIMO	
6.8	Void	
6.8.1	Void	
6.8A 6.8B	Void	
6.8B.1	Time alignment error for UL-MIMO	
	•	
	eceiver characteristics	
7.1	General	
7.2	Diversity characteristics	
7.3	Reference sensitivity power level	
7.3.1	Minimum requirements (QPSK)	
7.3.1A	Minimum requirements (QPSK) for CA	
7 3 1B	Minimum requirements (OPSK) for UL-MIMO	83

7.3.2	Void	84
7.4	Maximum input level	84
7.4.1	Minimum requirements	84
7.4.1A	Minimum requirements for CA	84
7.4.1B	Minimum requirements for UL-MIMO	
7.4A	Void	85
7.4A.1	Void	85
7.5	Adjacent Channel Selectivity (ACS)	
7.5.1	Minimum requirements	
7.5.1A	Minimum requirements for CA	
7.5.1B	Minimum requirements for UL-MIMO	
7.6	Blocking characteristics	
7.6.1	In-band blocking	
7.6.1.1	Minimum requirements	
7.6.1.1A	Minimum requirements for CA	
7.6.2	Out-of-band blocking	
7.6.2.1	Minimum requirements	
7.6.2.1A	Minimum requirements for CA	
7.6.3	Narrow band blocking	
7.6.3.1	Minimum requirements	
7.6.3.1A	Minimum requirements for CA	
7.6.3.1A 7.6A	Void	
7.6B	Blocking characteristics for UL-MIMO	
7.0 <b>D</b> 7.7	Spurious response	
7.7.1	Minimum requirements	
7.7.1 7.7.1A	Minimum requirements for CA	
7.7.1A 7.7.1B	Minimum requirements for UL-MIMO	
7.7.1 <b>B</b> 7.8	Intermodulation characteristics	
7.8.1	Wide band intermodulation	
7.8.1.1 7.8.1A	Minimum requirements	
	Minimum requirements for CA	
7.8.1B	Minimum requirements for UL-MIMO	
7.8.2	Void	
7.9	Spurious emissions	
7.9.1	Minimum requirements	
7.10	Receiver image	
7.10.1	Void	
7.10.1A	Minimum requirements for CA	9
8 Pe	erformance requirement	97
8.1	General	
8.1.1	Dual-antenna receiver capability	
8.1.1.1	Simultaneous unicast and MBMS operations.	
8.1.1.2	Dual-antenna receiver capability in idle mode	
8.2	Demodulation of PDSCH (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols)	
8.2.1	FDD (Fixed Reference Channel)	
8.2.1.1	Single-antenna port performance	
8.2.1.1.1	Minimum Requirement	
8.2.1.1.2	Void	
8.2.1.1.3	Void	
8.2.1.1.4	Minimum Requirement 1 PRB allocation in presence of MBSFN	
8.2.1.2	Transmit diversity performance	
8.2.1.2.1	Minimum Requirement 2 Tx Antenna Port	
8.2.1.2.1	Minimum Requirement 4 Tx Antenna Port	
8.2.1.2.3	Minimum Requirement 2 Tx Antenna Ports (demodulation subframe overlaps with aggressor	102
0.2.1.2.3		100
0 2 1 2	cell ABS)	
8.2.1.3	Open-loop spatial multiplexing performance	
8.2.1.3.1	Minimum Requirement 2 Tx Antenna Port	
8.2.1.3.2	Minimum Requirement 4 Tx Antenna Port	105
8.2.1.3.3	Minimum Requirement 2 Tx Antenna Port (demodulation subframe overlaps with aggressor	105
0 2 1 4	cell ABS)	
8.2.1.4	Closed-loop spatial multiplexing performance	לטו

8.2.1.4.1	Minimum Requirement Single-Layer Spatial Multiplexing 2 Tx Antenna Port	
8.2.1.4.1		
8.2.1.4.2	Minimum Requirement Multi-Layer Spatial Multiplexing 2 Tx Antenna Port	
8.2.1.4.3	Minimum Requirement Multi-Layer Spatial Multiplexing 4 Tx Antenna Port	
8.2.1.5	MU-MIMO	
8.2.1.6	[Control channel performance: D-BCH and PCH]	
8.2.1.7	Carrier aggregation with power imbalance	
8.2.1.7.1	Minimum Requirement	
8.2.2	TDD (Fixed Reference Channel)	
8.2.2.1	Single-antenna port performance	
8.2.2.1.1	Minimum Requirement	
8.2.2.1.2	Void	
8.2.2.1.3	Void	
8.2.2.1.4	Minimum Requirement 1 PRB allocation in presence of MBSFN	
8.2.2.2	Transmit diversity performance	
8.2.2.2.1	Minimum Requirement 2 Tx Antenna Port	
8.2.2.2.2	Minimum Requirement 4 Tx Antenna Port	
8.2.2.2.3	Minimum Requirement 2 Tx Antenna Port (demodulation subframe overlaps with aggressor	
	cell ABS)	
8.2.2.3	Open-loop spatial multiplexing performance	
8.2.2.3.1	Minimum Requirement 2 Tx Antenna Port	
8.2.2.3.2	Minimum Requirement 4 Tx Antenna Port	120
8.2.2.3.3	Minimum Requirement 2Tx antenna port (demodulation subframe overlaps with aggressor	101
0.0.0.4	cell ABS)	
8.2.2.4	Closed-loop spatial multiplexing performance	
8.2.2.4.1	Minimum Requirement Single-Layer Spatial Multiplexing 2 Tx Antenna Port	
8.2.2.4.1		
8.2.2.4.2	Minimum Requirement Multi-Layer Spatial Multiplexing 2 Tx Antenna Port	
8.2.2.4.3	Minimum Requirement Multi-Layer Spatial Multiplexing 4 Tx Antenna Port	
8.2.2.5	MU-MIMO	
8.2.2.6	[Control channel performance: D-BCH and PCH]	
8.2.2.7	Carrier aggregation with power imbalance	
8.2.2.7.1	Minimum Requirement	
8.3	Demodulation of PDSCH (User-Specific Reference Symbols)	
8.3.1	FDD	
8.3.1.1	Single-layer Spatial Multiplexing	
8.3.1.2	Dual-Layer Spatial Multiplexing	
8.3.2 8.3.2.1	TDD	
8.3.2.1A	Single-layer Spatial Multiplexing	
8.3.2.2 8.3.2.3	Dual-Layer Spatial Multiplexing  Dual-Layer Spatial Multiplexing (with multiple CSI-RS configurations)	13/
8.4	Demodulation of PDCCH/PCFICH	
8.4.1	FDD	
8.4.1.1	Single-antenna port performance	
8.4.1.2 8.4.1.2.1	Transmit diversity performance	
	Minimum Requirement 2 Tx Antenna Port	
8.4.1.2.2	Minimum Requirement 4 Tx Antenna Port	
8.4.2	Minimum Requirement 2 Tx Antenna Port (demodulation subframe overlaps with aggressor cell ABS)	
8.4.2.1	TDD	
8.4.2.2	Single-antenna port performance	
	Transmit diversity performance	
8.4.2.2.1 8.4.2.2.2	Minimum Requirement 2 Tx Antenna Port	
8.4.2.2.3	Minimum Requirement 4 Tx Antenna Port	140
0.4.2.2.3	cell ABS)	146
8.5	Demodulation of PHICH	
8.5.1	FDD	
8.5.1.1	Single-antenna port performance	
8.5.1.2	Transmit diversity performance	
8.5.1.2.1	Minimum Requirement 2 Tx Antenna Port	
8.5.1.2.2	Minimum Requirement 4 Tx Antenna Port	
0.2.1.2.2	minimum requirement + 1 x micrima 1 of t	191

8.5.1.2.3	` `	
0.5.0	cell ABS)	
8.5.2	TDD	
8.5.2.1	Single-antenna port performance	
8.5.2.2	Transmit diversity performance	
8.5.2.2.1	Minimum Requirement 2 Tx Antenna Port	
8.5.2.2.2	1	
8.5.2.2.3	1	
0.6	cell ABS)	
8.6	Demodulation of PBCH	
8.6.1	FDD	
8.6.1.1	Single-antenna port performance	
8.6.1.2 8.6.1.2.1	Transmit diversity performance	
8.6.1.2.2 8.6.2	Minimum Requirement 4 Tx Antenna Port	
8.6.2.1	Single-antenna port performance	
8.6.2.2	Transmit diversity performance	
8.6.2.2.1	Minimum Requirement 2 Tx Antenna Port	
8.6.2.2.2	•	
8.7	Sustained downlink data rate provided by lower layers	
8.7.1	FDD	
8.7.2	TDD	
	eporting of Channel State Information	163
9.1	General	
9.2	CQI reporting definition under AWGN conditions	
9.2.1	Minimum requirement PUCCH 1-0 (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols)	
9.2.1.1	FDD	
9.2.1.2	TDD	
9.2.1.3	FDD (CSI measurements in case two CSI subframe sets are configured)	
9.2.1.4	TDD (CSI measurements in case two CSI subframe sets are configured)	
9.2.2	Minimum requirement PUCCH 1-1 (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols)	
9.2.2.1	FDD	
9.2.2.2	TDD	
9.2.3	Minimum requirement PUCCH 1-1 (CSI Reference Symbols)	
9.2.3.1	FDD	
9.2.3.2 9.3	TDD	
9.3 9.3.1	CQI reporting under fading conditions	
9.3.1 9.3.1.1	Frequency-selective scheduling mode	
9.3.1.1	FDD	
9.3.1.1.2		
9.3.1.2	Minimum requirement PUSCH 3-1 (CSI Reference Symbol)	
9.3.1.2.1	FDD	
9.3.1.2.2		
9.3.2	Frequency non-selective scheduling mode	
9.3.2.1	Minimum requirement PUCCH 1-0 (Cell-Specific Reference Symbol)	
9.3.2.1.1	FDD	
9.3.2.1.2		
9.3.2.2	Minimum requirement PUCCH 1-1 (CSI Reference Symbol)	
9.3.2.2.1	FDD	
9.3.2.2.2	TDD	182
9.3.3	Frequency-selective interference	185
9.3.3.1	Minimum requirement PUSCH 3-0 (Cell-Specific Reference Symbol)	
9.3.3.1.1	FDD	185
9.3.3.1.2	TDD	186
9.3.3.2	Void	
9.3.3.2.1	Void	
9.3.3.2.2		
9.3.4	UE-selected subband CQI	
9341	Minimum requirement PUSCH 2-0 (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols)	187

9.3.4.1.1		
9.3.4.1.2		
9.3.4.2	Minimum requirement PUCCH 2-0 (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols)	
9.3.4.2.1		
9.3.4.2.2		
9.4	Reporting of Precoding Matrix Indicator (PMI)	
9.4.1	Single PMI	
9.4.1.1 9.4.1.1.1	Minimum requirement PUSCH 3-1 (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols)	
9.4.1.1.1		
9.4.1.1.2 9.4.1.2	Minimum requirement PUCCH 2-1 (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols)	
9.4.1.2.1	FDD	
9.4.1.2.2		
9.4.1.3	Minimum requirement PUSCH 3-1 (CSI Reference Symbol)	
9.4.1.3.1		
9.4.1.3.2	TDD	199
9.4.1a	Void	
9.4.1a.1	Void	
9.4.1a.1.		
9.4.1a.1.		
9.4.2	Multiple PMI	
9.4.2.1	Minimum requirement PUSCH 1-2 (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols)	
9.4.2.1.1 9.4.2.1.2	FDDTDD	
9.4.2.1.2 9.4.2.2	Minimum requirement PUSCH 2-2 (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols)	
9.4.2.2 9.4.2.2.1	FDD	
9.4.2.2.2		
9.4.2.3	Minimum requirement PUSCH 1-2 (CSI Reference Symbol)	
9.4.2.3.1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
9.4.2.3.2		
9.4.3	Void	209
9.4.3.1	Void	209
9.4.3.1.1		
9.4.3.1.2		
9.5	Reporting of Rank Indicator (RI)	
9.5.1	Minimum requirement (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols)	
9.5.1.1	FDD	
9.5.1.2	TDD	
9.5.2 9.5.2.1	Minimum requirement (CSI Reference Symbols)	
9.5.2.1	TDD	
9.5.3	Minimum requirement (CSI measurements in case two CSI subframe sets are configured)	
9.5.3.1	FDD	
9.5.3.2	TDD	
9.6	Additional requirements for carrier aggregation	220
9.6.1	Periodic reporting on multiple cells (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols)	
9.6.1.1	FDD	
9.6.1.2	TDD	221
10 P	erformance requirement (MBMS)	222
10.1	FDD (Fixed Reference Channel)	
10.1.1	Minimum requirement	
10.2	TDD (Fixed Reference Channel)	
10.2.1	Minimum requirement	
Annex .	A (normative): Measurement channels	225
A.1 G	eneral	225
A.2 U	IL reference measurement channels	225
A.2.1	General	
A.2.1.1	Applicability and common parameters	
A 2.1.2	Determination of navload size	225

A.2.1.3	Overview of UL reference measurement channels	
A.2.2	Reference measurement channels for FDD	232
A.2.2.1	Full RB allocation	
A.2.2.1.1	QPSK	
A.2.2.1.2	16-QAM	
A.2.2.1.3	64-QAM	
A.2.2.2	Partial RB allocation	233
A.2.2.2.1	QPSK	233
A.2.2.2.2	16-QAM	238
A.2.2.2.3	64-QAM	240
A.2.2.3	Reference measurement channels for sustained downlink data rate provided by lower layers	240
A.2.3	Reference measurement channels for TDD	240
A.2.3.1	Full RB allocation	241
A.2.3.1.1	QPSK	241
A.2.3.1.2	16-QAM	241
A.2.3.1.3	64-QAM	241
A.2.3.2	Partial RB allocation	
A.2.3.2.1	QPSK	242
A.2.3.2.2	16-QAM	248
A.2.3.2.3	64-QAM	
A.2.3.3	Reference measurement channels for sustained downlink data rate provided by lower layers	
	L reference measurement channels	
A.3.1	General	
A.3.1.1	Overview of DL reference measurement channels	
A.3.2	Reference measurement channel for receiver characteristics	
A.3.3	Reference measurement channels for PDSCH performance requirements (FDD)	
A.3.3.1	Single-antenna transmission (Common Reference Symbols)	
A.3.3.2	Multi-antenna transmission (Common Reference Symbols)	271
A.3.3.2.1	Two antenna ports	
A.3.3.2.2	Four antenna ports	
A.3.3.3	Reference Measurement Channel for UE-Specific Reference Symbols	
A.3.3.3.1	Two antenna port (CSI-RS)	
A.3.3.3.2	Four antenna ports (CSI-RS)	273
A.3.4	Reference measurement channels for PDSCH performance requirements (TDD)	
A.3.4.1	Single-antenna transmission (Common Reference Symbols)	276
A.3.4.2	Multi-antenna transmission (Common Reference Signals)	284
A.3.4.2.1	Two antenna ports	284
A.3.4.2.2	Four antenna ports	285
A.3.4.3	Reference Measurement Channels for UE-Specific Reference Symbols	285
A.3.4.3.1	Single antenna port (Cell Specific)	285
A.3.4.3.2	Two antenna ports (Cell Specific)	286
A.3.4.3.3	Two antenna ports (CSI-RS)	287
A.3.4.3.4	Four antenna ports (CSI-RS)	288
A.3.4.3.5	Eight antenna ports (CSI-RS)	
A.3.5	Reference measurement channels for PDCCH/PCFICH performance requirements	
A.3.5.1	FDD	
A.3.5.2	TDD	
A.3.6	Reference measurement channels for PHICH performance requirements	
A.3.7	Reference measurement channels for PBCH performance requirements	
A.3.8	Reference measurement channels for MBMS performance requirements	
A.3.8.1	FDD	
A.3.8.2	TDD	
A.3.9	Reference measurement channels for sustained downlink data rate provided by lower layers	
A.3.9.1	FDD	
A.3.9.2	TDD	
	SI reference measurement channels	
	FDMA Channel Noise Generator (OCNG)	
A.5.1	OCNG Patterns for FDD	
A.5.1.1	OCNG FDD pattern 2: Two sided dynamic OCNG FDD pattern	
4517	LIL NLy HIJI I nattern 7: Lwo sided dynamic (JCN(y HIJI) nattern	315

A.5.1.	1	
A.5.1.	1	
A.5.1.		
A.5.1.	r	
A.5.2		
A.5.2. A.5.2.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
A.5.2.		
A.5.2.	•	
A.5.2.	•	
A.5.2.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Anne	ex B (normative): Propagation conditions	321
B.1	Static propagation condition	321
B.2	Multi-path fading propagation conditions	321
B.2.1	Delay profiles	321
B.2.2	Combinations of channel model parameters	
B.2.3	MIMO Channel Correlation Matrices	
B.2.3.		
B.2.3.	$\mathcal{E}$	
B.2.3		
B.2.3	$\mathcal{C}$	
B.2.3		
B.2.3 <i>A</i> B.2.3 <i>A</i>	1	
B.2.3 <i>E</i>		
B.2.4	Propagation conditions for CQI tests	
B.2.5	Void	
B.2.6	MBSFN Propagation Channel Profile	
B.3	High speed train scenario	329
B.4	Beamforming Model	331
B.4.1	Single-layer random beamforming (Antenna port 5, 7, or 8)	
B.4.2	Dual-layer random beamforming (antenna ports 7 and 8)	
B.4.3	Generic beamforming model (antenna ports 7-14)	
Anne	ex C (normative): Downlink Physical Channels	333
	General	
C.2	Set-up	222
	•	
C.3	Connection	
C.3.1	Measurement of Receiver Characteristics	
C.3.2	Measurement of Performance requirements	334
C.3.3	Aggressor cell power allocation for Measurement of Performance Requirements when ABS is Configured	335
Anne	ex D (normative): Characteristics of the interfering signal	336
D.1	General	336
D.2	Interference signals	336
Anne	ex E (normative): Environmental conditions	337
E.1	General	337
E.2	Environmental	337
E.2.1	Temperature	337
E.2.2	Voltage	
E.2.3	Vibration	338

Anno	ex F (normative): Transmit modulation	339
F.1	Measurement Point	339
F.2	Basic Error Vector Magnitude measurement	339
F.3	Basic in-band emissions measurement	340
F.4	Modified signal under test	340
F.5	Window length	342
F.5.1	Timing offset	
F.5.2		
F.5.3	Window length for normal CP	343
F.5.4	Window length for Extended CP	343
F.5.5	Window length for PRACH	343
F.6	Averaged EVM	344
F.7	Spectrum Flatness	345
Anno	ex G (informative): Reference sensitivity level in lower SNR	346
G.1	General	346
G.2	Typical receiver sensitivity performance (QPSK)	346
G.3	Reference measurement channel for REFSENSE in lower SNR	349
Anno	ex H (informative): Change history	351
Histo	orv	361

## **Foreword**

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by the 3<sup>rd</sup> Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

#### Where:

- x the first digit:
  - 1 presented to TSG for information;
  - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
  - 3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

# 1 Scope

. The present document establishes the minimum RF characteristics and minimum performance requirements for E-UTRA User Equipment (UE).

## 2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.
  - 3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications". [1] [2] ITU-R Recommendation SM.329-10, "Unwanted emissions in the spurious domain" ITU-R Recommendation M.1545: "Measurement uncertainty as it applies to test limits for the [3] terrestrial component of International Mobile Telecommunications-2000". [4] 3GPP TS 36.211: "Physical Channels and Modulation". 3GPP TS 36.212: "Multiplexing and channel coding". [5] [6] 3GPP TS 36.213: "Physical layer procedures". 3GPP TS 36.331: "Requirements for support of radio resource management ". [7] [8] 3GPP TS 36.307: "Requirements on User Equipments (UEs) supporting a release-independent frequency band". [9] 3GPP TS 36.423: "X2 application protocol (X2AP) ".

# 3 Definitions, symbols and abbreviations

#### 3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the terms and definitions given in TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply in the case of a single component carrier. A term defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same term, if any, in TR 21.905 [1].

**Aggregated Channel Bandwidth:** The RF bandwidth in which a UE transmits and receives multiple contiguously aggregated carriers.

**Aggregated Transmission Bandwidth Configuration:** The number of resource block allocated within the aggregated channel bandwidth.

Carrier aggregation: Aggregation of two or more component carriers in order to support wider transmission bandwidths.

**Carrier aggregation band:** A set of one or more operating bands across which multiple carriers are aggregated with a specific set of technical requirements.

**Carrier aggregation bandwidth class:** A class defined by the aggregated transmission bandwidth configuration and maximum number of component carriers supported by a UE.

Carrier aggregation configuration: A combination of CA operating band(s) and CA bandwidth class(es) supported by a UE.

Channel edge: The lowest and highest frequency of the carrier, separated by the channel bandwidth.

**Channel bandwidth:** The RF bandwidth supporting a single E-UTRA RF carrier with the transmission bandwidth configured in the uplink or downlink of a cell. The channel bandwidth is measured in MHz and is used as a reference for transmitter and receiver RF requirements.

**Contiguous carriers:** A set of two or more carriers configured in a spectrum block where there are no RF requirements based on co-existence for un-coordinated operation within the spectrum block.

Inter-band carrier aggregation: Carrier aggregation of component carriers in different operating bands.

NOTE: Carriers aggregated in each band can be contiguous or non-contiguous.

Intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation: Contiguous carriers aggregated in the same operating band.

Intra-band non-contiguous carrier aggregation: Non-contiguous carriers aggregated in the same operating band.

**Synchronized operation:** Operation of TDD in two different systems, where no simultaneous uplink and downlink occur.

**Unsynchronized operation:** Operation of TDD in two different systems, where the conditions for synchronized operation are not met.

## 3.2 Symbols

For the purposes of the present document, the following symbols apply:

BW<sub>Channel</sub> Channel bandwidth

BW<sub>Channel CA</sub> Aggregated channel bandwidth, expressed in MHz.

 ${
m BW}_{
m GB}$  Virtual guard band to facilitate transmitter (receiver) filtering above / below edge CCs.

Transmitted energy per RE for reference symbols during the useful part of the symbol, i.e.

excluding the cyclic prefix, (average power normalized to the subcarrier spacing) at the eNode B

transmit antenna connector

 $\hat{E}_s$  The averaged received energy per RE of the wanted signal during the useful part of the symbol,

i.e. excluding the cyclic prefix, at the UE antenna connector; average power is computed within a set of REs used for the transmission of physical channels (including user specific RSs when present), divided by the number of REs within the set, and normalized to the subcarrier spacing

F Frequency

 $F_{Interferer}$  (offset) Frequency offset of the interferer  $F_{Interferer}$  Frequency of the interferer

F<sub>C</sub> Frequency of the carrier centre frequency

 $F_{CA\_low}$  The centre frequency of the *lowest carrier*, expressed in MHz.  $F_{CA\_high}$  The centre frequency of the *highest carrier*, expressed in MHz.

 $\begin{array}{ll} F_{DL\_low} & \text{The lowest frequency of the downlink operating band} \\ F_{DL\_high} & \text{The highest frequency of the downlink operating band} \\ F_{UL\_high} & \text{The lowest frequency of the uplink operating band} \\ F_{UL\_high} & \text{The highest frequency of the uplink operating band} \end{array}$ 

 $\begin{array}{ll} F_{edge\_low} & The \ \textit{lower edge} \ \text{of aggregated channel bandwidth, expressed in MHz.} \\ F_{edge\_high} & The \ \textit{higher edge} \ \text{of aggregated channel bandwidth, expressed in MHz.} \\ F_{offset} & Frequency \ \text{offset from } F_{C\_high} \ \text{to the } \textit{higher edge} \ \text{or } F_{C\_low} \ \text{to the } \textit{lower edge.} \end{array}$ 

 $F_{OOB}$  The boundary between the E-UTRA out of band emission and spurious emission domains.  $I_o$  The power spectral density of the total input signal (power averaged over the useful part of the

symbols within the transmission bandwidth configuration, divided by the total number of RE for this configuration and normalised to the subcarrier spacing) at the UE antenna connector,

including the own-cell downlink signal

 $I_{or}$ The total transmitted power spectral density of the own-cell downlink signal (power averaged over the useful part of the symbols within the transmission bandwidth configuration, divided by the total number of RE for this configuration and normalised to the subcarrier spacing) at the eNode B transmit antenna connector  $\hat{I}_{or}$ The total received power spectral density of the own-cell downlink signal (power averaged over the useful part of the symbols within the transmission bandwidth configuration, divided by the total number of RE for this configuration and normalised to the subcarrier spacing) at the UE antenna connector The received power spectral density of the total noise and interference for a certain RE (average  $I_{ot}$ power obtained within the RE and normalized to the subcarrier spacing) as measured at the UE antenna connector The length of a contiguous resource block allocation LCRB  $N_{cp} \\$ Cyclic prefix length  $N_{DL}$ Downlink EARFCN The power spectral density of a white noise source (average power per RE normalised to the  $N_{oc}$ subcarrier spacing), simulating interference from cells that are not defined in a test procedure, as measured at the UE antenna connector The power spectral density of a white noise source (average power per RE normalized to the  $N_{oc1}$ subcarrier spacing), simulating interference in non-CRS symbols in ABS subframe from cells that are not defined in a test procedure, as measured at the UE antenna connector.  $N_{oc2}$ The power spectral density of a white noise source (average power per RE normalized to the subcarrier spacing), simulating interference in CRS symbols in ABS subframe from all cells that are not defined in a test procedure, as measured at the UE antenna connector.  $N_{oc3}$ The power spectral density of a white noise source (average power per RE normalised to the subcarrier spacing), simulating interference in non-ABS subframe from cells that are not defined in a test procedure, as measured at the UE antenna connector Offset used for calculating downlink EARFCN  $N_{\text{Offs-DL}}$ Offset used for calculating uplink EARFCN  $N_{Offs\text{-}UL}$ The power spectral density of a white noise source (average power per RE normalised to the  $N_{otx}$ subcarrier spacing) simulating eNode B transmitter impairments as measured at the eNode B transmit antenna connector Transmission bandwidth configuration, expressed in units of resource blocks  $N_{RB}$ Aggregated Transmission Bandwidth Configuration The number of the aggregated RBs within the  $N_{RB\_agg}$ fully allocated Aggregated Channel bandwidth. Total number of simultaneously transmitted resource blocks in Aggregated Channel Bandwidth  $N_{RB\ alloc}$ configuration. Uplink EARFCN  $N_{UL}$ Minimum average throughput per RB Rav  $P_{CMAX} \\$ The configured maximum UE output power. The configured maximum UE output power for serving cell c.  $P_{CMAX,c}$ Maximum allowed UE output power signalled by higher layers. Same as IE *P-Max*, defined in [7].  $P_{EMAX}$ Maximum allowed UE output power signalled by higher layers for serving cell c. Same as IE  $P_{EMAX,c}$ *P-Max*, defined in [7]. Modulated mean power of the interferer  $P_{Interferer}$ P<sub>PowerClass</sub> is the nominal UE power (i.e., no tolerance).  $P_{PowerClass} \\$ The measured configured maximum UE output power.  $P_{UMAX}$ Indicates the lowest RB index of transmitted resource blocks.  $RB_{\text{start}}$  $\Delta$  Frequency of Out Of Band emission.  $\Delta f_{OOB}$  $\Delta R_{\mathrm{IB},c}$ Allowed reference sensitivity relaxation due to support for inter-band CA operation, for serving Allowed maximum configured output power relaxation due to support for inter-band CA  $\Delta T_{IB,c}$ operation, for serving cell c.  $\Delta T_{\rm C}$ Allowed operating band edge transmission power relaxation. Allowed operating band edge transmission power relaxation for serving cell c.  $\Delta T_{C,c}$ 

Annex C.3.2.

Test specific auxiliary variable used for the purpose of downlink power allocation, defined in

#### 3.3 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations given in TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. An abbreviation defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same abbreviation, if any, in TR 21.905 [1].

ABS Almost Blank Subframe

ACLR Adjacent Channel Leakage Ratio
ACS Adjacent Channel Selectivity

A-MPR Additional Maximum Power Reduction

AWGN Additive White Gaussian Noise

BS Base Station
CA Carrier Aggregation

CA\_X CA for band X where X is the applicable E-UTRA operating band

CA\_X-Y CA for band X and Band Y where X and Y are the applicable E-UTRA operating band

CC Component Carriers

CPE Customer Premise Equipment

CPE\_X Customer Premise Equipment for E-UTRA operating band X

CW Continuous Wave

DL Downlink

eDL-MIMO Down Link Multiple Antenna transmission

EARFCN E-UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number

EPRE Energy Per Resource Element

E-UTRA Evolved UMTS Terrestrial Radio Access

EUTRAN Evolved UMTS Terrestrial Radio Access Network

EVM Error Vector Magnitude
FDD Frequency Division Duplex
FRC Fixed Reference Channel
HD EDD Helf Dupley EDD

HD-FDD Half- Duplex FDD

MCSModulation and Coding SchemeMOPMaximum Output PowerMPRMaximum Power ReductionMSDMaximum Sensitivity DegradationOCNGOFDMA Channel Noise Generator

OFDMA Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiple Access

OOB Out-of-band PA Power Amplifier

PCC Primary Component Carrier

P-MPR Power Management Maximum Power Reduction

PSS Primary Synchronization Signal

PSS\_RA PSS-to-RS EPRE ratio for the channel PSS

RE Resource Element

REFSENS Reference Sensitivity power level

r.m.s Root Mean Square

SCC Secondary Component Carrier

SNR Signal-to-Noise Ratio

SSS Secondary Synchronization Signal

SSS RA SSS-to-RS EPRE ratio for the channel SSS

TDD Time Division Duplex UE User Equipment

UL Uplink

UL-MIMO Up Link Multiple Antenna transmission
UMTS Universal Mobile Telecommunications System

UTRA UMTS Terrestrial Radio Access

UTRAN UMTS Terrestrial Radio Access Network

xCH\_RA xCH-to-RS EPRE ratio for the channel xCH in all transmitted OFDM symbols not containing RS xCH\_RB xCH-to-RS EPRE ratio for the channel xCH in all transmitted OFDM symbols containing RS

## 4 General

# 4.1 Relationship between minimum requirements and test requirements

The Minimum Requirements given in this specification make no allowance for measurement uncertainty. The test specification TS 36.521-1 Annex F defines Test Tolerances. These Test Tolerances are individually calculated for each test. The Test Tolerances are used to relax the Minimum Requirements in this specification to create Test Requirements.

The measurement results returned by the Test System are compared - without any modification - against the Test Requirements as defined by the shared risk principle.

The Shared Risk principle is defined in ITU-R M.1545 [3].

## 4.2 Applicability of minimum requirements

- a) In this specification the Minimum Requirements are specified as general requirements and additional requirements. Where the Requirement is specified as a general requirement, the requirement is mandated to be met in all scenarios
- b) For specific scenarios for which an additional requirement is specified, in addition to meeting the general requirement, the UE is mandated to meet the additional requirements.
- c) The reference sensitivity power levels defined in subclause 7.3 are valid for the specified reference measurement channels.
- d) Note: Receiver sensitivity degradation may occur when:
- 1) the UE simultaneously transmits and receives with bandwidth allocations less than the transmission bandwidth configuration (see Figure 5.6-1), and
- 2) any part of the downlink transmission bandwidth is within an uplink transmission bandwidth from the downlink center subcarrier.
- e) The spurious emissions power requirements are for the long term average of the power. For the purpose of reducing measurement uncertainty it is acceptable to average the measured power over a period of time sufficient to reduce the uncertainty due to the statistical nature of the signal.

#### 4.3 Void

# 4.3A Applicability of minimum requirements (CA, UL-MIMO, eDL-MIMO)

The requirements in clauses 5, 6 and 7 which are specific to CA, UL-MIMO, and eDL-MIMO are specified as suffix A, B, C, D where;

- a) Suffix A additional requirements need to support CA
- b) Suffix B additional requirements need to support UL-MIMO
- c) Suffix C additional requirements need to support TBD
- d) Suffix D additional requirements need to support eDL-MIMO

A terminal which supports the above features needs to meet both the general requirements and the additional requirement applicable to the additional sub-clause (suffix A, B, C and D) in clauses 5, 6 and 7. Where there is a difference in requirement between the general requirements and the additional sub-clause requirements (suffix A, B, C and D) in clauses 5, 6 and 7, the tighter requirements are applicable unless stated otherwise in the additional sub-clause.

A terminal which supports more than one feature (CA, UL-MIMO, and eDL-MIMO) in clauses 5, 6 and 7 shall meet all of the separate corresponding requirements.

## 4.4 RF requirements in later releases

The standardisation of new frequency bands may be independent of a release. However, in order to implement a UE that conforms to a particular release but supports a band of operation that is specified in a later release, it is necessary to specify some extra requirements. TS 36.307 [8] specifies requirements on UEs supporting a frequency band that is independent of release.

NOTE: For terminals conforming to the 3GPP release of the present document, some RF requirements in later releases may be mandatory independent of whether the UE supports the bands specified in later releases or not. The set of requirements from later releases that is also mandatory for UEs conforming to the 3GPP release of the present document is determined by regional regulation.

# 5 Operating bands and channel arrangement

#### 5.1 General

The channel arrangements presented in this clause are based on the operating bands and channel bandwidths defined in the present release of specifications.

NOTE: Other operating bands and channel bandwidths may be considered in future releases.

- 5.2 Void
- 5.3 Void
- 5.4 Void

## 5.5 Operating bands

E-UTRA is designed to operate in the operating bands defined in Table 5.5-1.

Table 5.5-1 E-UTRA operating bands

E-UTRA Operating Band	Uplink (UL) operating band BS receive UE transmit	Downlink (DL) operating band BS transmit UE receive	Duplex Mode
	Ful_low - Ful_high	$F_{DL\_low} - F_{DL\_high}$	
1	1920 MHz - 1980 MHz	2110 MHz - 2170 MHz	FDD
2	1850 MHz - 1910 MHz	1930 MHz - 1990 MHz	FDD
3	1710 MHz – 1785 MHz	1805 MHz - 1880 MHz	FDD
4	1710 MHz – 1755 MHz	2110 MHz - 2155 MHz	FDD
5	824 MHz – 849 MHz	869 MHz – 894MHz	FDD
6 <sup>1</sup>	830 MHz - 840 MHz	875 MHz – 885 MHz	FDD
7	2500 MHz - 2570 MHz	2620 MHz - 2690 MHz	FDD
8	880 MHz - 915 MHz	925 MHz - 960 MHz	FDD
9	1749.9 MHz - 1784.9 MHz	1844.9 MHz - 1879.9 MHz	FDD
10	1710 MHz - 1770 MHz	2110 MHz - 2170 MHz	FDD
11	1427.9 MHz - 1447.9 MHz	1475.9 MHz - 1495.9 MHz	FDD
12	699 MHz - 716 MHz	729 MHz - 746 MHz	FDD
13	777 MHz – 787 MHz	746 MHz - 756 MHz	FDD
14	788 MHz - 798 MHz	758 MHz - 768 MHz	FDD
15	Reserved	Reserved	FDD
16	Reserved	Reserved	FDD
17	704 MHz - 716 MHz	734 MHz - 746 MHz	FDD
18	815 MHz - 830 MHz	860 MHz – 875 MHz	FDD
19	830 MHz - 845 MHz	875 MHz – 890 MHz	FDD
20	832 MHz - 862 MHz	791 MHz – 821 MHz	FDD
21	1447.9 MHz - 1462.9 MHz	1495.9 MHz - 1510.9 MHz	FDD
22	3410 MHz - 3490 MHz	3510 MHz - 3590 MHz	FDD
23	2000 MHz - 2020 MHz	2180 MHz - 2200 MHz	FDD
24	1626.5 MHz - 1660.5 MHz	1525 MHz - 1559 MHz	FDD
25	1850 MHz — 1915 MHz	1930 MHz — 1995 MHz	FDD
33	1900 MHz - 1920 MHz	1900 MHz - 1920 MHz	TDD
34	2010 MHz — 2025 MHz	2010 MHz — 2025 MHz	TDD
35	1850 MHz — 1910 MHz	1850 MHz — 1910 MHz	TDD
36	1930 MHz — 1990 MHz	1930 MHz — 1990 MHz	TDD
37	1910 MHz — 1930 MHz	1910 MHz — 1930 MHz	TDD
38	2570 MHz — 2620 MHz	2570 MHz — 2620 MHz	TDD
39	1880 MHz — 1920 MHz	1880 MHz — 1920 MHz	TDD
40	2300 MHz - 2400 MHz	2300 MHz - 2400 MHz	TDD
41	2496 MHz 2690 MHz	2496 MHz 2690 MHz	TDD
42	3400 MHz - 3600 MHz	3400 MHz - 3600 MHz	TDD
43	3600 MHz - 3800 MHz	3600 MHz - 3800 MHz	TDD
	and 6 is not applicable		

# 5.5A Operating bands for CA

E-UTRA carrier aggregation is designed to operate in the operating bands defined in Tables 5.5A-1 and 5.5A-2.

Table 5.5A-1: Intra-band contiguous CA operating bands

E-UTRA CA Band	E-UTRA Band	Uplink (UL) operating band BS receive / UE transmit			Downlink (DL) operating band BS transmit / UE receive			Duplex Mode
		Ful_low - Ful_high		F <sub>DL_low</sub> - F <sub>DL_high</sub>				
CA_1	1	1920 MHz	_	1980 MHz	2110 MHz	_	2170 MHz	FDD
CA_40	40	2300 MHz	_	2400 MHz	2300 MHz	_	2400 MHz	TDD

Table 5.5A-2: Inter-band CA operating bands

E-UTRA	E-UTRA	Uplink (UL) operating band			Downlink (D	perating band	Duplex	
CA Band	Band	BS receive / UE transmit			BS transmit / UE receive			Mode
		Ful_low - Ful_high			F <sub>DL_lo</sub>			
CA 1-5	1	1920 MHz	-	1980 MHz	2110 MHz	_	2170 MHz	FDD
CA_1-5	5	824 MHz	-	849 MHz	869 MHz	_	894 MHz	רטט

## 5.5B Operating bands for UL-MIMO

E-UTRA UL-MIMO is designed to operate in the operating bands defined in Table 5.5-1.

Table 5.5B-1: Void

## 5.6 Channel bandwidth

Requirements in present document are specified for the channel bandwidths listed in Table 5.6-1.

Table 5.6-1: Transmission bandwidth configuration  $N_{RB}$  in E-UTRA channel bandwidths  $% \left( 1\right) =\left( 1\right) \left( 1\right)$ 

Channel bandwidth BW <sub>Channel</sub> [MHz]	1.4	3	5	10	15	20
$\begin{array}{c} \text{Transmission bandwidth} \\ \text{configuration } N_{RB} \end{array}$	6	15	25	50	75	100

Figure 5.6-1 shows the relation between the Channel bandwidth ( $BW_{Channel}$ ) and the Transmission bandwidth configuration ( $N_{RB}$ ). The channel edges are defined as the lowest and highest frequencies of the carrier separated by the channel bandwidth, i.e. at  $F_C$  +/-  $BW_{Channel}$ /2.

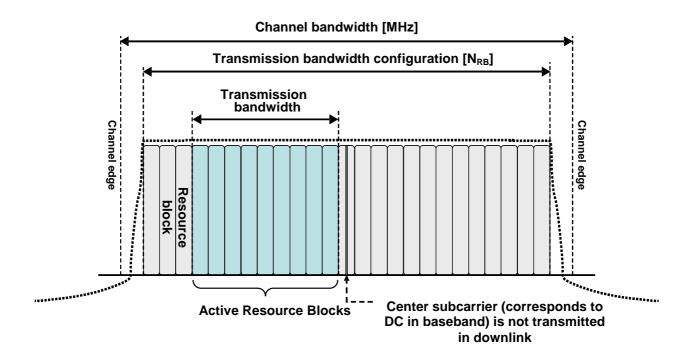


Figure 5.6-1: Definition of channel bandwidth and transmission bandwidth configuration for one E-UTRA carrier

## 5.6.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band

a) The requirements in this specification apply to the combination of channel bandwidths and operating bands shown in Table 5.6.1-1. The transmission bandwidth configuration in Table 5.6.1-1 shall be supported for each of the specified channel bandwidths. The same (symmetrical) channel bandwidth is specified for both the TX and RX path.

Table 5.6.1-1: E-UTRA channel bandwidth

E-UTRA band / Channel bandwidth								
E-UTRA Band	1.4 MHz	3 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz		
1			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes <sup>1</sup>	Yes¹		
3	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes <sup>1</sup>	Yes <sup>1</sup>		
4	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes¹				
6			Yes	Yes <sup>1</sup>				
7			Yes	Yes	Yes <sup>2</sup>	Yes <sup>1,2</sup>		
8	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes <sup>1</sup>				
9			Yes	Yes	Yes <sup>1</sup>	Yes <sup>1</sup>		
10			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
11			Yes	Yes <sup>1</sup>				
12	Yes	Yes	Yes <sup>1</sup>	Yes <sup>1</sup>				
13			Yes <sup>1</sup>	Yes <sup>1</sup>				
14			Yes <sup>1</sup>	Yes <sup>1</sup>				
17			Yes <sup>1</sup>	Yes <sup>1</sup>				
18			Yes	Yes <sup>1</sup>	Yes <sup>1</sup>			
19			Yes	Yes <sup>1</sup>	Yes <sup>1</sup>			
20			Yes	Yes <sup>1</sup>	Yes <sup>1</sup>	Yes <sup>1</sup>		
21			Yes	Yes <sup>1</sup>	Yes <sup>1</sup>			
22			Yes	Yes	Yes <sup>1</sup>	Yes <sup>1</sup>		
23	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes <sup>1</sup>	Yes <sup>1</sup>		
24			Yes	Yes				
25	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes <sup>1</sup>	Yes <sup>1</sup>		
33			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
34			Yes	Yes	Yes			
35	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
36	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
37			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
38			Yes	Yes	Yes <sup>2</sup>	Yes <sup>2</sup>		
39			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
40			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
41			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
42			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
43			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		

NOTE 1: refers to the bandwidth for which a relaxation of the specified UE receiver sensitivity requirement (subclause 7.3) is allowed.

NOTE 2: refers to the bandwidth for which the uplink transmission bandwidth can be restricted by the network for some channel assignments in FDD/TDD coexistence scenarios in order to meet unwanted emissions requirements (Clause 6.6.3.2).

#### 5.6A Channel bandwidth for CA

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation *Aggregated Channel Bandwidth*, *Aggregated Transmission Bandwidth Configuration* and *Guard Bands* are defined as follows, see Figure 5.6A-1.

b) The use of different (asymmetrical) channel bandwidth for the TX and RX is not precluded and is intended to form part of a later release.

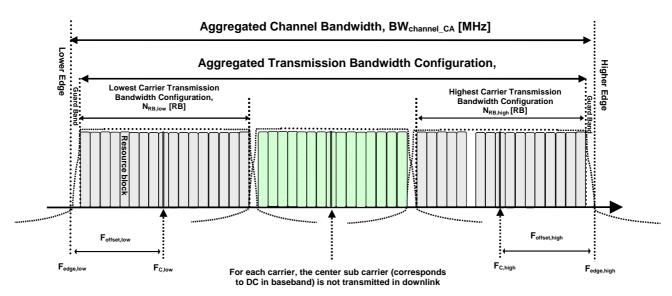


Figure 5.6A-1. Definition of Aggregated channel bandwidth and aggregated channel bandwidth edges

The aggregated channel bandwidth, BW<sub>Channel\_CA</sub>, is defined as

$$BW_{Channel\_CA} = F_{edge,high} - F_{edge,low}$$
 [MHz].

The lower bandwidth edge  $F_{\text{edge,low}}$  and the upper bandwidth edge  $F_{\text{edge,high}}$  of the aggregated channel bandwidth are used as frequency reference points for transmitter and receiver requirements and are defined by

$$F_{\text{edge,low}} = F_{\text{C,low}} - F_{\text{offset,low}}$$

$$F_{edge,high} = F_{C,high} + F_{offset,high}$$

The lower and upper frequency offsets depend on the transmission bandwidth configurations of the lowest and highest assigned edge component carrier and are defined as

$$F_{\text{offset,low}} = 0.18 N_{\text{RB,low}} / 2 + BW_{\text{GB}} [\text{MHz}]$$

$$F_{offset,high} = 0.18N_{RB,high}/2 + BW_{GB} [MHz]$$

where  $N_{RB,low}$  and  $N_{RB,high}$  are the transmission bandwidth configurations according to Table 5.6-1 for the lowest and highest assigned component carrier, respectively.  $BW_{GB}$  denotes the *Nominal Guard Band* and is defined in Table 5.6A-1, and the factor 0.18 is the PRB bandwidth in MHz.

NOTE: The values of  $BW_{Channel\_CA}$  for UE and BS are the same if the lowest and the highest component carriers are identical.

Aggregated Transmission Bandwidth Configuration is the number of the aggregated RBs within the fully allocated Aggregated Channel bandwidth and is defined per CA Bandwidth Class (Table 5.6A-1).

CA Bandwidth Class	Aggregated Transmission Bandwidth Configuration	Maximum number of CC	Nominal Guard Band BW <sub>GB</sub>
Α	N <sub>RB,agg</sub> ≤ 100	1	0.05BW <sub>Channel(1)</sub>
В	N <sub>RB,agg</sub> ≤ 100	2	FFS
С	$100 < N_{RB,agg} \le 200$	2	0.05 max(BW <sub>Channel(1)</sub> ,BW <sub>Channel(2)</sub> )
D	$200 < N_{RB,agg} \le [300]$	FFS	FFS
Е	$[300] < N_{RB,agg} \le [400]$	FFS	FFS
F	$[400] < N_{PR} _{200} \le [500]$	FFS	FFS

Table 5.6A-1: CA bandwidth classes and corresponding nominal guard bands

NOTE 1: BW<sub>Channel(1)</sub> and BW<sub>Channel(2)</sub> are channel bandwidths of two E-UTRA component carriers according to Table 5.6-1.

The channel spacing between centre frequencies of contiguously aggregated component carriers is defined in clause 5.7A.1.

#### 5.6A.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

The requirements for carrier aggregation in this specification are defined for carrier aggregation configurations with associated bandwidth combination sets. For inter-band carrier aggregation, a *carrier aggregation configuration* is a combination of operating bands, each supporting a carrier aggregation bandwidth class. For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation, a carrier aggregation configuration is a single operating band supporting a carrier aggregation bandwidth class.

For each carrier aggregation configuration, requirements are specified for all bandwidth combinations contained in a *bandwidth combination set*, which is indicated per supported band combination in the UE radio access capability. A UE can indicate support of several bandwidth combination sets per band combination. Furthermore, if the UE indicates support of a bandwidth combination set that is a superset of another applicable bandwidth combination set, the latter is supported by the UE even if not indicated.

Requirements for intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation are defined for the carrier aggregation configurations and bandwidth combination sets specified in Table 5.6A.1-1. Requirements for inter-band carrier aggregation are defined for the carrier aggregation configurations and bandwidth combination sets specified in Table 5.6A.1-2.

The DL component carrier combinations for a given CA configuration shall be symmetrical in relation to channel centre unless stated otherwise in Table 5.6A.1-1 or 5.6A.1-2.

Table 5.6A.1-1: E-UTRA CA configurations and bandwidth combination sets defined for intra-band contiguous CA

	E-UTRA CA configuration / Bandwidth combination set							
CA Configuration	50RB+100RB (10 MHz + 20 MHz)	75RB+75RB (15 MHz + 15 MHz)	100RB+100RB (20 MHz + 20 MHz)	Maximum aggregated bandwidth [MHz]	Bandwidth Combination Set			
CA_1C		Yes	Yes	40	0			
CA_40C	Yes	Yes	Yes	40	0			

NOTE 1: The CA Configuration refers to an operating band and a CA bandwidth class specified in Table 5.6A-1 (the indexing letter). Absence of a CA bandwidth class for an operating band implies support of all classes.

NOTE 2: For the supported CC bandwidth combinations, the CC downlink and uplink bandwidths are equal

Table 5.6A.1-2: E-UTRA CA configurations and bandwidth combination sets defined for inter-band CA

	E-UTRA CA configuration / Bandwidth combination set								
E-UTRA CA configuration	E-UTRA bands	1.4 MHz	3 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz	Maximum aggregated bandwidth [MHz]	Bandwidth combination set
CA 1A 5A	1				Yes			20	
CA_1A-5A	5				Yes			20	l 0

NOTE 1: The CA Configuration refers to a combination of an operating band and a CA bandwidth class specified in Table 5.6A-1 (the indexing letter). Absence of a CA bandwidth class for an operating band implies support of all classes.

NOTE 2: For each band combination, all combinations of indicated bandwidths belong to the set

NOTE 3: For the supported CC bandwidth combinations, the CC downlink and uplink bandwidths are equal

#### 5.6B Channel bandwidth for UL-MIMO

The requirements specified in subclause 5.6 are applicable to UE supporting UL-MIMO.

#### 5.6B.1 Void

### 5.7 Channel arrangement

### 5.7.1 Channel spacing

The spacing between carriers will depend on the deployment scenario, the size of the frequency block available and the channel bandwidths. The nominal channel spacing between two adjacent E-UTRA carriers is defined as following:

Nominal Channel spacing = 
$$(BW_{Channel(1)} + BW_{Channel(2)})/2$$

where  $BW_{Channel(1)}$  and  $BW_{Channel(2)}$  are the channel bandwidths of the two respective E-UTRA carriers. The channel spacing can be adjusted to optimize performance in a particular deployment scenario.

## 5.7.1A Channel spacing for CA

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation bandwidth class C, the nominal channel spacing between two adjacent E-UTRA component carriers is defined as the following:

Nominal channel spacing = 
$$\frac{BW_{Channel(1)} + BW_{Channel(2)} - 0.1 |BW_{Channel(1)} - BW_{Channel(2)}|}{0.6}$$
 [MHz]

where  $BW_{Channel(1)}$  and  $BW_{Channel(2)}$  are the channel bandwidths of the two respective E-UTRA component carriers according to Table 5.6-1 with values in MHz. The channel spacing for intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation can be adjusted to any multiple of 300 kHz less than the nominal channel spacing to optimize performance in a particular deployment scenario.

#### 5.7.2 Channel raster

The channel raster is 100 kHz for all bands, which means that the carrier centre frequency must be an integer multiple of 100 kHz.

#### 5.7.2A Channel raster for CA

For carrier aggregation the channel raster is 100 kHz for all bands, which means that the carrier centre frequency must be an integer multiple of 100 kHz.

## 5.7.3 Carrier frequency and EARFCN

The carrier frequency in the uplink and downlink is designated by the E-UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (EARFCN) in the range 0 - 65535. The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the downlink is given by the following equation, where  $F_{DL\_low}$  and  $N_{Offs-DL}$  are given in Table 5.7.3-1 and  $N_{DL}$  is the downlink EARFCN.

$$F_{DL} = F_{DL \ low} + 0.1(N_{DL} - N_{Offs\text{-}DL})$$

The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the uplink is given by the following equation where  $F_{UL\_low}$  and  $N_{Offs-UL}$  are given in Table 5.7.3-1 and  $N_{UL}$  is the uplink EARFCN.

$$F_{UL} = F_{UL~low} + 0.1(N_{UL} - N_{Offs\text{-}UL})$$

Table 5.7.3-1: E-UTRA channel numbers

E-UTRA		Downlink			Uplink	
Operating Band	F <sub>DL_low</sub> (MHz)	N <sub>Offs-DL</sub>	Range of N <sub>DL</sub>	F <sub>UL_low</sub> (MHz)	N <sub>Offs-UL</sub>	Range of N <sub>UL</sub>
1	2110	0	0 – 599	1920	18000	18000 – 18599
2	1930	600	600 – 1199	1850	18600	18600 – 19199
3	1805	1200	1200 – 1949	1710	19200	19200 – 19949
4	2110	1950	1950 – 2399	1710	19950	19950 – 20399
5	869	2400	2400 – 2649	824	20400	20400 - 20649
6	875	2650	2650 - 2749	830	20650	20650 - 20749
7	2620	2750	2750 – 3449	2500	20750	20750 - 21449
8	925	3450	3450 – 3799	880	21450	21450 - 21799
9	1844.9	3800	3800 – 4149	1749.9	21800	21800 - 22149
10	2110	4150	4150 – 4749	1710	22150	22150 - 22749
11	1475.9	4750	4750 – 4949	1427.9	22750	22750 - 22949
12	729	5010	5010 - 5179	699	23010	23010 - 23179
13	746	5180	5180 – 5279	777	23180	23180 – 23279
14	758	5280	5280 – 5379	788	23280	23280 – 23379
17	734	5730	5730 – 5849	704	23730	23730 - 23849
18	860	5850	5850 - 5999	815	23850	23850 – 23999
19	875	6000	6000 – 6149	830	24000	24000 – 24149
20	791	6150	6150 – 6449	832	24150	24150 – 24449
21	1495.9	6450	6450 – 6599	1447.9	24450	24450 – 24599
22	3510	6600	6600 – 7399	3410	24600	24600 – 25399
23	2180	7500	7500 – 7699	2000	25500	25500 – 25699
24	1525	7700	7700 - 8039	1626.5	25700	25700 – 26039
25	1930	8040	8040 - 8689	1850	26040	26040 - 26689
33	1900	36000	36000 – 36199	1900	36000	36000 – 36199
34	2010	36200	36200 – 36349	2010	36200	36200 - 36349
35	1850	36350	36350 - 36949	1850	36350	36350 - 36949
36	1930	36950	36950 – 37549	1930	36950	36950 – 37549
37	1910	37550	37550 – 37749	1910	37550	37550 – 37749
38	2570	37750	37750 – 38249	2570	37750	37750 – 38249
39	1880	38250	38250 - 38649	1880	38250	38250 - 38649
40	2300	38650	38650 - 39649	2300	38650	38650 - 39649
41	2496	39650	39650 -41589	2496	39650	39650 -41589
42	3400	41590	41590 – 43589	3400	41590	41590 – 43589
43	3600	43590	43590 – 45589	3600	43590	43590 – 45589

NOTE: The channel numbers that designate carrier frequencies so close to the operating band edges that the carrier extends beyond the operating band edge shall not be used. This implies that the first 7, 15, 25, 50, 75 and 100 channel numbers at the lower operating band edge and the last 6, 14, 24, 49, 74 and 99 channel numbers at the upper operating band edge shall not be used for channel bandwidths of 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz respectively.

## 5.7.4 TX-RX frequency separation

a) The default E-UTRA TX channel (carrier centre frequency) to RX channel (carrier centre frequency) separation is specified in Table 5.7.4-1 for the TX and RX channel bandwidths defined in Table 5.6.1-1

Table 5.7.4-1: Default UE TX-RX frequency separation

E-UTRA Operating <b>Band</b>	TX - RX carrier centre frequency separation
1	190 MHz
2	80 MHz.
3	95 MHz.
4	400 MHz
5	45 MHz
6	45 MHz
7	120 MHz
8	45 MHz
9	95 MHz
10	400 MHz
11	48 MHz
12	30 MHz
13	-31 MHz
14	-30 MHz
17	30 MHz
18	45 MHz
19	45 MHz
20	-41 MHz
21	48 MHz
22	100 MHz
23	180 MHz
24	-101.5 MHz
25	80 MHz

b) The use of other TX channel to RX channel carrier centre frequency separation is not precluded and is intended to form part of a later release.

## 5.7.4A TX-RX frequency separation for CA

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation, the same TX-RX frequency separation as specified in Table 5.7.4-1 is applied to PCC and SCC, respectively.

# 6 Transmitter characteristics

#### 6.1 General

Unless otherwise stated, the transmitter characteristics are specified at the antenna connector of the UE with a single or multiple transmit antenna(s). For UE with integral antenna only, a reference antenna with a gain of 0 dBi is assumed.

## 6.2 Transmit power

#### 6.2.1 Void

## 6.2.2 UE maximum output power

The following UE Power Classes define the maximum output power for any transmission bandwidth within the channel bandwidth for non CA configuration and UL-MIMO unless otherwise stated. The period of measurement shall be at least one sub frame (1ms).

Table 6.2.2-1: UE Power Class

EUTRA band	Class 1 (dBm)	Tolerance (dB)	Class 2 (dBm)	Tolerance (dB)	Class 3 (dBm)	Tolerance (dB)	Class 4 (dBm)	Tolerance (dB)
1	(,	()	()	()	23	±2	(,	()
2					23	±2 <sup>2</sup>		
3					23	±2 <sup>2</sup>		
4					23	±2		
5					23	±2		
6					23	±2		
7					23	±2 ±2 <sup>2</sup>		
8					23	±2 <sup>2</sup>		
9					23	±2		
10					23	±2		
11					23	±2		
12					23	±2 ±2 <sup>2</sup>		
13					23	±2		
14					23	±2		
17					23	±2		
18					23	<b>±</b> 2		
19					23	<b>±</b> 2		
20					23	±2 <sup>2</sup>		
21					23	<b>±</b> 2		
22					23	+2/-3.5 <sup>2</sup>		
23					23 <sup>5</sup>	±2 <sup>5</sup>		
24					23	<b>±</b> 2		
25					23	±2 ±2 <sup>2</sup>		
33					23	±2		
34					23	±2		
35					23	±2		
36					23	±2		
37					23	±2		
38					23	±2		
39					23	±2		
40					23	±2		
41					23	±2 ±2 <sup>2</sup>		
42					23	+2/-3		
43					23	+2/-3		

- NOTE 1: The above tolerances are applicable for UE(s) that support up to 4 E-UTRA operating bands. For UE(s) that support 5 or more E-UTRA bands the maximum output power is expected to decrease with each additional band and is EES.
- additional band and is FFS

  NOTE 2: <sup>2</sup> refers to the transmission bandwidths (Figure 5.6-1) confined within F<sub>UL\_low</sub> and F<sub>UL\_low</sub> + 4 MHz or

  F<sub>UL\_high</sub> 4 MHz and F<sub>UL\_high</sub>, the maximum output power requirement is relaxed by reducing the lower tolerance limit by 1.5 dB
- NOTE 3: For the UE which supports both Band 11 and Band 21 operating frequencies, the tolerance is FFS.
- NOTE 4: P<sub>PowerClass</sub> is the maximum UE power specified without taking into account the tolerance
- NOTE 5: When NS\_20 is signalled, the total output power within 2000-2005 MHz shall be limited to 7 dBm.

#### 6.2.2A UE maximum output power for CA

The following UE Power Classes define the maximum output power for any transmission bandwidth within the aggregated channel bandwidth.

The maximum output power is measured as the sum of the maximum output power at each UE antenna connector. The period of measurement shall be at least one sub frame (1ms).

For inter-band carrier aggregation with uplink assigned to one E-UTRA band the requirements in subclause 6.2.2 apply.

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation the maximum output power is specified in Table 6.2.2A-1.

Table 6.2.2A-1: CA UE Power Class

EUTRA band	Class 1 (dBm)	Tolerance (dB)	Class 2 (dBm)	Tolerance (dB)	Class 3 (dBm)	Tolerance (dB)	Class 4 (dBm)	Tolerance (dB)
CA_1C					23	+2/-2		
CA_40C					23	+2/-2		

- NOTE 1: The above tolerances are applicable for UE(s) that support up to 4 E-UTRA operating bands. For UE(s) that support 5 or more E-UTRA bands the maximum output power is expected to decrease with each additional band and is FFS
- NOTE 2: For transmission bandwidths (Figure 5.6-1) confined within F<sub>UL\_low</sub> and F<sub>UL\_low</sub> + 4 MHz or F<sub>UL\_high</sub> 4 MHz and F<sub>UL\_high</sub>, the maximum output power requirement is relaxed by reducing the lower tolerance limit by 1.5 dB
- NOTE 3: P<sub>PowerClass</sub> is the maximum UE power specified without taking into account the tolerance
- NOTE 4: For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation the maximum power requirement should apply to the total transmitted power over all component carriers (per UE).

#### 6.2.2B UE maximum output power for UL-MIMO

For UE with two transmit antenna connectors in closed-loop spatial multiplexing scheme, the maximum output power for any transmission bandwidth within the channel bandwidth is specified in Table 6.2.2B-1. The requirements shall be met with the UL-MIMO configurations specified in Table 6.2.2B-2. For UE supporting UL-MIMO, the maximum output power is measured as the sum of the maximum output power at each UE antenna connector. The period of measurement shall be at least one sub frame (1ms).

Table 6.2.2B-1: UE Power Class for UL-MIMO in closed loop spatial multiplexing scheme

EUTRA band	Class 1 (dBm)	Tolerance (dB)	Class 2 (dBm)	Tolerance (dB)	Class 3 (dBm)	Tolerance (dB)	Class 4 (dBm)	Tolerance (dB)
1	(abiii)	(ub)	(ubiii)	(GD)	23	+2/-3	(ubiii)	(ub)
2					23	+2/-3 <sup>2</sup>		
3					23	+2/-3 <sup>2</sup>		
4					23	+2/-3		
5					23	+2/-3		
6					23	+2/-3		
7					23	+2/-3 <sup>2</sup>		
8					23	+2/-3 <sup>2</sup>		
9					23	+2/-3		
10					23	+2/-3		
11					23	+2/-3		
12					23	+2/-3 <sup>2</sup>		
13					23	+2/-3		
14					23	+2/-3		
14					23	<del>+2/-3</del>		
17					23	+2/-3		
18					23	+2/-3		
19					23	+2/-3		
20					23	+2/-3 <sup>2</sup>		
21					23	+2/-3		
22						+2/-4.5 <sup>2</sup>		
23					23	+2/-3		
24					23	+2/-3		
25					23	+2/-3 <sup>2</sup>		
33					23	+2/-3		
34					23	+2/-3		
35					23	+2/-3		
36					23	+2/-3		
37					23	+2/-3		
38					23	+2/-3		
39					23	+2/-3		
40					23	+2/-3		
41					23	+2/-3 <sup>2</sup>		
42					23	+2/-4		
43					23	+2/-4		

- NOTE 1: The above tolerances are applicable for UE(s) that support up to 4 E-UTRA operating bands. For UE(s) that support 5 or more E-UTRA bands the maximum output power is expected to decrease with each additional band and is FFS
- additional band and is FFS

  NOTE 2: <sup>2</sup> refers to the transmission bandwidths (Figure 5.6-1) confined within F<sub>UL\_low</sub> and F<sub>UL\_low</sub> + 4 MHz or F<sub>UL\_high</sub> 4 MHz and F<sub>UL\_high</sub>, the maximum output power requirement is relaxed by reducing the lower tolerance limit by 1.5 dB
- NOTE 3: For the UE which supports both Band 11 and Band 21 operating frequencies, the tolerance is FFS.
- NOTE 4: P<sub>PowerClass</sub> is the maximum UE power specified without taking into account the tolerance

Table 6.2.2B-2: UL-MIMO configuration in closed-loop spatial multiplexing scheme

Transmission mode	DCI format	Codebook Index
Mode 2	DCI format 4	Codebook index 0

For single-antenna port scheme, the requirements in subclause 6.2.2 apply.

### 6.2.3 UE maximum output power for modulation / channel bandwidth

For UE Power Class 3, the allowed Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for the maximum output power in Table 6.2.2-1due to higher order modulation and transmit bandwidth configuration (resource blocks) is specified in Table 6.2.3-1.

Table 6.2.3-1: Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for Power Class 3

Modulation	Cha	Channel bandwidth / Transmission bandwidth (N <sub>RB</sub> )						
	1.4 MHz							
QPSK	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 1	
16 QAM	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 8	≤ 12	≤ 16	≤ 18	≤ 1	
16 QAM	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 2	

For the UE maximum output power modified by MPR, the power limits specified in subclause 6.2.5 apply.

# 6.2.3A UE Maximum Output power for modulation / channel bandwidth for CA

For inter-band carrier aggregation with uplink assigned to one E-UTRA band (Table 5.6A-1), the requirements in subclause 6.2.3 apply.

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation the allowed Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for the maximum output power in Table 6.2.2A-1due to higher order modulation and contiguously aggregated transmit bandwidth configuration (resource blocks) is specified in Table 6.2.3A-1. In case the modulation format is different on different component carriers then the MPR is determined by the rules applied to higher order of those modulations.

Table 6.2.3A-1: Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for Power Class 3

Modulation	C	MPR (dB)		
	50 RB + 100 RB	75 RB + 75 RB	100 RB + 100 RB	
QPSK	> 12 and ≤ 50	> 16 and ≤ 75	> 18 and ≤ 100	≤ 1
QPSK	> 50	> 75	> 100	≤ 2
16 QAM	≤ 12	≤ 16	≤ 18	≤ 1
16 QAM	> 12 and ≤ 50	> 16 and ≤ 75	> 18 and ≤ 100	≤ 2
16 QAM	> 50	> 75	> 100	≤ 3

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation bandwidth class C the allowed Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for the maximum output power in Table 6.2.2A-1 due to multi cluster transmission is specified as follows

$$MPR = CEIL \{M_A, 0.5\}$$

Where M<sub>A</sub> is defined as follows

$$\begin{array}{lll} M_A = & 8.2 & ; 0 \leq A < 0.025 \\ & 9.2 - 40A & ; 0.025 \leq A < 0.05 \\ & 8 - 16A & ; 0.05 \leq A < 0.25 \\ & 4.83 - 3.33A & ; 0.25 \leq A \leq 0.4, \\ & 3.83 - 0.83A & ; 0.4 \leq A \leq 1, \end{array}$$

Where

$$A = N_{RB\_alloc} / N_{RB\_agg.}$$

CEIL{ $M_{A,}$  0.5} means rounding upwards to closest 0.5dB, i.e. MPR  $\in$  [3.0, 3.5 4.0 4.5 5.0 5.5 6.0 6.5 7.0 7.5 8.0 8.5]

For the UE maximum output power modified by MPR, the power limits specified in subclause 6.2.5A apply.

# 6.2.3B UE maximum output power for modulation / channel bandwidth for UL-MIMO

For UE with two transmit antenna connectors in closed-loop spatial multiplexing scheme, the allowed Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for the maximum output power in Table 6.2.2B-1 is specified in Table 6.2.3-1. The requirements shall be met with UL-MIMO configurations defined in Table 6.2.2B-2. For UE supporting UL-MIMO, the maximum output power is measured as the sum of the maximum output power at each UE antenna connector.

For the UE maximum output power modified by MPR, the power limits specified in subclause 6.2.5B apply.

For single-antenna port scheme, the requirements in subclause 6.2.3 apply.

#### 6.2.4 UE maximum output power with additional requirements

Additional ACLR and spectrum emission requirements can be signalled by the network to indicate that the UE shall also meet additional requirements in a specific deployment scenario. To meet these additional requirements, Additional Maximum Power Reduction (A-MPR) is allowed for the output power as specified in Table 6.2.2-1. Unless stated otherwise, an A-MPR of 0 dB shall be used.

For UE Power Class 3 the specific requirements and identified subclauses are specified in Table 6.2.4-1 along with the allowed A-MPR values that may be used to meet these requirements. The allowed A-MPR values specified below in Table 6.2.4-1 and 6.2.4-2 are in addition to the allowed MPR requirements specified in subclause 6.2.3.

Table 6.2.4-1: Additional Maximum Power Reduction (A-MPR)

Network Signalling value	Requirements (subclause)	E-UTRA Band	Channel bandwidth (MHz)	Resources Blocks ( $N_{ m RB}$ )	A-MPR (dB)	
NS_01	6.6.2.1.1	Table 5.5-1	1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20	Table 5.6-1	NA	
			3	>5	≤ 1	
			5	>6	≤1	
NS_03	6.6.2.2.1	2, 4,10, 23, 25, 35, 36	10	>6	≤ 1	
		,	15	>8	≤ 1	
			20	>10	≤ 1	
NS 04	NS_04 6.6.2.2.2 41		5	>6	≤ 1	
143_04			10, 15, 20	Table	6.2.4-4	
NS_05	6.6.3.3.1	1	10,15,20	≥ 50	≤ 1	
NS_06	6.6.2.2.3	12, 13, 14, 17	1.4, 3, 5, 10	Table 5.6-1	n/a	
NC 07	6.6.2.2.3	13	10	Table 6.2.4-2	Table 6.2.4-2	
NS_07	6.6.3.3.2	13	10	14016 0.2.4-2	Table 0.2.4-2	
NS_08	6.6.3.3.3	19	10, 15	> 44	≤ 3	
NS_09	6.6.3.3.4	21	10, 15	> 40	≤ 1	
	0.0.0.0.1		·	> 55	≤2	
NS_10		20	15, 20	Table 6.2.4-3	Table 6.2.4-3	
NS_11	6.6.2.2.1	23	1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20	Table 6.2.4-5	Table 6.2.4-5	
NS_20	6.2.2 6.6.2.2.1 6.6.3.2	23	5, 10, 15, 20	Table 6.2.4-6	Table 6.2.4-6	
NS_32	-	-	-	-	-	

Table 6.2.4-2: A-MPR for "NS\_07"

Parameters	Region A		Regio	Region C	
RB <sub>start</sub>	0 - 12		0 - 12 13 – 18		43 – 49
L <sub>CRB</sub> [RBs]	6-8 1 to 5 and 9-50		≥8	≥18	≤2
A-MPR [dB]	≤ 8 ≤ 12		≤ 12 ≤ 6		≤ 3

NOTE 1; RB<sub>start</sub> indicates the lowest RB index of transmitted resource blocks

NOTE 2; LCRB is the length of a contiguous resource block allocation

NOTE 3: For intra-subframe frequency hopping between two regions, notes 1 and 2 apply on a per slot basis.

NOTE 4; For intra-subframe frequency hopping between two regions, the larger A-MPR value of the two regions may be applied for both slots in the subframe.

Table 6.2.4-3: A-MPR for "NS\_10"

Channel BW	Parameters	Region A				
	RB <sub>start</sub>	0 – 10				
15	L <sub>CRB</sub> [RBs]	1 -20				
	A-MPR [dB]	≤2				
	RB <sub>start</sub>	0 – 15				
20	L <sub>CRB</sub> [RBs]	1 -20				
	A-MPR [dB]	≤ 5				

NOTE 1: RB<sub>start</sub> indicates the lowest RB index of transmitted resource blocks

NOTE 2: L<sub>CRB</sub> is the length of a contiguous resource block allocation

NOTE 3: For intra-subframe frequency hopping which intersects Region A, notes 1 and 2 apply on a per slot basis

NOTE 4: For intra-subframe frequency hopping which intersect Region A, the larger A-MPR value may be applied for both slots in the subframe

Table 6.2.4-4: A-MPR requirements for "NS\_04" with bandwidth >5MHz

Channel BW	Parameters	Region A	Region B	Region C
10	RB <sub>start</sub>	0 – 12	13 – 36	37 – 49
	RB <sub>start</sub> + L <sub>CRB</sub> [RBs]	n/a <sup>3</sup>	>37	n/a <sup>3</sup>
	A-MPR [dB]	≤3dB	≤2dB	≤3dB
15	RB <sub>start</sub>	0 – 18	19 – 55	56 – 74
	RB <sub>start</sub> + L <sub>CRB</sub> [RBs]	n/a <sup>3</sup>	>56	n/a <sup>3</sup>
	A-MPR [dB]	≤3dB	≤2dB	≤3dB
20	RB <sub>start</sub>	0 – 24	25 – 74	75 – 99
	RB <sub>start</sub> + L <sub>CRB</sub> [RBs]	n/a <sup>3</sup>	>75	n/a <sup>3</sup>
	A-MPR [dB]	≤3dB	≤2dB	≤3dB

NOTE 1: RB<sub>start</sub> indicates the lowest RB index of transmitted resource blocks

L<sub>CRB</sub> is the length of a contiguous resource block allocation NOTE 2:

NOTE 3: refers to any RB allocation that starts in Region A or C is allowed the specified A-MPR

For intra-subframe frequency hopping which intersects regions, notes 1 and 2 apply on a per slot basis NOTE 4:

NOTE 5: For intra-subframe frequency hopping which intersects regions, the larger A-MPR value may be applied for both slots in the subframe

Table 6.2.4-5: A-MPR for "NS\_11"

Channel Bandwidth	Parameters									
	Fc (MHz)	<20	04		≥2004					
3	L <sub>CRB</sub> (RBs)	1-1	15	5 >5						
	A-MPR	≤:				≤ 1				
	Fc (MHz)	<20	004		2004 ≤ Fc <		2007 ≥2		2007	
5	L <sub>CRB</sub> (RBs)	1-2	25	1-6 & 8 15-25		3-12		>6		
	A-MPR	≦`	7		≤	4	0	:	≦ 1	
	Fc (MHz)					2005	5			
	RB <sub>start</sub> (RBs)					0-49	)			
10	L <sub>CRB</sub> (RBs)					1-50	)			
	A-MPR	≤ 12								
	Fc (MHz)	[<2012.5]							_	
	RB <sub>start</sub> (RBs)	[0-4]			[5-21]		[22-56]		[57-74]	
	L <sub>CRB</sub> (RBs)	[≥1]	[7-50]		[0-6 & ≥50]		[≤25]	[>25]	[>0]	
	A-MPR	[≤15]	[≤7]		[≤10]		[0]	[≤6]	[≤15]	
15	Fc (MHz)	[2012.5]						•		
	RB <sub>start</sub> (RBs)	[0-12	[0-12]		[13-39]		[40-65]		[66-74]	
	L <sub>CRB</sub> (RBs)	[≥1]		[≥3	[≥30] [<30]		[≥ (69 – RB <sub>start</sub> )]		[≥1]	
	A-MPR	[≤10]		[≤6	[≤6] [0]		[≤2]		[≤6.5]	
	Fc (MHz)					2010	)			
20	RB <sub>start</sub> (RBs)	[0-12]	·12]		[13-29]		[30-68]		[69-99]	
	L <sub>CRB</sub> (RBs)	[≥1]			[10-60]		[1-24]	[≥25]	[≥1]	
	A-MPR	[≤15]	[:	≤7]		[≤10]	[0]	[≤7]	[≤15]	

Table 6.2.4-6: A-MPR for "NS\_20"

Channel Bandwidth	Parameters										
	Fc (MHz)	< 20	07.5		2007.5 ≤ Fc < 2012.5				2.5	2012.5 ≤ Fc ≤ 2017.5	
5	RBstart (RBs)	≤	≤24		0-3				4-6	≤24	
	L <sub>CRB</sub> (RBs)	>	•0	1	5-19	2	≥20	;	≥18	1-:	25
	A-MPR	≤	17		≤1		≤4		≤2	≤	0
	Fc (MHz)			-		1	2005				
	RBstart (RBs)		0-25				26-34	ļ		35-	49
	L <sub>CRB</sub> (RBs)		>0			8-15		>	·15	>	0
	A-MPR		≤16			≤2		:	≤5	≤ 6	
10	Fc (MHz)	2015									
	RB <sub>start</sub> (RBs)	0-5					6-10				
	L <sub>CRB</sub> (RBs)		≥32					≥40			
	A-MPR		5	≤4						≤2	
	Fc (MHz)						2012.5				
	RB <sub>start</sub> (RBs)		0-14				15-	-24		25-39	61-74
15	L <sub>CRB</sub> (RBs)	1-9 & 4	0-75	10-3	39	24	4-29		≥30	≥36	≤6
	A-MPR	≤11	≤11		≤6 :		≤1		≤7	≤5	≤6
	Fc (MHz)			1	ı		2010	<u>ll</u>	L		
00	RB <sub>start</sub> (RBs)	0-21		22-31	I		32-3	8	39-49	50-69	70-99
20	L <sub>CRB</sub> (RBs)	>0	1-9 &	31-75	10-3	30	≥15		≥24	≥25	>0
	A-MPR	≤17	≤1	2	≤6	3	≤9		≤7	≤5	≤16

NOTE 1: When NS\_20 is signaled the minimum requirements for the 10 MHz bandwidth are specified for E-UTRA UL carrier center frequencies of 2005 MHz or 2015 MHz.

For the UE maximum output power modified by A-MPR, the power limits specified in subclause 6.2.5 apply.

## 6.2.4A UE maximum output power with additional requirements for CA

Additional ACLR, spectrum emission and spurious emission requirements for carrier aggregation can be signalled by the network to indicate that the UE shall also meet additional requirements in a specific deployment scenario. To meet these additional requirements, Additional Maximum Power Reduction (A-MPR) is allowed for the CA Power Class as specified in Table 6.2.2A-1.

If the UE is configured for carrier aggregation and receives CA\_NS value indicated by IE additional Spectrum Emission SCell-r10, the allowed maximum output power reduction is specified in Table 6.2.4A-1 and clause 6.2.3A does not apply i.e carrier aggregation MPR = 0.

NOTE 2: When NS\_20 is signaled the minimum requirements for the 15 MHz channel bandwidth are specified for E-UTRA UL carrier center frequency of 2012.5 MHz.

Table 6.2.4A-1: Additional Maximum Power Reduction (A-MPR) for CA

CA Network Signalling value	Requirements	Uplink CA Configuration	A-MPR (dB)
	(subclause)		(subclause)
CA_NS_01	6.6.3.3A.1	CA_1C	6.2.4A.1
CA_NS_02	6.6.3.3A.2	CA_1C	6.2.4A.2
CA_NS_03	6.6.3.3A.3	CA_1C	6.2.4A.3

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation if the UE is configured for CA and it receives CA\_NS value indicated by IE *additionalSpectrumEmissionSCell-r10* and if UE has configured the transmitter for transmissions within the aggregated channel bandwidth the requirements for applicable CA\_NS value indicated by IE *additionalSpectrumEmissionSCell-r10* according to Table 6.2.4A-1 apply. If UE has configured the transmitter for transmissions within E-UTRA channel bandwidths the requirements for NS value indicated in the PCC IE *additionalSpectrumEmission* according to subclause 6.2.4 apply. For the UE maximum output power modified by A-MPR specified in table 6.2.4A-1, the power limits specified in subclause 6.2.5A apply.

### 6.2.4A.1 A-MPR for CA NS 01 for CA 1C

If the UE is configured to CA\_1C and it receives IE CA\_NS\_01 the allowed maximum output power reduction applied to transmissions on the PCC and the SCC for contiguously aggregated signals is specified in table 6.2.4A.1-1.

Table 6.2.4A.1-1: Contiguous allocation A-MPR for CA\_NS\_01

CA_1C: CA_NS_01	RB_Start	L_CRB [RBs]	RB <sub>_start</sub> + L <sub>_CRB</sub> [RBs]	A-MPR for QPSK and 16-QAM[dB]
	0 - 23 and 176 - 199	> 0	n/a	≤ 12.0
100 RB / 100 RB	24 – 105	> 64	n/a	≤ 6.0
	106 – 175	n/a	> 175	≤ 5.0
75 RB / 75 RB	0 - 6 and 143 - 149	0 < L_ <sub>CRB</sub> ≤ 10	n/a	≤ 11.0
	0 – 6 and 143 – 149	> 10	n/a	≤ 6.0
	7 – 90	> 44	n/a	≤ 5.0
	91 – 142	n/a	> 142	≤ 2.0

Note 1: RB start indicates the lowest RB index of transmitted resource blocks

Note 2: L <sub>CRB</sub> is the length of a contiguous resource block allocation

Note 3: For intra-subframe frequency hopping which intersects regions, notes 1 and 2 apply on a per slot basis

Note 4: For intra-subframe frequency hopping which intersects regions, the larger A-MPR value may be applied for

both slots in the subframe

If the UE is configured to CA\_1C and it receives IE CA\_NS\_01 the allowed maximum output power reduction applied to transmissions on the PCell and the SCell due to multi-cluster transmission is defined as follows

$$A-MPR = CEIL \{M_{A,} 0.5\}$$

Where  $M_A$  is defined as follows

 $M_A = -22.5 A + 17$  ;  $0 \le A < 0.20$ 

-11.0 A + 14.7 ;  $0.20 \le \text{A} < 0.70$ 

-1.7 A + 8.2 ;  $0.70 \le A \le 1$ 

Where  $A = N_{RB\_alloc} / N_{RB\_agg}$ 

### 6.2.4A.2 A-MPR for CA\_NS\_02 for CA\_1C

If the UE is configured to CA\_1C and it receives IE CA\_NS\_02 the allowed maximum output power reduction applied to transmission on the PCC and the SCC for contiguously aggregated signals is specified in Table 6.2.4A.2-1.

Table 6.2.4A.2-1: Contiguous allocation A-MPR for CA\_NS\_02

CA_1C: CA_NS_02	RB_ <sub>End</sub>	L_CRB [RBs]	A-MPR for QPSK and 16 n/a -QAM[dB]
	0 - 20	> 0	≤ 4 dB
	21 - 46	> 0	≤ 3 dB
100 RB / 100 RB	47 - 99	> RB_End – 20	≤ 3 dB
	100 - 184	>75	≤ 6 dB
	185 – 199	> 0	≤ 10 dB
	0 - 48	> 0	≤ 2 dB
	49 – 80	> RB_End - 20	≤ 3 dB
75 RB / 75 RB	81 - 129	> 60	≤ 5 dB
	130 - 149	> 85	≤ 6 dB
	130 - 149	1-84	≤ 2 dB

If the UE is configured to CA\_1C and it receives IE CA\_NS\_02 the allowed maximum output power reduction applied to transmissions on the PCell and the SCell due to multi-cluster transmission is defined as follows:

$$A-MPR = CEIL \{M_A, 0.5\}$$

Where MA is defined as follows

 $[M_A = -22.5 A + 17$ ;  $0 \le A < 0.20$ 

-11.0 A + 14.7 ;  $0.20 \le A < 0.70$ 

-1.7 A + 8.2 ;  $0.70 \le A \le 1$ ]

Where  $A = N_{RB\_alloc} / N_{RB\_agg.}$ 

### 6.2.4A.3 A-MPR for CA\_NS\_03 for CA\_1C

If the UE is configured to CA\_1C and it receives IE CA\_NS\_03 the allowed maximum output power reduction applied to transmission on the PCC and the SCC for contiguously aggregated signals is specified in Table 6.2.4A.3-1.

A-MPR for QPSK and CA\_1C: CA\_NS\_03 L CRB [RBs] RB End 16-QAM[dB] 0 - 26 > 0 ≤ 10 dB 27 - 63 ≥ RB\_End - 27 ≤ 6 dB < RB End - 27 27 - 63 ≤ 1 dB 100 RB / 100 RB 64 - 100> RB\_End - 20 ≤ 4 dB ≤ 7 dB 101 - 171> 68 172 - 199> 0 ≤ 10 dB 0 - 20 ≤ 10 dB > 0 21 - 45 ≤ 4 dB > 0 46 - 75 > RB\_End - 13 ≤ 2 dB 75 RB / 75 RB 76 - 95> 45 ≤ 5 dB 96 - 149> 43 ≤ 8 dB 120 - 1491-43 ≤ 6 dB

Table 6.2.4A.3-1: Contiguous allocation A-MPR for CA\_NS\_03

If the UE is configured to CA\_1C and it receives IE CA\_NS\_02 the allowed maximum output power reduction applied to transmissions on the PCell and the SCell due to multi-cluster transmission is defined as follows:

$$A\text{-MPR} = CEIL \{M_{A_1} 0.5\}$$

Where M<sub>A</sub> is defined as follows

$$[M_A = -23.33A + 17.5]$$
;  $0 \le A < 0.15$   
-7.65A + 15.15;  $0.15 \le A \le 1$ 

Where  $A = N_{RB\_alloc} / N_{RB\_agg.}$ 

# 6.2.4B UE maximum output power with additional requirements for UL-MIMO

For UE with two transmit antenna connectors in closed-loop spatial multiplexing scheme, the A-MPR values specified in subclause 6.2.4 shall apply to the maximum output power specified in Table 6.2.2B-1. The requirements shall be met with the UL-MIMO configurations specified in Table 6.2.2B-2. For UE supporting UL-MIMO, the maximum output power is measured as the sum of the maximum output power at each UE antenna connector. Unless stated otherwise, an A-MPR of 0 dB shall be used.

For the UE maximum output power modified by A-MPR, the power limits specified in subclause 6.2.5B apply.

For single-antenna port scheme, the requirements in subclause 6.2.4 apply.

## 6.2.5 Configured transmitted power

The UE is allowed to set its configured maximum output power  $P_{CMAX}$ . The configured maximum output power  $P_{CMAX}$  is set within the following bounds:

$$P_{CMAX\_L} \leq \, P_{CMAX} \, \leq \, P_{CMAX\_H}$$

### Where

- $P_{CMAX\ L} = MIN \{P_{EMAX} \Delta T_C, P_{PowerClass} MAX(MPR + A-MPR, P-MPR) \Delta T_C\}$
- $P_{CMAX_H} = MIN \{P_{EMAX}, P_{PowerClass}\}$
- P<sub>EMAX</sub> is the value given to IE *P-Max*, defined in [7]

- P<sub>PowerClass</sub> is the maximum UE power specified in Table 6.2.2-1 without taking into account the tolerance specified in the Table 6.2.2-1
- MPR and A-MPR are specified in subclause 6.2.3 and subclause 6.2.4, respectively
- P-MPR is the allowed maximum output power reduction for;
  - a) Ensuring compliance with applicable electromagnetic energy absorption requirements and addressing unwanted emissions / self desense requirements in case of simultaneous transmissions on multiple RAT(s) for scenarios not in scope of 3GPP RAN specifications.
  - b) Ensuring compliance with applicable electromagnetic energy absorption requirements in case of proximity detection is used to address such requirements that require a lower maximum output power.

The UE shall apply P-MPR only for the above cases. For UE conducted conformance testing P-MPR shall be 0 dB

NOTE 1: P-MPR was introduced in the  $P_{CMAX}$  equation such that the UE can report to the eNB the available maximum output transmit power. This information can be used by the eNB for scheduling decisions.

NOTE 2: P-MPR may impact the maximum uplink performance for the selected UL transmission path.

- $\Delta T_C = 1.5$  dB when Note 2 in Table 6.2.2-1 applies
- $\Delta T_C = 0$  dB when Note 2 in Table 6.2.2-1 does not apply

The measured configured maximum output power P<sub>UMAX</sub> shall be within the following bounds:

$$P_{CMAX\_L} - T(P_{CMAX\_L}) \le P_{UMAX} \le P_{CMAX\_H} + T(P_{CMAX\_H})$$

Where  $T(P_{CMAX})$  is defined by the tolerance table below and applies to  $P_{CMAX\_L}$  and  $P_{CMAX\_H}$  separately

P <sub>CMAX</sub> (dBm)	Tolerance T(P <sub>CMAX</sub> ) (dB)
21 ≤ P <sub>CMAX</sub> ≤ 23	2.0
20 ≤ P <sub>CMAX</sub> < 21	2.5
19 ≤ P <sub>CMAX</sub> < 20	3.5
18 ≤ P <sub>CMAX</sub> < 19	4.0
13 ≤ P <sub>CMAX</sub> < 18	5.0
8 ≤ P <sub>CMAX</sub> < 13	6.0
-40 ≤ P <sub>CMAX</sub> < 8	7.0

Table 6.2.5-1: P<sub>CMAX</sub> tolerance

## 6.2.5A Configured transmitted power for CA

For carrier aggregation the UE is allowed to set its configured maximum output power  $P_{CMAX,c}$  on serving cell c and its total configured maximum output power  $P_{CMAX}$ .

The configured maximum output power on serving cell c shall be set within the following bounds:

$$P_{CMAX\_L,c} \le P_{CMAX,c} \le P_{CMAX\_H,c}$$

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation:

- 
$$P_{CMAX\_L,c} = MIN \{ P_{EMAX,c} - \Delta T_{C,c}, P_{PowerClass} - MAX(MPR_c + A-MPR_c, P-MPR_c) - \Delta T_{C,c} \}$$

For inter-band carrier aggregation:

- 
$$P_{CMAX L,c} = MIN \{ P_{EMAX,c} - \Delta T_{C,c}, P_{PowerClass} - MAX(MPR_c + A-MPR_c + \Delta T_{IB,c}, P-MPR_c) - \Delta T_{C,c} \}$$

- $P_{CMAX\_H,c} = MIN \{P_{EMAX,c}, P_{PowerClass}\}$
- $P_{EMAX, c}$  is the value given by IE *P-Max* for serving cell c in [7].
- $P_{PowerClass}$  is the maximum UE power specified in Table 6.2.2-1 without taking into account the tolerance specified in the Table 6.2.2-1.
- $\Delta T_{IB,c}$  is the additional tolerance for serving cell c as specified in Table 6.2.5A-3.

For inter-band carrier aggregateion, MPR  $_c$  and A-MPR  $_c$  apply per serving cell c and are specified in subclause 6.2.3 and subclause 6.2.4, respectively. For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation, MPR  $_c$  = MPR and A-MPR  $_c$  = A-MPR with MPR and A-MPR specified in subclause 6.2.3A and subclause 6.2.4A respectively.

- P-MPR  $_c$  accounts for power management for serving cell c. For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation, there is one power management term for the UE, P-MPR, and P-MPR  $_c$  = P-MPR.
- $\Delta T_{C,c} = 1.5$  dB when Note 2 in Table 6.2.2-1 applies to the serving cell c.
- $\Delta T_{C,c} = 0$  dB when Note 2 in Table 6.2.2-1 does not apply to the serving cell c.

For inter-band carrier aggregation with one UL serving cell the total configured maximum output power  $P_{CMAX}$  shall be set within the following bounds:

$$P_{CMAX~L} \leq P_{CMAX} \leq P_{CMAX~H}$$

where

- $P_{CMAX L} = P_{CMAX L,c}$
- $P_{CMAX H} = P_{CMAX H,c}$

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation, Pcmax,c is calculated under the assumption that the transmit power is increased by the same amount in dB on all component carriers.

For inter-band carrier aggregation, Pcmax,c is calculated under the assumption that the transmit power is increased independently on all component carriers.

The measured maximum output power P<sub>UMAX</sub> shall be within the following bounds:

$$P_{CMAX\_L} - \ T(P_{CMAX\_L}) \ \leq \ P_{UMAX} \leq \ P_{CMAX\_H} + \ T(P_{CMAX\_H})$$

 $T(P_{CMAX})$  is defined by the table below and applies to  $P_{CMAX\_L}$  and  $P_{CMAX\_H}$  separately.

Table 6.2.5A-1: P<sub>CMAX</sub> tolerance

Р <sub>смах</sub> (dВm)	Tolerance T(P <sub>CMAX</sub> ) (dB)
$21 \le P_{CMAX} \le 23$	2.0
$20 \le P_{CMAX} < 21$	2.5
$19 \le P_{CMAX} < 20$	3.5
18 ≤ P <sub>CMAX</sub> < 19	4.0
$13 \le P_{CMAX} < 18$	5.0
$8 \le P_{CMAX} < 13$	6.0
-40 ≤ P <sub>CMAX</sub> < 8	7.0

For carrier aggregation with two UL serving cells, the total configured maximum output power  $P_{CMAX}$  shall be set within the following bounds:

$$P_{CMAX\_L\_CA} \leq \, P_{CMAX} \, \leq \, P_{CMAX\_H\_CA}$$

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation,

- $\quad P_{CMAX\_L\_CA} = MIN\{\,10\,log_{10} \sum p_{EMAX,c} \, \Delta T_C\,,\, P_{PowerClass} MAX(MPR + A-MPR,\, P-MPR\,) \, \Delta T_C\}\, + \, P_{CMAX\_L\_CA} = MIN\{\,10\,log_{10} \sum p_{EMAX,c} \, \Delta T_C\,,\, P_{PowerClass} MAX(MPR + A-MPR,\, P-MPR\,) \, \Delta T_C\}\, + \, P_{CMAX\_L\_CA} = MIN\{\,10\,log_{10} \sum p_{EMAX,c} \, \Delta T_C\,,\, P_{PowerClass} MAX(MPR + A-MPR,\, P-MPR\,) \, \Delta T_C\}\, + \, P_{CMAX\_L\_CA} = MIN\{\,10\,log_{10} \, \sum p_{EMAX,c} \, \Delta T_C\,,\, P_{PowerClass} MAX(MPR + A-MPR,\, P-MPR\,) \, \Delta T_C\}\, + \, P_{CMAX\_L\_CA} = MIN\{\,10\,log_{10} \, \sum p_{EMAX,c} \, \Delta T_C\,,\, P_{PowerClass} MAX(MPR + A-MPR,\, P-MPR\,) \, \Delta T_C\}\, + \, P_{CMAX\_L\_CA} = MIN\{\,10\,log_{10} \, \sum p_{EMAX,c} \, \Delta T_C\,,\, P_{PowerClass} MAX(MPR + A-MPR,\, P-MPR\,) \, \Delta T_C\}\, + \, P_{CMAX\_L\_CA} = M_{CMAX\_L\_CA} = M_{CMAX\_L\_CA}$
- $P_{CMAX\_H\_CA} = MIN\{10 log_{10} \sum p_{EMAX,c}, P_{PowerClass}\}$

#### where

- $p_{EMAX,c}$  is the linear value of  $P_{EMAX,c}$  which is given by IE *P-Max* for serving cell c in [7].
- P<sub>PowerClass</sub> is the maximum UE power specified in Table 6.2.2A-1 without taking into account the tolerance specified in the Table 6.2.2A-1.
- MPR and A-MPR specified in subclause 6.2.3A and subclause 6.2.4A respectively.
- P-MPR is the power management term for the UE.
- $\Delta T_C$  is the highest value  $\Delta T_{C,c}$  among all serving cells c in the subframe over both timeslots.  $\Delta T_{C,c} = 1.5$  dB when Note 2 in Table 6.2.2A-1 applies to the serving cell c.  $\Delta T_{C,c} = 0$  dB when Note 2 in Table 6.2.2A-1 does not apply to the serving cell c.

For inter-band carrier aggregation with up to one serving cell c per operating band:

$$P_{CMAX\_L\_CA} = MIN \{10log_{10} \sum MIN [p_{EMAX,c}/(\Delta t_{C,c}), p_{PowerClass}/(mpr_c \cdot a - mpr_c \cdot \Delta t_{C,c} \cdot \Delta t_{IB,c}), p_{PowerClass}/(mpr_c \cdot a - mpr_c \cdot \Delta t_{C,c} \cdot \Delta t_{IB,c}), p_{PowerClass}/(mpr_c \cdot a - mpr_c \cdot \Delta t_{C,c} \cdot \Delta t_{IB,c}), p_{PowerClass}/(mpr_c \cdot a - mpr_c \cdot \Delta t_{C,c} \cdot \Delta t_{IB,c}), p_{PowerClass}/(mpr_c \cdot a - mpr_c \cdot \Delta t_{C,c} \cdot \Delta t_{IB,c}), p_{PowerClass}/(mpr_c \cdot a - mpr_c \cdot \Delta t_{C,c} \cdot \Delta t_{IB,c}), p_{PowerClass}/(mpr_c \cdot a - mpr_c \cdot \Delta t_{C,c} \cdot \Delta t_{IB,c}), p_{PowerClass}/(mpr_c \cdot a - mpr_c \cdot \Delta t_{C,c} \cdot \Delta t_{IB,c}), p_{PowerClass}/(mpr_c \cdot a - mpr_c \cdot \Delta t_{C,c} \cdot \Delta t_{IB,c}), p_{PowerClass}/(mpr_c \cdot a - mpr_c \cdot \Delta t_{C,c} \cdot \Delta t_{IB,c}), p_{PowerClass}/(mpr_c \cdot a - mpr_c \cdot \Delta t_{C,c} \cdot \Delta t_{IB,c}), p_{PowerClass}/(mpr_c \cdot a - mpr_c \cdot \Delta t_{C,c} \cdot \Delta t_{IB,c}), p_{PowerClass}/(mpr_c \cdot a - mpr_c \cdot \Delta t_{C,c} \cdot \Delta t_{IB,c}), p_{PowerClass}/(mpr_c \cdot a - mpr_c \cdot \Delta t_{C,c} \cdot \Delta t_{IB,c}), p_{PowerClass}/(mpr_c \cdot a - mpr_c \cdot \Delta t_{C,c} \cdot \Delta t_{IB,c}), p_{PowerClass}/(mpr_c \cdot a - mpr_c \cdot \Delta t_{C,c} \cdot \Delta t_{IB,c}), p_{PowerClass}/(mpr_c \cdot a - mpr_c \cdot \Delta t_{C,c} \cdot \Delta t_{IB,c}), p_{PowerClass}/(mpr_c \cdot a - mpr_c \cdot \Delta t_{C,c} \cdot \Delta t_{IB,c}), p_{PowerClass}/(mpr_c \cdot a - mpr_c \cdot \Delta t_{C,c} \cdot \Delta t_{IB,c}), p_{PowerClass}/(mpr_c \cdot a - mpr_c \cdot \Delta t_{C,c} \cdot \Delta t_{C,c} \cdot \Delta t_{C,c}), p_{PowerClass}/(mpr_c \cdot a - mpr_c \cdot \Delta t_{C,c} \cdot \Delta t_{C,c} \cdot \Delta t_{C,c}), p_{PowerClass}/(mpr_c \cdot a - mpr_c \cdot \Delta t_{C,c} \cdot \Delta t_{C,c} \cdot \Delta t_{C,c} \cdot \Delta t_{C,c}), p_{PowerClass}/(mpr_c \cdot a - mpr_c \cdot \Delta t_{C,c} \cdot \Delta t_{C,c} \cdot \Delta t_{C,c} \cdot \Delta t_{C,c}), p_{PowerClass}/(mpr_c \cdot a - mpr_c \cdot \Delta t_{C,c} \cdot \Delta t_{C$$

 $p_{PowerClass}/(pmpr_c \cdot \Delta t_{C,c})$ ],  $P_{PowerClass}$ 

$$P_{CMAX\_H\_CA} = MIN\{10 log_{10} \sum p_{EMAX,c}, P_{PowerClass}\}$$

#### where

- $p_{EMAX,c}$  is the linear value of  $P_{EMAX,c}$  which is given by IE *P-Max* for serving cell c in [7].
- $P_{PowerClass}$  is the maximum UE power specified in Table 6.2.2A-1 without taking into account the tolerance specified in the Table 6.2.2A-1.  $p_{PowerClass}$  is the linear value of  $P_{PowerClass}$ .
- MPR  $_c$  and A-MPR  $_c$  apply per serving cell c and are specified in subclause 6.2.3 and subclause 6.2.4, respectively. mpr  $_c$  is the linear value of MPR  $_c$ . a-mpr  $_c$  is the linear value of A-MPR  $_c$ .
- P-MPR<sub>c</sub> accounts for power management for serving cell c. pmpr<sub>c</sub> is the linear value of P-MPR<sub>c</sub>.
- $\Delta t_{C,c} = 1.41$  when Note 2 in Table 6.2.2-1 applies for a serving cell c
- $\Delta t_{C,c} = 1$  when Note 2 in Table 6.2.2-1 does not apply for a serving cell c
- $\Delta t_{IB,c}$  is the linear value of the inter-band relaxation term of the serving cell c  $\Delta T_{IB,c}$ .  $\Delta t_{IB,c} = 1$  when no inter-band relaxation is allowed.

The measured maximum output power P<sub>UMAX</sub> over all serving cells shall be within the following range:

$$P_{CMAX\_L\_CA} - \ T(P_{CMAX\_L\_CA}) \ \leq \ P_{UMAX} \leq \ P_{CMAX\_H\_CA} + \ T(P_{CMAX\_H\_CA})$$

$$P_{UMAX} = 10 \ log_{10} \sum p_{UMAX,c}$$

where  $p_{UMAX,c}$  denotes the measured maximum output power for serving cell c expressed in linear scale.

The tolerance  $T(P_{CMAX})$  is defined by the table below and applies to  $P_{CMAX\_L\_CA}$  and  $P_{CMAX\_H\_CA}$  separately.

Table 6.2.5A-2: P<sub>CMAX</sub> tolerance

P <sub>CMAX</sub> (dBm)	Tolerance T(P <sub>CMAX</sub> ) Intra-band with two active UL serving cells (dB)	Tolerance T(P <sub>CMAX</sub> ) Inter-band with two active UL serving cells (dB)
21 ≤ P <sub>CMAX</sub> ≤ 23	2.0	2.0
20 ≤ P <sub>CMAX</sub> < 21	[2.5]	TBD
19 ≤ P <sub>CMAX</sub> < 20	[3.5]	TBD
18 ≤ P <sub>CMAX</sub> < 19	[4.0]	TBD
13 ≤ P <sub>CMAX</sub> < 18	[5.0]	TBD
8 ≤ P <sub>CMAX</sub> < 13	[6.0]	TBD
-40 ≤ P <sub>CMAX</sub> < 8	[7.0]	TBD

For the UE which supports inter-band carrier aggregation configurations with uplink assigned to one E-UTRA band the  $\Delta T_{IB,c}$  is defined for applicable bands in Table 6.2.5A-3.

Table 6.2.5A-3: ΔT<sub>IB.c</sub>

Inter-band CA Configuration	E-UTRA Band	ΔT <sub>IB,c</sub> [dB]
CA 1A 5A	1	0.3
CA_1A-5A	5	0.3

Note:

The  $\Delta T_{IB,c}$  in Table 6.2.5A-3 has been derived for a UE supporting a single interband LTE CA band combination. For a UE supporting additional interband LTE CA band combinations, the  $\Delta T_{IB,c}$  for all bands supported by the UE, needs to be studied.

## 6.2.5B Configured transmitted power for UL-MIMO

For UE supporting UL-MIMO, the transmitted power is configured per each UE.

The definitions of configured maximum output power  $P_{CMAX}$ , the lower bound  $P_{CMAX\_L}$ , and the higher bound  $P_{CMAX\_H}$  specified in subclause 6.2.5 shall apply to UE supporting UL-MIMO, where

- $P_{PowerClass}$  and  $\Delta T_C$  are specified in subclause 6.2.2B
- MPR is specified in subclause 6.2.3B
- A-MPR is specified in subclause 6.2.4B

The measured configured maximum output power P<sub>UMAX</sub> shall be within the following bounds:

$$P_{CMAX\_L} - \ T_{LOW}(P_{CMAX\_L}) \ \leq \ P_{UMAX} \ \leq \ P_{CMAX\_H} + \ T_{HIGH}(P_{CMAX\_H})$$

where  $T_{LOW}(P_{CMAX\_L})$  and  $T_{HIGH}(P_{CMAX\_H})$  are defined as the tolerance and applies to  $P_{CMAX\_L}$  and  $P_{CMAX\_H}$  separately.

For UE with two transmit antenna connectors in closed-loop spatial amultiplexing scheme, the tolerance is specified in Table 6.2.5B-1. The requirements shall be met with UL-MIMO configurations specified in Table 6.2.2B-2.

Table 6.2.5B-1: P<sub>CMAX</sub> tolerance in closed-loop spatial multiplexing scheme

P <sub>CMAX</sub> (dBm)	Tolerance T <sub>LOW</sub> (P <sub>CMAX_L</sub> ) (dB)	Tolerance T <sub>HIGH</sub> (P <sub>CMAX_H</sub> ) (dB)
P <sub>CMAX</sub> =23	3.0	2.0
$[22] \le P_{CMAX} < [23]$	[5.0]	[2.0]
$[21] \le P_{CMAX} < [22]$	[5.0]	[3.0]
$[20] \le P_{CMAX} < [21]$	[6.0]	[4.0]
$[16] \le P_{CMAX} < [20]$	[5	.0]
$[11] \le P_{CMAX} < [16]$	[6	.0]
$[-40] \le P_{CMAX} < [11]$	[7	.0]

For single-antenna port scheme, the requirements in subclause 6.2.5 apply.

## 6.3 Output power dynamics

### 6.3.1 (Void)

### 6.3.2 Minimum output power

The minimum controlled output power of the UE is defined as the broadband transmit power of the UE, i.e. the power in the channel bandwidth for all transmit bandwidth configurations (resource blocks), when the power is set to a minimum value.

### 6.3.2.1 Minimum requirement

The minimum output power is defined as the mean power in one sub-frame (1ms). The minimum output power shall not exceed the values specified in Table 6.3.2.1-1.

Table 6.3.2.1-1: Minimum output power

	Channel bandwidth / Minimum output power / Measurement bandwidth						
	1.4 MHz	3.0 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz	
Minimum output power	-40 dBm						
Measurement bandwidth	1.08 MHz	2.7 MHz	4.5 MHz	9.0 MHz	13.5 MHz	18 MHz	

## 6.3.2A UE Minimum output power for CA

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation, the minimum controlled output power of the UE is defined as the transmit power of the UE per component carrier, i.e., the power in the channel bandwidth of each component carrier for all transmit bandwidth configurations (resource blocks), when the power on both component carriers are set to a minimum value.

### 6.3.2A.1 Minimum requirement for CA

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation the minimum output power is defined as the mean power in one subframe (1ms). The minimum output power shall not exceed the values specified in Table 6.3.2A.1-1.

Table 6.3.2A.1-1: Minimum output power for intra-band contiguous CA UE

	CC Channel bandwidth / Minimum output power / Measurement bandwidth							
	1.4 3.0 5 10 15 20 MHz MHz MHz MHz MHz							
Minimum output power	-40 dBm							
Measurement bandwidth				9.0 MHz	13.5 MHz	18 MHz		

### 6.3.2B UE Minimum output power for UL-MIMO

For UE supporting UL-MIMO, the minimum controlled output power is defined as the broadband transmit power of the UE, i.e. the sum of the power in the channel bandwidth for all transmit bandwidth configurations (resource blocks) at each transmit antenna connector, when the UE power is set to a minimum value.

### 6.3.2B.1 Minimum requirement

For UE with two transmit antenna connectors in closed-loop spatial multiplexing scheme, the minimum output power is defined as the sum of the mean power at each transmit connector in one sub-frame (1ms). The minimum output power shall not exceed the values specified in Table 6.3.2B.1-1.

Table 6.3.2B.1-1: Minimum output power

	Channel bandwidth / Minimum output power / Measurement bandwidth						
	1.4 3.0 5 10 15 3 MHz MHz MHz MHz MHz M						
Minimum output power	-40 dBm						
Measurement bandwidth	1.08 MHz	2.7 MHz	4.5 MHz	9.0 MHz	13.5 MHz	18 MHz	

For single-antenna port scheme, the requirements in subclause 6.3.2 apply.

## 6.3.3 Transmit OFF power

Transmit OFF power is defined as the mean power when the transmitter is OFF. The transmitter is considered to be OFF when the UE is not allowed to transmit or during periods when the UE is not transmitting a sub-frame. During DTX and measurements gaps, the UE is not considered to be OFF.

### 6.3.3.1. Minimum requirement

The transmit OFF power is defined as the mean power in a duration of at least one sub-frame (1ms) excluding any transient periods. The transmit OFF power shall not exceed the values specified in Table 6.3.3.1-1.

Table 6.3.3.1-1: Transmit OFF power

	Channel bandwidth / Transmit OFF power / Measurement bandwidth					
	1.4 MHz	3.0 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz
Transmit OFF power	-50 dBm					
Measurement bandwidth	1.08 MHz	2.7 MHz	4.5 MHz	9.0 MHz	13.5 MHz	18 MHz

18 MHz

#### 6.3.3A **UE Transmit OFF power for CA**

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation, transmit OFF power is defined as the mean power per component carrier when the transmitter is OFF on both component carriers. The transmitter is considered to be OFF when the UE is not allowed to transmit or during periods when the UE is not transmitting a sub-frame. During measurements gaps, the UE is not considered to be OFF.

#### 6.3.3A.1 Minimum requirement for CA

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation the transmit OFF power is defined as the mean power in a duration of at least one sub-frame (1ms) excluding any transient periods. The transmit OFF power shall not exceed the values specified in Table 6.3.3A.1-1.

Channel bandwidth / Transmit OFF power / Measurement bandwidth 1 4 3.0 10 15 20 MHz MHz MHz MHz MHz MHz Transmit OFF -50 dBm power Measurement 9.0 MHz 13.5 MHz

Table 6.3.3A.1-1: Transmit OFF power for intra-band contiguous CA UE

#### 6.3.3B **UE Transmit OFF power for UL-MIMO**

For UE supporting UL-MIMO, the transmit OFF power is defined as the mean power at each transmit antenna connector when the transmitter is OFF at all transmit antenna connectors. The transmitter is considered to be OFF when the UE is not allowed to transmit or during periods when the UE is not transmitting a sub-frame. During DTX and measurements gaps, the UE is not considered to be OFF.

#### 6.3.3B.1 Minimum requirement

bandwidth

The transmit OFF power is defined as the mean power at each transmit antenna connector in a duration of at least one sub-frame (1ms) excluding any transient periods. The transmit OFF power at each transmit antenna connector shall not exceed the values specified in Table 6.3.3B.1-1.

Channel bandwidth / Transmit OFF power/ Measurement bandwidth 1.4 3.0 10 15 20 MHz MHz MHz MHz MHz MHz Transmit OFF -50 dBm power Measurement 1.08 MHz 2.7 MHz 4.5 MHz 9.0 MHz 13.5 MHz 18 MHz bandwidth

Table 6.3.3B.1-1: Transmit OFF power per antenna port

#### 634 ON/OFF time mask

#### 6.3.4.1 General ON/OFF time mask

The General ON/OFF time mask defines the observation period between Transmit OFF and ON power and between Transmit ON and OFF power. ON/OFF scenarios include; the beginning or end of DTX, measurement gap, contiguous, and non contiguous transmission

The OFF power measurement period is defined in a duration of at least one sub-frame excluding any transient periods. The ON power is defined as the mean power over one sub-frame excluding any transient period.

There are no additional requirements on UE transmit power beyond that which is required in subclause 6.2.2 and subclause 6.6.2.3

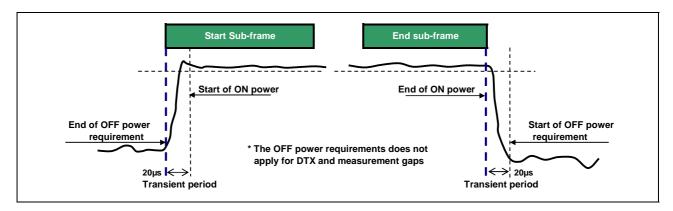


Figure 6.3.4.1-1: General ON/OFF time mask

### 6.3.4.2 PRACH and SRS time mask

#### 6.3.4.2.1 PRACH time mask

The PRACH ON power is specified as the mean power over the PRACH measurement period excluding any transient periods as shown in Figure 6.3.4.2-1. The measurement period for different PRACH preamble format is specified in Table 6.3.4.2-1.

There are no additional requirements on UE transmit power beyond that which is required in subclause 6.2.2 and subclause 6.6.2.3

 PRACH preamble format
 Measurement period (ms)

 0
 0.9031

 1
 1.4844

 2
 1.8031

 3
 2.2844

 4
 0.1479

Table 6.3.4.2-1: PRACH ON power measurement period

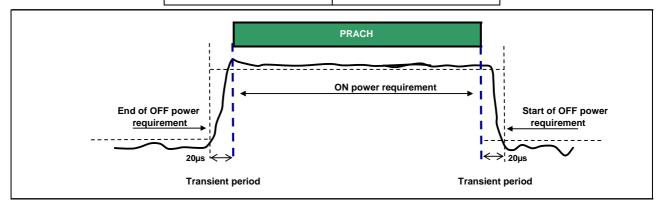


Figure 6.3.4.2-1: PRACH ON/OFF time mask

#### 6.3.4.2.2 SRS time mask

In the case a single SRS transmission, the ON power is defined as the mean power over the symbol duration excluding any transient period. Figure 6.3.4.2.2-1

In the case a dual SRS transmission, the ON power is defined as the mean power for each symbol duration excluding any transient period. Figure 6.3.4.2.2-2

There are no additional requirements on UE transmit power beyond that which is required in subclause 6.2.2 and subclause 6.6.2.3

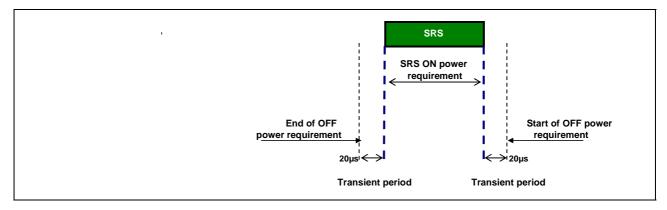


Figure 6.3.4.2.2-1: Single SRS time mask

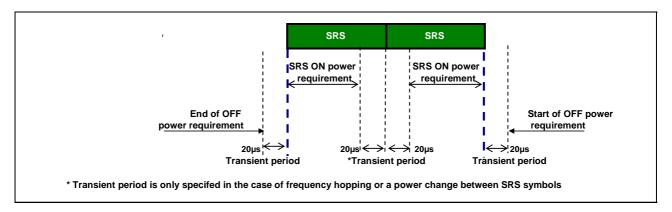


Figure 6.3.4.2.2-2: Dual SRS time mask for the case of UpPTS transmissions

### 6.3.4.3 Slot / Sub frame boundary time mask

The sub frame boundary time mask defines the observation period between the previous/subsequent sub–frame and the (reference) sub-frame. A transient period at a slot boundary within a sub-frame is only allowed in the case of Intra-sub frame frequency hopping. For the cases when the subframe contains SRS the time masks in subclause 6.3.4.4 apply.

There are no additional requirements on UE transmit power beyond that which is required in subclause 6.2.2 and subclause 6.6.2.3

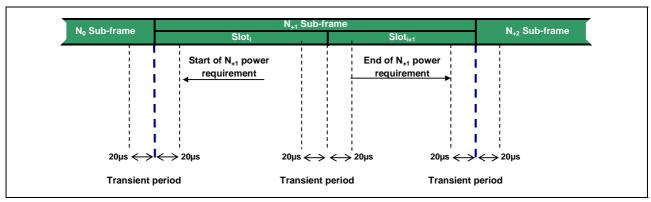


Figure 6.3.4.3-1: Transmission power template

### 6.3.4.4 PUCCH / PUSCH / SRS time mask

The PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS time mask defines the observation period between sounding reference symbol (SRS) and an adjacent PUSCH/PUCCH symbol and subsequent sub-frame.

There are no additional requirements on UE transmit power beyond that which is required in subclause 6.2.2 and subclause 6.6.2.3

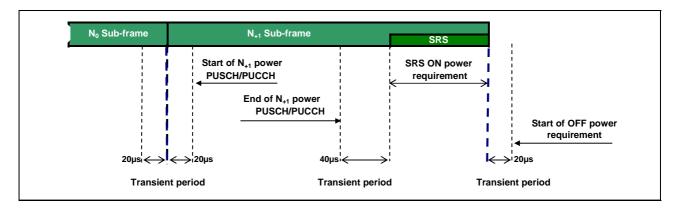


Figure 6.3.4.4-1: PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS time mask when there is a transmission before SRS but not after

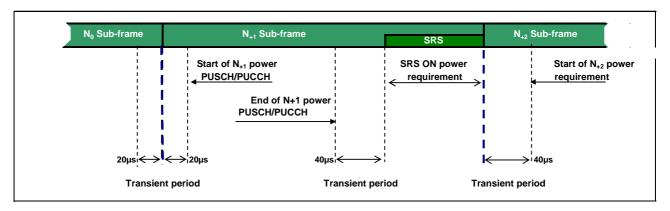


Figure 6.3.4.4-2: PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS time mask when there is transmission before and after SRS

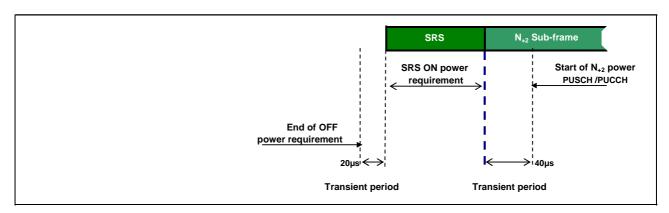


Figure 6.3.4.4-3: PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS time mask when there is a transmission after SRS but not before

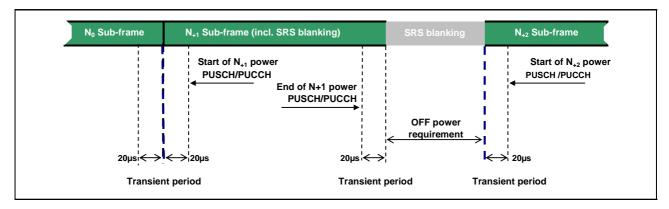


Figure 6.3.4.4-4: SRS time mask when there is FDD SRS blanking

### 6.3.4A ON/OFF time mask for CA

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation, the general output power ON/OFF time mask specified in subclause 6.3.4.1 is applicable for each component carrier during the ON power period and the transient periods. The OFF period as specified in subclause 6.3.4.1 shall only be applicable for each component carrier when all the component carriers are OFF.

### 6.3.4B ON/OFF time mask for UL-MIMO

For UE supporting UL-MIMO, the ON/OFF time mask requirements in subclause 6.3.4 apply at each transmit antenna connector.

For UE with two transmit antenna connectors in closed-loop spatial multiplexing scheme, the general ON/OFF time mask requirements specified in subclause 6.3.4.1 apply to each transmit antenna connector. The requirements shall be met with the UL-MIMO configurations specified in Table 6.2.2B-2.

For single-antenna port scheme, the requirements in subclause 6.3.4 apply.

#### 6.3.5 Power Control

### 6.3.5.1 Absolute power tolerance

Absolute power tolerance is the ability of the UE transmitter to set its initial output power to a specific value for the first sub-frame at the start of a contiguous transmission or non-contiguous transmission with a transmission gap larger than 20ms. This tolerance includes the channel estimation error (the absolute RSRP accuracy requirement specified in subclause 9.1 of TS 36.133)

In the case of a PRACH transmission, the absolute tolerance is specified for the first preamble. The absolute power tolerance includes the channel estimation error (the absolute RSRP accuracy requirement specified in subclause 9.1 of TS 36.133).

### 6.3.5.1.1 Minimum requirements

The minimum requirement for absolute power tolerance is given in Table 6.3.5.1.1-1 over the power range bounded by the Maximum output power as defined in subclause 6.2.2 and the Minimum output power as defined in subclause 6.3.2.

For operating bands under Note 2 in Table 6.2.2-1, the absolute power tolerance as specified in Table 6.3.5.1.1-1 is relaxed by reducing the lower limit by 1.5 dB when the transmission bandwidth is confined within  $F_{UL\_low}$  and  $F_{UL\_low}$  + 4 MHz or  $F_{UL\_high}$  – 4 MHz and  $F_{UL\_high}$ .

Table 6.3.5.1.1-1: Absolute power tolerance

Conditions	Tolerance	
Normal	± 9.0 dB	
Extreme	± 12.0 dB	

#### 6.3.5.2 Relative Power tolerance

The relative power tolerance is the ability of the UE transmitter to set its output power in a target sub-frame relatively to the power of the most recently transmitted reference sub-frame if the transmission gap between these sub-frames is  $\leq 20$  ms.

For PRACH transmission, the relative tolerance is the ability of the UE transmitter to set its output power relatively to the power of the most recently transmitted preamble. The measurement period for the PRACH preamble is specified in Table 6.3.4.2-1.

### 6.3.5.2.1 Minimum requirements

The requirements specified in Table 6.3.5.2.1-1 apply when the power of the target and reference sub-frames are within the power range bounded by the Minimum output power as defined in subclause 6.3.2 and the measured  $P_{UMAX}$  as defined in subclause 6.2.5 (i.e, the actual power as would be measured assuming no measurement error). This power shall be within the power limits specified in subclause 6.2.5.

To account for RF Power amplifier mode changes 2 exceptions are allowed for each of two test patterns. The test patterns are a monotonically increasing power sweep and a monotonically decreasing power sweep over a range bounded by the requirements of minimum power and maximum power specified in subclauses 6.3.2 and 6.2.2. For these exceptions the power tolerance limit is a maximum of  $\pm 6.0$  dB in Table 6.3.5.2.1-1

Table 6.3.5.2.1-1 Relative power tolerance for transmission (normal conditions)

Power step ΔP (Up or down) [dB]	All combinations of PUSCH and PUCCH transitions [dB]	All combinations of PUSCH/PUCCH and SRS transitions between sub- frames [dB]	PRACH [dB]
ΔP < 2	±2.5 (Note 3)	±3.0	±2.5
2 ≤ ΔP < 3	±3.0	±4.0	±3.0
3 ≤ ΔP < 4	±3.5	±5.0	±3.5
4 ≤ ΔP ≤ 10	±4.0	±6.0	±4.0
10 ≤ ΔP < 15	±5.0	±8.0	±5.0
15 ≤ ΔP	±6.0	±9.0	±6.0

NOTE 1: For extreme conditions an additional ± 2.0 dB relaxation is allowed NOTE 2: For operating bands under Note 2 in Table 6.2.2-1, the relative power tolerance is relaxed by increasing the upper limit by 1.5 dB if the transmission bandwidth of the reference sub-frames is confined within FUL\_low and FUL\_low + 4 MHz or FUL\_high - 4 MHz and FUL\_high and the target sub-frame is not confined within any one of these frequency ranges; if the transmission bandwidth of the target sub-frame is confined within FUL\_low and FUL\_low + 4 MHz or FUL\_high - 4 MHz and FUL\_high and the reference sub-frame is not confined within any one of these frequency ranges, then the tolerance is relaxed by reducing the lower limit by 1.5

NOTE 3: For PUSCH to PUSCH transitions with the allocated resource blocks fixed in frequency and no transmission gaps other than those generated by downlink subframes, DwPTS fields or Guard Periods for TDD: for a power step  $\Delta P \le 1$  dB, the relative power tolerance for transmission is  $\pm 1.0$  dB.

The power step ( $\Delta P$ ) is defined as the difference in the calculated setting of the UE Transmit power between the target and reference sub-frames with the power setting according to subclause 5.1 of [TS 36.213]. The error is the difference between  $\Delta P$  and the power change measured at the UE antenna port with the power of the cell-specific reference signals kept constant. The error shall be less than the relative power tolerance specified in Table 6.3.5.2.1-1.

For sub-frames not containing an SRS symbol, the power change is defined as the relative power difference between the mean power of the original reference sub-frame and the mean power of the target subframe not including transient durations. The mean power of successive sub-frames shall be calculated according to Figure 6.3.4.3-1 and Figure 6.3.4.1-1 if there is a transmission gap between the reference and target sub-frames.

If at least one of the sub-frames contains an SRS symbol, the power change is defined as the relative power difference between the mean power of the last transmission within the reference sub-frame and the mean power of the first transmission within the target sub-frame not including transient durations. A transmission is defined as PUSCH, PUCCH or an SRS symbol. The mean power of the reference and target sub-frames shall be calculated according to Figures 6.3.4.1-1, 6.3.4.2-1, 6.3.4.4-1, 6.3.4.4-2 and 6.3.4.4-3 for these cases.

### 6.3.5.3 Aggregate power control tolerance

Aggregate power control tolerance is the ability of a UE to maintain its power in non-contiguous transmission within 21 ms in response to 0 dB TPC commands with respect to the first UE transmission, when the power control parameters specified in TS 36.213 are constant.

### 6.3.5.3.1 Minimum requirement

The UE shall meet the requirements specified in Table 6.3.5.3.1-1 for aggregate power control over the power range bounded by the minimum output power as defined in subclause 6.3.2 and the maximum output power as defined in subclause 6.2.2.

 TPC command
 UL channel
 Aggregate power tolerance within 21 ms

 0 dB
 PUCCH
 ±2.5 dB

 0 dB
 PUSCH
 ±3.5 dB

 NOTE:
 The UE transmission gap is 4 ms. TPC command is transmitted via PDCCH

4 subframes preceding each PUCCH/PUSCH transmission.

Table 6.3.5.3.1-1: Aggregate power control tolerance

### 6.3.5A Power control for CA

The requirements apply for one single PUCCH, PUSCH or SRS transmission of contiguous PRB allocation per component carrier.

### 6.3.5A.1 Absolute power tolerance

The absolute power tolerance is the ability of the UE transmitter to set its initial output power to a specific value for the first sub-frame at the start of a contiguous transmission or non-contiguous transmission with a transmission gap on each active component carriers larger than 20ms. The requirement can be tested by time aligning any transmission gaps on the component carriers.

### 6.3.5A.1.1 Minimum requirements

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation bandwidth class C the absolute power control tolerance per component carrier is given in Table 6.3.5.1.1-1.

### 6.3.5A.2 Relative power tolerance

### 6.3.5A.2.1 Minimum requirements

The requirements apply when the power of the target and reference sub-frames on each component carrier exceed the minimum output power as defined in subclause 6.3.2A and the total power is limited by  $P_{UMAX}$  as defined in subclause 6.2.5A.

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation bandwidth class C, the UE transmitter shall have the capability of changing the output power in both assigned component carrier in the uplink with a step size of  $\Delta P$  between subframes on the two respective component carrier as follows

- a) the requirements for all combinations of PUSCH and PUCCH transitions per component carrier is given in Table 6.3.5.2.1-1, when the average transmit power per PRB for the transmissions on the assigned carriers are aligned to within  $\pm [2]$  dB in the reference sub-frame and the target subframe after the transition.
- b) for SRS the requirements for combinations of PUSCH/PUCCH and SRS transitions between sub-frames given in Table 6.3.5.2.1-1 apply per component carrier when the target and reference subrames are configured for either simultaneous SRS or simultaneous PUSCH, and with the average transmit power per PRB for the transmission on the assigned carriers aligned to within±[2] in the reference sub-frame and target subframe after the transition.
- c) for RACH the requirements apply for the primary cell and are given in Table 6.3.5.2.1-1.

### 6.3.5A.3 Aggregate power control tolerance

Aggregate power control tolerance is the ability of a UE to maintain its power in non-contiguous transmission within 21 ms in response to 0 dB TPC commands with respect to the first UE transmission, when the power control parameters specified in [TS 36.213] are constant on all active component carriers.

#### 6.3.5A.3.1 Minimum requirements

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation bandwidth class C, the aggregate power tolerance per component carrier is given in Table 6.3.5.3.1-1 with simultaneous PUCCH and PUSCH configured if supported. The requirement can be tested with the transmission gaps time aligned between component carriers.

### 6.3.5B Power control for UL-MIMO

For UE supporting UL-MIMO, the power control tolerance applies to the sum of output power at each transmit antenna connector.

The power control requirements specified in subclause 6.3.5 apply to UE with two transmit antenna connectors in closed-loop spatial multiplexing scheme. The requirements shall be met with UL-MIMO configurations specified in Table 6.2.2B-2, wherein

- The Maximum output power requirements for UL-MIMO are specified in subclause 6.2.2B
- The Minimum output power requirements for UL-MIMO are specified in subclause 6.3.2B
- The requirements for configured transmitted power for UL-MIMO are specified in subclause 6.2.5B.

For single-antenna port scheme, the requirements in subclause 6.3.5 apply.

### 6.4 Void

## 6.5 Transmit signal quality

### 6.5.1 Frequency error

The UE modulated carrier frequency shall be accurate to within  $\pm 0.1$  PPM observed over a period of one time slot (0.5 ms) compared to the carrier frequency received from the E-UTRA Node B

### 6.5.1A Frequency error for CA

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation the UE modulated carrier frequencies per band shall be accurate to within  $\pm 0.1$  PPM observed over a period of one timeslot compared to the carrier frequency of primary component carrier received from the E-UTRA in the corresponding band.

### 6.5.1B Frequency error for UL-MIMO

For UE(s) supporting UL-MIMO, the UE modulated carrier frequency at each transmit antenna connector shall be accurate to within  $\pm 0.1$  PPM observed over a period of one time slot (0.5 ms) compared to the carrier frequency received from the E-UTRA Node B.

### 6.5.2 Transmit modulation quality

Transmit modulation quality defines the modulation quality for expected in-channel RF transmissions from the UE. The transmit modulation quality is specified in terms of:

- Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) for the allocated resource blocks (RBs)
- EVM equalizer spectrum flatness derived from the equalizer coefficients generated by the EVM measurement process
- Carrier leakage (caused by IQ offset)
- In-band emissions for the non-allocated RB

All the parameters defined in subclause 6.5.2 are defined using the measurement methodology specified in Annex F.

### 6.5.2.1 Error Vector Magnitude

The Error Vector Magnitude is a measure of the difference between the reference waveform and the measured waveform. This difference is called the error vector. Before calculating the EVM the measured waveform is corrected by the sample timing offset and RF frequency offset. Then the IQ origin offset shall be removed from the measured waveform before calculating the EVM.

The measured waveform is further modified by selecting the absolute phase and absolute amplitude of the Tx chain. The EVM result is defined after the front-end IDFT as the square root of the ratio of the mean error vector power to the mean reference power expressed as a %.

The basic EVM measurement interval in the time domain is one preamble sequence for the PRACH and is one slot for the PUCCH and PUSCH in the time domain. When the PUSCH or PUCCH transmission slot is shortened due to multiplexing with SRS, the EVM measurement interval is reduced by one symbol, accordingly. The PUSCH or PUCCH EVM measurement interval is also reduced when the mean power, modulation or allocation between slots is expected to change. In the case of PUSCH transmission, the measurement interval is reduced by a time interval equal to the sum of  $5~\mu s$  and the applicable exclusion period defined in subclause 6.3.4, adjacent to the boundary where the power change is expected to occur. The PUSCH exclusion period is applied to the signal obtained after the front-end IDFT. In the case of PUCCH transmission with power change, the PUCCH EVM measurement interval is reduced by one symbol adjacent to the boundary where the power change is expected to occur.

### 6.5.2.1.1 Minimum requirement

The RMS average of the basic EVM measurements for 10 sub-frames excluding any transient period for the average EVM case, and 60 sub-frames excluding any transient period for the reference signal EVM case, for the different modulations schemes shall not exceed the values specified in Table 6.5.2.1.1-1 for the parameters defined in Table 6.5.2.1.1-2. For EVM evaluation purposes, [all PRACH preamble formats 0-4 and] all PUCCH formats 1, 1a, 1b, 2, 2a and 2b are considered to have the same EVM requirement as QPSK modulated.

Table 6.5.2.1.1-1: Minimum requirements for Error Vector Magnitude

Parameter	Unit	Average EVM Level	Reference Signal EVM Level
QPSK or BPSK	%	17.5	17.5
16QAM	%	12.5	12.5

Table 6.5.2.1.1-2: Parameters for Error Vector Magnitude

Parameter	Unit	Level
UE Output Power	dBm	≥ -40
Operating conditions		Normal conditions

### 6.5.2.2 Carrier leakage

Carrier leakage (The IQ origin offset) is an additive sinusoid waveform that has the same frequency as the modulated waveform carrier frequency. The measurement interval is one slot in the time domain.

### 6.5.2.2.1 Minimum requirements

The relative carrier leakage power is a power ratio of the additive sinusoid waveform and the modulated waveform. The relative carrier leakage power shall not exceed the values specified in Table 6.5.2.2.1-1.

Table 6.5.2.2.1-1: Minimum requirements for relative carrier leakage power

Parameters	Relative limit (dBc)
Output power >0 dBm	-25
-30 dBm ≤ Output power ≤0 dBm	-20
-40 dBm ≤ Output power < -30 dBm	-10

### 6.5.2.3 In-band emissions

The in-band emission is defined as the average across 12 sub-carrier and as a function of the RB offset from the edge of the allocated UL transmission bandwidth. The in-band emission is measured as the ratio of the UE output power in a non-allocated RB to the UE output power in an allocated RB.

The basic in-band emissions measurement interval is defined over one slot in the time domain. When the PUSCH or PUCCH transmission slot is shortened due to multiplexing with SRS, the in-band emissions measurement interval is reduced by one SC-FDMA symbol, accordingly.

#### 6.5.2.3.1 Minimum requirements

The relative in-band emission shall not exceed the values specified in Table 6.5.2.3.1-1.

Carrier frequency (Notes 4, 5)

dBc

Carrier

leakage

Parameter description	Unit	Limit (Note 1)	Applicable Frequencies
General	dB	$\max \left\{ -25 - 10 \cdot \log_{10} (N_{RB} / L_{CRBs}), \\ 20 \cdot \log_{10} EVM - 3 - 5 \cdot (\left  \Delta_{RB} \right  - 1) / L_{CRBs}, \\ -57 \ dBm / 180 \ kHz - P_{RB} \right\}$	Any non-allocated (Note 2)
IQ Image	dB	-25	Image frequencies (Notes 2, 3)

 $-30 \text{ dBm} \le \text{Output power} \le 0 \text{ dBm}$ 

 $-40 \text{ dBm} \le \text{Output power} < -30 \text{ dBm}$ 

Table 6.5.2.3.1-1: Minimum requirements for in-band emissions

- NOTE 1: An in-band emissions combined limit is evaluated in each non-allocated RB. For each such RB, the minimum requirement is calculated as the higher of  $P_{RB}$  30 dB and the power sum of all limit values (General, IQ Image or Carrier leakage) that apply.  $P_{RB}$  is defined in Note 10.
- NOTE 2: The measurement bandwidth is 1 RB and the limit is expressed as a ratio of measured power in one nonallocated RB to the measured average power per allocated RB, where the averaging is done across all allocated RBs.

Output power > 0 dBm

- NOTE 3: The applicable frequencies for this limit are those that are enclosed in the reflection of the allocated bandwidth, based on symmetry with respect to the centre carrier frequency, but excluding any allocated RRs
- NOTE 4: The measurement bandwidth is 1 RB and the limit is expressed as a ratio of measured power in one nonallocated RB to the measured total power in all allocated RBs.
- NOTE 5: The applicable frequencies for this limit are those that are enclosed in the RBs containing the DC frequency if  $N_{RB}$  is odd, or in the two RBs immediately adjacent to the DC frequency if  $N_{RB}$  is even, but excluding any allocated RB.
- NOTE 6:  $L_{\it CRBs}$  is the Transmission Bandwidth (see Figure 5.6-1).
- NOTE 7:  $N_{\it RB}$  is the Transmission Bandwidth Configuration (see Figure 5.6-1).

-25

-20

-10

- NOTE 8: EVM is the limit specified in Table 6.5.2.1.1-1 for the modulation format used in the allocated RBs.
- NOTE 9:  $\Delta_{RB}$  is the starting frequency offset between the allocated RB and the measured non-allocated RB (e.g.
  - $\Delta_{\it RB}=1$  or  $\Delta_{\it RB}=-1$  for the first adjacent RB outside of the allocated bandwidth.
- NOTE 10:  $P_{\it RB}$  is the transmitted power per 180 kHz in allocated RBs, measured in dBm.

### 6.5.2.4 EVM equalizer spectrum flatness

The zero-forcing equalizer correction applied in the EVM measurement process (as described in Annex F) must meet a spectral flatness requirement for the EVM measurement to be valid. The EVM equalizer spectrum flatness is defined in terms of the maximum peak-to-peak ripple of the equalizer coefficients (dB) across the allocated uplink block. The basic measurement interval is the same as for EVM.

### 6.5.2.4.1 Minimum requirements

The peak-to-peak variation of the EVM equalizer coefficients contained within the frequency range of the uplink allocation shall not exceed the maximum ripple specified in Table 6.5.2.4.1-1 for normal conditions. For uplink allocations contained within both Range 1 and Range 2, the coefficients evaluated within each of these frequency ranges shall meet the corresponding ripple requirement and the following additional requirement: the relative difference between the maximum coefficient in Range 1 and the minimum coefficient in Range 2 must not be larger than 5 dB, and the relative difference between the maximum coefficient in Range 2 and the minimum coefficient in Range 1 must not be larger than 7 dB (see Figure 6.5.2.4.1-1).

The EVM equalizer spectral flatness shall not exceed the values specified in Table 6.5.2.4.1-2 for extreme conditions. For uplink allocations contained within both Range 1 and Range 2, the coefficients evaluated within each of these frequency ranges shall meet the corresponding ripple requirement and the following additional requirement: the relative difference between the maximum coefficient in Range 1 and the minimum coefficient in Range 2 must not be larger than 6 dB, and the relative difference between the maximum coefficient in Range 2 and the minimum coefficient in Range 1 must not be larger than 10 dB (see Figure 6.5.2.4.1-1).

Table 6.5.2.4.1-1: Minimum requirements for EVM equalizer spectrum flatness (normal conditions)

	Frequency range	Maximum ripple [dB]
F <sub>UL_Meas</sub>	s – F <sub>UL_Low</sub> ≥ 3 MHz and F <sub>UL_High</sub> – F <sub>UL_Meas</sub> ≥ 3 MHz	4 (p-p)
	(Range 1)	
F <sub>UL_Mea</sub>	as - F <sub>UL_Low</sub> < 3 MHz or F <sub>UL_High</sub> - F <sub>UL_Meas</sub> < 3 MHz	8 (p-p)
	(Range 2)	
NOTE 1:	F <sub>UL_Meas</sub> refers to the sub-carrier frequency for which evaluated	the equalizer coefficient is
NOTE 2:	F <sub>UL_Low</sub> and F <sub>UL_High</sub> refer to each E-UTRA frequency 5.5-1	band specified in Table

Table 6.5.2.4.1-2: Minimum requirements for EVM equalizer spectrum flatness (extreme conditions)

Frequency range	Maximum Ripple [dB]
F <sub>UL_Meas</sub> – F <sub>UL_Low</sub> ≥ 5 MHz and F <sub>UL_High</sub> – F <sub>UL_Meas</sub> ≥ 5 MHz	4 (p-p)
(Range 1)	
$F_{UL\_Meas} - F_{UL\_Low} < 5 \text{ MHz or } F_{UL\_High} - F_{UL\_Meas} < 5 \text{ MHz}$	12 (p-p)
(Range 2)	
NOTE 1: F <sub>UL_Meas</sub> refers to the sub-carrier frequency for which	the equalizer coefficient is
evaluated	
NOTE 2: Ful_Low and Ful_High refer to each E-UTRA frequency	/ band specified in Table
5.5-1	

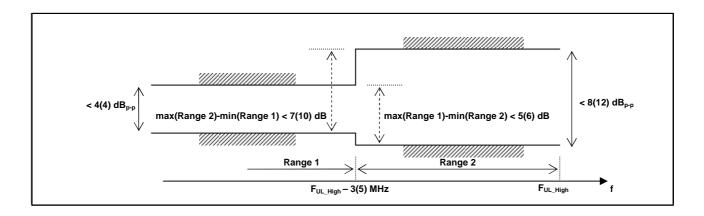


Figure 6.5.2.4.1-1: The limits for EVM equalizer spectral flatness with the maximum allowed variation of the coefficients indicated (the ETC minimum requirement within brackets).

## 6.5.2A Transmit modulation quality for CA

The requirements in this clause apply with PCC and SCC in the UL configured and activated: PCC with PRB allocation and SCC without PRB allocation and without CSI reporting and SRS configured.

### 6.5.2A.1 Error Vector Magnitude

For the intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation, the Error Vector Magnitude requirement should be defined for each component carrier. Requirements only apply with PRB allocation in one of the component carriers.

When a single component carrier is configured Table 6.5.2.1.1-1 apply.

The EVM requirements are according to Table 6.5.2.1A-1 if CA is configured in uplink.

Table 6.5.2.1A-1: Minimum requirements for Error Vector Magnitude

Parameter	Unit	Average EVM Level per CC	Reference Signal EVM Level
QPSK or BPSK	%	17.5	17.5
16QAM	%	12.5	12.5

### 6.5.2A.2 Carrier leakage for CA

Carrier leakage (The IQ origin offset) is an additive sinusoid waveform that has the same frequency as the modulated waveform carrier frequency. Carrier leakage is defined for each component carrier and is measured on the carrier with PRBs allocated. The measurement interval is one slot in the time domain.

### 6.5.2A.2.1 Minimum requirements

The relative carrier leakage power is a power ratio of the additive sinusoid waveform and the modulated waveform. The relative carrier leakage power shall not exceed the values specified in Table 6.5.2A.2.1-1.

Table 6.5.2A.2.1-1: Minimum requirements for Relative Carrier Leakage Power

Parameters	Relative Limit (dBc)
Output power >0 dBm	-25
-30 dBm ≤ Output power ≤0 dBm	-20
-40 dBm ≤ Output power < -30 dBm	-10

#### 6.5.2A.3 In-band emissions

#### 6.5.2A.3.1 Minimum requirement for CA

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation bandwidth class C, the requirements in Table 6.5.2.3.1-1 apply within the aggregated maximum transmission bandwidth with both component carrier (s) active and one single contiguous PRB allocation of bandwidth  $L_{\it CRBs}$  at the edge of the aggregated maximum transmitted bandwidth.

The inband emission is defined as the interference falling into the non allocated resource blocks for all component carriers. The measurement method for the inband emissions in the component carrier with PRB allocation is specified in annex F. For a non allocated component carrier a spectral measurement is specified.

Table 6.5.2A.3.1-1: Minimum requirements for in-band emissions (allocated component carrier)

Parameter	Unit		Limit	Applicable Frequencies		
General	dB	$\max \left\{ -25 - 10 \cdot \log_{10} \left( N_{RB} / L_{CRBs} \right), \\ 20 \cdot \log_{10} EVM - 3 - 5 \cdot \left(  \Delta_{PB}  - 1 \right) / L_{CRB} \right\}.$		$\max \left\{ -25 - 10 \cdot \log_{10} \left( N_{RB} / L_{CRBs} \right), \\ 20 \cdot \log_{10} EVM - 3 - 5 \cdot \left( \left  \Delta_{RB} \right  - 1 \right) / L_{CRRs} \right\},$		Any non-allocated (Note 1)
Conoral	3	- 10	$/180  kHz - P_{RB}$	/ (IV) Horr amodated (IVote 1)		
IQ Image	dB	-25		Exception for IQ image (Note 2)		
		-25 Output power > 0 dBm				
Carrier dBc		-20	-30 dBm ≤ Output power ≤ 0 dBm	Exception for Carrier frequency		
		-10	-40 dBm ≤ Output power < -30 dBm	(Note 3)		

- Note 1: An in-band emissions combined limit is evaluated in each non-allocated RB in the allocated component carrier. For each such RB, the minimum requirement is calculated as the higher of  $P_{RB}$  30 dB and the power sum of all limit values (General, IQ Image or Carrier leakage) that apply.  $P_{RB}$  is defined in Note 8. The limit is evaluated in each non-allocated RB. The measurement bandwidth is 1 RB and the limit is expressed as a ratio of measured power in one non-allocated RB to the measured average power per allocated RB, where the averaging is done across all allocated RBs
- Note 2: Exceptions to the general limit are allowed for up to  $L_{\it CRBs}$  RBs within a contiguous width of  $L_{\it CRBs}$  non-allocated RBs in the allocated component carrier. The measurement bandwidth is 1 RB.
- Note 3: Exceptions to the general limit are allowed for up to two contiguous non-allocated RBs in the allocated component carrier. The measurement bandwidth is 1 RB and the limit is expressed as a ratio of measured power in the non-allocated RB to the measured total power in all allocated RBs.
- Note 4:  $L_{CRBs}$  is the Transmission Bandwidth (see Figure 5.6-1) not exceeding  $\lfloor N_{RB}/2-1 \rfloor$
- Note 5:  $N_{\it RB}$  is the Transmission Bandwidth Configuration (see Figure 5.6-1) of the component carrier with RBs allocated.
- Note 6: *EVM* is the limit specified in Table 6.5.2.1.1-1 for the modulation format used in the allocated RBs.
- Note 7:  $\Delta_{RB}$  is the starting frequency offset between the allocated RB and the measured non-allocated RB in the allocated component carrier (e.g.  $\Delta_{RB}=1$  or  $\Delta_{RB}=-1$  for the first adjacent RB outside of the allocated bandwidth
- Note 8:  $P_{RB}$  is the transmitted power per 180 kHz in allocated RBs, measured in dBm.

Table 6.5.2A.3.1-2: Minimum requirements for in-band emissions (not allocated component carrier)

Para-	Unit	Meas BW		Limit	remark	Applicable
<b>meter</b> General	dB	BW of 1 RB	-	$25 - 10 \cdot \log_{10} \left( N_{RB} / L_{CRBs} \right),$ $EVM - 3 - 5 \cdot \left( \left  \Delta_{RB} \right  - 1 \right) / L_{CRBs}$	The reference value is the	Frequencies Any RB in the non allocated
		(180KHz rectangular)		$2/180  kHz - P_{RB} $	average power per allocated RB in the allocated	component carrier. The frequency raster of the
					component carrier	RBs is derived when this component carrier is
						allocated with RBs
		BW of 1 RB (180KHz		-25 Note 2	The reference value is the average power	The frequencies of
IQ Image	dB	rectangular)		Note 2	per allocated RB in the allocated component carrier	the $L_{\it CRBs}$ conti guous non- allocated RBs are unknown. The frequency
TQ IIIIage	GD.				camer	raster of the RBs is derived when this component carrier is allocated with RBs
		BW of 1 RB (180KHz		Note 3	The reference value is the	The frequencies of
		rectangular)	-25	Output power > 0 dBm	total power of the allocated RBs in the	the up to 2 non-allocated RBs is
Carrier leakage	dBc		-20	-30 dBm ≤ Output power ≤ 0 dBm	allocated component carrier	unknown. The frequency raster of the RBs is derived when this
			-10	-40 dBm ≤ Output power < - 30 dBm		component carrier is allocated with RBs
k	oandwidth	٦.		asurement BW may be integrate		
Note 2:	Exception	s to the general	limit are al	lowed for up to $L_{\it CRBs}$ RBs withi	n a contiguous wid	dth of $L_{\it CRBs}$

non-allocated RBs.

Note 3: Exceptions to the general limit are allowed for up to two contiguous non-allocated RBs Note 4 and note 6 from Table 6.5.2A.3.1-1 apply for Table 6.5.2A.3.1-2 as well.

#### Transmit modulation quality for UL-MIMO 6.5.2B

For UE supporting UL-MIMO, the transmit modulation quality requirements are specified at each transmit antenna connector.

For single-antenna port scheme, the requirements in subclause 6.5.2 apply.

The transmit modulation quality is specified in terms of:

- Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) for the allocated resource blocks (RBs)
- EVM equalizer spectrum flatness derived from the equalizer coefficients generated by the EVM measurement process

- Carrier leakage (caused by IQ offset)
- In-band emissions for the non-allocated RB

### 6.5.2B.1 Error Vector Magnitude

For UE with two transmit antenna connectors in closed-loop spatial multiplexing scheme, the Error Vector Magnitude requirements specified in Table 6.5.2.1.1-1 which is defined in subclause 6.5.2.1 apply at each transmit antenna connector. The requirements shall be met with the UL-MIMO configurations specified in Table 6.2.2B-2.

### 6.5.2B.2 Carrier leakage

For UE with two transmit antenna connectors in closed-loop spatial multiplexing scheme, the Relative Carrier Leakage Power requirements specified in Table 6.5.2.2.1-1 which is defined in subclause 6.5.2.2 apply at each transmit antenna connector. The requirements shall be met with the UL-MIMO configurations specified in Table 6.2.2B-2.

#### 6.5.2B.3 In-band emissions

For UE with two transmit antenna connectors in closed-loop spatial multiplexing scheme, the In-band Emission requirements specified in Table 6.5.2.3.1-1 which is defined in subclause 6.5.2.3 apply at each transmit antenna connector. The requirements shall be met with the uplink MIMO configurations specified in Table 6.2.2B-2.

### 6.5.2B.4 EVM equalizer spectrum flatness for UL-MIMO

For UE with two transmit antenna connectors in closed-loop spatial multiplexing scheme, the EVM Equalizer Spectrum Flatness requirements specified in Table 6.5.2.4.1-1 and Table 6.5.2.4.1-2 which are defined in subclause 6.5.2.4 apply at each transmit antenna connector. The requirements shall be met with the UL-MIMO configurations specified in Table 6.2.2B-2.

### 6.6 Output RF spectrum emissions

The output UE transmitter spectrum consists of the three components; the emission within the occupied bandwidth (channel bandwidth), the Out Of Band (OOB) emissions and the far out spurious emission domain.

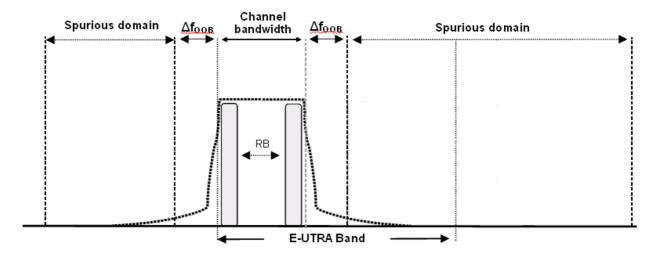


Figure 6.6-1: Transmitter RF spectrum

### 6.6.1 Occupied bandwidth

Occupied bandwidth is defined as the bandwidth containing 99 % of the total integrated mean power of the transmitted spectrum on the assigned channel. The occupied bandwidth for all transmission bandwidth configurations (Resources Blocks) shall be less than the channel bandwidth specified in Table 6.6.1-1

Table 6.6.1-1: Occupied channel bandwidth

	Occupied channel bandwidth / Channel bandwidth							
	1.4 3.0 5 10 15 20 MHz MHz MHz MHz MHz							
Channel bandwidth (MHz)	1.4	3	5	10	15	20		

### 6.6.1A Occupied bandwidth for CA

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation the occupied bandwidth is a measure of the bandwidth containing 99 % of the total integrated power of the transmitted spectrum. The OBW shall be less than the aggregated channel bandwidth defined in subclause 5.6A.

### 6.6.1B Occupied bandwidth for UL-MIMO

For UE supporting UL-MIMO, the requirements for occupied bandwidth is specified at each transmit antenna connector. The occupied bandwidth is defined as the bandwidth containing 99 % of the total integrated mean power of the transmitted spectrum on the assigned channel at each transmit antenna connector.

For UE with two transmit antenna connectors in closed-loop spatial multiplexing scheme, the occupied bandwidth at each transmitter antenna shall be less than the channel bandwidth specified in Table 6.6.1B-1. The requirements shall be met with the UL-MIMO configurations specified in Table 6.2.2B-2.

Table 6.6.1B-1: Occupied channel bandwidth

	Occupied channel bandwidth / Channel bandwidth							
	1.4 3.0 5 10 15 20							
	MHz	MHz	MHz	MHz	MHz	MHz		
Channel bandwidth (MHz)	1.4	3	5	10	15	20		

For single-antenna port scheme, the requirements in subclause 6.6.1 apply.

### 6.6.2 Out of band emission

The Out of band emissions are unwanted emissions immediately outside the assigned channel bandwidth resulting from the modulation process and non-linearity in the transmitter but excluding spurious emissions. This out of band emission limit is specified in terms of a spectrum emission mask and an Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio.

### 6.6.2.1 Spectrum emission mask

The spectrum emission mask of the UE applies to frequencies ( $\Delta f_{OOB}$ ) starting from the  $\pm$  edge of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth. For frequencies greater than ( $\Delta f_{OOB}$ ) as specified in Table 6.6.2.1.1-1 the spurious requirements in subclause 6.6.3 are applicable.

### 6.6.2.1.1 Minimum requirement

The power of any UE emission shall not exceed the levels specified in Table 6.6.2.1.1-1 for the specified channel bandwidth.

Spectrum emission limit (dBm)/ Channel bandwidth 1.4 3.0 10 15 20 Measurement  $\Delta f_{OOB}$ MHz (MHz) MHz MHz MHz MHz MHz bandwidth -10 -13 -15 -18 -20 -21 30 kHz ± 0-1 ± 1-2.5 -10 -10 -10 -10 -10 -10 1 MHz  $\pm 2.5 - 2.8$ -25 -10 -10 -10 -10 -10 1 MHz 1 MHz  $\pm 2.8-5$ -10 -10 -10 -10 -10 1 MHz ± 5-6 -25 -13 -13 -13 -13 ± 6-10 -25 -13 -13 -13 1 MHz -25 -13 -13 1 MHz ± 10-15 -25 -13 1 MHz ± 15-20 ± 20-25 -25 1 MHz

Table 6.6.2.1.1-1: General E-UTRA spectrum emission mask

NOTE: As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth may be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.

### 6.6.2.1A Spectrum emission mask for CA

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation the spectrum emission mask of the UE applies to frequencies ( $\Delta f_{OOB}$ ) starting from the  $\pm$  edge of the aggregated channel bandwidth (Table 5.6A-1) For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation the bandwidth class C, the power of any UE emission shall not exceed the levels specified in Table 6.6.2.1A-1 for the specified channel bandwidth.

Table 6.6.2.1A-1: General E-UTRA CA spectrum emission mask for Bandwidth Class C

	Spectrum emission limit [dBm]/BW <sub>Channel_CA</sub>										
Δf <sub>OOB</sub> (MHz)	50RB+100RB (29.9 MHz)	75RB+75RB (30 MHz)	100RB+100RB (39.8 MHz)	Measurement bandwidth							
± 0-1	-22.5	-22.5	-24	30 kHz							
± 1-5	-10	-10	-10	1 MHz							
± 5-29.9	-13	-13	-13	1 MHz							
± 29.9-30	-25	-13	-13	1 MHz							
± 30-34.9	-25	-25	-13	1 MHz							
± 34.9-35		-25	-13	1 MHz							
± 35-39.8			-13	1 MHz							
± 39.8-44.8			-25	1 MHz							

### 6.6.2.2 Additional spectrum emission mask

This requirement is specified in terms of an "additional spectrum emission" requirement.

### 6.6.2.2.1 Minimum requirement (network signalled value "NS\_03", "NS\_11", and "NS\_20")

Additional spectrum emission requirements are signalled by the network to indicate that the UE shall meet an additional requirement for a specific deployment scenario as part of the cell handover/broadcast message.

When "NS\_03", "NS\_11" or "NS\_20" is indicated in the cell, the power of any UE emission shall not exceed the levels specified in Table 6.6.2.2.1-1.

Spectrum emission limit (dBm)/ Channel bandwidth 1.4 3.0 10 15 20 Measurement  $\Delta f_{OOB}$ (MHz) MHz MHz MHz MHz MHz MHz bandwidth -10 -13 -15 -18 -20 -21 30 kHz ± 0-1 -13 -13 -13 -13 -13 1 MHz ± 1-2.5 -13 -25 -13 -13 -13 -13 -13 1 MHz  $\pm 2.5 - 2.8$  $\pm 2.8-5$ -13 -13 -13 -13 -13 1 MHz -25 -13 -13 -13 -13 1 MHz  $\pm 5-6$ -25 -13 -13 -13 1 MHz  $\pm 6 - 10$ -25 -13 -13 1 MHz ± 10-15 -25 -13 ± 15-20 1 MHz  $\pm 20-25$ -25 1 MHz

Table 6.6.2.2.1-1: Additional requirements

NOTE: As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth may be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.

### 6.6.2.2.2 Minimum requirement (network signalled value "NS\_04")

Additional spectrum emission requirements are signalled by the network to indicate that the UE shall meet an additional requirement for a specific deployment scenario as part of the cell handover/broadcast message.

When "NS\_04" is indicated in the cell, the power of any UE emission shall not exceed the levels specified in Table 6.6.2.2.2-1.

	Spectrum emission limit (dBm)/ Channel bandwidth										
Δf <sub>OOB</sub> (MHz)	1.4 MHz	3.0 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz	Measurement bandwidth				
± 0-1	-10	-13	-15	-18	-20	-21	30 kHz				
± 1-2.5	-13	-13	-13	-13	-13	-13	1 MHz				
± 2.5-2.8	-25	-13	-13	-13	-13	-13	1 MHz				
± 2.8-5.5		-13	-13	-13	-13	-13	1 MHz				
± 5.5-6		-25	-25	-25	-25	-25	1 MHz				
± 6-10			-25	-25	-25	-25	1 MHz				
± 10-15				-25	-25	-25	1 MHz				
± 15-20					-25	-25	1 MHz				
± 20-25						-25	1 MHz				

Table 6.6.2.2.2-1: Additional requirements

Note:

As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth may be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.

### 6.6.2.2.3 Minimum requirement (network signalled value "NS\_06" or "NS\_07")

Additional spectrum emission requirements are signalled by the network to indicate that the UE shall meet an additional requirement for a specific deployment scenario as part of the cell handover/broadcast message.

When "NS\_06" or "NS\_07" is indicated in the cell, the power of any UE emission shall not exceed the levels specified in Table 6.6.2.2.3-1.

	Spectru	Spectrum emission limit (dBm)/ Channel bandwidth									
Δf <sub>OOB</sub> (MHz)	1.4 MHz	3.0 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	Measurement bandwidth						
	1										
± 0-0.1	-13	-13	-15	-18	30 kHz						
± 0.1-1	-13	-13	-13	-13	100 kHz						
± 1-2.5	-13	-13	-13	-13	1 MHz						
± 2.5-2.8	-25	-13	-13	-13	1 MHz						
± 2.8-5		-13	-13	-13	1 MHz						
± 5-6		-25	-13	-13	1 MHz						
± 6-10			-25	-13	1 MHz						
+ 10-15				-25	1 MHz						

Table 6.6.2.2.3-1: Additional requirements

NOTE: As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth may be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.

### 6.6.2.3 Adjacent Channel Leakage Ratio

Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (ACLR) is the ratio of the filtered mean power centred on the assigned channel frequency to the filtered mean power centred on an adjacent channel frequency. ACLR requirements are specified for two scenarios for an adjacent E -UTRA and /or UTRA channel as shown in Figure 6.6.2.3 -1.

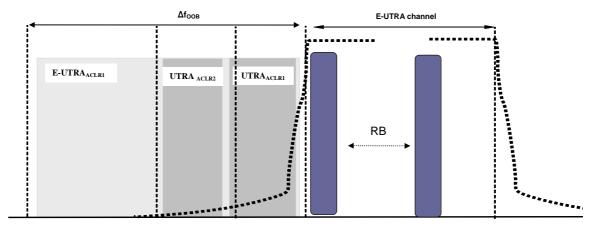


Figure 6.6.2.3-1: Adjacent Channel Leakage requirements

### 6.6.2.3.1 Minimum requirement E-UTRA

E-UTRA Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (E-UTRA<sub>ACLR</sub>) is the ratio of the filtered mean power centred on the assigned channel frequency to the filtered mean power centred on an adjacent channel frequency at nominal channel spacing. The assigned E-UTRA channel power and adjacent E-UTRA channel power are measured with rectangular filters with measurement bandwidths specified in Table 6.6.2.3.1-1. If the measured adjacent channel power is greater than -50 dBm then the E-UTRA<sub>ACLR</sub> shall be higher than the value specified in Table 6.6.2.3.1-1.

Table 6.6.2.3.1-1: General requirements for E-UTRA<sub>ACLR</sub>

	Cha	Channel bandwidth / E-UTRA <sub>ACLR1</sub> / Measurement bandwidth								
	1.4 MHz	3.0 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz				
E-UTRA <sub>ACLR1</sub>	30 dB	30 dB	30 dB	30 dB	30 dB	30 dB				
E-UTRA channel Measurement bandwidth	1.08 MHz	2.7 MHz	4.5 MHz	9.0 MHz	13.5 MHz	18 MHz				
Adjacent channel centre frequency offset [MHz]	+1.4 / -1.4	+3.0 / -3.0	+5 / -5	+10 / -10	+15 / -15	+20 / -20				

#### 6.6.2.3.1A Void

### 6.6.2.3.2 Minimum requirements UTRA

UTRA Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (UTRA $_{ACLR}$ ) is the ratio of the filtered mean power centred on the assigned E-UTRA channel frequency to the filtered mean power centred on an adjacent(s) UTRA channel frequency.

UTRA Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio is specified for both the first UTRA adjacent channel (UTRA $_{ACLR1}$ ) and the  $2^{nd}$  UTRA adjacent channel (UTRA $_{ACLR2}$ ). The UTRA channel power is measured with a RRC bandwidth filter with roll-off factor  $\alpha$  =0.22. The assigned E-UTRA channel power is measured with a rectangular filter with measurement bandwidth specified in Table 6.6.2.3.2-1. If the measured UTRA channel power is greater than –50dBm then the UTRA $_{ACLR}$  shall be higher than the value specified in Table 6.6.2.3.2-1.

Table 6.6.2.3.2-1: Requirements for UTRA<sub>ACLR1/2</sub>

		Channel	bandwidth / UTRA	Channel bandwidth / UTRA <sub>ACLR1/2</sub> / Measurement bandwidth									
	1.4	3.0	5	10	15	20							
	MHz	MHz	MHz	MHz	MHz	MHz							
UTRA <sub>ACLR1</sub>	33 dB	33 dB	33 dB	33 dB	33 dB	33 dB							
Adjacent channel centre frequency offset [MHz]	0.7+BW <sub>UTRA</sub> /2 / -0.7- BW <sub>UTRA</sub> /2	1.5+BW <sub>UTRA</sub> /2 / -1.5- BW <sub>UTRA</sub> /2	+2.5+BW <sub>UTRA</sub> /2 / -2.5-BW <sub>UTRA</sub> /2	+5+BW <sub>UTRA</sub> /2 / -5-BW <sub>UTRA</sub> /2	+7.5+BW <sub>UTRA</sub> /2 / -7.5-BW <sub>UTRA</sub> /2	+10+BW <sub>UTRA</sub> /2 / -10-BW <sub>UTRA</sub> /2							
UTRA <sub>ACLR2</sub>	-	-	36 dB	36 dB	36 dB	36 dB							
Adjacent channel centre frequency offset [MHz]	•	•	+2.5+3*BW <sub>UTRA</sub> /2 / -2.5-3*BW <sub>UTRA</sub> /2	+5+3*BW <sub>UTRA</sub> /2 / -5-3*BW <sub>UTRA</sub> /2	+7.5+3*BW <sub>UTRA</sub> /2 / -7.5-3*BW <sub>UTRA</sub> /2	+10+3*BW <sub>UTRA</sub> /2 / -10-3*BW <sub>UTRA</sub> /2							
E-UTRA channel Measurement bandwidth	1.08 MHz	2.7 MHz	4.5 MHz	9.0 MHz	13.5 MHz	18 MHz							
UTRA 5MHz channel Measurement bandwidth (Note 1)	3.84 MHz	3.84 MHz	3.84 MHz	3.84 MHz	3.84 MHz	3.84 MHz							
UTRA 1.6MHz channel measurement bandwidth (Note 2) NOTE 1: Ap	1.28 MHz	1.28 MHz	1.28 MHz tence with UTRA FD	1.28MHz	1.28MHz	1.28MHz							

NOTE 1: Applicable for E-UTRA FDD co-existence with UTRA FDD in paired spectrum.

NOTE 2: Applicable for E-UTRA TDD co-existence with UTRA TDD in unpaired spectrum.

### 6.6.2.3.2A Minimum requirement UTRA for CA

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation the UTRA Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (UTRA $_{ACLR}$ ) is the ratio of the filtered mean power centred on the aggregated channel bandwidth to the filtered mean power centred on an adjacent(s) UTRA channel frequency.

UTRA adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio is specified for both the first UTRA adjacent channel (UTRA<sub>ACLR1</sub>) and the  $2^{nd}$  UTRA adjacent channel (UTRA<sub>ACLR2</sub>). The UTRA channel power is measured with a RRC bandwidth filter with roll-off factor  $\alpha$  =0.22. The assigned aggregated channel bandwidth power is measured with a rectangular filter with measurement bandwidth specified in Table 6.6.2.3.2A-1. If the measured UTRA channel power is greater than –50dBm then the UTRA<sub>ACLR</sub> shall be higher than the value specified in Table 6.6.2.3.2A-1.

 $CA\ bandwidth\ class\ /\ UTRA_{ACLR1/2}\ /\ measurement\ bandwidth$ CA bandwidth class C UTRA<sub>ACLR1</sub> 33 dB + BW<sub>Channel\_CA</sub> /2 + BW<sub>UTRA</sub>/2 Adjacent channel centre frequency offset (in MHz) - BW<sub>Channel\_CA</sub> / 2 - BW<sub>UTRA</sub>/2 UTRA<sub>ACLR2</sub> 36 dB +  $BW_{Channel\_CA}$  /2 + 3\* $BW_{UTRA}$ /2 Adjacent channel centre frequency offset (in MHz) -  $BW_{Channel\_CA}/2 - 3*BW_{UTRA}/2$ CA E-UTRA channel BW<sub>Channel\_CA</sub> - 2\* BW<sub>GB</sub> Measurement bandwidth UTRA 5MHz channel 3.84 MHz Measurement bandwidth (Note 1) UTRA 1.6MHz channel 1.28 MHz measurement bandwidth (Note 2) NOTE 1: Applicable for E-UTRA FDD co-existence with UTRA FDD in paired spectrum. NOTE 2: Applicable for E-UTRA TDD co-existence with UTRA TDD in unpaired spectrum.

Table 6.6.2.3.2A-1: Requirements for UTRA<sub>ACLR1/2</sub>

### 6.6.2.3.3A Minimum requirements for CA E-UTRA

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation the carrier aggregation E-UTRA Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (CA E-UTRA $_{ACLR}$ ) is the ratio of the filtered mean power centred on the aggregated channel bandwidth to the filtered mean power centred on an adjacent aggregated channel bandwidth at nominal channel spacing. The assigned aggregated channel bandwidth power are measured with rectangular filters with measurement bandwidths specified in Table 6.6.2.3.3A-1. If the measured adjacent channel power is greater than - 50dBm then the E-UTRA $_{ACLR}$  shall be higher than the value specified in Table 6.6.2.3.3A-1.

	CA bandwidth class / CA E-UTRA <sub>ACLR</sub> / Measurement bandwidth
	CA bandwidth class C
CA E-UTRA <sub>ACLR</sub>	30 dB
CA E-UTRA channel	BW <sub>Channel CA</sub> - 2* BW <sub>GB</sub>
Measurement bandwidth	DVV Channel_CA Z DVV GB
Adjacent channel centre	+ BW <sub>Channel CA</sub>
Adjacent channel centre	
frequency offset (in MHz)	- BW <sub>Channel_CA</sub>

Table 6.6.2.3.3A-1: General requirements for CA E-UTRA<sub>ACLR</sub>

6.6.2.4 Void

6.6.2.4.1 Void

6.6.2A Void

<reserved for future use>

### 6.6.2B Out of band emission for UL-MIMO

For UE supporting UL-MIMO, the requirements for Out of band emissions resulting from the modulation process and non-linearity in the transmitters are specified at each transmit antenna connector.

For UEs with two transmit antenna connectors in closed-loop spatial multiplexing scheme, the requirements in subclause 6.6.2 apply to each transmit antenna connector. The requirements shall be met with the UL-MIMO configurations specified in Table 6.2.2B-2.

For single-antenna port scheme, the requirements in subclause 6.6.2 apply.

### 6.6.3 Spurious emissions

Spurious emissions are emissions which are caused by unwanted transmitter effects such as harmonics emission, parasitic emissions, intermodulation products and frequency conversion products, but exclude out of band emissions unless otherwise stated. The spurious emission limits are specified in terms of general requirements inline with SM.329 [2] and E-UTRA operating band requirement to address UE co-existence.

To improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth may be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.

### 6.6.3.1 Minimum requirements

Unless otherwise stated, the spurious emission limits apply for the frequency ranges that are more than  $F_{OOB}$  (MHz) in Table 6.6.3.1-1 from the edge of the channel bandwidth. The spurious emission limits in Table 6.6.3.1-2 apply for all transmitter band configurations ( $N_{RB}$ ) and channel bandwidths.

Table 6.6.3.1-1: Boundary between E-UTRA out of band and spurious emission domain

Channel	1.4	3.0	5	10	15	20
bandwidth	MHz	MHz	MHz	MHz	MHz	MHz
OOB boundary F <sub>OOB</sub> (MHz)	2.8	6	10	15	20	25

NOTE: In order that the measurement of spurious emissions falls within the frequency ranges that are more than  $F_{OOB}$  (MHz) from the edge of the channel bandwidth, the minimum offset of the measurement frequency from each edge of the channel should be  $F_{OOB} + MBW/2$ . MBW denotes the measurement bandwidth defined in Table 6.6.3.1-2.

1

Frequency Range **Maximum Level** Measurement bandwidth Note  $9 \text{ kHz} \le \text{f} < 150 \text{ kHz}$ -36 dBm 1 kHz  $150 \text{ kHz} \le f < 30 \text{ MHz}$ -36 dBm 10 kHz-36 dBm  $30 \text{ MHz} \le f < 1000 \text{ MHz}$ 100 kHz  $1 \text{ GHz} \le f < 12.75 \text{ GHz}$ -30 dBm 1 MHz 12.75 GHz ≤ f < 5<sup>th</sup> harmonic of the upper

1 MHz

-30 dBm

Table 6.6.3.1-2: Spurious emissions limits

NOTE 1: Applies for Band 22, Band 42 and Band 43

### 6.6.3.1A Minimum requirements for CA

frequency edge of the

UL operating band in GHz

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation the spurious emission limits apply for the frequency ranges that are more than  $F_{OOB}$  (MHz) in Table 6.6.3.1A-1 from the edge of the aggregated channel bandwidth (Table 5.6A-1). For frequencies  $\Delta f_{OOB}$  greater than  $F_{OOB}$  as specified in Table 6.6.3.1A-1 the spurious emission requirements in Table 6.6.3.1-2 are applicable.

Table 6.6.3.1A-1: Boundary between E-UTRA out of band and spurious emission domain for intraband contiguous carrier aggregation

CA Bandwidth Class	OOB boundary F <sub>OOB</sub> (MHz)
A	Table 6.6.3.1-1
В	FFS
С	BW <sub>Channel_CA</sub> + 5

NOTE: In order that the measurement of spurious emissions falls within the frequency ranges that are more than  $F_{OOB}$  (MHz) from the edge of the channel bandwidth, the minimum offset of the measurement frequency from each edge of the aggregated channel should be  $F_{OOB} + MBW/2$ . MBW denotes the measurement bandwidth defined in Table 6.6.3.1-2.

### 6.6.3.2 Spurious emission band UE co-existence

This clause specifies the requirements for the specified E-UTRA band, for coexistence with protected bands

NOTE: For measurement conditions at the edge of each frequency range, the lowest frequency of the measurement position in each frequency range should be set at the lowest boundary of the frequency range plus MBW/2. The highest frequency of the measurement position in each frequency range should be set at the highest boundary of the frequency range minus MBW/2. MBW denotes the measurement bandwidth defined for the protected band.

Table 6.6.3.2-1: Requirements

		Spurious	s en	nission			
E-UTRA Band	Protected band	Frequ		y range	Maximu m Level (dBm)	MBW (MHz)	Note
1	E-UTRA Band 1, 7, 8, 11, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 38, 40, 42, 43	F <sub>DL_low</sub>	-	F <sub>DL_high</sub>	-50	1	
	E-UTRA Band 3, 34	$F_{DL\_low}$	-	F <sub>DL_high</sub>	-50	1	15
	Frequency range	1880	-	1895	-40	1	15,19
	Frequency range	1895	-	1915	-15.5	5	15,19,20
	Frequency range	1915	-	1920	+1.6	5	15,19,20
	Frequency range	1884.5	-	1915.7	-41	0.3	6, 8, 15
	Frequency range	1839.9	-	1879.9	-50	1	15
2	E-UTRA Band 4, 5, 10, 12, 13, 14, 17, 22, 23, 24, 41, 42	F <sub>DL_low</sub>	-	F <sub>DL_high</sub>	-50	1	
	E-UTRA Band 2, 25	$F_{DL\_low}$	-	F <sub>DL_high</sub>	-50	1	15
	E-UTRA Band 43	$F_{DL\_low}$	-	F <sub>DL_high</sub>	-50	1	2
3	E-UTRA Band 1, 7, 8, 20, 33, 34, 38, 43	$F_{DL\_low}$	-	$F_{DL\_high}$	-50	1	
	E-UTRA Band 3	F <sub>DL_low</sub>	-	$F_{DL\_high}$	-50	1	15
	E-UTRA Band 11, 18, 19, 21	$F_{DL\_low}$	-	$F_{DL\_high}$	-50	1	13
	E-UTRA Band 22, 42	F <sub>DL_low</sub>	-	F <sub>DL_high</sub>	-50	1	2
	Frequency range	1884.5	-	1915.7	-41	0.3	13
4	E-UTRA Band 2, 4, 5, 10, 12, 13, 14, 17, 22, 23, 24, 25, 41, 43	F <sub>DL_low</sub>	-	F <sub>DL_high</sub>	-50	1	_
	E-UTRA Band 42	F <sub>DL_low</sub>	-	F <sub>DL_high</sub>	-50	1	2
5	E-UTRA Band 2, 4, 5, 10, 12, 13, 14, 17, 22, 23, 24, 25, 42, 43	F <sub>DL_low</sub>	-	F <sub>DL_high</sub>	-50	1	
	E-UTRA Band 41	F <sub>DL_low</sub>	-	F <sub>DL_high</sub>	-50	1	2
6	E-UTRA Band 1, 9, 11, 34	F <sub>DL_low</sub>	-	F <sub>DL_high</sub>	-50	1	
	Frequency range	860	-	875	-37	1	
	Frequency range	875	-	895	-50	1	_
	Frequency range	1884.5	-	1919.6	-41	0.3	7
7	E-UTRA Band 1, 3, 7, 8, 20, 22, 33, 34, 42, 43	1884.5 F <sub>DL_low</sub>	-	1915.7 F <sub>DL_high</sub>	-50	1	8
	Frequency range	2570	-	2575	+1.6	5	15, 16, 20
	Frequency range	2575	-	2595	-15.5	5	15, 16, 20
	Frequency range	2010		2000	-40	1	15, 16
8	E-UTRA Band 1, 20, 33, 34, 38, 39, 40	F <sub>DL_low</sub>	-	F <sub>DL_high</sub>	-50	1	10, 10
Ü	E-UTRA band 3	F <sub>DL_low</sub>	-	F <sub>DL_high</sub>	-50	1	2
	E-UTRA band 7	F <sub>DL_low</sub>	-	F <sub>DL_high</sub>	-50	1	2
	E-UTRA Band 8	F <sub>DL low</sub>	-	F <sub>DL_high</sub>	-50	1	15
	E-UTRA Band 22, 42, 43	F <sub>DL low</sub>	-	F <sub>DL_high</sub>	-50	1	2
	E-UTRA Band 11, 21	F <sub>DL_low</sub>	-	F <sub>DL_high</sub>	-50	1	18
	Frequency range	860		890	-40	1	15, 18
	Frequency range	1884.5		1915.7	-41	0.3	8, 18
9	E-UTRA Band 1, 11, 18, 19, 21, 34	F <sub>DL_low</sub>	-	F <sub>DL_high</sub>	-50	1	
	Frequency range	1884.5	-	1915.7	-41	0.3	8
	Frequency range	945	-	960	-50	1	
	Frequency range	1839.9	-	1879.9	-50	1	
10	E-UTRA Band 2, 4, 5, 10, 12, 13, 14, 17, 23, 24, 25, 41, 43	F <sub>DL_low</sub>	-	F <sub>DL_high</sub>	-50	1	
	E-UTRA Band 22, 42	F <sub>DL_low</sub>	-	F <sub>DL_high</sub>	-50	1	2
11	E-UTRA Band 1, 11, 18, 19, 21, 34	F <sub>DL_low</sub>	-	F <sub>DL_high</sub>	-50	1	
	Frequency range	1884.5	-	1915.7	-41	0.3	8
	Frequency range	945	-	960	-50	1	
	Frequency range	1839.9	-	1879.9	-50	1	<u> </u>
12	E-UTRA Band 2, 5, 13, 14, 17, 23, 24, 25, 41	F <sub>DL_low</sub>	-	F <sub>DL_high</sub>	-50	1	
	E-UTRA Band 4, 10	F <sub>DL_low</sub>	-	F <sub>DL_high</sub>	-50	1	2
	E-UTRA Band 12	F <sub>DL_low</sub>	-	$F_{DL\_high}$	-50	1	15
13	E-UTRA Band 2, 4, 5, 10, 12, 13, 17, 23, 25, 41	F <sub>DL_low</sub>	-	F <sub>DL_high</sub>	-50	1	

Frequency range		Frequency range	769	-	775	-35	0.00625	15
E-UTRA Band 14				H				
E-UTRA Band 24								
14				<u> </u>			•	
23, 24, 25, 41   Frequency range	1/			-				
Frequency range	14		□DL_low	-	□ DL_high	-50	'	
Frequency range			769	-	775	-35	0.00625	12. 15
F-UTRA Band 2, 5, 13, 14, 17, 23, 24, 25,   FD_Low   FD_Ligh   F				-				
Hard	17			-				, ,
E-UTRA Band 12			· DL_IOW		- DL_nigh			
E-UTRA Band 12		E-UTRA Band 4, 10	F <sub>DL low</sub>	-	F <sub>DL high</sub>	-50	1	2
B				-			1	15
Frequency range	18			-				
Tequency range				-			1	
Frequency range				-			0.3	8
Frequency range		Frequency range						
E-UTRA Band 1, 11, 21, 34		Frequency range	945	-	960	-50	1	
Frequency range		Frequency range	1839.9	-	1879.9	-50	1	
Frequency range	19	E-UTRA Band 1, 11, 21, 34	$F_{DL\_low}$	-	F <sub>DL_high</sub>	-50	1	
Frequency range		Frequency range		-	890	-40	1	9, 15
Frequency range			1884.5	-	1915.7	-41	0.3	
Frequency range								
E-UTRA Band 1, 3, 7, 8, 20, 22, 33, 34,   F <sub>DL_low</sub>   - F <sub>DL_high</sub>   -50   1   15								
A3				-				
E-UTRA Band 38, 42  E-UTRA Band 11  E-UTRA Band 1, 34  E-UTRA Band 21  FDL low  FDL low  FDL high  FOL high  FDL high  FDL high  FDL high  FOU hig	20		F <sub>DL_low</sub>	-	F <sub>DL_high</sub>	-50	1	
E-UTRA Band 11	]	E-UTRA Band 20	$F_{DL\_low}$	-	F <sub>DL_high</sub>	-50	1	15
E-UTRA Band 1, 34 E-UTRA Band 21 FDL low FREquency range FREQUENCY ran		E-UTRA Band 38, 42	$F_{DL\_low}$	-	F <sub>DL_high</sub>	-50	1	2
E-UTRA Band 1, 34         FDL_low         -         FDL_high         -50         1           E-UTRA Band 21         FDL_low         -         FDL_high         -50         1         10           Frequency range         1884.5         -         1915.7         -41         0.3         8           Frequency range         945         -         960         -50         1           Frequency range         1839.9         -         1879.9         -50         1           22         E-UTRA Band 1, 3, 7, 8, 20, 33, 34, 38, 39, 40, 43         FDL_low         -         FDL_high         -50         1           Frequency range         3510         -         3525         -40         1         15           Frequency range         3525         -         3590         -50         1           E-UTRA Band 4, 5, 10, 12, 13, 14, 17, 23, 24, 41         FDL_low         -         FDL_high         -50         1           E-UTRA Band 2         FDL_low         -         FDL_high         -50         1         14, 15           Frequency range         1998         -         1999         -21         1         14, 15           Frequency range         1998         -         1998 <td>21</td> <td>E-UTRA Band 11</td> <td><math>F_{DL\_low}</math></td> <td>-</td> <td>F<sub>DL_high</sub></td> <td>-35</td> <td>1</td> <td>10, 15</td>	21	E-UTRA Band 11	$F_{DL\_low}$	-	F <sub>DL_high</sub>	-35	1	10, 15
Frequency range		E-UTRA Band 1, 34		-		-50	1	
Frequency range         1884.5         -         1915.7         -41         0.3         8           Frequency range         945         -         960         -50         1           Frequency range         1839.9         -         1879.9         -50         1           22         E-UTRA Band 1, 3, 7, 8, 20, 33, 34, 38, 39, 40, 43         FDL_low         -         FDL_high         -50         1           Frequency range         3510         -         3525         -40         1         15           Frequency range         3525         -         3590         -50         1           E-UTRA Band 4, 5, 10, 12, 13, 14, 17, 23, 24, 41         FDL_low         -         FDL_high         -50         1           E-UTRA Band 2         FDL_low         -         FDL_high         -50         1         14, 15           Frequency range         1998         -         1999         -21         1         14, 15           Frequency range         1997         -         1998         -27         1         14, 15           Frequency range         1996         -         1997         -32         1         14, 15           Frequency range         1990         -		E-UTRA Band 21		-		-50	1	10
Frequency range		Frequency range		-		-41	0.3	8
22       E-UTRA Band 1, 3, 7, 8, 20, 33, 34, 38, 39, 40, 43       FDL_low       -       FDL_high       -50       1         Frequency range       3510       -       3525       -40       1       15         Frequency range       3525       -       3590       -50       1         23       E-UTRA Band 4, 5, 10, 12, 13, 14, 17, 23, 24, 41       FDL_low       -       FDL_high       -50       1         E-UTRA Band 2       FDL_low       -       FDL_high       -50       1       14, 15         Frequency range       1998       -       1999       -21       1       14, 15         Frequency range       1997       -       1998       -27       1       14, 15         Frequency range       1996       -       1997       -32       1       14, 15         Frequency range       1995       -       1996       -37       1       14, 15         Frequency range       1990       -       1995       -40       1       14, 15         Frequency range       1990       -       1999       -40       1       15, 21		Frequency range	945	-	960	-50	1	
39, 40, 43		Frequency range	1839.9	-	1879.9	-50	1	
Frequency range       3510       -       3525       -40       1       15         Frequency range       3525       -       3590       -50       1         23       E-UTRA Band 4, 5, 10, 12, 13, 14, 17, 23, 24, 41       FDL_low       -       FDL_high       -50       1         E-UTRA Band 2       FDL_low       -       FDL_high       -50       1       14, 15         Frequency range       1998       -       1999       -21       1       14, 15         Frequency range       1997       -       1998       -27       1       14, 15         Frequency range       1996       -       1997       -32       1       14, 15         Frequency range       1995       -       1996       -37       1       14, 15         Frequency range       1990       -       1995       -40       1       14, 15         Frequency range       1990       -       1999       -40       1       15, 21	22		F <sub>DL_low</sub>	-	F <sub>DL_high</sub>	-50	1	
Frequency range       3525       -       3590       -50       1         23       E-UTRA Band 4, 5, 10, 12, 13, 14, 17, 23, 24, 41       FDL low - FDL low - FDL high - 50       -50       1         E-UTRA Band 2       FDL low - FDL low - FDL high - 50       1       14, 15         Frequency range       1998 - 1999 - 21       1       14, 15         Frequency range       1997 - 1998 - 27       1       14, 15         Frequency range       1996 - 1997 - 32       1       14, 15         Frequency range       1995 - 1996 - 37       1       14, 15         Frequency range       1990 - 1995 - 40       1       14, 15         Frequency range       1990 - 1999 - 40       1       15, 21			3510	l -	3525	-40	1	15
23 E-UTRA Band 4, 5, 10, 12, 13, 14, 17, 23, 24, 41  E-UTRA Band 2 F <sub>DL low</sub> - F <sub>DL high</sub> -50 1 14, 15  Frequency range 1998 - 1999 -21 1 14, 15  Frequency range 1997 - 1998 -27 1 14, 15  Frequency range 1996 - 1997 -32 1 14, 15  Frequency range 1995 - 1996 -37 1 14, 15  Frequency range 1990 - 1995 -40 1 15, 21								10
24, 41       F-UTRA Band 2       FDL low - FDL high - 50       1       14, 15         Frequency range       1998 - 1999 - 21       1       14, 15         Frequency range       1997 - 1998 - 27       1       14, 15         Frequency range       1996 - 1997 - 32       1       14, 15         Frequency range       1995 - 1996 - 37       1       14, 15         Frequency range       1990 - 1995 - 40       1       14, 15         Frequency range       1990 - 1999 - 40       1       15, 21	23							
E-UTRA Band 2       FDL low       -       FDL high       -50       1       14, 15         Frequency range       1998       -       1999       -21       1       14, 15         Frequency range       1997       -       1998       -27       1       14, 15         Frequency range       1996       -       1997       -32       1       14, 15         Frequency range       1995       -       1996       -37       1       14, 15         Frequency range       1990       -       1995       -40       1       14, 15         Frequency range       1990       -       1999       -40       1       15, 21			' DL_IOW		i DL_nign			
Frequency range       1998 - 1999 - 21       1       14, 15         Frequency range       1997 - 1998 - 27       1       14, 15         Frequency range       1996 - 1997 - 32       1       14, 15         Frequency range       1995 - 1996 - 37       1       14, 15         Frequency range       1990 - 1995 - 40       1       14, 15         Frequency range       1990 - 1999 - 40       1       15, 21			F <sub>DL low</sub>	-	F <sub>DL high</sub>	-50	1	14, 15
Frequency range       1997 - 1998 -27 1 14, 15         Frequency range       1996 - 1997 -32 1 14, 15         Frequency range       1995 - 1996 -37 1 14, 15         Frequency range       1990 - 1995 -40 1 15, 21         Frequency range       1990 - 1999 -40 1 15, 21			1998		1999			
Frequency range         1996         -         1997         -32         1         14, 15           Frequency range         1995         -         1996         -37         1         14, 15           Frequency range         1990         -         1995         -40         1         14, 15           Frequency range         1990         -         1999         -40         1         15, 21				-				
Frequency range       1995 - 1996 - 37       1       14, 15         Frequency range       1990 - 1995 - 40       1       14, 15         Frequency range       1990 - 1999 - 40       1       15, 21				-				
Frequency range         1990         -         1995         -40         1         14, 15           Frequency range         1990         -         1999         -40         1         15, 21				1				
Frequency range 1990 - 1999 -40 1 15, 21				1				
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				-				•
		Frequency range	1999	-	2000	-40	Note 22	15, 21

24	E-UTRA Band 2, 4, 5, 10, 12, 13, 14, 17,	$F_{DL\_low}$	-	F <sub>DL_high</sub>	-50	1	
	23, 24, 25, 41						
25	E-UTRA Band 4, 5, 10,12, 13, 14, 17, 22,	$F_{DL\_low}$	-	F <sub>DL_high</sub>	-50	1	
	23, 24, 41, 42						
	E-UTRA Band 2	$F_{DL\_low}$	-	F <sub>DL_high</sub>	-50	1	15
	E-UTRA Band 25	$F_{DL\_low}$	-	F <sub>DL_high</sub>	-50	1	15
	E-UTRA Band 43	$F_{DL\_low}$	-	F <sub>DL_high</sub>	-50	1	2
33	E-UTRA Band 1, 7, 8, 20, 22, 34, 38, 39, 40, 42, 43	F <sub>DL_low</sub>	-	F <sub>DL_high</sub>	-50	1	5
	E-UTRA Band 3	$F_{DL\_low}$	-	F <sub>DL high</sub>	-50	1	15
34	E-UTRA Band 1, 3, 7, 8, 11, 18, 19, 20,	F <sub>DL</sub> low	-	F <sub>DL high</sub>	-50	1	5
	21, 22, 33, 38,39, 40, 42, 43	= -		_ 3			
	Frequency range	1884.5	-	1915.7	-41	0.3	8
	Frequency range	1839.9	-	1879.9	-50	1	5
35							
36							
37			-				
38	E-UTRA Band 1,3, 8, 20, 22, 33, 34, 42,	$F_{DL\_low}$	-	F <sub>DL_high</sub>	-50	1	
	43						
	Frequency range	2620	-	2645	-15.5	5	15, 17, 20
	Frequency range	2645	-	2690	-40	1	15, 17
39	E-UTRA Band 22, 34, 40, 42	$F_{DL\_low}$	-	F <sub>DL_high</sub>	-50	1	
	E-UTRA Band 43	$F_{DL\_low}$	-	F <sub>DL_high</sub>	-50	1	2
40	E-UTRA Band 1, 3, 22, 33, 34, 39, 42, 43	$F_{DL\_low}$	-	F <sub>DL_high</sub>	-50	1	
41	E-UTRA Band 2, 4, 5, 10, 12, 13, 14, 17, 23, 24, 25	$F_{DL_{low}}$	-	F <sub>DL_high</sub>	-50	1	
42	E-UTRA Band 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 10, 20,	$F_{DL\_low}$	-	F <sub>DL_high</sub>	-50	1	
	25, 33, 34, 38, 40						
	E-UTRA Band 43	F <sub>DL_low</sub>	-	F <sub>DL_high</sub>	-50	1	3
43	E-UTRA Band 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 10, 20,	F <sub>DL low</sub>	-	F <sub>DL high</sub>	-50	1	
	25, 33, 34, 38, 40	=		3			
	E-UTRA Band 42	$F_{DL\_low}$	-	F <sub>DL_high</sub>	-50	1	3
	E-UTRA Band 22	$F_{DL\_low}$	-	F <sub>DL_high</sub>	[-50]	[1]	3

- NOTE 1: F<sub>DL\_low</sub> and F<sub>DL\_high</sub> refer to each E-UTRA frequency band specified in Table 5.5-1
- NOTE 2: As exceptions, measurements with a level up to the applicable requirements defined in Table 6.6.3.1-2 are permitted for each assigned E-UTRA carrier used in the measurement due to 2<sup>nd</sup>, 3<sup>rd</sup> or 4<sup>th</sup> harmonic spurious emissions. An exception is allowed if there is at least one individual RB within the transmission bandwidth (see Figure 5.6-1) for which the 2<sup>nd</sup>, 3<sup>rd</sup> or 4<sup>th</sup> harmonic totally or partially overlaps the measurement bandwidth (MBW).
- NOTE 3: To meet these requirements some restriction will be needed for either the operating band or protected band
- NOTE 4: N/A
- NOTE 5: For non synchronised TDD operation to meet these requirements some restriction will be needed for either the operating band or protected band
- NOTE 6: Applicable when NS\_05 in section 6.6.3.3.1 is signalled by the network.
- NOTE 7: Applicable when co-existence with PHS system operating in 1884.5-1919.6MHz.
- NOTE 8: Applicable when co-existence with PHS system operating in 1884.5 -1915.7MHz.
- NOTE 9: Applicable when NS\_08 in section 6.6.3.3.3 is signalled by the network
- NOTE 10: Applicable when NS\_09 in section 6.6.3.3.4 is signalled by the network
- NOTE 11: Whether the applicable frequency range should be 793-805MHz instead of 799-805MHz is TBD
- NOTE 12: The emissions measurement shall be sufficiently power averaged to ensure a standard deviation < 0.5 dB
- NOTE 13: This requirement applies for 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz E-UTRA channel bandwidth allocated within 1744.9MHz and 1784.9MHz.
- NOTE 14: To meet this requirement NS\_11 value shall be signalled when operating in 2000-2020 MHz
- NOTE 15: These requirements also apply for the frequency ranges that are less than  $F_{OOB}$  (MHz) in Table 6.6.3.1-1 and Table 6.6.3.1A-1 from the edge of the channel bandwidth.
- NOTE 16: This requirement is applicable for an uplink transmission bandwidth less than or equal to 54 RB for carriers of 15 MHz bandwidth when carrier center frequency is within the range 2560.5 2562.5 MHz and for carriers of 20 MHz bandwidth when carrier center frequency is within the range 2552 2560 MHz. No other restrictions apply for carriers with bandwidths confined in 2500-2570 MHz.
- NOTE 17: This requirement is applicable for an uplink transmission bandwidth less than or equal to 54 RB for carriers of 15 MHz bandwidth when carrier center frequency is within the range 2605.5 2607.5 MHz and for carriers of 20 MHz bandwidth when carrier center frequency is within the range 2597 2605 MHz. No other restrictions apply for carriers with bandwidths confined in 2570-2615 MHz. For assigned carriers with bandwidths overlapping the frequency range 2615-2620 MHz the requirements apply with the maximum output power configured to +20 dBm in the IE *P-Max*.
- NOTE 18: For carriers of 5 MHz channel bandwidth with carrier center frequencies ( $F_c$ ) in the range 902.5MHz  $\leq F_c < 907.5$  MHz, the requirement applies for uplink transmission bandwidths less than or equal to 20 RB. No restrictions apply in the range 907.5 MHz  $\leq F_c \leq 912.5$  MHz. For carriers of 10 MHz channel bandwidth, the requirement only applies for  $F_c = 910$  MHz and uplink transmission bandwidths less than or equal to 32 RB with RB<sub>start</sub> > 3.
- NOTE 19: This requirement is applicable for an uplink transmission bandwidth less than or equal to 54 RB for carriers of 15 MHz bandwidth when carrier center frequency is within the range 1927.5 1929.5 MHz and for carriers of 20 MHz bandwidth when carrier center frequency is within the range 1930 1938 MHz. This requirement is applicable without any other uplink transmission bandwidth restriction for channel bandwidths within the range 1920 1980 MHz.
- NOTE 20: For these adjacent bands, the emission limit could imply risk of harmful interference to UE(s) operating in the protected operating band.
- NOTE 21 Applicable when NS\_20 is signalled by the network.
- NOTE 22 The measurement bandwidth is 1% of the applicable E-UTRA channel bandwidth (Table 5.6-1).

NOTE: The restriction on the maximum uplink transmission to 54 RB in Notes 16, 17, and 19 of Table 6.6.3.2-1 is intended for conformance testing and may be applied to network operation to facilitate coexistence when the aggressor and victim bands are deployed in the same geographical area. The applicable spurious emission requirement of -15.5 dBm/5MHz is a least restrictive technical condition for FDD/TDD coexistence and may have to be revised in the future.

#### 6.6.3.2A Spurious emission band UE co-existence for CA

This clause specifies the requirements for the specified carrier aggregation configurations for coexistence with protected bands

NOTE: For measurement conditions at the edge of each frequency range, the lowest frequency of the measurement position in each frequency range should be set at the lowest boundary of the frequency range plus MBW/2. The highest frequency of the measurement position in each frequency range should be set at the highest boundary of the frequency range minus MBW/2. MBW denotes the measurement bandwidth defined for the protected band.

Table 6.6.3.2A-1: Requirements

E-		Spurious	s en	nission			
UTRA CA Config uration	Protected band	Frequency	rar	ige (MHz)	Maximu m Level (dBm)	MBW (MHz)	Note
CA_1C	E-UTRA Band 1, 3, 7, 8, 9, 11, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 38, 40, 42, 43	$F_{DL\_low}$	-	$F_{DL\_high}$	-50	1	
	E-UTRA band 34	$F_{DL_{low}}$	-	$F_{DL\_high}$	-50	1	4, 6, 7, 8
	Frequency range	1900		1915	-15.5	5	6,8,9
	Frequency range	1915		1920	+1.6	5	6,7,8,9
	Frequency range	1880		1895	-40	1	7,8
	Frequency range	1895		1915	-15.5	5	7,8
	Frequency range	1884.5	-	1915.7	-41	0.3	4, 5
CA_40C	E-UTRA Band 1, 3, 33, 34, 39, 42, 43	$F_{DL_{low}}$	-	$F_{DL\_high}$	-50	1	
NOTE 1: NOTE 2: NOTE 3: NOTE 4: NOTE 5:	FDL_low and FDL_high refer to each E-UTRA frequency band specified in Table 5.5-1  As exceptions, measurements with a level up to the applicable requirements defined in Table 6.6.3.1-2 are permitted for each assigned E-UTRA carrier used in the measurement due to 2nd or 3rd harmonic spurious emissions. An exception is allowed if there is at least one individual RE within the transmission bandwidth (see Figure 5.6-1) for which the 2nd or 3rd harmonic, i.e. the frequency equal to two or three times the frequency of that RE, is within the measurement bandwidth (MBW).  To meet these requirements some restriction will be needed for either the operating band or protected band						
NOTE 6:	Applicable when CA_NS_02 in section 6. Applicable when CA_NS_03 in section 6.	6.3.3A.2 is sig	nalle	ed by the ne	twork.		

NOTE 8: The requirement also applies for the frequency ranges that are less than F<sub>OOB</sub> (MHz) in Table 6.6.3.1-1 and Table

NOTE 9 For these adjacent bands, the emission limit could imply risk of harmful interference to UE(s) operating in the

#### 6.6.3.3 Additional spurious emissions

protected operating band.

6.6.3.1A-1 from the edge of the channel bandwidth.

These requirements are specified in terms of an additional spectrum emission requirement. Additional spurious emission requirements are signalled by the network to indicate that the UE shall meet an additional requirement for a specific deployment scenario as part of the cell handover/broadcast message.

#### 6.6.3.3.1 Minimum requirement (network signalled value "NS\_05")

When "NS\_05" is indicated in the cell, the power of any UE emission shall not exceed the levels specified in Table 6.6.3.3.1-1. This requirement also applies for the frequency ranges that are less than  $F_{OOB}$  (MHz) in Table 6.6.3.1-1 from the edge of the channel bandwidth.

Table 6.6.3.3.1-1: Additional requirements (PHS)

Frequency band (MHz)	Channel bandwidth / Spectrum emission limit (dBm)			Measurement bandwidth	Note	
	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz		
1884.5 ≤ f ≤1915.7	-41	-41	-41	-41	300 KHz	1

NOTE 1: Applicable when the lower edge of the assigned E-UTRA UL channel bandwidth frequency is larger than or equal to the upper edge of PHS band (1915.7 MHz) + 4 MHz + the channel BW assigned, where channel BW is as defined in subclause 5.6. Additional restrictions apply for operations below this point are for further study.

The requirements in Table 6.6.3.3.1-1 apply with the additional restrictions specified in Table 6.6.3.3.1-2 when the lower edge of the assigned E-UTRA UL channel bandwidth frequency is less than the upper edge of PHS band (1915.7 MHz) + 4 MHz + the channel BW assigned.

Table 6.6.3.3.1-2: RB restrictions for additional requirement (PHS).

15 MHz channel bandwidth with f <sub>c</sub> = 1932.5 MHz						
RB <sub>start</sub>	0-7	8-66	67-74			
L <sub>CRB</sub>	N/A	≤ MIN(30, 67 – RB <sub>start</sub> )	N/A			
20 MHz channel bandwidth with f <sub>c</sub> = 1930 MHz						
RB <sub>start</sub>	0-23	24-75	76-99			
L <sub>CRB</sub>	N/A	≤ MIN(24, 76 – RB <sub>start</sub> )	N/A			

NOTE: For measurement conditions at the edge of each frequency range, the lowest frequency of the measurement position in each frequency range should be set at the lowest boundary of the frequency range plus MBW/2. The highest frequency of the measurement position in each frequency range should be set at the highest boundary of the frequency range minus MBW/2. MBW denotes the measurement bandwidth (300 kHz).

#### 6.6.3.3.2 Minimum requirement (network signalled value "NS\_07")

When "NS\_07" is indicated in the cell, the power of any UE emission shall not exceed the levels specified in Table 6.6.3.3.2-1. This requirement also applies for the frequency ranges that are less than  $F_{OOB}$  (MHz) in Table 6.6.3.1-1 from the edge of the channel bandwidth.

Table 6.6.3.3.2-1: Additional requirements

Frequency band (MHz)	Channel bandwidth / Spectrum emission limit (dBm)	Measurement bandwidth				
	10 MHz					
769 ≤ f ≤ 775	769 ≤ f ≤ 775 -57					
NOTE: The emissions measurement shall be sufficiently power averaged to ensure standard deviation < 0.5 dB.						

NOTE: For measurement conditions at the edge of each frequency range, the lowest frequency of the measurement position in each frequency range should be set at the lowest boundary of the frequency range plus MBW/2. The highest frequency of the measurement position in each frequency range should be set at the highest boundary of the frequency range minus MBW/2. MBW denotes the measurement bandwidth (6.25 kHz).

#### 6.6.3.3.3 Minimum requirement (network signalled value "NS\_08")

When "NS 08" is indicated in the cell, the power of any UE emission shall not exceed the levels specified in Table 6.6.3.3.3-1. This requirement also applies for the frequency ranges that are less than  $F_{OOB}$  (MHz) in Table 6.6.3.1-1 from the edge of the channel bandwidth.

Table 6.6.3.3.3-1: Additional requirement

Frequency band (MHz)	Channel band	Measurement bandwidth		
(1411 12)	5MHz	10MHz	15MHz	
860 ≤ f ≤ 890	-40	-40	-40	1 MHz

NOTE: For measurement conditions at the edge of each frequency range, the lowest frequency of the measurement position in each frequency range should be set at the lowest boundary of the frequency range plus MBW/2. The highest frequency of the measurement position in each frequency range should be set at the highest boundary of the frequency range minus MBW/2. MBW denotes the measurement bandwidth (1 MHz).

#### 6.6.3.3.4 Minimum requirement (network signalled value "NS\_09")

When "NS 09" is indicated in the cell, the power of any UE emission shall not exceed the levels specified in Table 6.6.3.3.4-1. This requirement also applies for the frequency ranges that are less than  $F_{OOB}$  (MHz) in Table 6.6.3.1-1 from the edge of the channel bandwidth.

 Frequency band (MHz)
 Channel bandwidth / Spectrum emission limit (dBm)
 Measurement bandwidth

 5MHz
 10MHz
 15MHz

 1475.9 ≤ f ≤ 1510.9
 -35
 -35
 -35
 1 MHz

Table 6.6.3.3.4-1: Additional requirement

NOTE 1: For measurement conditions at the edge of each frequency range, the lowest frequency of the measurement position in each frequency range should be set at the lowest boundary of the frequency range plus MBW/2. The highest frequency of the measurement position in each frequency range should be set at the highest boundary of the frequency range minus MBW/2. MBW denotes the measurement bandwidth (1 MHz).

NOTE 2: To improve measurement accuracy, A-MPR values for NS\_09 specified in Table 6.2.4-1 in subclause 6.2.4 are derived based on both the above NOTE 1 and 100 kHz RBW.

#### 6.6.3.3A Additional spurious emissions for CA

These requirements are specified in terms of an additional spectrum emission requirement. Additional spurious emission requirements are signalled by the network to indicate that the UE shall meet an additional requirement for a specific deployment scenario as part of the cell reconfiguration message.

#### 6.6.3.3A.1 Minimum requirement for CA\_1C (network signalled value "CA\_NS\_01")

When "CA\_NS\_01" is indicated in the cell, the power of any UE emission shall not exceed the levels specified in Table 6.6.3.3A.1-1. This requirement also applies for the frequency ranges that are less than  $F_{OOB}$  (MHz) in Table 6.6.3.1A-1 from the edge of the aggregated channel bandwidth.

Table 6.6.3.3A.1-1: Additional requirements (PHS)

Protected band	Frequency range (MHz)		nge (MHz)	Maximum Level (dBm)	MBW (MHz)	Note
E-UTRA band 34	$F_{DL_{low}}$	-	F <sub>DL_high</sub>	-50	1	
Frequency range	1884.5	-	1915.7	-41	0.3	1
NOTE 1: Applicable when the aggregated channel bandwidth is confined within frequency range 1940 – 1980 MHz						

NOTE: For measurement conditions at the edge of each frequency range, the lowest frequency of the measurement position in each frequency range should be set at the lowest boundary of the frequency range plus MBW/2. The highest frequency of the measurement position in each frequency range should be set at the highest boundary of the frequency range minus MBW/2. MBW denotes the measurement bandwidth (300 kHz).

#### 6.6.3.3A.2 Minimum requirement for CA\_1C (network signalled value "CA\_NS\_02")

When "CA\_NS\_02" is indicated in the cell, the power of any UE emission shall not exceed the levels specified in Table 6.6.3.3A.2-1. This requirement also applies for the frequency ranges that are less than  $F_{OOB}$  (MHz) in Table 6.6.3.1A-1 from the edge of the aggregated channel bandwidth.

Table 6.6.3.3A.2-1: Additional requirements

Protected band	Frequency range (MHz)		nge (MHz)	Maximum Level (dBm)	MBW (MHz)
E-UTRA band 34	$F_{DL\_low}$	-	F <sub>DL_high</sub>	-50	1
Frequency range	1900	-	1915	-15.5	5
Frequency range	1915	•	1920	+1.6	+1.6

#### 6.6.3.3A.3 Minimum requirement for CA\_1C (network signalled value "CA\_NS\_03")

When "CA\_NS\_03" is indicated in the cell, the power of any UE emission shall not exceed the levels specified in Table 6.6.3.3A.3-1. This requirement also applies for the frequency ranges that are less than  $F_{OOB}$  (MHz) in Table 6.6.3.1A-1 from the edge of the aggregated channel bandwidth.

Table 6.6.3.3A.3-1: Additional requirements

Protected band	Frequency range (MHz)		nge (MHz)	Maximum Level (dBm)	MBW (MHz)
E-UTRA band 34	F <sub>DL low</sub>	-	F <sub>DL high</sub>	-50	1
Frequency range	1880	-	1895	-40	1
Frequency range	1895	-	1915	-15.5	5
Frequency range	1915	-	1920	+1.6	5

#### 6.6.3A Void

<reserved for future use>

### 6.6.3B Spurious emission for UL-MIMO

For UE supporting UL-MIMO, the requirements for Spurious emissions which are caused by unwanted transmitter effects such as harmonics emission, parasitic emissions, intermodulation products and frequency conversion products are specified at each transmit antenna connector.

For UEs with two transmit antenna connectors in closed-loop spatial multiplexing scheme, the requirements in subclause 6.6.3 apply to each transmit antenna connector. The requirements shall be met with the UL-MIMO configurations specified in Table 6.2.2B-1.

For single-antenna port scheme, the requirements in subclause 6.6.2 apply.

6.6A Void

6.6B Void

#### 6.7 Transmit intermodulation

The transmit intermodulation performance is a measure of the capability of the transmitter to inhibit the generation of signals in its non linear elements caused by presence of the wanted signal and an interfering signal reaching the transmitter via the antenna.

### 6.7.1 Minimum requirement

User Equipment(s) transmitting in close vicinity of each other can produce intermodulation products, which can fall into the UE, or eNode B receive band as an unwanted interfering signal. The UE intermodulation attenuation is defined by the ratio of the mean power of the wanted signal to the mean power of the intermodulation product when an interfering CW signal is added at a level below the wanted signal at each of the transmitter antenna port with the other antenna port(s) if any is terminated. Both the wanted signal power and the intermodulation product power are measured through E-UTRA rectangular filter with measurement bandwidth shown in Table 6.7.1-1.

The requirement of transmitting intermodulation is prescribed in Table 6.7.1-1.

BW Channel (UL) 5MHz 10MHz 15MHz 20MHz Interference Signal 5MHz 10MHz 10MHz 20MHz 15MHz 30MHz 20MHz 40MHz Frequency Offset Interference CW Signal -40dBc Level Intermodulation Product -29dBc -35dBc -29dBc -35dBc -29dBc -35dBc -29dBc -35dBc Measurement bandwidth 4.5MHz 4.5MHz 9.0MHz 9.0MHz 13.5MHz 13.5MHz 18MHz 18MHz

Table 6.7.1-1: Transmit Intermodulation

### 6.7.1A Minimum requirement for CA

User Equipment(s) transmitting in close vicinity of each other can produce intermodulation products, which can fall into the UE, or eNode B receive band as an unwanted interfering signal. The UE intermodulation attenuation is defined by the ratio of the mean power of the wanted signal to the mean power of the intermodulation product on both component carriers when an interfering CW signal is added at a level below the wanted signal at each of the transmitter antenna port with the other antenna port(s) if any is terminated. Both the wanted signal power and the intermodulation product power are measured through rectangular filter with measurement bandwidth shown in Table 6.7.1A-1.

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation the requirement of transmitting intermodulation is specified in Table 6.7.1A-1.

CA bandwidth class(UL)		С	
Interference Signal Frequency Offset	BW <sub>Channel_CA</sub>	2*BW <sub>Channel_CA</sub>	
Interference CW Signal Level	-40dBc		
Intermodulation Product	-29dBc	-35dBc	
Measurement bandwidth	BW <sub>Channel_CA</sub> -	2* BW <sub>GB</sub>	

Table 6.7.1A-1: Transmit Intermodulation

### 6.7.1B Minimum requirement for UL-MIMO

For UE supporting UL-MIMO, the transmit intermodulation requirements are specified at each transmit antenna connector and the wanted signal is defined as the sum of output power at each transmit antenna connector.

For UEs with two transmit antenna connectors in closed-loop spatial multiplexing scheme, the requirements in subclause 6.7.1 apply to each transmit antenna connector. The requirements shall be met with the UL-MIMO configurations specified in Table 6.2.2B-2.

For single-antenna port scheme, the requirements in subclause 6.7.1 apply.

- 6.8 Void
- 6.8.1 Void
- 6.8A Void

### 6.8B Time alignment error for UL-MIMO

For UE(s) with multiple transmit antenna connectors supporting UL-MIMO, this requirement applies to frame timing differences between transmissions on multiple transmit antenna connectors in the closed-loop spatial multiplexing scheme.

The time alignment error (TAE) is defined as the average frame timing difference between any two transmissions on different transmit antenna connectors.

### 6.8B.1 Minimum Requirements

For UE(s) with multiple transmit antenna connectors, the Time Alignment Error (TAE) shall not exceed 130 ns.

### 7 Receiver characteristics

#### 7.1 General

Unless otherwise stated the receiver characteristics are specified at the antenna connector(s) of the UE. For UE(s) with an integral antenna only, a reference antenna(s) with a gain of 0 dBi is assumed for each antenna port(s). UE with an integral antenna(s) may be taken into account by converting these power levels into field strength requirements, assuming a 0 dBi gain antenna. For UEs with more than one receiver antenna connector, identical interfering signals shall be applied to each receiver antenna port if more than one of these is used (diversity).

The levels of the test signal applied to each of the antenna connectors shall be as defined in the respective sections below.

With the exception of subclause 7.3, the requirements shall be verified with the network signalling value NS\_01 configured (Table 6.2.4-1).

All the parameters in clause 7 are defined using the UL reference measurement channels specified in Annexes A.2.2 and A.2.3, the DL reference measurement channels specified in Annex A.3.2 and using the set-up specified in Annex C.3.1

### 7.2 Diversity characteristics

The requirements in Section 7 assume that the receiver is equipped with two Rx port as a baseline. These requirements apply to all UE categories unless stated otherwise. Requirements for 4 ports are FFS. With the exception of subclause 7.9 all requirements shall be verified by using both (all) antenna ports simultaneously.

### 7.3 Reference sensitivity power level

The reference sensitivity power level REFSENS is the minimum mean power applied to both the UE antenna ports at which the throughput shall meet or exceed the requirements for the specified reference measurement channel.

### 7.3.1 Minimum requirements (QPSK)

The throughput shall be  $\geq 95\%$  of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channels as specified in Annexes A.2.2, A.2.3 and A.3.2 (with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1 FDD/TDD for the DL-signal as described in Annex A.5.1.1/A.5.2.1) with parameters specified in Table 7.3.1-1 and table 7.3.1-2

Table 7.3.1-1: Reference sensitivity QPSK PREFSENS

	Channel bandwidth						
E-UTRA Band	1.4 MHz (dBm)	3 MHz (dBm)	5 MHz (dBm)	10 MHz (dBm)	15 MHz (dBm)	20 MHz (dBm)	Duplex Mode
1			-100	-97	-95.2	-94	FDD
2	-102.7	-99.7	-98	-95	-93.2	-92	FDD
3	-101.7	-98.7	-97	-94	-92.2	-91	FDD
4	-104.7	-101.7	-100	-97	-95.2	-94	FDD
5	-103.2	-100.2	-98	-95			FDD
6			-100	-97			FDD
7			-98	-95	-93.2	-92	FDD
8	-102.2	-99.2	-97	-94			FDD
9			-99	-96	-94.2	-93	FDD
10			-100	-97	-95.2	-94	FDD
11			-100	-97			FDD
12	-101.7	-98.7	-97	-94			FDD
13			-97	-94			FDD
14			-97	-94			FDD
17			-97	-94			FDD
18			-100	-97	-95.2		FDD
19			-100	-97	-95.2		FDD
20			-97	-94	-91.2	-90	FDD
21			-100	-97	-95.2		FDD
22			-97	-94	-92.2	-91	FDD
23	-104.7	-101.7	-100	-97	-95.2	-94	FDD
24			-100	-97			FDD
25	-101.2	-98.2	-96.5	-93.5	-91.7	-90.5	FDD
33			-100	-97	-95.2	-94	TDD
34			-100	-97	-95.2		TDD
35	-106.2	-102.2	-100	-97	-95.2	-94	TDD
36	-106.2	-102.2	-100	-97	-95.2	-94	TDD
37			-100	-97	-95.2	-94	TDD
38			-100	-97	-95.2	-94	TDD
39			-100	-97	-95.2	-94	TDD
40			-100	-97	-95.2	-94	TDD
41			-98	-95	-93.2	-92	TDD
42			-99	-96	-94.2	-93	TDD
43			-99	-96	-94.2	-93	TDD
	o transmittar				d in subslau		

NOTE 1: The transmitter shall be set to P<sub>UMAX</sub> as defined in subclause 6.2.5

NOTE 2: Reference measurement channel is A.3.2 with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1 FDD/TDD as described in Annex A.5.1.1/A.5.2.1

NOTE 3: The signal power is specified per port

NOTE 4: For the UE which supports both Band 3 and Band 9 the reference sensitivity level is FFS.

NOTE 5: For the UE which supports both Band 11 and Band 21 the reference sensitivity level is FFS.

The reference receive sensitivity (REFSENS) requirement specified in Table 7.3.1-1 shall be met for an uplink transmission bandwidth less than or equal to that specified in Table 7.3.1-2.

NOTE: Table 7.3.1-2 is intended for conformance tests and does not necessarily reflect the operational conditions of the network, where the number of uplink and downlink allocated resource blocks will be practically constrained by other factors. Typical receiver sensitivity performance with HARQ retransmission enabled and using a residual BLER metric relevant for e.g. Speech Services is given in the Annex X (informative).

For the UE which supports inter-band carrier aggregation configuration in Table 7.3.1-1A with uplink in one E-UTRA band, the minimum requirement for reference sensitivity in Table 7.3.1-1 shall be increased by the amount given in  $\Delta R_{IB,c}$  in Table 7.3.1-1A for the applicable E-UTRA bands.

Table 7.3.1-1A : ΔR<sub>IB.c</sub>

Inter-band CA Configuration	E-UTRA Band	ΔR <sub>IB,c</sub> [dB]
CA 1A-5A	1	0
CA_TA-SA	5	0

Note: The  $\Delta R_{IB,c}$  in Table 7.3.1-1A has been derived for a UE supporting a single interband LTE CA band combination. For a UE supporting additional interband LTE CA band combinations, the  $\Delta R_{IB,c}$  for all bands supported by the UE, needs to be studied.

Table 7.3.1-2: Uplink configuration for reference sensitivity

	E-UTRA B	and / Cha	annel ban	dwidth / N	IRB / Dupl	ex mode	
E-UTRA Band	1.4 MHz	3 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz	Duplex Mode
1			25	50	75	100	FDD
2	6	15	25	50	50 <sup>1</sup>	50 <sup>1</sup>	FDD
3	6	15	25	50	50 <sup>1</sup>	50 <sup>1</sup>	FDD
4	6	15	25	50	75	100	FDD
5	6	15	25	25 <sup>1</sup>			FDD
6			25	25 <sup>1</sup>			FDD
7			25	50	75 <sup>1</sup>	75 <sup>1</sup>	FDD
8	6	15	25	25 <sup>1</sup>			FDD
9			25	50	50 <sup>1</sup>	50 <sup>1</sup>	FDD
10			25	50	75	100	FDD
11			25	25 <sup>1</sup>			FDD
12	6	15	20 <sup>1</sup>	20 <sup>1</sup>			FDD
13			20 <sup>1</sup>	20 <sup>1</sup>			FDD
14			15 <sup>1</sup>	15 <sup>1</sup>			FDD
17			20 <sup>1</sup>	20 <sup>1</sup>			FDD
18			25	25 <sup>1</sup>	25 <sup>1</sup>		FDD
19			25	25 <sup>1</sup>	25 <sup>1</sup>		FDD
20			25	20 <sup>1</sup>	20 <sup>3</sup>	20 <sup>3</sup>	FDD
21			25	25 <sup>1</sup>	25 <sup>1</sup>		FDD
22			25	50	50 <sup>1</sup>	50 <sup>1</sup>	FDD
23	6	15	25	50	75 <sup>1</sup>	100 <sup>1</sup>	FDD
24			25	50			FDD
25	6	15	25	50	50 <sup>1</sup>	50 <sup>1</sup>	FDD
33			25	50	75	100	TDD
34			25	50	75		TDD
35	6	15	25	50	75	100	TDD
36	6	15	25	50	75	100	TDD
37			25	50	75	100	TDD
38			25	50	75	100	TDD
39			25	50	75	100	TDD
40			25	50	75	100	TDD
41			25	50	75	100	TDD
42			25	50	75	100	TDD
43			25	50	75	100	TDD

NOTE 1: Trefers to the UL resource blocks shall be located as close as possible to the downlink operating band but confined within the transmission bandwidth configuration for the channel bandwidth (Table 5.6-1).

NOTE 2: For the UE which supports both Band 11 and Band 21 the uplink

configuration for reference sensitivity is FFS.

NOTE 3: 

The sense of 15MHz channel bandwidth, the UL resource blocks shall be located at RB<sub>start</sub> 11 and in the case of 20MHz channel bandwidth, the UL resource blocks shall be located at RB<sub>start</sub> 16

Unless given by Table 7.3.1-3, the minimum requirements specified in Tables 7.3.1-1 and 7.3.1-2 shall be verified with the network signalling value NS\_01 (Table 6.2.4-1) configured.

Network E-UTRA Signalling Band value 2 NS 03 4 NS\_03 10 NS\_03 12 NS\_06 13 NS 06 NS 06 14 17 NS\_06 19 NS\_08 21 NS\_09

NS 03

Table 7.3.1-3: Network signalling value for reference sensitivity

### 7.3.1A Minimum requirements (QPSK) for CA

For inter-band carrier aggregation with uplink assigned to one E-UTRA band the throughput shall be  $\geq$  95% of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channels as specified in Annexes A.2.2, A.2.3 and A.3.2 (with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1 FDD/TDD for the DL-signal as described in Annex A.5.1.1/A.5.2.1) with parameters specified in Table 7.3.1-1 and Table 7.3.1-2. The reference sensitivity is defined to be met with both downlink component carriers active and either of the uplink carriers active. The UE shall meet the requirements specified in subclause 7.3.1.

23

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation the throughput of each component carrier shall be  $\geq 95\%$  of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channels as specified in Annexes A.2.2, A.2.3 and A.3.2 (with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1 FDD/TDD for the DL-signal as described in Annex A.5.1.1/A.5.2.1) with parameters specified in Table 7.3.1-1 and Table 7.3.1A-1. Table 7.3.1A-1 specifies the maximum number of allocated uplink resource blocks for which the intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation reference sensitivity requirement shall be met. The PCC and SCC allocations follow Table 7.3.1A-1 and form a contiguous allocation where TX–RX frequency separations are as defined in Table 5.7.4-1. For UE(s) supporting one uplink carrier, the uplink configuration of the PCC shall be in accordance with Table 7.3.1-2.

Table 7.3.1A-1: Intra-band CA uplink configuration for reference sensitivity

	CA configuration / CC combination / N <sub>RB_agg</sub> / Duplex mode										
CA configuration	100RB+50RB		75RB+75RB		100RB+100RB		Duplex Mode				
CA configuration	PCC	scc	PCC	scc	PCC	scc	Duplex Mode				
CA_1C	n/a	n/a	75	55	100	30	FDD				
CA_40C	100	50	75	75	100	100	TDD				

NOTE 1: The carrier centre frequency of SCC in the UL operating band is configured closer to the DL operating band.

NOTE 2: The transmitted power over both PCC and SCC shall be set to P<sub>UMAX</sub> as defined in subclause 6.2.5A.

NOTE 3: The UL resource blocks in both PCC and SCC shall be confined within the transmission bandwidth configuration for the channel bandwidth (Table 5.6-1).

### 7.3.1B Minimum requirements (QPSK) for UL-MIMO

For UE with two transmitter antenna connectors in closed-loop spatial multiplexing scheme, the minimum requirements in Clause 7.3.1 shall be met with the UL-MIMO configurations specified in Table 6.2.2B-2. For UL-MIMO, the parameter  $P_{\text{UMAX}}$  is the total transmitter power over the two transmit antenna connectors.

#### 7.3.2 Void

### 7.4 Maximum input level

This is defined as the maximum mean power received at the UE antenna port, at which the specified relative throughput shall meet or exceed the minimum requirements for the specified reference measurement channel.

### 7.4.1 Minimum requirements

The throughput shall be  $\geq 95\%$  of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channels as specified in Annexes A.2.2, A.2.3 and A.3.2 (with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1 FDD/TDD as described in Annex A.5.1.1/A.5.2.1) with parameters specified in Table 7.4.1-1

Table 7.4.1-1: Maximum input level

Rx Parameter	Units		(	Channel b	andwidth	1		
		1.4 MHz	3 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz	
Power in Transmission Bandwidth Configuration	dBm	-25						
NOTE 1: The transmitter shall be set to 4dB below PcMAX_L at the minimum uplink configuration specified in Table 7.3.1-2 with PcMAX_L as defined in subclause 6.2.5.								

NOTE 2: Reference measurement channel is Annex A.3.2: 64QAM, R=3/4 variant with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1 FDD/TDD as described in Annex A.5.1.1/A.5.2.1.

### 7.4.1A Minimum requirements for CA

Note 2:

For inter-band carrier aggregation with uplink assigned to one E-UTRA band the maximum input level is defined with the uplink active on the band other than the band whose downlink is being tested. The UE shall meet the requirements specified in subclause 7.4.1 for each component carrier while both downlink carriers are active.

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation maximum input level is defined as a mean power received at the UE antenna port over the aggregated channel bandwidth, at which the specified relative throughput shall meet or exceed the minimum requirements for the specified reference measurement channel over each component carrier. The downlink SCC shall be configured at nominal channel spacing to the PCC with the PCC configured closest to the uplink band. Downlink PCC and SCC are both activated. The uplink output power shall be set as specified in Table 7.4A.1-1 with the uplink configuration set according to Table 7.3.1A-1 for the applicable carrier aggregation configuration. For UE(s) supporting one uplink carrier, the uplink configuration of the PCC shall be in accordance with Table 7.3.1-2.

The throughput shall be  $\geq 95\%$  of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channels over each component carrier as specified in Annexes A.2.2, A.2.3 and A.3.2 (with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1 FDD/TDD as described in Annex A.5.1.1/A.5.2.1) with parameters specified in Table 7.4A.1-1.

Table 7.4A.1-1: Maximum input level for intra-band contiguous CA

Rx Parameter	Units		CA	Bandwid	th Class				
		Α	В	С	D	E	F		
Power in Transmission	dBm								
Aggregated Bandwidth				-22					
Configuration									
Note 1: The transmitter shall be set to 4dB below Pcmax L or Pcmax L ca as defined in clause									

Reference measurement channel is Annex A.3.2: 64QAM, R=3/4 variant with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1 FDD/TDD as described in Annex A.5.1.1/A.5.2.1.

### 7.4.1B Minimum requirements for UL-MIMO

For UE with two transmitter antenna connectors in closed-loop spatial multiplexing, the minimum requirements in Clause 7.4.1 shall be met with the UL-MIMO configurations specified in Table 6.2.2B-2. For UL-MIMO, the parameter  $P_{\text{CMAX\_L}}$  is defined as the total transmitter power over the two transmit antenna connectors.

#### 7.4A Void

#### 7.4A.1 Void

### 7.5 Adjacent Channel Selectivity (ACS)

Adjacent Channel Selectivity (ACS) is a measure of a receiver's ability to receive a E-UTRA signal at its assigned channel frequency in the presence of an adjacent channel signal at a given frequency offset from the centre frequency of the assigned channel. ACS is the ratio of the receive filter attenuation on the assigned channel frequency to the receive filter attenuation on the adjacent channel(s).

### 7.5.1 Minimum requirements

The UE shall fulfil the minimum requirement specified in Table 7.5.1-1 for all values of an adjacent channel interferer up to -25 dBm. However it is not possible to directly measure the ACS, instead the lower and upper range of test parameters are chosen in Table 7.5.1-2 and Table 7.5.1-3 where the throughput shall be  $\geq 95\%$  of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channels as specified in Annexes A.2.2, A.2.3 and A.3.2 (with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1 FDD/TDD for the DL-signal as described in Annex A.5.1.1/A.5.2.1).

Table 7.5.1-1: Adjacent channel selectivity

		Channel bandwidth					
Rx Parameter	Units	1.4 MHz	3 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz
ACS	dB	33.0	33.0	33.0	33.0	30	27

Table 7.5.1-2: Test parameters for Adjacent channel selectivity, Case 1

Rx Parameter	Units			Channel ba	andwidth		
		1.4 MHz	3 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz
Power in Transmission Bandwidth Configuration	dBm			REFSENS	s + 14 dB		
P <sub>Interferer</sub>	dBm	REFSENS +45.5dB	REFSENS +45.5dB	REFSENS +45.5dB	REFSENS +45.5dB	REFSENS +42.5dB	REFSENS +39.5dB
BW <sub>Interferer</sub>	MHz	1.4	3	5	5	5	5
F <sub>Interferer</sub> (offset)	MHz	1.4+0.0025 / -1.4-0.0025	3+0.0075 / -3-0.0075	5+0.0025 / -5-0.0025	7.5+0.0075 / -7.5-0.0075	10+0.0125 / -10-0.0125	12.5+0.0025 / -12.5-0.0025

NOTE 1: The transmitter shall be set to 4dB below Pcmax\_L at the minimum uplink configuration specified in Table 7.3.1-2 with Pcmax\_L as defined in subclause 6.2.5.

NOTE 2: The interferer consists of the Reference measurement channel specified in Annex A.3.2 with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1 FDD/TDD as described in Annex A.5.1.1/A.5.2.1 and set-up according to Annex C.3.1

Table 7.5.1-3: Test parameters for Adjacent channel selectivity, Case 2

Rx Parameter	Units		Channel bandwidth							
		1.4 MHz	3 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz			
Power in Transmission Bandwidth Configuration	dBm	-56.5	-56.5	-56.5	-56.5	-53.5	-50.5			
P <sub>Interferer</sub>	dBm			-2:	5					
BW <sub>Interferer</sub>	MHz	1.4	3	5	5	5	5			
F <sub>Interferer</sub> (offset)	MHz	1.4+0.0025	3+0.0075	5+0.0025	7.5+0.0075	10+0.0125	12.5+0.0025			
		/	/	/	/	/	/			
		-1.4-0.0025	-3-0.0075	-5-0.0025	-7.5-0.0075	-10-0.0125	-12.5-0.0025			

NOTE 1: The transmitter shall be set to 24dB below Pcmax\_L at the minimum uplink configuration specified in Table 7.3.1-2 with Pcmax\_L as defined in subclause 6.2.5.

NOTE 2: The interferer consists of the Reference measurement channel specified in Annex 3.2 with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1 FDD/TDD as described in Annex A.5.1.1/A.5.2.1 and set-up according to Annex C.3.1

### 7.5.1A Minimum requirements for CA

For inter-band carrier aggregation with uplink assigned to one E-UTRA band, the adjacent channel requirements are defined with the uplink active on the band other than the band whose downlink is being tested. The UE shall meet the requirements specified in subclause 7.5.1 for each component carrier while both downlink carriers are active.

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation the downlink SCC shall be configured at nominal channel spacing to the PCC with the PCC configured closest to the uplink band. Downlink PCC and SCC are both activated. The uplink output power shall be set as specified in Table 7.5.1A-2 or 7.5.1A-3 with the uplink configuration set according to Table 7.3.1A-1 for the applicable carrier aggregation configuration. For UE(s) supporting one uplink carrier, the uplink configuration of the PCC shall be in accordance with Table 7.3.1-2. The UE shall fulfil the minimum requirement specified in Table 7.5.1A-1 for an adjacent channel interferer on either side of the aggregated downlink signal at a specified frequency offset and for an interferer power up to -25 dBm. The throughput of each carrier shall be  $\geq$  95% of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channels as specified in Annexes A.2.2, A.2.3 and A.3.2 (with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1 FDD/TDD for the DL-signal as described in Annex A.5.1.1/A.5.2.1) with parameters specified in Tables 7.5.1A-2 and 7.5.1A-3.

Table 7.5.1A-1: Adjacent channel selectivity

		CA Bandwidth Class							
Rx Parameter	Units	В	С	D	E	F			
ACS	dB		24						

Table 7.5.1A-2: Test parameters for Adjacent channel selectivity, Case 1

Rx Parameter	Units	CA Bandwidth Class						
		В	С	D	E	F		
Power per CC in Aggregated Transmission Bandwidth Configuration			REFSENS + 14 dB					
P <sub>Interferer</sub>	dBm		Aggregated power + 22.5 dB					
BW <sub>Interferer</sub>	MHz		5					
F <sub>Interferer</sub> (offset)	MHz		2.5 + F <sub>offset</sub> / -2.5 - F <sub>offset</sub>					

- NOTE 1: The transmitter shall be set to 4dB below Pcmax\_L or Pcmax\_L\_ca as defined in subclause 6.2.5A.
- NOTE 2: The interferer consists of the Reference measurement channel specified in Annex A.3.2 with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1 FDD/TDD as described in Annex A.5.1.1/A.5.2.1 and set-up according to Annex C.3.1
- NOTE 3: The F<sub>interferer</sub> (offset) is relative to the center frequency of the adjacent CC being tested and shall be further adjusted to  $\left| F_{\text{interferer}} \right| / 0.015 + 0.5 \left| 0.015 + 0.0075 \, \text{MHz} \right|$  to be offset from the sub-carrier raster.

Table 7.5.1 A-3: Test parameters for Adjacent channel selectivity, Case 2

Rx Parameter	Units		CA	Bandwidth C	lass	
		В	С	D	Е	F
Power per CC in Aggregated Transmission Bandwidth Configuration	dBm		-50.5			
P <sub>Interferer</sub>	dBm			-25		
BW <sub>Interferer</sub>	MHz		5			
F <sub>Interferer</sub> (offset)	MHz		2.5+ F <sub>offset</sub>			
			-2.5- F <sub>offset</sub>			

- NOTE 1: The transmitter shall be set to 24dB below Pcmax\_L or Pcmax\_Lca as defined in subclause 6.2.5A.
- NOTE 2: The interferer consists of the Reference measurement channel specified in Annex 3.2 with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1 FDD/TDD as described in Annex A.5.1.1/A.5.2.1 and set-up according to Annex C.3.1
- NOTE 3: 5. The F<sub>interferer</sub> (offset) is relative to the center frequency of the adjacent CC being tested and shall be further adjusted to  $\left[F_{\text{interferer}}/0.015+0.5\right]0.015+0.0075\,\text{MHz}$  to be offset from the sub-carrier raster.

### 7.5.1B Minimum requirements for UL-MIMO

For UE(s) with two transmitter antenna connectors in closed-loop spatial multiplexing scheme, the minimum requirements in Clause 7.5.1 shall be met with the UL-MIMO configurations specified in Table 6.2.2B-2. For UL-MIMO, the parameter P<sub>CMAX\_L</sub> is defined as the total transmitter power over the two transmit antenna connectors.

### 7.6 Blocking characteristics

The blocking characteristic is a measure of the receiver's ability to receive a wanted signal at its assigned channel frequency in the presence of an unwanted interferer on frequencies other than those of the spurious response or the adjacent channels, without this unwanted input signal causing a degradation of the performance of the receiver beyond a specified limit. The blocking performance shall apply at all frequencies except those at which a spurious response occur.

#### 7.6.1 In-band blocking

In-band blocking is defined for an unwanted interfering signal falling into the UE receive band or into the first 15 MHz below or above the UE receive band at which the relative throughput shall meet or exceed the minimum requirement for the specified measurement channels..

#### 7.6.1.1 Minimum requirements

The throughput shall be  $\geq 95\%$  of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channels as specified in Annexes A.2.2, A.2.3 and A.3.2 (with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1 FDD/TDD for the DL-signal as described in Annex A.5.1.1/A.5.2.1) with parameters specified in Tables 7.6.1.1-1 and 7.6.1.1-2.

Rx parameter	Units		Channel bandwidth							
		1.4 MHz	3 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz					
Power in			REFSENS + channel bandwidth specific value below							
Transmission Bandwidth Configuration	dBm	6	6	6	6	7	9			
BW <sub>Interferer</sub>	MHz	1.4	3	5	5	5	5			
F <sub>Ioffset, case 1</sub>	MHz	2.1+0.0125	4.5+0.0075	7.5+0.0125	7.5+0.0025	7.5+0.0075	7.5+0.0125			
F <sub>Ioffset, case 2</sub>	MHz	3.5+0.0075	7.5+0.0075	12.5+0.0075	12.5+0.0125	12.5+0.0025	12.5+0.0075			

Table 7.6.1.1-1: In band blocking parameters

- NOTE 1: The transmitter shall be set to 4dB below Pcmax\_L at the minimum uplink configuration specified in Table 7.3.1-2 with PCMAX\_L as defined in subclause 6.2.5.
- The interferer consists of the Reference measurement channel specified in Annex A.3.2 with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1 FDD/TDD as described in Annex A.5.1.1/A.5.2.1 and set-up according to Annex C.3.1

E-UTRA band	Parameter	Unit	Case 1	Case 2	Case 3	Case 4
	P <sub>Interferer</sub>	dBm	-56	-44	-30	-30
	F <sub>Interferer</sub> (offset)	MHz	=-BW/2 - F <sub>loffset,case 1</sub> & =+BW/2 + F <sub>loffset,case 1</sub>	≤-BW/2 − F <sub>loffset,case 2</sub> & ≥+BW/2 + F <sub>loffset,case 2</sub>	-BW/2 – 15 & -BW/2 – 9	-BW/2 – 10
1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 25, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43	F <sub>Interferer</sub>	MHz	(Note 2)	F <sub>DL_low</sub> – 15 to F <sub>DL_high</sub> + 15		
12	F <sub>Interferer</sub>	MHz	(Note 2)	F <sub>DL_low</sub> – 10 to F <sub>DL_high</sub> + 15		F <sub>DL_low</sub> – 10
17	F <sub>Interferer</sub>	MHz	(Note 2)	F <sub>DL_low</sub> – 9 to F <sub>DL_high</sub> + 15	F <sub>DL_low</sub> – 15 and F <sub>DL_low</sub> – 9	

Table 7.6.1.1-2: In-band blocking

- NOTE 1: For certain bands, the unwanted modulated interfering signal may not fall inside the UE receive band, but within the first 15 MHz below or above the UE receive band
- NOTE 2: For each carrier frequency the requirement is valid for two frequencies:
  - a. the carrier frequency -BW/2 Floffset, case 1 and
  - b. the carrier frequency +BW/2 + F<sub>loffset, case 1</sub>
- NOTE 3: F<sub>Interferer</sub> range values for unwanted modulated interfering signal are interferer center frequencies
- Case 3 and Case 4 only apply to assigned UE channel bandwidth of 5 MHz

For the UE which supports inter band CA configuration in Table 7.3.1-1A, P<sub>Interferer</sub> power defined in Table 7.6.1.1-2 is increased by the amount given by  $\Delta R_{IB}$  in Table 7.3.1-1A.

#### 7.6.1.1A Minimum requirements for CA

For inter-band carrier aggregation with uplink assigned to one E-UTRA band the in-band blocking requirements are defined with the uplink active on the band other than the band whose downlink is being tested. The UE shall meet the requirements specified in subclause 7.6.1.1 for each component carrier while both downlink carriers are active. For the UE which supports inter band CA configuration in Table 7.3.1A-2,  $P_{Interferer}$  power defined in Table 7.6.1.1-2 is increased by the amount given by  $\Delta R_{IB,c}$  in Table 7.3.1A-2.

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation the downlink SCC shall be configured at nominal channel spacing to the PCC with the PCC configured closest to the uplink band. Downlink PCC and SCC are both activated. The uplink output power shall be set as specified in Table 7.6.1.1A-1 with the uplink configuration set according to Table 7.3.1A-1 for the applicable carrier aggregation configuration. For UE(s) supporting one uplink carrier, the uplink configuration of the PCC shall be in accordance with Table 7.3.1-2. The UE shall fulfil the minimum requirement in presence of an interfering signal specified in Tables 7.6.1.1A-1 and Tables 7.6.1.1A-2 being on either side of the aggregated signal. The throughput of each carrier shall be  $\geq$  95% of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channels as specified in Annexes A.2.2, A.2.3 and A.3.2 (with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1 FDD/TDD for the DL-signal as described in Annex A.5.1.1/A.5.2.1) with parameters specified in Tables 7.6.1.1A-1 and 7.6.1.1A-2.

Rx Parameter	Units	CA Bandwidth Class						
		В	С	D	E	F		
Power per CC in		R	EFSENS + CA B	andwidth Class s	pecific value belov	V		
Aggregated Transmission Bandwidth Configuration	dBm		12					
BW <sub>Interferer</sub>	MHz		5					
F <sub>loffset, case 1</sub>	MHz		7.5					
Floffset_case 2	MHz		12.5					

Table 7.6.1.1A-1: In band blocking parameters

NOTE 1: The transmitter shall be set to 4dB below Pcmax\_L or Pcmax\_L ca as defined in subclause 6.2.5A

NOTE 2: The interferer consists of the Reference measurement channel specified in Annex A.3.2 with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1 FDD/TDD as described in Annex A.5.1.1/A.5.2.1 and set-up according to Annex C.3.1

CA configuration	Parameter	Unit	Case 1	Case 2
	P <sub>Interferer</sub>	dBm	-56	-44
	F <sub>Interferer</sub>		=-F <sub>offset</sub> F <sub>loffset,case 1</sub>	≤-F <sub>offset</sub> - F <sub>loffset,case 2</sub>
		MHz	&	&
			=+F <sub>offset</sub> + F <sub>loffset,case 1</sub>	≥+F <sub>offset</sub> + F <sub>loffset,case 2</sub>
	E			F <sub>DL_low</sub> – 15
CA_1C, CA_40C	F <sub>Interferer</sub> (Range)	MHz	(Note 2)	to
	(Italige)			F <sub>DL_high</sub> + 15

NOTE 1: For certain bands, the unwanted modulated interfering signal may not fall inside the UE receive band, but within the first 15 MHz below or above the UE receive band

NOTE 2: For each carrier frequency the requirement is valid for two frequencies: a. the carrier frequency -BW/2 -  $F_{loffset, \, case \, 1}$  and

b. the carrier frequency  $+BW/2 + F_{Ioffset, case 1}$ 

NOTE: F<sub>offset</sub> is the frequency offset from the center frequency of the adjacent CC being tested to the edge of aggregated channel bandwidth.

NOTE 4: The  $F_{\text{interferer}}$  (offset) is relative to the center frequency of the adjacent CC being tested and shall be further adjusted to  $\left[F_{\text{interferer}}/0.015+0.5\right]0.015+0.0075\,\text{MHz}$  to be offset from the sub-carrier raster.

### 7.6.2 Out-of-band blocking

Out-of-band band blocking is defined for an unwanted CW interfering signal falling more than 15 MHz below or above the UE receive band. For the first 15 MHz below or above the UE receive band the appropriate in-band blocking or adjacent channel selectivity in subclause 7.5.1 and subclause 7.6.1 shall be applied.

#### 7.6.2.1 Minimum requirements

The throughput shall be  $\geq 95\%$  of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channels as specified in Annexes A.2.2, A.2.3 and A.3.2 (with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1 FDD/TDD for the DL-signal as described in Annex A.5.1.1/A.5.2.1) with parameters specified in Tables 7.6.2.1-1 and 7.6.2.1-2.

For Table 7.6.2.1-2 in frequency range 1, 2 and 3, up to  $\max(24, 6 \cdot \lceil N_{RB} / 6 \rceil)$  exceptions are allowed for spurious response frequencies in each assigned frequency channel when measured using a 1MHz step size, where  $N_{RB}$  is the number of resource blocks in the downlink transmission bandwidth configuration (see Figure 5.6-1). For these exceptions the requirements of subclause 7.7 Spurious response are applicable.

For Table 7.6.2.1-2 in frequency range 4, up to  $\max(8, \lceil (N_{RB}+2\cdot L_{CRBs})/8 \rceil)$  exceptions are allowed for spurious response frequencies in each assigned frequency channel when measured using a 1MHz step size, where  $N_{RB}$  is the number of resource blocks in the downlink transmission bandwidth configurations (see Figure 5.6-1) and  $L_{CRBs}$  is the number of resource blocks allocated in the uplink. For these exceptions the requirements of clause 7.7 spurious response are applicable.

Table 7.6.2.1-1: Out-of-band blocking parameters

Rx Parameter	Units	Channel bandwidth						
		1.4 MHz	3 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz	
Power in		REFSENS + channel bandwidth specific value below						
Transmission Bandwidth Configuration	dBm	6	6	6	6	7	9	

NOTE 1: The transmitter shall be set to 4dB below Pcmax\_L at the minimum uplink configuration specified in Table 7.3.1-2 with Pcmax\_L as defined in subclause 6.2.5.

NOTE 2: Reference measurement channel is specified in Annex A.3.2 with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1 FDD/TDD as described in Annex A.5.1.1/A.5.2.

Table 7.6.2.1-2: Out of band blocking

E-UTRA band	Parameter	Units		Frequency					
			range 1	range 2	range 3	range 4			
	P <sub>Interferer</sub>	dBm	-44	-30	-15	-15			
1, 2, 3, 4, 5 6, 7, 8, 9, 10,			F <sub>DL_low</sub> -15 to F <sub>DL_low</sub> -60	$F_{DL\_low}$ -60 to $F_{DL\_low}$ -85	F <sub>DL_low</sub> -85 to 1 MHz	-			
11, 12, 13, 14, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43	F <sub>Interferer</sub> (CW)	MHz	F <sub>DL_high</sub> +15 to F <sub>DL_high</sub> + 60	F <sub>DL_high</sub> +60 to F <sub>DL_high</sub> +85	F <sub>DL_high</sub> +85 to +12750 MHz	-			
2, 5, 12, 17	F <sub>Interferer</sub>	MHz	-	-	-	Ful_low - Ful_high			
NOTE 1: For the	ne UE which su	pports bot	h Band 11 and Ba	nd 21 the out of bl	ocking is FFS.				

#### 7.6.2.1A Minimum requirements for CA

For inter-band carrier aggregation with the uplink assigned to one E-UTRA band, the out-of-band blocking requirements are defined with the uplink active on the band other than the band whose downlink is being tested. The UE shall meet the requirements specified in clause 7.6.2.1 in frequency ranges 1, 2 and 3 for each component carrier while both downlink carriers are active.

For Table 7.6.2.1-2 in frequency ranges 1, 2 and 3, up to FFS exceptions per assigned E-UTRA channel of the E-UTRA CA configuration are allowed for spurious response frequencies when measured using a step size of FFS. For these exceptions the requirements in clause 7.7 apply.

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggreagations the downlink SCC shall be configured at nominal channel spacing to the PCC with the PCC configured closest to the uplink band. Downlink PCC and SCC are both activated. The uplink output power shall be set as specified in Table 7.6.2.1A-1 with the uplink configuration set according to Table 7.3.1A-1 for the applicable carrier aggregation configuration. For UE(s) supporting one uplink carrier, the uplink configuration of the PCC shall be in accordance with Table 7.3.1-2.

The UE shall fulfil the minimum requirement in presence of an interfering signal specified in Tables 7.6.2.1A-1 and Tables 7.6.2.1A-2 being on either side of the aggregated signal. The throughput of each carrier shall be  $\geq$  95% of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channels as specified in Annexes A.2.2, A.2.3 and A.3.2 (with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1 FDD/TDD for the DL-signal as described in Annex A.5.1.1/A.5.2.1) with parameters specified in Tables 7.6.2.1A-1 and 7.6.2.1A-2.

For Table 7.6.2.1A-2 in frequency range 1, 2 and 3, up to  $\max(24, 6 \cdot \lceil N_{RB,agg} / 6 \rceil)$  exceptions are allowed for spurious response frequencies in each assigned frequency channel when measured using a 1MHz step size, where  $N_{RB,agg}$  is the number of aggregated resource blocks in the downlink transmission bandwidth configuration. For these exceptions the requirements of subclause 7.7 Spurious response are applicable.

Table 7.6.2.1A-1: Out-of-band blocking parameters

Rx Parameter Units		CA Bandwidth Class					
		В	С	D	E	F	
Power per CC in Aggregated Transmission	dBm REFSENS + CA Bandwidth Class specific value below						
Bandwidth Configuration	иын		9				
NOTE 1: The transmitter shall be set to 4dB below Pcmax_L or Pcmax_L_ca as defined in subclause 6.2.5A.							
NOTE 2: Reference measurement channel is specified in Annex A.3.2 with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1							
FDD/TDD as described in Annex A.5	5.1.1/A.5.2.						

Table 7.6.2.1A-2: Out of band blocking

CA configuration	Parameter	Units	Frequency				
			Range 1	Range 2	Range 3		
	P <sub>Interferer</sub>	dBm	-44	-30	-15		
			F <sub>DL_low</sub> -15 to	F <sub>DL_low</sub> -60 to	F <sub>DL_low</sub> -85 to		
CA_1C, CA_40C	F <sub>Interferer</sub> (CW)	MHz	F <sub>DL_low</sub> -60	F <sub>DL_low</sub> -85	1 MHz		
CA_10, CA_400			F <sub>DL_high</sub> +15 to	F <sub>DL_high</sub> +60 to	F <sub>DL_high</sub> +85 to		
			F <sub>DL_high</sub> + 60	F <sub>DL_high</sub> +85	+12750 MHz		

### 7.6.3 Narrow band blocking

This requirement is measure of a receiver's ability to receive a E-UTRA signal at its assigned channel frequency in the presence of an unwanted narrow band CW interferer at a frequency, which is less than the nominal channel spacing.

#### 7.6.3.1 Minimum requirements

The relative throughput shall be  $\geq$  95% of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channels as specified in Annexes A.2.2, A.2.3 and A.3.2 (with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1 FDD/TDD for the DL-signal as described in Annex A.5.1.1/A.5.2.1) with parameters specified in Table 7.6.3.1-1

Table 7.6.3.1-1: Narrow-band blocking

Parameter	Unit	Channel Bandwidth						
	Onit	1.4 MHz	3 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz	
В	dPm	P <sub>REFSENS</sub> + channel-bandwidth specific value below						
P <sub>w</sub>	dBm	22	18	16	13	14	16	
P <sub>uw</sub> (CW)	dBm	-55	-55	-55	-55	-55	-55	
$F_{uw}$ (offset for $\Delta f = 15 \text{ kHz}$ )	MHz	0.9075	1.7025	2.7075	5.2125	7.7025	10.2075	
$F_{uw}$ (offset for $\Delta f = 7.5 \text{ kHz}$ )	MHz							

NOTE 1: The transmitter shall be set a 4 dB below Pcmax\_L at the minimum uplink configuration specified in Table 7.3.1-2 with Pcmax\_L as defined in subclause 6.2.5.

NOTE 2: Reference measurement channel is specified in Annex A.3.2 with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1 FDD/TDD as described in Annex A.5.1.1/A.5.2.1.

For the UE which supports inter-band CA configuration in Table 7.3.1-1A,  $P_{UW}$  power defined in Table 7.6.3.1-1 is increased by the amount given by  $\Delta R_{IB}$  in Table 7.3.1-1A.

#### 7.6.3.1A Minimum requirements for CA

For inter-band carrier aggregation with uplink assigned to one E-UTRA band the narrow-band blocking requirements are defined with the uplink active on the band other than the band whose downlink is being tested. The UE shall meet the requirements specified in subclause 7.6.3.1 for each component carrier while both downlink carriers are active.

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation the downlink SCC shall be configured at nominal channel spacing to the PCC with the PCC configured closest to the uplink band. Downlink PCC and SCC are both activated. The uplink output power shall be set as specified in Table 7.6.3.1A-1 with the uplink configuration set according to Table 7.3.1A-1 for the applicable carrier aggregation configuration. For UE(s) supporting one uplink, the uplink configuration of the PCC shall be in accordance with Table 7.3.1-2. The UE shall fulfil the minimum requirement in presence of an interfering signal specified in Table 7.6.3.1A-1 being on either side of the aggregated signal. The throughput of each carrier shall be  $\geq$  95% of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channels as specified in Annexes A.2.2, A.2.3 and A.3.2 (with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1 FDD/TDD for the DL-signal as described in Annex A.5.1.1/A.5.2.1) with parameters specified in Table 7.6.3.1A-1.

Table 7.6.3.1A-1: Narrow-band blocking

Parameter	Unit	CA Bandwidth Class				
Parameter	Onit	В	С	D	E	F
Power per CC in Aggregated	dBm	REF	SENS + CA Band	width Class	specific value	e below
Transmission Bandwidth Configuration	иын		16			
P <sub>uw</sub> (CW)	dBm		-55			
$F_{uw}$ (offset for $\Delta f = 15$ kHz)	MHz		- F <sub>offset</sub> - 0.2 / + F <sub>offset</sub> + 0.2			
$F_{uw}$ (offset for $\Delta f = 7.5 \text{ kHz}$ )	MHz					

NOTE 1: The transmitter shall be set to 4dB below Pcmax\_L or Pcmax\_L\_ca as defined in subclause 6.2.5A.

NOTE 2: Reference measurement channel is specified in Annex A.3.2 with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1 FDD/TDD as described in Annex A.5.1.1/A.5.2.1.

NOTE 3: The  $F_{interferer}$  (offset) is relative to the center frequency of the adjacent CC being tested and shall be further adjusted to  $\left|F_{interferer}\right| / 0.015 + 0.5 \left|0.015 + 0.0075 \right|$  MHz to be offset from the sub-carrier raster.

#### 7.6A Void

<Reserved for future use>

## 7.6B Blocking characteristics for UL-MIMO

For UE with two transmitter antenna connectors in closed-loop spatial multiplexing scheme, the minimum requirements in subclause 7.6 shall be met with the UL-MIMO configurations specified in Table 6.2.2B-2. For UL-MIMO, the parameter P<sub>CMAX\_L</sub> is defined as the total transmitter power over the two transmit antenna connectors.

### 7.7 Spurious response

Spurious response is a measure of the receiver's ability to receive a wanted signal on its assigned channel frequency without exceeding a given degradation due to the presence of an unwanted CW interfering signal at any other frequency at which a response is obtained i.e. for which the out of band blocking limit as specified in subclause 7.6.2 is not met.

### 7.7.1 Minimum requirements

The throughput shall be  $\geq 95\%$  of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channels as specified in Annexes A.2.2, A.2.3 and A.3.2 (with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1 FDD/TDD for the DL-signal as described in Annex A.5.1.1/A.5.2.1) with parameters specified in Tables 7.7.1-1 and 7.7.1-2.

Rx parameter Units Channel bandwidth 1.4 MHz 3 MHz 5 MHz 10 MHz **15 MHz 20 MHz** REFSENS + channel bandwidth specific value below Power in Transmission dBm Bandwidth 6 6 6 6 7 9 Configuration

Table 7.7.1-1: Spurious response parameters

NOTE 1: The transmitter shall be set to 4dB below Pcmax\_L at the minimum uplink configuration specified in Table 7.3.1-2.

N OTE 2: Reference measurement channel is specified in Annex A.3.2 with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1 FDD/TDD as described in Annex A.5.1.1/A.5.2.1.

Table 7.	7.1-2: S	purious	response
----------	----------	---------	----------

Parameter	Unit	Level
P <sub>Interferer</sub> (CW)	dBm	-44
F <sub>Interferer</sub>	MHz	Spurious response frequencies

For the UE which supports inter-band CA configuration in Table 7.3.1-1A,  $P_{interferer}$  power defined in Table 7.7.1-2 is increased by the amount given by  $\Delta R_{IB}$  in Table 7.3.1-1A.

### 7.7.1A Minimum requirements for CA

For inter-band carrier aggregation with uplink assigned to one E-UTRA band the spurious response requirements are defined with the uplink active on the band other than the band whose downlink is being tested. The UE shall meet the requirements specified in subclause 7.7.1 for each component carrier while both downlink carriers are active.

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation the downlink SCC shall be configured at nominal channel spacing to the PCC with the PCC configured closest to the uplink band. Downlink PCC and SCC are both activated. The uplink output power shall be set as specified in Table 7.7.1A-1 with the uplink configuration set according to Table 7.3.1A-1 for the applicable carrier aggregation configuration. For UE(s) supporting one uplink carrier, the uplink configuration of the PCC shall be in accordance with Table 7.3.1-2. The throughput of each carrier shall be  $\geq$  95% of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channels as specified in Annexes A.2.2, A.2.3 and A.3.2 (with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1 FDD/TDD for the DL-signal as described in Annex A.5.1.1/A.5.2.1) with parameters specified in Tables 7.7.1A-1 and 7.7.1A-2.

Table 7.7.1A-1: Spurious response parameters

Rx Parameter	Units	CA Bandwidth Class					
		В	С	D	E	F	
Power per CC in Aggregated		REFSENS + CA Bandwidth Class specific value below					
Transmission Bandwidth Configuration	dBm		9				

NOTE 1: The transmitter shall be set to 4dB below Pcmax\_L or Pcmax\_L\_ca as defined in subclause 6.2.5A.

NOTE 2: Reference measurement channel is specified in Annex A.3.2 with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern
OP.1 FDD/TDD as described in Annex A.5.1.1/A.5.2.1.

Table 7.7.1A-2: Spurious response

Parameter	Unit	Level
P <sub>Interferer</sub> (CW)	dBm	-44
F <sub>Interferer</sub>	MHz	Spurious response frequencies

### 7.7.1B Minimum requirements for UL-MIMO

For UE with two transmitter antenna connectors in closed-loop spatial multiplexing scheme, the minimum requirements in Clause 7.7.1 shall be met with the UL-MIMO configurations specified in Table 6.2.2B-2. For UL-MIMO, the parameter P<sub>CMAX\_L</sub> is defined as the total transmitter power over the two transmit antenna connectors.

#### 7.8 Intermodulation characteristics

Intermodulation response rejection is a measure of the capability of the receiver to receiver a wanted signal on its assigned channel frequency in the presence of two or more interfering signals which have a specific frequency relationship to the wanted signal.

#### 7.8.1 Wide band intermodulation

The wide band intermodulation requirement is defined following the same principles using modulated E-UTRA carrier and CW signal as interferer.

#### 7.8.1.1 Minimum requirements

The throughput shall be  $\geq$  95% of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channels as specified in Annexes A.2.2, A.2.3 and A.3.2 (with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1 FDD/TDD for the DL-signal as described in Annex A.5.1.1/A.5.2.1) with parameters specified in Table 7.8.1.1 for the specified wanted signal mean power in the presence of two interfering signals

Table 7.8.1.1-1: Wide band intermodulation

Rx Parameter	Units		Channel bandwidth						
		1.4 MHz	3 1	MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz	
Power in	REFSENS + channel ba				nnel bandwid	nel bandwidth specific value below			
Transmission Bandwidth Configuration	dBm	12		8	6	6	7	9	

P <sub>Interferer 1</sub>	dBm			-46						
(CW)				10						
P <sub>Interferer 2</sub>	dBm	-46								
(Modulated)				-40						
BW <sub>Interferer 2</sub>		1.4	3	5						
F <sub>Interferer 1</sub>	MHz	-BW/2 - 2.1	-BW/2 -4.5	-BW/2 - 7.5						
(Offset)		/	/	/						
		+BW/2+2.1	+BW/2 + 4.5	+BW/2 + 7.5						
F <sub>Interferer 2</sub>	MHz		0*E							
(Offset)				2*F <sub>Interferer 1</sub>						
NOTE 1: The tran	smitter sha	all be set to 4dB	below Pcmax_L a	at the minimum uplink configuration specified in						
Table 7.	3.1-2 with	Pcmax_L as defin	ed in subclause	6.2.5.						
NOTE 2: Referen	ce measur	ement channel is	s specified in An	nnex A.3.2 with one sided dynamic OCNG						
Pattern	OP.1 FDD/	TDD as describe	ed in Annex A.5	.1.1/A.5.2.1.						
NOTE 3: The mod	dulated inte	erferer consists o	of the Reference	measurement channel specified in Annex						
A.3.2 wi	th one side	ed dynamic OCN	G Pattern OP.1	FDD/TDD as described in Annex						
A.5.1.1/	A.5.2.1 with	n set-up accordii	ng to Annex C.3	.1The interfering modulated signal is 5MHz E-						
				oandwidth ≥5MHz						

For the UE which supports inter band CA configuration in Table 7.3.1-1A,  $P_{interferer1}$  and  $P_{interferer2}$  powers defined in Table 7.8.1.1-1 are increased by the amount given by  $\Delta R_{IB}$  in Table 7.3.1-1A.

### 7.8.1A Minimum requirements for CA

For inter-band carrier aggregation with uplink assigned to one E-UTRA band the wide band intermodulation requirements are defined with the uplink active on the band other than the band whose downlink is being tested. The UE shall meet the requirements specified in subclause 7.8.1.1 for each component carrier while both downlink carriers are active.

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggegation the downlink SCC shall be configured at nominal channel spacing to the PCC with the PCC configured closest to the uplink band. Downlink PCC and SCC are both activated. The uplink output power shall be set as specified in Table 7.8.1A-1 with the uplink configuration set according to Table 7.3.1A-1 for the applicable carrier aggreagation configuration. For UE(s) supporting one uplink carrier, the uplink configuration of the PCC shall be in accordance with Table 7.3.1-2. The UE shall fulfil the minimum requirement in presence of an interfering signal specified in Table 7.8.1A-1 being on either side of the aggregated signal. The throughput of each carrier shall be  $\geq$  95% of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channels as specified in Annexes A.2.2, A.2.3 and A.3.2 (with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1 FDD/TDD for the DL-signal as described in Annex A.5.1.1/A.5.2.1) with parameters specified in Table 7.8.1A-1

Table 7.8.1A-1: Wide band intermodulation

Rx parameter	Units		CA Bandwidth Class					
		В	С	D	E	F		
Power per CC in		RE	FSENS + CA B	andwidth Class	specific value b	elow		
Aggregated Transmission	dBm		12					
Bandwidth Configuration			12					

P <sub>Interferer 1</sub> (CW)		dBm	-46						
P <sub>Interferer 2</sub>		dBm	-46						
(Modulate	d)								
BW <sub>Interferer</sub>	2	MHz		5					
F <sub>Interferer 1</sub>		MHz		-F <sub>offset</sub> -7.5					
(Offset)				/					
				+ F <sub>offset</sub> +7.5					
F <sub>Interferer 2</sub> (Offset)		MHz	2*F <sub>Interferer 1</sub>						
				B below PCMAX_L C					
NOTE 2:				is specified in An		one sided dynan	nic OCNG		
				ed in Annex A.5.					
NOTE 3:				of the Reference					
				d dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1 FDD/TDD as described in Annex					
			2.1 with set-up according to Annex C.3.1.						
NOTE 4:	The inter	fering mod	dulated signal is	5MHz E-UTRA	signal as descr	ibed in Annex D	for channel		
	bandwid	th ≥5MHz							

## 7.8.1B Minimum requirements for UL-MIMO

For UE(s) with two transmitter antenna connectors in closed-loop spatial multiplexing scheme, the minimum requirements in subclause 7.8.1 shall be met with the UL-MIMO configurations specified in Table 6.2.2B-2. For UL-MIMO, the parameter  $P_{\text{CMAX\_L}}$  is defined as the total transmitter power over the two transmit antenna connectors.

#### 7.8.2 Void

# 7.9 Spurious emissions

The spurious emissions power is the power of emissions generated or amplified in a receiver that appear at the UE antenna connector.

### 7.9.1 Minimum requirements

The power of any narrow band CW spurious emission shall not exceed the maximum level specified in Table 7.9.1-1

Table 7.9.1-1: General receiver spurious emission requirements

Frequency band	Measurement	Maximum	Note
	bandwidth	level	
30MHz ≤ f < 1GHz	100 kHz	-57 dBm	
1GHz ≤ f ≤ 12.75 GHz	1 MHz	-47 dBm	
12.75 GHz ≤ f ≤ 5 <sup>th</sup> harmonic	1 MHz	-47 dBm	1
of the upper frequency edge			
of the DL operating band in			
GHz			

NOTE 1: Applies only for Band 22, Band 42 and Band 43

NOTE 2 : Unused PDCCH resources are padded with resource element groups with power level given by PDCCH\_RA/RB as defined in Annex C.3.1.

### 7.10 Receiver image

#### 7.10.1 Void

### 7.10.1A Minimum requirements for CA

Receiver image rejection is a measure of a receiver's ability to receive the E-UTRA signal on one component carrier while it is also configured to receive an adjacent aggregated carrier. Receiver image rejection ratio is the ratio of the wanted received power on a sub-carrier being measured to the unwanted image power received on the same sub-carrier when both sub-carriers are received with equal power at the UE antenna connector.

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation the UE shall fulfil the minimum requirement specified in Table 7.10.1A-1 for all values of aggregated input signal up to -22 dBm.

.

Table 7.10.1A-1: Receiver image rejection

			CA ba	ındwidth	class		
Rx parameter	Units	Α	В	С	D	E	F
Receiver image rejection	dB			25			

# 8 Performance requirement

This clause contains performance requirements for the physical channels specified in TS 36.211 [4]. The performance requirements for the UE in this clause are specified for the measurement channels specified in Annex A.3, the propagation conditions in Annex B and the downlink channels in Annex C.3.2.

Note: For the requirements in the following sections, similar Release 8 and 9 requirements apply for time domain measurements restriction under colliding CRS.

#### 8.1 General

### 8.1.1 Dual-antenna receiver capability

The performance requirements are based on UE(s) that utilize a dual-antenna receiver.

For all test cases, the SNR is defined as

$$SNR = \frac{\hat{E}_s^{(1)} + \hat{E}_s^{(2)}}{N_{oc}^{(1)} + N_{oc}^{(2)}}$$

where the superscript indicates the receiver antenna connector. The above SNR definition assumes that the REs are not precoded. The SNR definition does not account for any gain which can be associated to the precoding operation. The relative power of physical channels transmitted is defined in Table C.3.2-1. The SNR requirement applies for the UE categories and CA capabilities given for each test.

The applicability of the requirements with respect to CA capabilities is given as in Table 8.1.1-1. In case the CA capability is omitted, the requirement is applicable to a UE regardless of its CA capability.

Table 8.1.1-1: Applicability of the requirement with respect to the CA capability

CA Capability	CA Capability Description				
CL_X	The requirement is applicable to a UE that indicates a CA bandwidth				
class X on at least one E-UTRA band.					
CL_X-Y	The requirement is applicable to a UE that indicates CA bandwidth				
	classes X and Y on at least one E-UTRA band combination.				
Note: The CA	bandwidth classes are defined in Table 5.6A-1				

For test cases with more than one component carrier, "Fraction of Maximum Throughput" in the performance requirement refers to the ratio of the sum of throughput values of all component carriers to the sum of the nominal maximum throughput values of all component carriers.

#### 8.1.1.1 Simultaneous unicast and MBMS operations

#### 8.1.1.2 Dual-antenna receiver capability in idle mode

### 8.2 Demodulation of PDSCH (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols)

### 8.2.1 FDD (Fixed Reference Channel)

The parameters specified in Table 8.2.1-1 are valid for all FDD tests unless otherwise stated.

Parameter Unit Value Inter-TTI Distance 1 Number of HARQ processes per **Processes** 8 component carrier Maximum number of HARQ transmission {0,1,2,3} for QPSK and 16QAM Redundancy version coding sequence {0,0,1,2} for 64QAM 4 for 1.4 MHz bandwidth, 3 for 3 MHz and Number of OFDM 5 MHz bandwidths, OFDM symbols symbols for PDCCH per 2 for 10 MHz, 15 MHz and 20 MHz component carrier bandwidths Cyclic Prefix Normal Cell\_ID 0 Cross carrier scheduling Not configured

Table 8.2.1-1: Common Test Parameters (FDD)

#### 8.2.1.1 Single-antenna port performance

The single-antenna performance in a given multi-path fading environments is determined by the SNR for which a certain relative information bit throughput of the reference measurement channels in Annex A.3.3 is achieved. The purpose of these tests is to verify the single-antenna performance with different channel models and MCS. The QPSK and 64QAM cases are also used to verify the performance for all bandwidths specified in Table 5.6.1-1.

#### 8.2.1.1.1 Minimum Requirement

The requirements are specified in Table 8.2.1.1.1-2, with the addition of the parameters in Table 8.2.1.1.1-1 and the downlink physical channel setup according to Annex C.3.2.

Table 8.2.1.1.1-1: Test Parameters

Paramete	r	Unit	Test 1- 5	Test 6-8	Test 9- 15	Test 16- 18	Test 19-20
Downlink nower	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	0	0	0	0	0
Downlink power allocation	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	0 (Note 1)				
	σ	dB	0	0	0	0	0
$N_{\it oc}$ at antenn	a port	dBm/15kHz	-98	-98	-98	-98	-98
Symbols for unused PRBs			OCNG (Note 2)				
Modulation			QPSK	16QAM	64QAM	16QAM	QPSK
PDSCH transmiss	ion mode		1	1	1	1	1

Note 1:  $P_B = 0$ 

Note 2: These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one PDSCH per virtual UE; the data transmitted over the OCNG PDSCHs shall be uncorrelated pseudo random data, which is QPSK modulated.

Note 3: For CA test cases, PUCCH format 1b with channel selection is used to feedback ACK/NACK.

Note 4: For CA test cases, the same PDSCH transmission mode is applied to each component carrier.

Table 8.2.1.1.1-2: Minimum performance (FRC)

						e value			
Test num.	Band- width	Reference channel	OCNG pattern	Propa- gation condi- tion	Correlation matrix and antenna config.	Fraction of maximum throughp ut (%)	SNR (dB)	UE cat e- gor y	CA capa- bility
1	10 MHz	R.2 FDD	OP.1 FDD	EVA5	1x2 Low	70	-1.0	1-8	- (Note 3)
1A	2x10 MHz	R.2 FDD	OP.1 FDD (Note 1)	EVA5	1x2 Low	70	-1.1	3-8	CL_A-A (Note 2)
2	10 MHz	R.2 FDD	OP.1 FDD	ETU70	1x2 Low	70	-0.4	1-8	-
3	10 MHz	R.2 FDD	OP.1 FDD	ETU300	1x2 Low	70	0.0	1-8	-
4	10 MHz	R.2 FDD	OP.1 FDD	HST	1x2 Low	70	-2.4	1-8	-
5	1.4 MHz	R.4 FDD	OP.1 FDD	EVA5	1x2 Low	70	0.0	1-8	-
6	10 MHz	R.3 FDD	OP.1 FDD	EVA5	1x2 Low	70	6.7	2-8	-
0	5 MHz	R.3-1 FDD	OP.1 FDD	EVA5	1x2 Low	70	6.7	1	-
7	10 MHz	R.3 FDD	OP.1 FDD	ETU70	1x2 Low	30	1.4	2-8	-
/	5 MHz	R.3-1 FDD	OP.1 FDD	ETU70	1x2 Low	30	1.4	1	-
8	10 MHz	R.3 FDD	OP.1 FDD	ETU300	1x2 High	70	9.4	2-8	-
0	5 MHz	R.3-1 FDD	OP.1 FDD	ETU300	1x2 High	70	9.4	1	-
9	3 MHz	R.5 FDD	OP.1 FDD	EVA5	1x2 Low	70	17.6	1-8	-
10	5 MHz	R.6 FDD	OP.1 FDD	EVA5	1x2 Low	70	17.4	2-8	-
10	5 MHz	R.6-1 FDD	OP.1 FDD	EVA5	1x2 Low	70	17.5	1	-
11	10 MHz	R.7 FDD	OP.1 FDD	EVA5	1x2 Low	70	17.7	2-8	-
- 11	10 MHz	R.7-1 FDD	OP.1 FDD	EVA5	1x2 Low	70	16.7	1	-
12	10 MHz	R.7 FDD	OP.1 FDD	ETU70	1x2 Low	70	19.0	2-8	-
12	10 MHz	R.7-1 FDD	OP.1 FDD	ETU70	1x2 Low	70	18.1	1	-
13	10 MHz	R.7 FDD	OP.1 FDD	EVA5	1x2 High	70	19.1	2-8	-
13	10 MHz	R.7-1 FDD	OP.1 FDD	EVA5	1x2 High	70	17.8	1	-
14	15 MHz	R.8 FDD	OP.1 FDD	EVA5	1x2 Low	70	17.7	2-8	-
14	15 MHz	R.8-1 FDD	OP.1 FDD	EVA5	1x2 Low	70	16.8	1	-
	20 MHz	R.9 FDD	OP.1 FDD	EVA5	1x2 Low	70	17.6	3-8	-
15	20 MHz	R.9-2 FDD	OP.1 FDD	EVA5	1x2 Low	70	17.3	2	-
	20 MHz	R.9-1 FDD	OP.1 FDD	EVA5	1x2 Low	70	16.7	1	-
16	3 MHz	R.0 FDD	OP.1 FDD	ETU70	1x2 Low	30	1.9	1-8	-
17	10 MHz	R.1 FDD	OP.1 FDD	ETU70	1x2 Low	30	1.9	1-8	-
18	20 MHz	R.1 FDD	OP.1 FDD	ETU70	1x2 Low	30	1.9	1-8	-
19	10 MHz	R.41 FDD	OP.1 FDD	EVA5	1x2 Low	70	-5.4	1-8	-
20	2x20 MHz	R.42 FDD	OP.1 FDD (Note 1)	EVA5	1x2 Low	70	-1.3	5-8	CL_A-A (Note 2), CL_C

Note 1: For CA test cases, the OCNG pattern applies for each CC.

Note 2: 30usec timing difference between two CCs is applied in inter-band CA case.

Note 3: Test 1 may not be executed for UE-s for which Test 1A is applicable.

8.2.1.1.2 Void

8.2.1.1.3 Void

### 8.2.1.1.4 Minimum Requirement 1 PRB allocation in presence of MBSFN

The requirements are specified in Table 8.2.1.1.4-2, with the addition of the parameters in Table 8.2.1.1.4-1 and the downlink physical channel setup according to Annex C.3.2. The purpose of these tests is to verify the single-antenna performance with a single PRB allocated at the lower band edge in presence of MBSFN.

Table 8.2.1.1.4-1: Test Parameters for Testing 1 PRB allocation

Parameter		Unit	Test 1
	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	0
Downlink power allocation	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	0 (Note 1)
anocation	σ	dB	0
$N_{oc}$ at antenna	port	dBm/15kHz	-98
Symbols for MBSFN portion of MBSFN subframes (Note 2)			OCNG (Note 3)
PDSCH transmission	on mode		1

Note 1:  $P_{R} = 0$ 

Note 2: The MBSFN portion of an MBSFN subframe comprises the whole MBSFN subframe except the first two symbols in the

first slot.

Note 3: The MBSFN portion of the MBSFN subframes shall contain

QPSK modulated data. Cell-specific reference signals are not inserted in the MBSFN portion of the MBSFN subframes,

QPSK modulated MBSFN data is used instead.

Table 8.2.1.1.4-2: Minimum performance 1PRB (FRC)

Test	Bandwidth	Reference	OCNG	Propagation	Correlation	Reference	value	UE
number		Channel	Pattern	Condition	Matrix and Antenna Configuration	Fraction of Maximum Throughput (%)	SNR (dB)	Category
1	10 MHz	R.29 FDD	OP.3 FDD	ETU70	1x2 Low	30	2.0	1-8

#### 8.2.1.2 Transmit diversity performance

#### 8.2.1.2.1 Minimum Requirement 2 Tx Antenna Port

The requirements are specified in Table 8.2.1.2.1-2, with the addition of the parameters in Table 8.2.1.2.1-1 and the downlink physical channel setup according to Annex C.3.2. The purpose is to verify the performance of transmit diversity (SFBC) with 2 transmitter antennas.

Table 8.2.1.2.1-1: Test Parameters for Transmit diversity Performance (FRC)

Parameter	•	Unit	Test 1-2
	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	-3
Downlink power allocation	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	-3 (Note 1)
	σ	dB	0
$N_{\it oc}$ at antenna	port	dBm/15kHz	-98
PDSCH transmissi	on mode		2
Note 1: $P_{_{R}} = 1$ .			

Table 8.2.1.2.1-2: Minimum performance Transmit Diversity (FRC)

Test	Band-	Reference	OCNG	Propagation	Correlation	Reference	value	UE
number	width	Channel	Pattern	Condition	Matrix and Antenna Configuration	Fraction of Maximum Throughp ut (%)	SNR (dB)	Category
1	10 MHz	R.11 FDD	OP.1 FDD	EVA5	2x2 Medium	70	6.8	2-8
	5 MHz	R.11-2 FDD	OP.1 FDD	EVA5	2x2 Medium	70	5.9	1
2	10 MHz	R.10 FDD	OP.1 FDD	HST	2x2 Low	70	-2.3	1-8

#### 8.2.1.2.2 Minimum Requirement 4 Tx Antenna Port

The requirements are specified in Table 8.2.1.2.2-2, with the addition of the parameters in Table 8.2.1.2.2-1 and the downlink physical channel setup according Annex C.3.2. The purpose is to verify the performance of transmit diversity (SFBC-FSTD) with 4 transmitter antennas.

Table 8.2.1.2.2-1: Test Parameters for Transmit diversity Performance (FRC)

Parameter		Unit	Test 1-2
	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	-3
Downlink power allocation	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	-3 (Note 1)
	σ	dB	0
$N_{oc}$ at antenna	port	dBm/15kHz	-98
PDSCH transmission	on mode		2
Note 1: $P_B = 1$ .			

Table 8.2.1.2.2-2: Minimum performance Transmit Diversity (FRC)

Test	Band-	Reference	OCNG	Propagation	Correlation	Reference value		UE
number	width	Channel	Pattern	Condition	Matrix and Antenna Configuration	Fraction of Maximum Throughput (%)	SNR (dB)	Category
1	1.4 MHz	R.12 FDD	OP.1 FDD	EPA5	4x2 Medium	70	0.6	1-8
2	10 MHz	R.13 FDD	OP.1 FDD	ETU70	4x2 Low	70	-0.9	1-8

# 8.2.1.2.3 Minimum Requirement 2 Tx Antenna Ports (demodulation subframe overlaps with aggressor cell ABS)

The requirements are specified in Table 8.2.1.2.3-2, with the addition of parameters in Table 8.2.1.2.3-1 and the downlink physical channel setup according to Annex C.3.2 and Annex C.3.3. The purpose is to verify the performance of transmit diversity (SFBC) with 2 transmit antennas if the PDSCH transmission in the serving cell takes place in subframes that overlap with ABS [9] of the aggressor cell. In Table 8.2.1.2.3-1, Cell 1 is the serving cell, and Cell 2 is the aggressor cell. The downlink physical channel setup for Cell 1 is according to Annex C.3.2 and for Cell 2 is according to Annex C.3.3, respectively.

Table 8.2.1.2.3-1: Test Parameters for Transmit diversity Performance (FRC)

Parameter		Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2
	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	-3	-3
Downlink power allocation	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	-3 (Note 1)	-3
	σ	dB	0	N/A
	$N_{oc1}$	dBm/15kHz	-102 (Note 2)	N/A
$N_{oc}$ at antenna port	$N_{oc2}$	dBm/15kHz	-98 (Note 3)	N/A
	$N_{oc3}$	dBm/15kHz	-94.8 (Note 4)	N/A
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc2}$		dB	Reference Value in Table 8.2.1.2.3-2	6
BW <sub>Channel</sub>		MHz	10	10
Subframe Configura	tion		Non-MBSFN	Non-MBSFN
Time Offset between	Cells	μs	2.5 (synchro	nous cells)
Cell Id			0	1
ABS pattern (Note	5)		N/A	11000100 11000000 11000000 11000000 11000000
RLM/RRM Measurement Pattern (Note 6)			10000000 10000000 10000000 10000000 1000000	N/A
0010.46	C <sub>CSI,0</sub>		11000100 11000000 11000000 11000000 11000000	N/A
CSI Subframe Sets (Note7)	C <sub>CSI,1</sub>		00111011 00111111 00111111 00111111 00111111	N/A
Number of control OFDM			2	
PDSCH transmission	mode		2	N/A
Cyclic prefix			Normal	Normal

- Note 1:  $P_B = 1$ .
- Note 2: This noise is applied in OFDM symbols #1, #2, #3, #5, #6, #8, #9, #10,#12, #13 of a subframe overlapping with the aggressor ABS.
- Note 3: This noise is applied in OFDM symbols #0, #4, #7, #11 of a subframe overlapping with the aggressor ABS.
- Note 4: This noise is applied in all OFDM symbols of a subframe overlapping with aggressor non-ABS
- Note 5: ABS pattern as defined in [9]. PDSCH other than SIB1/paging and its associated PDCCH/PCFICH are transmitted in the serving cell subframe when the subframe is overlapped with the ABS subframe of aggressor cell and the subframe is available in the definition of the reference channel.
- Note 6: Time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for PCell measurements as defined in [7]
- Note 7: As configured according to the time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for CSI measurements defined in [7].
- Note 8: Cell 1 is the serving cell. Cell 2 is the aggressor cell. The number of the CRS ports in Cell1 and Cell2 is the same.
- Note 9: SIB-1 will not be transmitted in Cell2 in this test.

Table 8.2.1.2.3-2: Minimum Performance Transmit Diversity (FRC)

Test Number	Reference Channel		NG tern	Cond	gation itions te 1)	Correlation Matrix and Antenna	Reference \	Reference Value		
		Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Configuration	Fraction of Maximum Throughput (%)	SNR (dB) (Note 2)		
1	R.11-4 FDD	OP.1 FDD	OP.1 FDD	EVA5	EVA 5	2x2 Medium	70	3.4	2-8	
Note 1:	Note 1: The propagation conditions for Cell 1 and Cell2 are statistically independent.									
Note 2:	SNR correspo	nds to $\widehat{E}$	$N_{N}$	of cell 1.						

#### 8.2.1.3 Open-loop spatial multiplexing performance

#### 8.2.1.3.1 Minimum Requirement 2 Tx Antenna Port

The requirements are specified in Table 8.2.1.3.1-2, with the addition of the parameters in Table 8.2.1.3.1-1 and the downlink physical channel setup according to Annex C.3.2. The purpose is to verify the performance of large delay CDD with 2 transmitter antennas.

Table 8.2.1.3.1-1: Test Parameters for Large Delay CDD (FRC)

Parameter		Unit	Test 1-3
David late a succession	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	-3
Downlink power allocation	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	-3 (Note 1)
	σ	dB	0
$N_{\it oc}$ at antenna	$N_{oc}$ at antenna port		-98
PDSCH transmission	on mode		3

Note 1:  $P_B = 1$ .

Note 2: For CA test cases, PUCCH format 1b with channel

selection is used to feedback ACK/NACK.

Note 3: For CA test cases, the same PDSCH transmission mode

is applied to each component carrier.

Table 8.2.1.3.1-2: Minimum performance Large Delay CDD (FRC)

	Reference channel				Reference	value	ш	
Band- width		OCNG pattern	Propa- gation condi- tion	Correlation matrix and antenna config.	Fraction of maximum Throughp ut (%)	SNR (dB)	cate - gor y	CA capa- bility
10 MHz	R.11 FDD	OP.1 FDD	EVA70	2x2 Low	70	13.0	2-8	- (Note 2)
2x10 MHz	R.11 FDD	OP.1 FDD (Note 1)	EVA70	2x2 Low	70	13.7	3-8	CL_A-A
2x20 MHz	R.30 FDD	OP.1 FDD (Note 1)	EVA70	2x2 Low	70	13.2	3, 5- 8	CL_A-A, CL_C
2x20 MHz	R.35-1 FDD	OP.1 FDD (Note 1)	EVA5	2x2 Low	70	15.8	4	CL_A-A, CL_C
	width  10 MHz  2x10 MHz  2x20 MHz  2x20 MHz	width         channel           10 MHz         R.11 FDD           2x10 MHz         R.11 FDD           2x20 MHz         R.30 FDD           2x20 MHz         R.35-1 FDD	width         channel         pattern           10 MHz         R.11 FDD         OP.1 FDD           2x10 MHz         R.11 FDD         OP.1 FDD (Note 1)           2x20 MHz         R.30 FDD         OP.1 FDD (Note 1)           2x20 MHz         R.35-1 FDD (Note 1)         OP.1 FDD (Note 1)	BandwidthReference channelOCNG patterngation condition10 MHzR.11 FDDOP.1 FDDEVA702x10 MHzR.11 FDDOP.1 FDD (Note 1)EVA702x20 MHzR.30 FDDOP.1 FDD (Note 1)EVA702x20 MHzR.35-1 FDDOP.1 FDD (Note 1)EVA5	Bandwidth         Reference channel         OCNG pattern         gation condition         matrix and antenna config.           10 MHz         R.11 FDD         OP.1 FDD         EVA70         2x2 Low           2x10 MHz         R.11 FDD         OP.1 FDD (Note 1)         EVA70         2x2 Low           2x20 MHz         R.30 FDD         OP.1 FDD (Note 1)         EVA70         2x2 Low           2x20 MHz         R.35-1 FDD (Note 1)         EVA70         2x2 Low           EVA70         EVA70         EVA70         EVA70	Bandwidth         Reference channel         OCNG pattern         Propagation condition         Correlation matrix and antenna config.         Fraction of maximum Throughp ut (%)           10 MHz         R.11 FDD         OP.1 FDD         EVA70         2x2 Low         70           2x10 MHz         R.11 FDD         OP.1 FDD (Note 1)         EVA70         2x2 Low         70           2x20 MHz         R.30 FDD         OP.1 FDD (Note 1)         EVA70         2x2 Low         70           2x20 MHz         R.35-1 FDD (Note 1)         OP.1 FDD (Note 1)         EVA5         2x2 Low         70	Bandwidth         Reference channel         OCNG pattern         gation condition         matrix and antenna config.         of maximum Throughp ut (%)         SNR (dB)           10 MHz         R.11 FDD         OP.1 FDD         EVA70         2x2 Low         70         13.0           2x10 MHz         R.11 FDD         OP.1 FDD (Note 1)         EVA70         2x2 Low         70         13.7           2x20 MHz         R.30 FDD         OP.1 FDD (Note 1)         EVA70         2x2 Low         70         13.2           2x20 MHz         R.35-1 FDD (Note 1)         OP.1 FDD (Note 1)         EVA5         2x2 Low         70         15.8	Bandwidth         Reference channel         OCNG pattern         Propagation condition         Correlation matrix and antenna config.         Fraction of maximum Throughp ut (%)         SNR (dB)         SNR (dB)

For CA test cases, the OCNG pattern applies for each CC. Note 1:

Test 1 may not be executed for UE-s for which Test 1A is applicable. Note 2:

#### 8.2.1.3.2 Minimum Requirement 4 Tx Antenna Port

The requirements are specified in Table 8.2.1.3.2-2, with the addition of the parameters in Table 8.2.1.3.2-1 and the downlink physical channel setup according to Annex C.3.2. The purpose is to verify the performance of large delay CDD with 4 transmitter antennas.

Table 8.2.1.3.2-1: Test Parameters for Large Delay CDD (FRC)

Parameter		Unit	Test 1
Danielink name	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	-6
Downlink power allocation	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	-6 (Note 1)
	σ	dB	3
$N_{\it oc}$ at antenna	port	dBm/15kHz	-98
PDSCH transmission	on mode		3
Note 1: $P_B = 1$			

Table 8.2.1.3.2-2: Minimum performance Large Delay CDD (FRC)

Test	Band-	Reference	OCNG	Propagation	Correlation	Reference value		UE
number	width	Channel	Pattern	Condition	Matrix and	Fraction of	SNR	Category
					Antenna Configuration	Maximum Throughput	(dB)	
					3	(%)		
1	10 MHz	R.14 FDD	OP.1 FDD	EVA70	4x2 Low	70	14.3	2-8

# 8.2.1.3.3 Minimum Requirement 2 Tx Antenna Port (demodulation subframe overlaps with aggressor cell ABS)

The requirements for non-MBSFN ABS are specified in Table 8.2.1.3.3-2, with the addition of parameters in Table 8.2.1.3.3-1 and the downlink physical channel setup according to Annex C.3.2 and Annex C.3.3.

The requirements for MBSFN ABS are specified in Table 8.2.1.3.3-4, with the addition of parameters in Table 8.2.1.3.3-3 and the downlink physical channel setup according to Annex C.3.2 and Annex C.3.3.

The purpose is to verify the performance of large delay CDD with 2 transmitter antennas if the PDSCH transmission in the serving cell takes place in subframes that overlap with ABS [9] of the aggressor cell. In Tables 8.2.1.3.3-1 and 8.2.1.3.3-3, Cell 1 is the serving cell, and Cell 2 is the aggressor cell. The downlink physical channel setup for Cell 1 is according to Annex C.3.2 and for Cell 2 is according to Annex C.3.3, respectively.

Table 8.2.1.3.3-1: Test Parameters for Large Delay CDD (FRC) - Non-MBSFN ABS

Parameter		Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2
	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	-3	-3
Downlink power allocation	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	-3 (Note 1)	-3
	σ	dB	0	N/A
	$N_{oc1}$	dBm/15kHz	-102 (Note 2)	N/A
$N_{oc}$ at antenna port	$N_{oc2}$	dBm/15kHz	-98 (Note 3)	N/A
	$N_{oc3}$	dBm/15kHz	-94.8 (Note 4)	N/A
$\widehat{E}_s/N_{oc2}$		dB	Reference Value in Table 8.2.1.3.3-2	6
BW <sub>Channel</sub>		MHz	10	10
Subframe Configura	ation		Non-MBSFN	Non-MBSFN
Cell Id			0	1
Time Offset between	Cells	μs	2.5 (synchro	nous cells)
ABS pattern (Note	÷ 5)		N/A	11000100, 11000000, 11000000, 11000000, 11000000
RLM/RRM Measurement Pattern(Note 6)			1000000 1000000 1000000 1000000 1000000	N/A
CSI Subframe Sets (Note	C <sub>CSI,0</sub>		11000100 11000000 11000000 11000000 11000000	N/A
7)	C <sub>CSI,1</sub>		00111011 00111111 00111111 00111111 00111111	N/A
Number of control OFDN			2	
PDSCH transmission	mode		3	N/A
Cyclic prefix			Normal	Normal

Note 1:  $P_B = 1$ .

Note 2: This noise is applied in OFDM symbols #1, #2, #3, #5, #6, #8, #9, #10,#12, #13 of a subframe overlapping with the aggressor ABS.

Note 3: This noise is applied in OFDM symbols #0, #4, #7, #11 of a subframe overlapping with the aggressor ABS.

Note 4: This noise is applied in all OFDM symbols of a subframe overlapping with aggressor non-ABS

Note 5: ABS pattern as defined in [9]. PDSCH other than SIB1/paging and its associated PDCCH/PCFICH are transmitted in the serving cell subframe when the subframe is overlapped with the ABS subframe of aggressor cell and the subframe is available in the definition of the reference channel.

Note 6: Time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for PCell measurements as defined in [7].

Note 7: As configured according to the time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for CSI measurements defined in [7].

Note 8: Cell 1 is the serving cell. Cell 2 is the aggressor cell. The number of the CRS ports in Cell1 and Cell2 is the same.

Note 9: SIB-1 will not be transmitted in Cell2 in this test.

Table 8.2.1.3.3-2: Minimum Performance Large Delay CDD (FRC) – Non-MBSFN ABS

Test Number	Reference Channel	OCNG Pattern		Propagation Conditions (Note 1)		Correlation Matrix and Antenna	Reference Value		UE Category
		Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Configuration	Fraction of Maximum Throughput (%)	SNR (dB) (Note 2)	
1	R.11 FDD	OP.1 FDD	OP.1 FDD	EVA 5	EVA 5	2x2 Low	70	13.3	2-8

Note 1: The propagation conditions for Cell 1 and Cell2 are statistically independent.

Note 2: SNR corresponds to  $\hat{E}_s/N_{oc2}$  of cell 1.

Table 8.2.1.3.3-3: Test Parameters for Large Delay CDD (FRC) - MBSFN ABS

Parameter		Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2
	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	-3	-3
Downlink power allocation	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	-3 (Note 1)	-3
	σ	dB	0	N/A
	$N_{oc1}$	dBm/15kHz	-102 (Note 2)	N/A
$N_{oc}$ at antenna port	$N_{oc2}$	dBm/15kHz	-98 (Note 3)	N/A
	$N_{oc3}$	dBm/15kHz	-94.8 (Note 4)	N/A
$\widehat{E}_s/N_{oc2}$		dB	Reference Value in Table 8.2.1.3.3-4	6
$BW_Channel$		MHz	10	10
Subframe Configura	ation		Non-MBSFN	MBSFN
Cell Id			0	126
Time Offset between	Cells	μs	2.5 (synchro	nous cells)
ABS pattern (Note	: 5)		N/A	0001000000 0100000010 0000001000 0000000
RLM/RRM Measurement Pattern (Note 6			0001000000 0100000010 0000001000 0000000	N/A
CSI Subframe Sets (Note	C <sub>CSI,0</sub>		0001000000 0100000010 0000001000 0000000	N/A
7)	C <sub>CSI,1</sub>		1110111111 1011111101 1111110111 1111111	N/A
MBSFN Subframe Allocation	,		N/A	001000 100001 000100 000000
Number of control OFDN			2	
PDSCH transmission	mode		3 Named	N/A
Cyclic prefix			Normal	Normal

Note 2: This noise is applied in OFDM symbols #1, #2, #3, #4, #5, #6, #7, #8, #9, #10, #11, #12, #13 of a subframe overlapping with the aggressor ABS.

Note 3: This noise is applied in OFDM symbol #0 of a subframe overlapping with the aggressor ABS.

Note 4: This noise is applied in all OFDM symbols of a subframe overlapping with aggressor non-ABS.

Note 5: ABS pattern as defined in [9]. The 4<sup>th</sup>, 12<sup>th</sup>, 19<sup>th</sup> and 27<sup>th</sup> subframes indicated by ABS pattern are MBSFN ABS subframes. PDSCH other than SIB1/paging and its associated PDCCH/PCFICH are transmitted in the serving cell subframe when the subframe is overlapped with the ABS subframe of aggressor cell and the subframe is available in the definition of the reference channel.

Note 6: Time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for PCell measurements as defined in [7].

Note 7: As configured according to the time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for CSI measurements defined in [7].

Note 8: Cell 1 is the serving cell. Cell 2 is the aggressor cell. The number of the CRS ports in Cell1 and Cell2 is the same.

Note 9: SIB-1 will not be transmitted in Cell2 in this test.

Note 10: MBSFN Subframe Allocation as defined in [7], four frames with 24 bits is chosen for MBSFN subframe allocation.

Note 11: The maximum number of uplink HARQ transmission is limited to 2 so that each PHICH channel transmission is in a subframe protected by MBSFN ABS in this test.

Table 8.2.1.3.3-4: Minimum Performance Large Delay CDD (FRC) - MBSFN ABS

Test Number	Reference Channel	OCNG	OCNG Pattern		gation itions te 1)	Correlation Matrix and Antenna	Reference Value		UE Category
		Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Configuration	Fraction of Maximum Throughput (%)	SNR (dB) (Note 2)	
1	R.11 FDD	OP.1 FDD	OP.1 FDD	EVA 5	EVA 5	2x2 Low	70	12.0	2-8
Note 1:	The propagation conditions for Cell 1 and Cell2 are statistically independent.								
Note 2:	SNR correspo	nds to $\widehat{E}$	$N_{oc2}$	of cell 1.					

### 8.2.1.4 Closed-loop spatial multiplexing performance

#### 8.2.1.4.1 Minimum Requirement Single-Layer Spatial Multiplexing 2 Tx Antenna Port

The requirements are specified in Table 8.2.1.4.1-2, with the addition of the parameters in Table 8.2.1.4.1-1 and the downlink physical channel setup according to Annex C.3.2. The purpose of these tests is to verify the closed loop rank-one performance with wideband and frequency selective precoding.

Table 8.2.1.4.1-1: Test Parameters for Single-Layer Spatial Multiplexing (FRC)

Parameter		Unit	Test 1	Test 2
Deventink news	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	-3	-3
Downlink power allocation	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	-3 (Note 1)	-3 (Note 1)
	σ	dB	0	0
$N_{\it oc}$ at antenna $_{\it I}$	oort	dBm/15kHz	-98	-98
Precoding granul	arity	PRB	6	50
PMI delay (Note	2)	ms	8	8
Reporting interv	/al	ms	1	1
Reporting mod	е		PUSCH 1-2	PUSCH 3-1
CodeBookSubsetRe	estricti		001111	001111
on bitmap				
PDSCH transmis	sion		4	4
mode				

Note 1:  $P_B = 1$ .

Note 2: If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting instance at subrame

SF#n based on PMI estimation at a downlink SF not later than SF#(n-4), this reported PMI cannot be applied at the eNB downlink

before SF#(n+4).

Table 8.2.1.4.1-2: Minimum performance Single-Layer Spatial Multiplexing (FRC)

Test	Band-	Reference	OCNG	Propagation	Correlation	Reference v	alue	UE
number	width	Channel	Pattern	Condition	Matrix and Antenna Configuration	Fraction of Maximum Throughput (%)	SNR (dB)	Category
1	10 MHz	R.10 FDD	OP.1 FDD	EVA5	2x2 Low	70	-2.5	1-8
2	10 MHz	R.10 FDD	OP.1 FDD	EPA5	2x2 High	70	-2.3	1-8

#### 8.2.1.4.1A Minimum Requirement Single-Layer Spatial Multiplexing 4 Tx Antenna Port

The requirements are specified in Table 8.2.1.4.1A-2, with the addition of the parameters in Table 8.2.1.4.1A-1 and the downlink physical channel setup according to Annex C.3.2. The purpose of these tests is to verify the closed loop rank-one performance with wideband and frequency selective precoding.

Table 8.2.1.4.1A-1: Test Parameters for Single-Layer Spatial Multiplexing (FRC)

Parameter		Unit	Test 1
Downlink nower	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	-6
Downlink power allocation	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	-6 (Note 1)
	σ	dB	3
$N_{oc}$ at antenna p	ort	dBm/15kHz	-98
Precoding granula	arity	PRB	6
PMI delay (Note	2)	ms	8
Reporting interv	al	ms	1
Reporting mod	е		PUSCH 1-2
CodeBookSubsetRe on bitmap	estricti		0000000000000000 00000000000000000 00000
PDSCH transmiss mode	sion		4

Note 2: If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting instance at subrame SF#n based on PMI estimation at a downlink

at subrame SF#n based on PMI estimation at a downlink SF not later than SF#(n-4), this reported PMI cannot be applied at the eNB downlink before SF#(n+4).

Table 8.2.1.4.1A-2: Minimum performance Single-Layer Spatial Multiplexing (FRC)

ĺ	Test	Band-	Reference	OCNG	Propagation	Correlation	Reference v	alue	UE
	number	width	Channel	Pattern	Condition	Matrix and	Fraction of	SNR	Category
						Antenna	Maximum	(dB)	
						Configuration	Throughput		
							(%)		
ĺ	1	10 MHz	R.13 FDD	OP.1 FDD	EVA5	4x2 Low	70	-3.2	1-8

#### 8.2.1.4.2 Minimum Requirement Multi-Layer Spatial Multiplexing 2 Tx Antenna Port

The requirements are specified in Table 8.2.1.4.2-2,with the addition of the parameters in Table 8.2.1.4.2-1 and the downlink physical channel setup according to Annex C.3.2. The purpose of these tests is to verify the closed loop rank-two performance with wideband and frequency selective precoding.

Table 8.2.1.4.2-1: Test Parameters for Multi-Layer Spatial Multiplexing (FRC)

Parameter		Unit	Test 1-2
Downlink nower	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	-3
Downlink power allocation	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	-3 (Note 1)
	σ	dB	0
$N_{oc}$ at antenna	port	dBm/15kHz	-98
Precoding granu	larity	PRB	50
PMI delay (Not	e 2)	ms	8
Reporting inte	rval	ms	1
Reporting mo	de		PUSCH 3-1
CodeBookSubsetRe	estriction		110000
bitmap			
PDSCH transmission	on mode		4

Note 2: If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting instance

at subrame SF#n based on PMI estimation at a downlink SF not later than SF#(n-4), this reported PMI cannot be applied at the eNB downlink before SF#(n+4).

Table 8.2.1.4.2-2: Minimum performance Multi-Layer Spatial Multiplexing (FRC)

Test	Band-	Reference	OCNG	Propagation	Correlation	Reference v	alue	UE
number	width	Channel	Pattern	Condition	Matrix and Antenna Configuration	Fraction of Maximum Throughput (%)	SNR (dB)	Category
1	10 MHz R.35 FDD OP.1 FDD		EPA5	2x2 Low	70	18.9	2-8	
2	10 MHz			ETU70	2x2 Low	70	14.3	2-8

#### 8.2.1.4.3 Minimum Requirement Multi-Layer Spatial Multiplexing 4 Tx Antenna Port

The requirements are specified in Table 8.2.1.4.3-2, with the addition of the parameters in Table 8.2.1.4.3-1 and the downlink physical channel setup according to Annex C.3.2. The purpose of these tests is to verify the closed loop rank-two performance with wideband and frequency selective precoding.

Table 8.2.1.4.3-1: Test Parameters for Multi-Layer Spatial Multiplexing (FRC)

Parameter		Unit	Test 1-2	Test 3
Devention and a	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	-6	-6
Downlink power allocation	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	-6 (Note 1)	-6 (Note 1)
	σ	dB	3	3
$N_{\it oc}$ at antenna	port	dBm/15kHz	-98	-98
Precoding granu	larity	PRB	6	8
PMI delay (Not	e 2)	ms	8	[8]
Reporting inte	rval	ms	1	[1]
Reporting mo	de		PUSCH 1-2	PUSCH 1-2
CodeBookSubsetRe	estriction		0000000000000	000000000000
bitmap			0000000000000	0000000000000
			0000001111111	0000001111111
			1111111110000	1111111110000
			00000000000	00000000000
CSI request field (	Note 3)		'1	0'
PDSCH transmission	on mode	_	4	4

Note 2: If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting instance at subrame SF#n

based on PMI estimation at a downlink SF not later than SF#(n-4), this reported PMI cannot be applied at the eNB downlink before SF#(n+4).

Note 3: CSI request field applies for CA demodulation requirement only. Multiple CC-s

under test are configured as the 1<sup>st</sup> set of serving cells by higher layers.

Note 4: For CA test cases, ACK/NACK bits are transmitted using PUSCH with PUCCH

format 1b with channel selection configured.

Note 5: For CA test cases, the same PDSCH transmission mode is applied to each

component carrier.

Table 8.2.1.4.3-2: Minimum performance Multi-Layer Spatial Multiplexing (FRC)

	width			Propa-	Correlation	Reference	value			
Test num.		Reference channel	OCNG pattern	gation condi- tion	matrix and antenna config.	Fraction of maximum throughput (%)	SNR (dB)	UE cate- gory	CA capa- bility	
1	10 MHz	R.36 FDD	OP.1 FDD	EPA5	4x2 Low	70	14.7	2-8	-	
2	2x10 MHz	R.14 FDD	OP.1 FDD (Note 1)	EVA5	4x2 Low	70	10.8	3-8	CL_A- A	
3	3   2920 MHz   1811   1		OP.1 FDD (Note 1)	EVA5 4x2 Low		70	TBD	5-8	TBD	
Note 1	Note 1: For CA test cases, the OCNG pattern applies for each CC.									

#### 8.2.1.5 MU-MIMO

#### 8.2.1.6 [Control channel performance: D-BCH and PCH]

#### 8.2.1.7 Carrier aggregation with power imbalance

The requirements in this section verify the ability of an intraband adjancent carrier aggregation UE to demodulate the signal transmitted by the PCell in the presence of a stronger SCell signal on an adjacent frequency. Throughput is measured on the PCell only.

#### 8.2.1.7.1 Minimum Requirement

The requirements are specified in Table 8.2.1.7.1-2, with the addition of the parameters in Table 8.2.1.7.1-1 and the downlink physical channel setup according to Annex C.3.2.

Table 8.2.1.7.1-1: Test Parameters

Paramete	r	Unit	Test 1
Downlink nower	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	0
Downlink power allocation	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	0 (Note 1)
	σ	0	
$\hat{E}_{s-PCell}$ at anten PCell	na port of	dBm/15kHz	-85
$\hat{E}_{s-SCell}$ at anten Scell	na port of	dBm/15kHz	-79
$N_{\it oc}$ at antenn	a port	dBm/15kHz	Off (Note 2)
Symbols for unus	ed PRBs		OCNG (Note 3,4)
Modulatio	n		64 QAM
Maximum number transmission			1
Redundancy version sequence	•		{0}
PDSCH transmiss of PCell			1
PDSCH tramsmiss of SCell	sion mode		3
Note 1: $P_B = 0$ .			
		ources are appl	ied

Note 3: These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one PDSCH per virtual UE; the data transmitted over

the OCNG PDSCHs shall be uncorrelated

pseudo random data.

Note 4: The OCNG pattern is used to fill the SCell control channel and PDSCH.

Table 8.2.1.7.1-2: Minimum performance (FRC)

	Band- width	Reference Channel	OCNG Pattern		Propagation Conditions		Correlation Matrix and Antenna		Reference value Fraction of Maximum	UE Category	CA capabi lity
			PCell	SCell	PCell	SCell	PCell	SCell	Throughput (%)		
1	2x20M Hz	R.49 FDD	OP.1 FDD	OP.5 FDD	AWGN	Clause B.1	1x2	2x2	85%	5-8	CL-C

## 8.2.2 TDD (Fixed Reference Channel)

The parameters specified in Table 8.2.2-1 are valid for all TDD tests unless otherwise stated.

Table 8.2.2-1: Common Test Parameters (TDD)

Parameter	Unit	Value						
Uplink downlink configuration (Note 1)		1						
Special subframe configuration (Note 2)		4						
Cyclic prefix		Normal						
Cell ID		0						
Inter-TTI Distance		1						
Number of HARQ processes per component carrier	Processes	7						
Maximum number of HARQ transmission		4						
Redundancy version coding sequence		{0,1,2,3} for QPSK and 16QAM {0,0,1,2} for 64QAM						
Number of OFDM symbols for PDCCH per component carrier	OFDM symbols	4 for 1.4 MHz bandwidth, 3 for 3 MHz and 5 MHz bandwidths, 2 for 10 MHz, 15 MHz and 20 MHz bandwidths						
Cross carrier scheduling		Not configured						
		Note 1: as specified in Table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [4].						

#### 8.2.2.1 Single-antenna port performance

The single-antenna performance in a given multi-path fading environments is determined by the SNR for which a certain relative information bit throughput of the reference measurement channels in Annex A.3.4 is achieved. The purpose of these tests is to verify the single-antenna performance with different channel models and MCS. The QPSK and 64QAM cases are also used to verify the performance for all bandwidths specified in Table 5.6.1-1.

#### 8.2.2.1.1 Minimum Requirement

The requirements are specified in Table 8.2.2.1.1-2, with the addition of the parameters in Table 8.2.2.1.1-1 and the downlink physical channel setup according to Annex C.3.2.

Table 8.2.2.1.1-1: Test Parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1- 5	Test 6- 8	Test 9- 15	Test 16- 18	Test 19	Test 20
Downlink	$\rho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	0	0	0	0	0	0
power	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	0 (Note 1)					
allocation	σ	dB	0	0	0	0	0	0
$N_{\it oc}$ at antenna	a port	dBm/15kHz	-98	-98	-98	-98	-98	-98
Symbols for ur PRBs	nused		OCNG (Note 2)					
Modulation	n		QPSK	16QAM	64QAM	16QAM	QPSK	QPSK
ACK/NACK feedback			Multiplexin	Multiplexin	Multiplexin	Multiplexin	Multiplexin	-
mode			g	g	g	g	g	(Note 3)
PDSCH transm mode	nission		1	1	1	1	1	1

Note 1:  $P_B = 0$ 

Note 2: These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one PDSCH per virtual UE; the data transmitted over the OCNG PDSCHs shall be uncorrelated pseudo random data, which is QPSK modulated.

Note 3: PUCCH format 1b with channel selection is used to feedback ACK/NACK.

Note 4: For CA test cases, the same PDSCH transmission mode is applied to each component carrier.

Table 8.2.2.1.1-2: Minimum performance (FRC)

Test	Bandwidth	Reference	OCNG	Propagation	Correlation	Reference	value	UE	CA
number		Channel	Pattern	Condition	Matrix and Antenna Configuration	Fraction of Maximum Throughput (%)	SNR (dB)	Category	capability
1	10 MHz	R.2 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EVA5	1x2 Low	70	-1.2	1-8	_
2	10 MHz	R.2 TDD	OP.1 TDD	ETU70	1x2 Low	70	-0.6	1-8	_
3	10 MHz	R.2 TDD	OP.1 TDD	ETU300	1x2 Low	70	-0.2	1-8	_
4	10 MHz	R.2 TDD	OP.1 TDD	HST	1x2 Low	70	-2.6	1-8	-
5	1.4 MHz	R.4 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EVA5	1x2 Low	70	0.0	1-8	-
6	10 MHz	R.3 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EVA5	1x2 Low	70	6.7	2-8	-
-	5 MHz	R.3-1 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EVA5	1x2 Low	70	6.7	1	-
7	10 MHz	R.3 TDD	OP.1 TDD	ETU70	1x2 Low	30	1.4	2-8	_
	5 MHz	R.3-1 TDD	OP.1 TDD	ETU70	1x2 Low	30	1.4	1	-
8	10 MHz	R.3 TDD	OP.1 TDD	ETU300	1x2 High	70	9.3	2-8	-
-	5 MHz	R.3-1 TDD	OP.1 TDD	ETU300	1x2 High	70	9.3	1	-
9	3 MHz	R.5 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EVA5	1x2 Low	70	17.6	1-8	-
10	5 MHz	R.6 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EVA5	1x2 Low	70	17.6	2-8	-
	5 MHz	R.6-1 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EVA5	1x2 Low	70	17.6	1	-
11	10 MHz	R.7 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EVA5	1x2 Low	70	17.6	2-8	-
	10 MHz	R.7-1 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EVA5	1x2 Low	70	17.6	1	-
12	10 MHz	R.7 TDD	OP.1 TDD	ETU70	1x2 Low	70	19.1	2-8	-
	10 MHz	R.7-1 TDD	OP.1 TDD	ETU70	1x2 Low	70	19.1	1	-
13	10 MHz	R.7 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EVA5	1x2 High	70	19.1	2-8	-
	10 MHz	R.7-1 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EVA5	1x2 High	70	19.1	1	-
14	15 MHz	R.8 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EVA5	1x2 Low	70	17.8	2-8	-
	15 MHz	R.8-1 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EVA5	1x2 Low	70	17.8	1	-
15	20 MHz	R.9 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EVA5	1x2 Low	70	17.7	3-8	-
	20 MHz	R.9-2 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EVA5	1x2 Low	70	17.7	2	-
	20 MHz	R.9-1 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EVA5	1x2 Low	70	17.7	1	-
16	3 MHz	R.0 TDD	OP.1 TDD	ETU70	1x2 Low	30	2.1	1-8	-
17	10 MHz	R.1 TDD	OP.1 TDD	ETU70	1x2 Low	30	2.0	1-8	-
18	20 MHz	R.1 TDD	OP.1 TDD	ETU70	1x2 Low	30	2.1	1-8	-
19	10 MHz	R.41 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EVA5	1x2 Low	70	-5.3	1-8	-
20	2x20MHz	R.42 TDD	OP.1 TDD (Note 1)	EVA5	1x2 Low	70	-1.2	5-8	CL_C
Note 1:	For CA test of	ases, the OCI		plies for each C	C.			•	

8.2.2.1.2 Void

8.2.2.1.3 Void

#### 8.2.2.1.4 Minimum Requirement 1 PRB allocation in presence of MBSFN

The requirements are specified in Table 8.2.2.1.4-2, with the addition of the parameters in Table 8.2.2.1.1.4-1 and the downlink physical channel setup according to Annex C.3.2. The purpose of these tests is to verify the single-antenna performance with a single PRB allocated at the lower band edge in presence of MBSFN.

Table 8.2.2.1.4-1: Test Parameters for Testing 1 PRB allocation

Parameter		Unit	Test 1
	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	0
Downlink power allocation	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	0 (Note 1)
	σ	dB	0
$N_{\it oc}$ at antenna	port	dBm/15kHz	-98
Symbols for MBSFN MBSFN subframes			OCNG (Note 3)
ACK/NACK feedbac	ck mode		Multiplexing
PDSCH transmission	n mode		1

Note 1:  $P_B = 0$ 

Note 2: The MBSFN portion of an MBSFN subframe comprises the whole MBSFN subframe except the first two symbols in the

first slot.

Note 3: The MBSFN portion of the MBSFN subframes shall contain

QPSK modulated data. Cell-specific reference signals are not inserted in the MBSFN portion of the MBSFN

subframes, QPSK modulated MBSFN data is used instead.

Table 8.2.2.1.4-2: Minimum performance 1PRB (FRC)

Test	Bandwidth	Reference	OCNG	Propagation	Correlation	Reference	value	UE
number		Channel	Pattern	Condition	Matrix and	Fraction of	SNR	Category
					Antenna	Maximum	(dB)	
					Configuration	Throughput		
						(%)		
1	10 MHz	R.29 TDD	OP.3 TDD	ETU70	1x2 Low	30	2.0	1-8

#### 8.2.2.2 Transmit diversity performance

#### 8.2.2.2.1 Minimum Requirement 2 Tx Antenna Port

The requirements are specified in Table 8.2.2.2.1-2, with the addition of the parameters in Table 8.2.2.2.1-1 and the downlink physical channel setup according to Annex C.3.2. The purpose is to verify the performance of transmit diversity (SFBC) with 2 transmitter antennas.

Table 8.2.2.2.1-1: Test Parameters for Transmit diversity Performance (FRC)

Parameter		Unit	Test 1-2
	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	-3
Downlink power allocation	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	-3 (Note 1)
	σ	dB	0
$N_{oc}$ at antenna	port	dBm/15kHz	-98
ACK/NACK feedba	ck mode		Multiplexing
PDSCH transmission	on mode		2
Note 1: $P_B = 1$			

Table 8.2.2.2.1-2: Minimum performance Transmit Diversity (FRC)

Test	Bandw	Reference	OCNG	Propagation	Correlation	Reference	value	UE
number	idth	Channel	Pattern	Condition	Matrix and Antenna Configuration	Fraction of Maximum Throughput (%)	SNR (dB)	Category
1	10 MHz	R.11 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EVA5	2x2 Medium	70	6.8	2-8
1	5 MHz	R.11-2 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EVA5	2x2 Medium	70	6.8	1
2	10 MHz	R.10 TDD	OP.1 TDD	HST	2x2 Low	70	-2.3	1-8

#### 8.2.2.2.2 Minimum Requirement 4 Tx Antenna Port

The requirements are specified in Table 8.2.2.2.2-2, with the addition of the parameters in Table 8.2.2.2.2-1 and the downlink physical channel setup according to Annex C.3.2. The purpose is to verify the performance of transmit diversity (SFBC-FSTD) with 4 transmitter antennas.

Table 8.2.2.2.1-1: Test Parameters for Transmit diversity Performance (FRC)

Parameter		Unit	Test 1-2			
	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	-3			
Downlink power allocation	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	-3 (Note 1)			
	σ	dB	0			
$N_{\it oc}$ at antenna	port	dBm/15kHz	-98			
ACK/NACK feedba	ck mode		Multiplexing			
PDSCH transmission	on mode		2			
Note 1: $P_B = 1$						

Table 8.2.2.2.1-2: Minimum performance Transmit Diversity (FRC)

Test	Band-	Reference	OCNG	Propagation	Correlation	Reference v	/alue	UE
number	width	Channel	Pattern	Condition	Matrix and Antenna Configuration	Fraction of Maximum Throughput (%)	SNR (dB)	Category
1	1.4 MHz	R.12 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EPA5	4x2 Medium	70	0.2	1-8
2	10 MHz	R.13 TDD	OP.1 TDD	ETU70	4x2 Low	70	-0.5	1-8

## 8.2.2.2.3 Minimum Requirement 2 Tx Antenna Port (demodulation subframe overlaps with aggressor cell ABS)

The requirements are specified in Table 8.2.2.2.3-2, with the addition of parameters in Table 8.2.2.2.3-1 and the downlink physical channel setup according to Annex C.3.2 and Annex C.3.3. The purpose is to verify the performance of transmit diversity (SFBC) with 2 transmit antennas if the PDSCH transmission in the serving cell takes place in subframes that overlap with ABS [9] of the aggressor cell. In Table 8.2.2.2.3-1, Cell 1 is the serving cell, and Cell 2 is the aggressor cell. The downlink physical channel setup for Cell 1 is according to Annex C.3.2 and for Cell 2 is according to Annex C.3.3, respectively.

Table 8.2.2.2.3-1: Test Parameters for Transmit diversity Performance (FRC)

Parameter		Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2
Uplink downlink conf			1	1
Special subframe con	figuration		4	4
	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	-3	-3
Downlink power allocation	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	-3 (Note 1)	-3 (Note 1)
	σ	dB	0	N/A
	$N_{oc1}$	dBm/15kHz	-102 (Note 2)	N/A
$N_{oc}$ at antenna port	$N_{oc2}$	dBm/15kHz	-98 (Note 3)	N/A
	$N_{oc3}$	dBm/15kHz	-94.8 (Note 4)	N/A
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc2}$		dB	Reference Value in Table 8.2.2.2.3-2	6
$BW_Channel$		MHz	10	10
Subframe Configu	ıration		Non-MBSFN	Non-MBSFN
Time Offset between	n Cells	μs	2.5 (synch	ronous cells)
Cell Id			0	1
ABS pattern (No	te 5)		N/A	0000010001 0000000001
RLM/RRM Measuremer Pattern (Note			0000000001 0000000001	N/A
CSI Subframe Sets	C <sub>CSI,0</sub>		0000010001 0000000001	N/A
(Note 7)	C <sub>CSI,1</sub>		1100101000 1100111000	N/A
Number of control OFDM symbols			2	
ACK/NACK feedbac			Multiplexing	
PDSCH transmission	n mode		2	N/A
Cyclic prefix			Normal	Normal

Note 1:  $P_B = 1$ 

Note 2: This noise is applied in OFDM symbols #1, #2, #3, #5, #6, #8, #9, #10,#12, #13 of a subframe overlapping with the aggressor ABS.

Note 3: This noise is applied in OFDM symbols #0, #4, #7, #11 of a subframe overlapping with the aggressor ABS.

Note 4: This noise is applied in all OFDM symbols of a subframe overlapping with aggressor non-ABS.

Note 5: ABS pattern as defined in [9]. PDSCH other than SIB1/paging and its associated PDCCH/PCFICH are transmitted in the serving cell subframe when the subframe is overlapped with the ABS subframe of aggressor cell and the subframe is available in the definition of the reference channel.

Note 6: Time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for PCell measurements as defined in [7].

Note 7: As configured according to the time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for CSI measurements defined in [7].

Note 8: Cell 1 is the serving cell. Cell 2 is the aggressor cell. The number of the CRS ports in Cell1 and Cell2 is the same.

Note 9: SIB-1 will not be transmitted in Cell2 in this test.

Table 8.2.2.2.3-2: Minimum Performance Transmit Diversity (FRC)

Test Number	Reference Channel	OCNG Pattern		Cond	gation itions te 1)	Correlation Matrix and Antenna	Reference Value		UE Category
		Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Configuration	Fraction of Maximum Throughput (%)	SNR (dB) (Note 2)	
1	R.11-4 TDD	OP.1 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EVA5	EVA5	2x2 Medium	70	3.8	2-8
Note 1:	The propagat	e propagation conditions for Cell 1 and Cell2 are statistically independent.							

SNR corresponds to  $\hat{E}_s/N_{oc2}$  of cell 1. Note 2:

#### 8.2.2.3 Open-loop spatial multiplexing performance

#### 8.2.2.3.1 Minimum Requirement 2 Tx Antenna Port

The requirements are specified in Table 8.2.2.3.1-2, with the addition of the parameters in Table 8.2.2.3.1-1 and the downlink physical channel setup according to Annex C.3.2. The purpose is to verify the performance of large delay CDD with 2 transmitter antennas.

Table 8.2.2.3.1-1: Test Parameters for Large Delay CDD (FRC)

Parameter	•	Unit	Test 1	Test 2-4
Daniel Internation	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	-3	-3
Downlink power allocation	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	-3 (Note 1)	-3 (Note 1)
	σ	dB	0	0
$N_{\scriptscriptstyle oc}$ at antenna	$N_{oc}$ at antenna port		-98	-98
ACK/NACK feedback mode			Bundling	- (Note 2)
PDSCH transmission	on mode		3	3

Note 1:

PUCCH format 1b with channel selection is used to feedback ACK/NACK. Note 2: For CA test cases, the same PDSCH transmission mode is applied to each Note 3: component carrier.

Table 8.2.2.3.1-2: Minimum performance Large Delay CDD (FRC)

Test	Bandwidth	Reference	OCNG	Propagation	Correlation	Reference	value	UE	
number		Channel	Pattern	Condition	Matrix and Antenna Configuratio n	Fraction of Maximum Throughput (%)	SNR (dB)	Category	cal
1	10 MHz	R.11-1 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EVA70	2x2 Low	70	13.1	2-8	
2	2x20 MHz	R.30-1 TDD	OP.1 TDD (Note 1)	EVA70	2x2 Low	70	13.7	5-8	(
3	2x20 MHz	R.30-2 TDD	OP.1 TDD (Note 1)	EVA70	2x2 Low	70	13.2	3	(
4	2x20 MHz	R.35-1 TDD	OP.1 TDD (Note 1)	EVA5	2x2 Low	70	15.7	4	(
Note 1:	For CA test cas	ses, the OCNO	appli	ies for each CC.					

8.2.2.3.2 Minimum Requirement 4 Tx Antenna Port

The requirements are specified in Table 8.2.2.3.2-2, with the addition of the parameters in Table 8.2.2.3.2-1 and the downlink physical channel setup according to Annex C.3.2. The purpose is to verify the performance of large delay CDD with 4 transmitter antennas.

Table 8.2.2.3.2-1: Test Parameters for Large Delay CDD (FRC)

Parameter		Unit	Test 1
Downlink power allocation	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	-6
	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	-6 (Note 1)
	σ	dB	3
$N_{\it oc}$ at antenna	port	dBm/15kHz	-98
ACK/NACK feedba			Bundling
PDSCH transmission	on mode		3
Note 1: $P_B = 1$ .		·	

Table 8.2.2.3.2-2: Minimum performance Large Delay CDD (FRC)

Test	Bandwidth	Reference	OCNG	Propagation	Correlation	Reference	/alue	UE
number		Channel	Pattern	Condition	Matrix and Antenna Configuration	Fraction of Maximum Throughput (%)	SNR (dB)	Category
1	10 MHz	R.14 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EVA70	4x2 Low	70	14.2	2-8

# 8.2.2.3.3 Minimum Requirement 2Tx antenna port (demodulation subframe overlaps with aggressor cell ABS)

The requirements for non-MBSFN ABS are specified in Table 8.2.2.3.3-2, with the addition of parameters in Table 8.2.2.3.3-1 and the downlink physical channel setup according to Annex C.3.2 and Annex C.3.3.

The requirements for MBSFN ABS are specified in Table 8.2.2.3.3-4, with the addition of parameters in Table 8.2.2.3.3-3 and the downlink physical channel setup according to Annex C.3.2 and Annex C.3.3.

The purpose is to verify the performance of large delay CDD with 2 transmitter antennas if the PDSCH transmission in the serving cell takes place in subframes that overlap with ABS [9] of the aggressor cell. In Tables 8.2.2.3.3-1 and 8.2.2.3.3-3, Cell 1 is the serving cell, and Cell 2 is the aggressor cell. The downlink physical channel setup for Cell 1 is according to Annex C.3.2 and for Cell 2 is according to Annex C.3.3, respectively.

Table 8.2.2.3.3-1: Test Parameters for Large Delay CDD (FRC) - Non-MBSFN ABS

Parameter		Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2
Uplink downlink confi	guration		1	1
Special subframe conf	iguration		4	4
	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	-3	-3
Downlink power allocation	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	-3 (Note 1)	-3 (Note 1)
	σ	dB	0	N/A
	$N_{oc1}$	dBm/15kHz	-102 (Note 2)	N/A
$N_{oc}$ at antenna port	$N_{oc2}$	dBm/15kHz	-98 (Note 3)	N/A
	$N_{oc3}$	dBm/15kHz	-94.8 (Note 4)	N/A
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc2}$		dB	Reference Value in Table 8.2.2.3.3-2	6
BW <sub>Channel</sub>		MHz	10	10
Subframe Configur	ation		Non-MBSFN	Non-MBSFN
Cell Id			0	1
Time Offset between	n Cells	μs	2.5 (synchro	nous cells)
ABS pattern (Not	e 5)		N/A	0000010001, 0000000001
RLM/RRM Measurement Pattern (Note 6			000000001, 000000001	N/A
CSI Subframe Sets	C <sub>CSI,0</sub>		0000010001, 0000000001	N/A
(Note 7)	C <sub>CSI,1</sub>		1100101000 1100111000	N/A
Number of control OFDI	M symbols		2	
ACK/NACK feedback			Multiplexing	
PDSCH transmission	n mode		3	N/A
Cyclic prefix			Normal	Normal

- Note 1:  $P_{B} = 1$
- Note 2: This noise is applied in OFDM symbols #1, #2, #3, #5, #6, #8, #9, #10,#12, #13 of a subframe overlapping with the aggressor ABS.
- Note 3: This noise is applied in OFDM symbols #0, #4, #7, #11 of a subframe overlapping with the aggressor ABS.
- Note 4: This noise is applied in all OFDM symbols of a subframe overlapping with aggressor non-ABS.
- Note 5: ABS pattern as defined in [9]. PDSCH other than SIB1/paging and its associated PDCCH/PCFICH are transmitted in the serving cell subframe when the subframe is overlapped with the ABS subframe of aggressor cell and the subframe is available in the definition of the reference channel.
- Note 6: Time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for PCell measurements as defined in [7].
- Note 7: As configured according to the time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for CSI measurements defined in [7].
- Note 8: Cell 1 is the serving cell. Cell 2 is the aggressor cell. The number of the CRS ports in Cell1 and Cell2 is the same.
- Note 9: SIB-1 will not be transmitted in Cell2 in this test.

Table 8.2.2.3.3-2: Minimum Performance Large Delay CDD (FRC) – Non-MBSFN ABS

Test Number	Reference Channel	OCNG Pattern		Propagation Conditions (Note 1)		Correlation Matrix and Antenna	Reference Value		UE Category
		Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Configuration	Fraction of Maximum Throughput (%)	SNR (dB) (Note 2)	
1	R.11 TDD	OP.1 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EVA 5	EVA 5	2x2 Low	70	14.0	2-8

Note 1: The propagation conditions for Cell 1 and Cell2 are statistically independent.

Note 2: SNR corresponds to  $\hat{E}_s/N_{oc2}$  of cell 1.

Table 8.2.2.3.3-3: Test Parameters for Large Delay CDD (FRC) - MBSFN ABS

Parameter		Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2
Uplink downlink confi	guration		1	1
Special subframe conf	iguration		4	4
	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	-3	-3
Downlink power allocation	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	-3 (Note 1)	-3 (Note 1)
	σ	dB	0	N/A
	$N_{oc1}$	dBm/15kHz	-102 (Note 2)	N/A
$N_{oc}$ at antenna port	$N_{oc2}$	dBm/15kHz	-98 (Note 3)	N/A
	$N_{oc3}$	dBm/15kHz	-94.8 (Note 4)	N/A
$\widehat{E}_s/N_{oc2}$		dB	Reference Value in Table 8.2.2.3.3-4	6
BW <sub>Channel</sub>		MHz	10	10
Subframe Configu	ration		Non-MBSFN	MBSFN
Cell Id			0	126
Time Offset betwee	n Cells	μs	2.5 (synchror	nous cells)
ABS pattern (Not	e 5)		N/A	000000001 000000001
RLM/RRM Measuremen Pattern (Note 6			000000001 000000001	N/A
CSI Subframe Sets	C <sub>CSI,0</sub>		000000001 000000001	N/A
(Note 7)	C <sub>CSI,1</sub>		1100111000 1100111000	N/A
MBSFN Subframe Alloc 10)	ation (Note		N/A	000010
Number of control OFD	M symbols		2	
ACK/NACK feedbac			Multiplexing	
PDSCH transmission	n mode		3	N/A
Cyclic prefix			Normal	Normal

- Note 1:  $P_B = 1$
- Note 2: This noise is applied in OFDM symbols #1, #2, #3, #4, #5, #6, #7, #8, #9, #10,#11, #12, #13 of a subframe overlapping with the aggressor ABS.
- Note 3: This noise is applied in OFDM symbol #0 of a subframe overlapping with the aggressor ABS
- Note 4: This noise is applied in all OFDM symbols of a subframe overlapping with aggressor non-ABS.
- Note 5: ABS pattern as defined in [9]. The 10<sup>th</sup> and 20<sup>th</sup> subframes indicated by ABS pattern are MBSFN ABS subframes. PDSCH other than SIB1/paging and its associated PDCCH/PCFICH are transmitted in the serving cell subframe when the subframe is overlapped with the ABS subframe of aggressor cell and the subframe is available in the definition of the reference channel.
- Note 6: Time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for PCell measurements as defined in [7]
- Note 7: As configured according to the time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for CSI measurements defined in [7].
- Note 8: Cell 1 is the serving cell. Cell 2 is the aggressor cell. The number of the CRS ports in Cell1 and Cell2 is the same.
- Note 9: SIB-1 will not be transmitted in Cell2 in this test.
- Note 10: MBSFN Subframe Allocation as defined in [7], one frame with 6 bits is chosen for MBSFN subframe allocation.

Table 8.2.2.3.3-4: Minimum Performance Large Delay CDD (FRC) - MBSFN ABS

Test Number	Reference Channel	OCNG	Pattern	Cond	gation itions te 1)	Correlation Matrix and Antenna	Reference Value		UE Category
		Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Configuration	Fraction of Maximum Throughput (%)	SNR (dB) (Note 2)	
1	R.11 TDD	OP.1 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EVA 5	EVA 5	2x2 Low	70	12.2	2-8
Note 1: Note 2:	The propagat			ell 1 and 0	Cell2 are	statistically indepe	endent.		

#### 8.2.2.4 Closed-loop spatial multiplexing performance

#### 8.2.2.4.1 Minimum Requirement Single-Layer Spatial Multiplexing 2 Tx Antenna Port

The requirements are specified in Table 8.2.2.4.1-2, with the addition of the parameters in Table 8.2.2.4.1-1 and the downlink physical channel setup according to Annex C.3.2. The purpose of these tests is to verify the closed loop rank-one performance with wideband and frequency selective precoding.

Table 8.2.2.4.1-1: Test Parameters for Single-Layer Spatial Multiplexing (FRC)

Parameter		Unit	Test 1	Test 2
Develink news	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	-3	-3
Downlink power allocation	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	-3 (Note 1)	-3 (Note 1)
	σ	dB	0	0
$N_{\it oc}$ at antenna po	ort	dBm/15kHz	-98	-98
Precoding granular	ity	PRB	6	50
PMI delay (Note 2	2)	ms	10 or 11	10 or 11
Reporting interva		ms	1 or 4 (Note 3)	1 or 4 (Note 3)
Reporting mode			PUSCH 1-2	PUSCH 3-1
CodeBookSubsetRest bitmap	riction		001111	001111
ACK/NACK feedback	mode		Multiplexing	Multiplexing
PDSCH transmission	mode		4	4

Note 1:  $P_B = 1$ .

Note 2: If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting instance at subrame SF#n based on PMI estimation at a downlink SF not later than SF#(n-4), this reported PMI cannot be applied at the eNB downlink before SF#(n+4).

Note 3: For Uplink - downlink configuration 1 the reporting interval will alternate between 1ms and 4ms.

Table 8.2.2.4.1-2: Minimum performance Single-Layer Spatial Multiplexing (FRC)

Test	Bandwidth	Reference	OCNG	Propagation	Correlation	Reference	value	UE
number		Channel	Pattern	Condition	Matrix and Antenna Configuration	Fraction of Maximum Throughput	SNR (dB)	Category
						(%)		
1	10 MHz	R.10 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EVA5	2x2 Low	70	-3.1	1-8
2	10 MHz	R.10 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EPA5	2x2 High	70	-2.8	1-8

#### 8.2.2.4.1A Minimum Requirement Single-Layer Spatial Multiplexing 4 Tx Antenna Port

The requirements are specified in Table 8.2.2.4.1A-2, with the addition of the parameters in Table 8.2.2.4.1A-1 and the downlink physical channel setup according to Annex C.3.2. The purpose of these tests is to verify the closed loop rank-one performance with wideband and frequency selective precoding.

Table 8.2.2.4.1A-1: Test Parameters for Single-Layer Spatial Multiplexing (FRC)

Parameter		Unit	Test 1
Downlink nower	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	-6
Downlink power allocation	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	-6 (Note 1)
	σ	dB	3
$N_{\it oc}$ at antenna	port	dBm/15kHz	-98
Precoding granul	arity	PRB	6
PMI delay (Note	2)	ms	10 or 11
Reporting inter	val	ms	1 or 4 (Note 3)
Reporting mod	le		PUSCH 1-2
CodeBookSubsetR on bitmap	estricti		000000000000000000 000000000000000000 0000
ACK/NACK feedl mode	oack		Multiplexing
PDSCH transmission mode			4
Note 1: $P_B = 1$ .	•		
N . O . K . I . I .			P 1 P 1 1

Note 2: If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting instance at subrame SF#n based on PMI estimation at a downlink SF not later than SF#(n-4), this reported PMI cannot be applied at the eNB downlink before SF#(n+4).

Note 3: For Uplink - downlink configuration 1 the reporting interval will alternate between 1ms and 4ms.

Table 8.2.2.4.1A-2: Minimum performance Single-Layer Spatial Multiplexing (FRC)

Test	Bandwidth	Reference	OCNG	Propagation	Correlation	Reference v	/alue	UE
number		Channel	Pattern	Condition	Matrix and Antenna Configuration	Fraction of Maximum Throughput (%)	SNR (dB)	Category
1	10 MHz	R.13 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EVA5	4x2 Low	70	-3.5	1-8

#### 8.2.2.4.2 Minimum Requirement Multi-Layer Spatial Multiplexing 2 Tx Antenna Port

The requirements are specified in Table 8.2.2.4.2-2, with the addition of the parameters in Table 8.2.2.4.2-1 and the downlink physical channel setup according to Annex C.3.2. The purpose of these tests is to verify the closed loop rank-two performance with wideband and frequency selective precoding.

Table 8.2.2.4.2-1: Test Parameters for Multi-Layer Spatial Multiplexing (FRC)

Parameter	ı	Unit	Test 1-2
David Fals a sure	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	-3
Downlink power allocation	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	-3 (Note 1)
	σ	dB	0
$N_{\it oc}$ at antenna	port	dBm/15kHz	-98
Precoding granu	larity	PRB	50
PMI delay (Not	e 2)	ms	10 or 11
Reporting inte	rval	ms	1 or 4 (Note 3)
Reporting mo	de		PUSCH 3-1
ACK/NACK feedba	ck mode		Bundling
CodeBookSubsetRe	estriction		110000
bitmap			
PDSCH transmission	on mode		4
	on mode		4

Note 2: If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting instance at subrame SF#n based on PMI estimation at a downlink SF

not later than SF#(n-4), this reported PMI cannot be applied at the eNB downlink before SF#(n+4).

Note 3: For Uplink - downlink configuration 1 the reporting interval

will alternate between 1ms and 4ms.

Table 8.2.2.4.2-2: Minimum performance Multi-Layer Spatial Multiplexing (FRC)

Test	Band-	Reference	OCNG	Propagation	Correlation	Reference v	/alue	UE
number	width	Channel	Pattern	Condition	Matrix and Antenna Configuration	Fraction of Maximum Throughput (%)	SNR (dB)	Category
1	10 MHz	R.35 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EPA5	2x2 Low	70	19.5	2-8
2	10 MHz	R.11-1 TDD	OP.1 TDD	ETU70	2x2 Low	70	13.9	2-8

#### 8.2.2.4.3 Minimum Requirement Multi-Layer Spatial Multiplexing 4 Tx Antenna Port

The requirements are specified in Table 8.2.2.4.3-2, with the addition of the parameters in Table 8.2.2.4.3-1 and the downlink physical channel setup according to Annex C.3.2. The purpose of these tests is to verify the closed loop rank-two performance with wideband and frequency selective precoding.

Table 8.2.2.4.3-1: Test Parameters for Multi-Layer Spatial Multiplexing (FRC)

Parameter	1	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
Devention of the second	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	-6	-6
Downlink power allocation	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	-6 (Note 1)	-6 (Note 1)
	σ	dB	3	3
$N_{oc}$ at antenna	port	dBm/15kHz	-98	-98
Precoding grant	ılarity	PRB	6	8
PMI delay (Not	e 2)	ms	10 or 11	10 or 11
Reporting inte	rval	ms	1 or 4 (Note 3)	1 or 4 (Note 3)
Reporting mo	de		PUSCH 1-2	PUSCH 1-2
ACK/NACK feedba	ck mode		Bundling	-
				(Note 5)
CodeBookSubsetRe	estriction		0000000000000	0000000000000
bitmap			0000000000000	000000000000
			0000001111111	0000001111111
			1111111110000	1111111110000
			00000000000	000000000000
CSI request field (	Note 4)		'10'	'10'
PDSCH transmission	on mode		4	4
Note 1: D 1				

Note 1:  $P_{R} = 1$ .

Note 2: If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting instance at subrame SF#n

based on PMI estimation at a downlink SF not later than SF#(n-4), this reported PMI cannot be applied at the eNB downlink before SF#(n+4)

Note 3: For Uplink - downlink configuration 1 the reporting interval will alternate between 1ms and 4ms.

Note 4: CSI request field applies for CA demodulation requirement only. Multiple CC-s

under test are configured as the 1<sup>st</sup> set of serving cells by high layers.

Note 5: ACK/NACK bits are transmitted using PUSCH with PUCCH format 1b with

channel selection configured.

Note 6: For CA test cases, the same PDSCH transmission mode is applied to each

component carrier.

Table 8.2.2.4.3-2: Minimum performance Multi-Layer Spatial Multiplexing (FRC)

Test	Band-	Reference	OCNG	Propagatio	Correlation	Reference	value	UE				
number	width	Channel	Pattern	n Condition	Matrix and Antenna Configuration	Fraction of Maximum Throughput	SNR (dB)	Category	car			
						(%)						
1	10 MHz	R.36 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EPA5	4x2 Low	70	15.7	2-8				
2	2x20	R.43 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EVA5	4x2 Low	70	11.1	5-8	C			
	MHz		(Note 1)									
Note 1:	For CA test	Note 1: For CA test cases, the OCNG pattern applies for each CC										

#### 8.2.2.5 MU-MIMO

#### 8.2.2.6 [Control channel performance: D-BCH and PCH]

#### 8.2.2.7 Carrier aggregation with power imbalance

The requirements in this section verify the ability of an intraband adjancent carrier aggregation UE to demodulate the signal transmitted by the PCell in the presence of a stronger SCell signal on an adjacent frequency. Throughput is measured on the PCell only.

#### 8.2.2.7.1 Minimum Requirement

The requirements are specified in Table 8.2.2.7.1-2, with the addition of the parameters in Table 8.2.2.7.1-1 and the downlink physical channel setup according to Annex C.3.2.

Table 8.2.2.7.1-1: Test Parameters

Paramete	r	Unit	Test 1			
Develiels never	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	0			
Downlink power allocation	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	0 (Note 1)			
	σ	dB	0			
$\hat{E}_{s-PCell}$ at anten PCell	na port of	dBm/15kHz	-85			
$\hat{E}_{s-SCell}$ at anten Scell	na port of	dBm/15kHz	-79			
$N_{\it oc}$ at antenn	a port	dBm/15kHz	Off (Note 2)			
Symbols for unus	ed PRBs		OCNG (Note 3,4)			
Modulatio	n		64 QAM			
Maximum number transmission	-		1			
Redundancy version	U		{0}			
PDSCH transmiss of PCell	ion mode		1			
PDSCH transmiss of SCell	ion mode		3			
Note 1: $P_B = 0$ .						
Note 2: No external noise sources are applied.  Note 3: These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one						

Note 3: These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one PDSCH per virtual UE; the data transmitted over the OCNG PDSCHs shall be uncorrelated

pseudo random data.

Note 4: The OCNG pattern is used to fill the SCell control

channel and PDSCH.

Table 8.2.2.7.1-2: Minimum performance (FRC)

Test Number		Reference Channel	OCNG I	Pattern	Propa Cond	_	Correlation Matrix and Antenna		Reference value Fraction of Maximum	UE Category	CA capab ility
			PCell	SCell	PCell	SCell	PCell	SCell	Throughput (%)		
1	2x20M Hz	R.49 TDD	OP.1 TDD	OP.5 TDD	AWG N	Claus e B.1	1x2	2x2	85%	5-8	CL-C

# 8.3 Demodulation of PDSCH (User-Specific Reference Symbols)

#### 8.3.1 FDD

The parameters specified in Table 8.3.1-1 are valid for FDD unless otherwise stated.

Table 8.3.1-1: Common Test Parameters for User-specific Reference Symbols

Parameter	Unit	Value					
Cyclic prefix		Normal					
Cell ID		0					
Inter-TTI Distance		1					
Number of HARQ processes	Processes	8					
Maximum number of HARQ transmission		4					
Redundancy version coding sequence		{0,1,2,3} for QPSK and 16QAM {0,0,1,2} for 64QAM					
Number of OFDM symbols for PDCCH	OFDM symbols	2					
Precoder update granularity		Frequency domain: 1 PRG for Transmission mode 9 Time domain: 1 ms					
Note 1: as specified in Table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [4].  Note 2: as specified in Table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [4].							

#### 8.3.1.1 Single-layer Spatial Multiplexing

For single-layer transmission on antenna ports 7 or 8 upon detection of a PDCCH with DCI format 2C, the requirements are specified in Table 8.3.1.1-1 and 8.3.1.1-2, with the addition of the parameters in Table 8.3.1.1-3 and the downlink physical channel setup according to Annex C.3.2. The purpose of these tests is to verify rank-1 performance on one of the antenna ports 7 or 8 with and without a simultaneous transmission on the other antenna port, and to verify rate matching with multiple CSI reference symbol configurations with non-zero and zero transmission power.

Table 8.3.1.1-1: Test Parameters for Testing CDM-multiplexed DM RS (single layer) with multiple CSI-**RS** configurations

parameter		Unit	Test 1	Test 2		
Deventint never	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	0	0		
Downlink power allocation	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	0 (Note 1)	0 (Note 1)		
	σ	dB	-3	-3		
Cell-specific reference	ence		Antenna ports 0,1			
CSI reference sig	nals		Antenna ports 15,,18	Antenna ports 15,,18		
Beamforming mo	del		Annex B.4.1	Annex B.4.1		
CSI-RS periodicity subframe offse $T_{\text{CSI-RS}}$ / $\Delta_{\text{CSI-RS}}$	et	Subframes	5/2	5/2		
CSI reference sig configuration	ınal		0	3		
Zero-power CSI- configuration I <sub>CSI-RS</sub> / ZeroPowerCSI-I bitmap		Subframes / bitmap	3 / 00010000000000000	3 / 00010000000000000		
$N_{\scriptscriptstyle oc}$ at antenna p	ort	dBm/15kHz	-98	-98		
Symbols for unus PRBs	sed		OCNG (Note 4)	OCNG (Note 4)		
	Number of allocated resource blocks (Note 2)		50	50		
Simultaneous transmission			No	Yes (Note 3, 5)		
PDSCH transmise mode	sion		9	9		
Note 1: $P_B = 1$ . Note 2: The mod	ulation	symbols of the	signal under test are m	napped onto antenna		

port 7 or 8.

Modulation symbols of an interference signal is mapped onto the antenna

Note 3: port (7 or 8) not used for the input signal under test.

Note 4: These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one PDSCH per virtual UE; the data transmitted over the

OCNG PDSCHs shall be uncorrelated pseudo random data, which is QPSK modulated.

Note 5: The two UEs' scrambling identities  $\,n_{\rm SCID}\,$  are set to 0 for CDM-multiplexed

DM RS with interfering simultaneous transmission test cases.

Table 8.3.1.1-2: Minimum performance for CDM-multiplexed DM RS without simultaneous transmission (FRC) with multiple CSI-RS configurations

Test number	Bandwidt h and MCS	Reference Channel	OCNG Pattern	Propagation Condition	Correlation Matrix and Antenna	Reference Fraction of Maximum	value SNR (dB)	UE Category
					Configuration	Throughpu t (%)	(ub)	
1	10 MHz QPSK 1/3	R.43 FDD	OP.1 FDD	EVA5	2x2 Low	70	-1	1-8

Table 8.3.1.1-3: Minimum performance for CDM-multiplexed DM RS with interfering simultaneous transmission (FRC) with multiple CSI-RS configurations

Test	Bandwidth	Reference	OCNG	Propagation	Correlation	Reference v	/alue	UE	
number	and MCS	Channel	Pattern	Condition	Matrix and Antenna Configuration	Fraction of Maximum Throughput (%)	SNR (dB)	Category	
2	10 MHz 64QAM 1/2	R.50 FDD	OP.1 FDD	EPA5	2x2 Low	70	21.9	2-8	
Note 1:									

#### 8.3.1.2 Dual-Layer Spatial Multiplexing

For dual-layer transmission on antenna ports 7 and 8 upon detection of a PDCCH with DCI format 2C, the requirements are specified in Table 8.3.1.2-2, with the addition of the parameters in Table 8.3.1.2-1 and the downlink physical channel setup according to Annex C.3.2. The purpose of these tests is to verify the rank-2 performance for full RB allocation, and to verify rate matching with multiple CSI reference symbol configurations with non-zero and zero transmission power.

Table 8.3.1.2-1: Test Parameters for Testing CDM-multiplexed DM RS (dual layer) with multiple CSI-RS configurations

	Unit	Test 1
$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	0
$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	0 (Note 1)
σ	dB	-3
ence		Antenna ports 0 and 1
nals		Antenna ports 15,16
del		Annex B.4.2
and t	Subframes	5/2
ınal		8
RS RS	Subframes / bitmap	3 / 0010000000000000
ort	dBm/15kHz	-98
sed		OCNG (Note 2)
ted ote 2)	PRB	50
		No
sion		9
	P <sub>B</sub> σ ence nals del and t s inal RS oort sed	ρ <sub>A</sub> dB       ρ <sub>B</sub> dB       σ     dB       ence     dB       nals     del       and     subframes       inal     Subframes       RS     Subframes       / bitmap       oort     dBm/15kHz       sed       ted     PRB

Note 1:  $P_B = 1$ 

Note 2: These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one PDSCH per virtual UE; the data transmitted over the OCNG PDSCHs shall be uncorrelated pseudo random data, which is QPSK modulated.

Table 8.3.1.2-2: Minimum performance for CDM-multiplexed DM RS (FRC) with multiple CSI-RS configurations

T	est	Bandwidth	Reference	OCNG	Propagation	Correlation	Reference	value	UE
nur	mber	and MCS	Channel	Pattern	Condition	Matrix and Antenna Configuration	Fraction of Maximum Throughput (%)	SNR (dB)	Category
	1	10 MHz 16QAM 1/2	R.51 FDD	OP.1 FDD	EPA5	2x2 Low	70	13.3	2-8

#### 8.3.2 TDD

The parameters specified in Table 8.3.2-1 are valid for TDD unless otherwise stated.

Table 8.3.2-1: Common Test Parameters for User-specific Reference Symbols

Parameter	Unit	Value					
Uplink downlink configuration (Note 1)		1					
Special subframe configuration (Note 2)		4					
Cyclic prefix		Normal					
Cell ID		0					
Inter-TTI Distance		1					
Number of HARQ processes	Processes	7					
Maximum number of HARQ transmission		4					
Redundancy version coding sequence		{0,1,2,3} for QPSK and 16QAM {0,0,1,2} for 64QAM					
Number of OFDM symbols for PDCCH	OFDM symbols	2					
Precoder update granularity		Frequency domain: 1 PRB for Transmission mode 8, 1 PRG for Transmission mode 9 Time domain: 1 ms					
ACK/NACK feedback mode		Multiplexing					
Note 1: as specified in Table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [4]  Note 2: as specified in Table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [4]							

#### 8.3.2.1 Single-layer Spatial Multiplexing

For single-layer transmission on antenna port 5, the requirements are specified in Table 8.3.2.1-2, with the addition of the parameters in Table 8.3.2.1-1 and the downlink physical channel setup according to Annex C.3.2. The purpose is to verify the demodulation performance using user-specific reference signals with full RB or single RB allocation.

Table 8.3.2.1-1: Test Parameters for Testing DRS

Parameter		Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4		
Danielink name	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	0	0	0	0		
Downlink power allocation	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	0 (Note 1)	0 (Note 1)	0 (Note 1)	0 (Note 1)		
	σ	dB	0	0	0	0		
Cell-specific refere	ence		Antenna port 0					
Beamforming mo	del		Annex B.4.1					
$N_{oc}$ at antenna p	ort	dB/15kHz	-98	-98	-98	-98		
Symbols for unused PRBs			OCNG (Note 2)	OCNG (Note 2)	OCNG (Note 2)	OCNG (Note 2)		
PDSCH transmission mode			7	7	7	7		

Note 1:  $P_{R} = 0$ .

Note 2: These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one PDSCH per virtual UE; the data transmitted over the OCNG PDSCHs shall be uncorrelated pseudo random data, which is QPSK modulated.

Table 8.3.2.1-2: Minimum performance DRS (FRC)

Test	Bandwidth	Reference	OCNG	Propagation	Correlation	Reference	value	UE
number	and MCS	Channel	Pattern	Condition	Matrix and Antenna Configuration	Fraction of Maximum Throughput (%)	SNR (dB)	Category
1	10 MHz QPSK 1/3	R.25 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EPA5	2x2 Low	70	-0.8	1-5
2	10 MHz 16QAM 1/2	R.26 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EPA5	2x2 Low	70	7.0	2-5
	5MHz 16QAM 1/2	R.26-1 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EPA5	2x2 Low	70	7.0	1
3	10 MHz 64QAM 3/4	R.27 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EPA5	2x2 Low	70	17.0	2-5
	10 MHz 64QAM 3/4	R.27-1 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EPA5	2x2 Low	70	17.0	1
4	10 MHz 16QAM 1/2	R.28 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EPA5	2x2 Low	30	1.7	1-5

For single-layer transmission on antenna ports 7 or 8 upon detection of a PDCCH with DCI format 2B, the requirements are specified in Table 8.3.2.1-4 and 8.3.2.1-5, with the addition of the parameters in Table 8.3.2.1-3 and the downlink physical channel setup according to Annex C.3.2. The purpose of these tests is to verify rank-1 performance on one of the antenna ports 7 or 8 with and without a simultaneous transmission on the other antenna port.

Table 8.3.2.1-3: Test Parameters for Testing CDM-multiplexed DM RS (single layer)

Parameter		Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	Test 5			
Dawelink navyer	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	0	0	0	0	0			
Downlink power allocation	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	0 (Note 1)	0 (Note 1)	0 (Note 1)	0 (Note 1)	0 (Note 1)			
	σ	dB	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3			
Cell-specific referenc signals	е			Antenna port 0 and antenna port 1						
Beamforming model			Annex B.4.1							
$N_{\it oc}$ at antenna port		dBm/15kHz	-98	-98	-98	-98	-98			
Symbols for unused PRBs			OCNG (Note 4)	OCNG (Note 4)	OCNG (Note 4)	OCNG (Note 4)	OCNG (Note 4)			
Simultaneous transmission			No	No	No	Yes (Note 3, 5)	Yes (Note 3, 5)			
PDSCH transmission m	ode		8	8	8	8	8			

Note 2: The modulation symbols of the signal under test is mapped onto antenna port 7 or 8.

Note 3: Modulation symbols of an interference signal is mapped onto the antenna port (7 or 8) not used for the input signal under test.

Note 4: These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one PDSCH per virtual UE; the data transmitted over the OCNG PDSCHs shall be uncorrelated pseudo random data, which is QPSK modulated.

Note 5: The two UEs' scrambling identities  $n_{\rm SCID}$  are set to 0 for CDM-multiplexed DM RS with interfering simultaneous transmission test cases.

Table 8.3.2.1-4: Minimum performance for CDM-multiplexed DM RS without simultaneous transmission (FRC)

Test	Bandwidt	Reference	OCNG	Propagation	Correlation	Reference	value	UE
number	h and MCS	Channel	Pattern	Condition	Matrix and Antenna Configuration	Fraction of Maximum Throughpu t (%)	SNR (dB)	Category
1	10 MHz QPSK 1/3	R.31 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EVA5	2x2 Low	70	-1.0	1-5
2	10 MHz 16QAM 1/2	R.32 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EPA5	2x2 Medium	70	7.7	2-5
	5MHz 16QAM 1/2	R.32-1 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EPA5	2x2 Medium	70	7.7	1
3	10 MHz 64QAM 3/4	R.33 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EPA5	2x2 Low	70	17.7	2-5
	10 MHz 64QAM 3/4	R.33-1 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EPA5	2x2 Low	70	17.7	1

Table 8.3.2.1-5: Minimum performance for CDM-multiplexed DM RS with interfering simultaneous transmission (FRC)

Test	Bandwidth	Reference	OCNG	Propagation	Correlation	Reference v	UE	
number	and MCS	Channel	Pattern	Condition	Matrix and Antenna Configuration	Fraction of Maximum Throughput (%)	SNR (dB)	Category
4	10 MHz	R.32 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EPA5	2x2 Medium	70	21.9	2-5
	16QAM 1/2	(Note 1)						
5	10 MHz	R.34 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EPA5	2x2 Low	70	22.0	2-5
	64QAM 1/2	(Note 1)						
Note 1:	The reference	channel applie	s to both the	input signal und	er test and the inte	rfering signal.		

#### 8.3.2.1A Single-layer Spatial Multiplexing (with multiple CSI-RS configurations)

For single-layer transmission on antenna ports 7 or 8 upon detection of a PDCCH with DCI format 2C, the requirements are specified in Table 8.3.2.1A-2 and 8.3.2.1A-3, with the addition of the parameters in Table 8.3.2.1A-1 and the downlink physical channel setup according to Annex C.3.2. The purpose of these tests is to verify rank-1 performance on one of the antenna ports 7 or 8 with and without a simultaneous transmission on the other antenna port, and to verify rate matching with multiple CSI reference symbol configurations with non-zero and zero transmission power.

Table 8.3.2.1A-1: Test Parameters for Testing CDM-multiplexed DM RS (single layer) with multiple CSI-RS configurations

Parameter		Unit	Test 1	Test 2
Downlink nower	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	0	0
Downlink power allocation	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	0 (Note 1)	0 (Note 1)
	σ	dB	-3	-3
Cell-specific reference signals	ence		Antenna	ports 0,1
CSI reference sig	nals		Antenna ports 15,,22	Antenna ports 15,,18
Beamforming mo	odel		Annex B.4.1	Annex B.4.1
CSI-RS periodicity subframe offse $T_{\text{CSI-RS}}$ / $\Delta_{\text{CSI-RS}}$	et	Subframes	5 / 4	5 / 4
CSI reference sig configuration			1	3
Zero-power CSI- configuration I <sub>CSI-RS</sub> / ZeroPowerCSI- bitmap	tion / Subframes / bitmap		4 / 0010000100000000	4 / 001000000000000000
$N_{\it oc}$ at antenna $_{ m I}$	oort	dBm/15kHz	-98	-98
Symbols for unus PRBs	sed		OCNG (Note 4)	OCNG (Note 4)
Number of allocated resource blocks (Note 2)		PRB	50	50
Simultaneous transmission	1		No	Yes (Note 3, 5)
PDSCH transmis mode	sion		9	9

Note 1:  $P_{R} = 1$ .

Note 2: The modulation symbols of the signal under test are mapped onto antenna port 7 or 8.

Note 3: Modulation symbols of an interference signal is mapped onto the antenna port (7 or 8) not used for the input signal under test.

Note 4: These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one PDSCH per virtual UE; the data transmitted over the OCNG PDSCHs shall be uncorrelated pseudo random data, which is QPSK modulated.

Note 5: The two UEs' scrambling identities  $n_{\rm SCID}$  are set to 0 for CDM-multiplexed DM RS with interfering simultaneous transmission test cases.

Table 8.3.2.1A-2: Minimum performance for CDM-multiplexed DM RS without simultaneous transmission (FRC) with multiple CSI-RS configurations

Test	Bandwidt	Reference	OCNG	Propagation	Correlation	Reference	value	UE
number	h and MCS	Channel	Pattern	Condition	Matrix and Antenna Configuration	Fraction of Maximum Throughpu t (%)	SNR (dB)	Category
1	10 MHz QPSK 1/3	R.50 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EVA5	2x2 Low	70	-0.6	1-8

Table 8.3.2.1A-3: Minimum performance for CDM-multiplexed DM RS with interfering simultaneous transmission (FRC) with multiple CSI-RS configurations

Test	Bandwidth	Reference	OCNG	Propagation	Correlation	Reference v	/alue	UE		
number	and MCS	Channel	Pattern	Condition	Matrix and Antenna Configuration	Fraction of Maximum Throughput (%)	SNR (dB)	Category		
2	10 MHz 64QAM 1/2	R.44 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EPA5	2x2 Low	70	22.1	2-8		
Note 1:	The reference channel applies to both the input signal under test and the interfering signal.									

#### 8.3.2.2 Dual-Layer Spatial Multiplexing

For dual-layer transmission on antenna ports 7 and 8 upon detection of a PDCCH with DCI format 2B, the requirements are specified in Table 8.3.2.2-2, with the addition of the parameters in Table 8.3.2.2-1 and the downlink physical channel setup according to Annex C.3.2. The purpose of these tests is to verify the rank-2 performance for full RB allocation.

Table 8.3.2.2-1: Test Parameters for Testing CDM-multiplexed DM RS (dual layer)

Parame	ter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	
Downlink	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	0	0	
power	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	0 (Note 1)	0 (Note 1)	
allocation	σ	dB	-3	-3	
Cell-specific reference symbols			Antenna port 0 and antenna p		
Beamforming model			Annex B.4.2		
$N_{oc}$ at ant	enna	dBm/15kHz	-98	-98	
Symbols	for		OCNG	OCNG	
unused P	RBs		(Note 2)	(Note 2)	
Number of allocated resource blocks		PRB	50	50	
PDSCH transmission mode			8	8	

Note 1:  $P_B = 1$ .

Note 2: These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one PDSCH per virtual UE; the data transmitted over the OCNG PDSCHs shall be uncorrelated pseudo random data, which is QPSK modulated.

Table 8.3.2.2-2: Minimum performance for CDM-multiplexed DM RS (FRC)

Test	Bandwidth	Reference	OCNG	Propagation	Correlation	Reference	value	UE
number	and MCS	Channel	Pattern	Condition	Matrix and Antenna Configuration	Fraction of Maximum Throughput (%)	SNR (dB)	Category
1	10 MHz QPSK 1/3	R.31 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EVA5	2x2 Low	70	4.5	2-5
2	10 MHz 16QAM 1/2	R.32 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EPA5	2x2 Medium	70	21.7	2-5

#### 8.3.2.3 Dual-Layer Spatial Multiplexing (with multiple CSI-RS configurations)

For dual-layer transmission on antenna ports 7 and 8 upon detection of a PDCCH with DCI format 2C, the requirements are specified in Table 8.3.2.3-2, with the addition of the parameters in Table 8.3.2.3-1 and the downlink physical channel setup according to Annex C.3.2. The purpose of these tests is to verify the rank-2 performance for full RB allocation, and to verify rate matching with multiple CSI reference symbol configurations with non-zero and zero transmission power.

Table 8.3.2.3-1: Test Parameters for Testing CDM-multiplexed DM RS (dual layer) with multiple CSI-RS configurations

parameter		Test 1
$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	0
$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	0 (Note 1)
σ	dB	-3
ence		Antenna ports 0 and 1
nals		Antenna ports 15,16
del		Annex B.4.2
et	Subframes	5/4
ınal		8
	Subframes / bitmap	4 / 001000000000000000
oort	dBm/15kHz	-98
sed		OCNG (Note 2)
	PRB	50
		No
sion		9
	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	ρ <sub>B</sub> dB σ dB ence  nals  odel r and et Subframes gnal  RS Subframes / bitmap  oort dBm/15kHz sed  ited ote 2)  PRB

Note 1:  $P_{R} = 1$ 

Note 2: These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one PDSCH per virtual UE; the data transmitted over the OCNG PDSCHs shall be uncorrelated pseudo random data, which is QPSK modulated.

Table 8.3.2.3-2: Minimum performance for CDM-multiplexed DM RS (FRC) with multiple CSI-RS configurations

Test	Bandwidth	Reference	OCNG	Propagation	Correlation	Reference value		UE
number	and MCS	Channel	Pattern	Condition	Matrix and Antenna Configuration	Fraction of Maximum Throughput (%)	SNR (dB)	Category
1	10 MHz 16QAM 1/2	R.51 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EPA5	2x2 Low	70	14.5	2-8

#### 8.4 Demodulation of PDCCH/PCFICH

The receiver characteristics of the PDCCH/PCFICH are determined by the probability of miss-detection of the Downlink Scheduling Grant (Pm-dsg). PDCCH and PCFICH are tested jointly, i.e. a miss detection of PCFICH implies a miss detection of PDCCH.

#### 8.4.1 FDD

The parameters specified in Table 8.4.1-1 are valid for all FDD tests unless otherwise stated.

Table 8.4.1-1: Test Parameters for PDCCH/PCFICH

Parame	eter	Unit	Single antenna port	Transmit diversity
Number of PDC	CH symbols	symbols	2	2
Number of PHICH	H groups (N <sub>g</sub> )		1	1
PHICH du	ration		Normal	Normal
Unused RE-s a	and PRB-s		OCNG	OCNG
Cell II	O		0	0
Downlink nower	PDCCH_RA PHICH_RA OCNG_RA	dB	0	-3
Downlink power allocation	PCFICH_RB PDCCH_RB PHICH_RB OCNG_RB	dB	0	-3
$N_{oc}$ at antenna port		dBm/15kHz	-98	-98
Cyclic p	refix		Normal	Normal

#### 8.4.1.1 Single-antenna port performance

For the parameters specified in Table 8.4.1-1 the average probability of a missed downlink scheduling grant (Pm-dsg) shall be below the specified value in Table 8.4.1.1-1. The downlink physical setup is in accordance with Annex C.3.2.

Table 8.4.1.1-1: Minimum performance PDCCH/PCFICH

Test	Bandwidth	Aggregation	Reference	OCNG	Propagation	Antenna	Referen	ce value
number		level	Channel	Pattern	Condition	configuration	Pm-dsg (%)	SNR (dB)
						and		
						correlation		
						Matrix		
1	10 MHz	8 CCE	R.15 FDD	OP.1 FDD	ETU70	1x2 Low	1	-1.7

#### 8.4.1.2 Transmit diversity performance

#### 8.4.1.2.1 Minimum Requirement 2 Tx Antenna Port

For the parameters specified in Table 8.4.1-1 the average probability of a missed downlink scheduling grant (Pm-dsg) shall be below the specified value in Table 8.4.1.2.1-1. The downlink physical setup is in accordance with Annex C.3.2.

Table 8.4.1.2.1-1: Minimum performance PDCCH/PCFICH

1	Test	Bandwidth	Aggregation	Reference	OCNG	Propagation	Antenna	Reference	e value
	number		level	Channel	Pattern	Condition	configuration and correlation Matrix	Pm-dsg (%)	SNR (dB)
	1	10 MHz	4 CCE	R.16 FDD	OP.1 FDD	EVA70	2 x 2 Low	1	-0.6

#### 8.4.1.2.2 Minimum Requirement 4 Tx Antenna Port

For the parameters specified in Table 8.4.1-1 the average probability of a missed downlink scheduling grant (Pm-dsg) shall be below the specified value in Table 8.4.1.2.2-1. The downlink physical setup is in accordance with Annex C.3.2.

Table 8.4.1.2.2-1: Minimum performance PDCCH/PCFICH

Test	Bandwidth	Aggregation	Reference	OCNG	Propagation	Antenna	Reference	e value
number		level	Channel	Pattern	Condition	configuration and correlation Matrix	Pm-dsg (%)	SNR (dB)
1	5 MHz	2 CCE	R.17 FDD	OP.1 FDD	EPA5	4 x 2 Medium	1	6.3

## 8.4.1.2.3 Minimum Requirement 2 Tx Antenna Port (demodulation subframe overlaps with aggressor cell ABS)

For the parameters for non-MBSFN ABS specified in Table 8.4.1-1 and Table 8.4.1.2.3-1, the average probability of a missed downlink scheduling grant (Pm-dsg) shall be below the specified value in Table 8.4.1.2.3-2. The downlink physical setup is in accordance with Annex C.3.2. and Annex C.3.3. In Table 8.4.1.2.3-1, Cell 1 is the serving cell, and Cell 2 is the aggressor cell. The downlink physical channel setup for Cell 1 is according to Annex C.3.2 and for Cell 2 is according to Annex C.3.3, respectively.

For the parameters for MBSFN ABS specified in Table 8.4.1-1 and Table 8.4.1.2.3-3, the average probability of a missed downlink scheduling grant (Pm-dsg) shall be below the specified value in Table 8.4.1.2.3-4. In Table 8.4.1.2.3-3, Cell 1 is the serving cell, and Cell 2 is the aggressor cell. The downlink physical channel setup for Cell 1 is according to Annex C.3.2 and for Cell 2 is according to Annex C.3.3, respectively.

Table 8.4.1.2.3-1: Test Parameters for PDCCH/PCFICH - Non-MBSFN ABS

Parameter		Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2
Downlink power	PDCCH_RA PHICH_RA OCNG_RA	dB	-3	-3
allocation	PCFICH_RB PDCCH_RB PHICH_RB OCNG_RB	dB	-3	-3
	$N_{oc1}$	dBm/15kHz	-100.5 (Note 1)	N/A
$N_{oc}$ at antenna port	$N_{oc2}$	dBm/15kHz	-98 (Note 2)	N/A
	$N_{oc3}$	dBm/15kHz	-95.3 (Note 3)	N/A
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc2}$		dB	Reference Value in Table 8.4.1.2.3-	1.5
BW <sub>Channe</sub>	ı	MHz	10	10
Subframe Config	guration		Non-MBSFN	Non-MBSFN
Time Offset between	een Cells	μs	2.5 (synchronous cells)	
Cell Id			0	1
ABS pattern (N	lote 4)		N/A	00000100 00000100 00000100 01000100 00000100
RLM/RRM Measurement Subframe Pattern (Note 5)			00000100 00000100 00000100 00000100 00000100	N/A
CSI Subframe Sets	Ccsi,o		00000100 00000100 00000100 01000100 00000100	N/A
(Note 6)	C <sub>CSI,1</sub>		11111011 11111011 11111011 10111011 11111011	N/A
Number of control OF	DM symbols		3	
Number of PHICH of	groups (N <sub>g</sub> )		1	
PHICH dura	tion		extended	
Unused RE-s and			OCNG	
Cyclic pref	ix		Normal	Normal

- Note 1: This noise is applied in OFDM symbols #1, #2, #3, #5, #6, #8, #9, #10,#12, #13 of a subframe overlapping with the aggressor ABS.
- Note 2: This noise is applied in OFDM symbols #0, #4, #7, #11 of a subframe overlapping with the aggressor ABS.
- Note 3: This noise is applied in all OFDM symbols of a subframe overlapping with aggressor non-ABS
- Note 4: ABS pattern as defined in [9]. PDCCH/PCFICH other than that associated with SIB1/Paging are transmitted in the serving cell subframe when the subframe is overlapped with the ABS subframe of aggressor cell.
- Note 5: Time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for PCell measurements as defined in [7]:
- Note 6: As configured according to the time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for CSI measurements defined in [7]:
- Note 7: Cell 1 is the serving cell. Cell 2 is the aggressor cell. The number of the CRS ports in Cell1 and Cell2 is the same.
- Note 8: SIB-1 will not be transmitted in Cell2 in the test.

Table 8.4.1.2.3-2: Minimum performance PDCCH/PCFICH – Non-MBSFN ABS

Test Numb er	Aggregati on Level	Referen ce Channel	OCNG	Pattern	Propagation Conditions (Note 1)		Correlation Matrix and Antenna		Reference Value	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Configuration	Pm- dsg (%)	SNR (dB) (Note 2)	
1	8 CCE	R15-1 FDD	OP.1 FDD	OP.1 FDD	EVA5	EVA5	2x2 Low	1	-3.9	

Note 1: The propagation conditions for Cell 1 and Cell 2 are statistically independent.

Note 2: SNR corresponds to  $\hat{E}_s/N_{oc2}$  of cell 1.

Table 8.4.1.2.3-3: Test Parameters for PDCCH/PCFICH – MBSFN ABS

Paramet	Parameter		Cell 1	Cell 2
Downlink power	PCFICH_RA PDCCH_RA PHICH_RA OCNG_RA	dB	-3	-3
allocation	PCFICH_RB PDCCH_RB PHICH_RB OCNG_RB	dB	-3	-3
	$N_{oc1}$	dBm/15kHz	-100.5 (Note 1)	N/A
$N_{oc}$ at antenna port	$N_{oc2}$	dBm/15kHz	-98 (Note 2)	N/A
	$N_{oc3}$	dBm/15kHz	-95.3 (Note 3)	N/A
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		dB	Reference Value in Table 8.4.1.2.3-	1.5
BW <sub>Chann</sub>	el	MHz	10	10
Subframe Conf	iguration		Non-MBSFN	MBSFN
Time Offset betw	een Cells	μs	2.5 (synchro	onous cells)
Cell Id			0	126
ABS pattern (l	Note 4)		N/A	0001000000 0100000010 0000001000 0000000
[RLM/RRM Measurer Pattern (No			0001000000 0100000010 0000001000 0000000	N/A
CSI Subframe Sets	C <sub>CSI,0</sub>		0001000000 0100000010 0000001000 0000000	N/A
(Note 6)	C <sub>CSI,1</sub>		1110111111 1011111101 1111110111 1111111	N/A
MBSFN Subframe Allocation (Note 9)			N/A	001000 100001 000100 000000
Number of control OFDM symbols			3	
Number of PHICH groups (N <sub>g</sub> )			1	
PHICH dura			extended	
Unused RE-s ar Cyclic pre			OCNG Normal	Normal
Cyclic pre	žIIΛ		INUITIAI	NUITIAI

Note 1:	This noise is applied in OFDM symbols #1, #2, #3, #4, #5, #6, #7, #8, #9, #10, #11, #12, #13 of a subframe overlapping with the aggressor ABS.
Note 2:	This noise is applied in OFDM symbols #0 of a subframe overlapping with the aggressor ABS.
Note 3:	This noise is applied in all OFDM symbols of a subframe overlapping with aggressor non-ABS
Note 4:	ABS pattern as defined in [9]. The 4 <sup>th</sup> , 12 <sup>th</sup> , 19 <sup>th</sup> and 27 <sup>th</sup> subframes indicated by ABS pattern
	are MBSFN ABS subframes. PDSCH other than SIB1/paging and its associated
	PDCCH/PCFICH are transmitted in the serving cell subframe when the subframe is
	overlapped with the MBSFN ABS subframe of aggressor cell and the subframe is available in
	the definition of the reference channel.
Note 5:	Time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for PCell measurements as defined in
	[7].
Note 6:	As configured according to the time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for CSI measurements defined in [7].
Note 7:	Cell 1 is the serving cell. Cell 2 is the aggressor cell. The number of the CRS ports in Cell1
	and Cell2 is the same.
Note 8:	SIB-1 will not be transmitted in Cell2 in this test.
Note 9:	MBSFN Subframe Allocation as defined in [7], four frames with 24 bits is chosen for MBSFN
	subframe allocation.
Note 10:	
	channel transmission is in a subframe protected by MBSFN ABS in this test.

Table 8.4.1.2.3-4: Minimum performance PDCCH/PCHICH - MBSFN ABS

Test Numb er	Aggregati on Level	Reference Channel	OCNG Pattern		Propagation Conditions (Note 1)		Conditions		Pattern Conditions		Correlation Matrix and Antenna	Reference Value		
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Configurati on	Pm- dsg (%)	SNR (dB) (Note 2)					
1	8 CCE	R15-1 FDD	OP.1 FDD	OP.1 FDD	EVA5	EVA5	2x2 Low	1	-4.2					
Note 1:	Note 1: The propagation conditions for Cell 1 and Cell2 are statistically independent.													

Note 2: SNR corresponds to  $\hat{E}_s/N_{oc2}$  of cell 1.

# 8.4.2 TDD

The parameters specified in Table 8.4.2-1 are valid for all TDD tests unless otherwise stated.

Table 8.4.2-1: Test Parameters for PDCCH/PCFICH

Parame	eter	Unit	Single antenna port	Transmit diversity
Uplink downlink (Note	•		0	0
Special subframe (Note	configuration		4	4
Number of PDC		symbols	2	2
Number of PHICI	H groups (N <sub>g</sub> )		1	1
PHICH du	ration		Normal	Normal
Unused RE-s	and PRB-s		OCNG	OCNG
Cell I	D		0	0
Daniel sana	PDCCH_RA PHICH_RA OCNG_RA	dB	0	-3
Downlink power allocation	PCFICH_RB PDCCH_RB PHICH_RB OCNG_RB	dB	0	-3
$N_{oc}$ at antenna port		dBm/15kHz	-98	-98
Cyclic p	refix		Normal	Normal
ACK/NACK feed	dback mode		Multiplexing	Multiplexing
Note 1: as spec	fied in Table 4.2	-2 in TS 36.211 [4	11.	

Note 1: as specified in Table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [4]. Note 2: as specified in Table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [4].

# 8.4.2.1 Single-antenna port performance

For the parameters specified in Table 8.4.2-1 the average probability of a missed downlink scheduling grant (Pm-dsg) shall be below the specified value in Table 8.4.2.1-1. The downlink physical setup is in accordance with Annex C.3.2.

Table 8.4.2.1-1: Minimum performance PDCCH/PCFICH

Test	Bandwidth	Aggregation	Reference	OCNG	Propagation	Antenna	Reference value		
number		level	Channel	Pattern	Condition	configuration and correlation Matrix	Pm-dsg (%)	SNR (dB)	
1	10 MHz	8 CCE	R.15 TDD	OP.1 TDD	ETU70	1x2 Low	1	-1.6	

		1				

# 8.4.2.2 Transmit diversity performance

#### 8.4.2.2.1 Minimum Requirement 2 Tx Antenna Port

For the parameters specified in Table 8.4.2-1 the average probability of a missed downlink scheduling grant (Pm-dsg) shall be below the specified value in Table 8.4.2.2.1-1. The downlink physical setup is in accordance with Annex C.3.2.

Table 8.4.2.2.1-1: Minimum performance PDCCH/PCFICH

Test	Bandwidth	Aggregation	Reference	OCNG	Propagation	Antenna	Reference	e value
number		level	Channel	Pattern	Condition	configuration and correlation Matrix	Pm-dsg (%)	SNR (dB)
1	10 MHz	4 CCE	R.16 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EVA70	2 x 2 Low	1	0.1

#### 8.4.2.2.2 Minimum Requirement 4 Tx Antenna Port

For the parameters specified in Table 8.4.2-1 the average probability of a missed downlink scheduling grant (Pm-dsg) shall be below the specified value in Table 8.4.2.2.2-1. The downlink physical setup is in accordance with Annex C.3.2.

Table 8.4.2.2.2-1: Minimum performance PDCCH/PCFICH

Test	Bandwidth	Aggregation	Reference	OCNG	Propagation	Antenna	Reference	value
number		level	Channel	Pattern	Condition	configuration and correlation Matrix	Pm-dsg (%)	SNR (dB)
1	5 MHz	2 CCE	R.17 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EPA5	4 x 2 Medium	1	6.5

# 8.4.2.2.3 Minimum Requirement 2 Tx Antenna Port (demodulation subframe overlaps with aggressor cell ABS)

For the parameters for non-MBSFN ABS specified in Table 8.4.2-1 and Table 8.4.2.3-1, the average probability of a missed downlink scheduling grant (Pm-dsg) shall be below the specified value in Table 8.4.2.2.3-2. The downlink physical setup is in accordance with Annex C.3.2. and Annex C.3.3.. In Table 8.4.2.2.3-1, Cell 1 is the serving cell, and Cell 2 is the aggressor cell. The downlink physical channel setup for Cell 1 is according to Annex C.3.2 and for Cell 2 is according to Annex C.3.3, respectively.

For the parameters for MBSFN ABS specified in Table 8.4.2-1 and Table 8.4.2.3-3, the average probability of a missed downlink scheduling grant (Pm-dsg) shall be below the specified value in Table 8.4.2.2.3-4. In Table 8.4.2.2.3-3, Cell 1 is the serving cell, and Cell 2 is the aggressor cell. The downlink physical channel setup for Cell 1 is according to Annex C3.2 and for Cell 2 is according to Annex C.3.3, respectively.

Table 8.4.2.2.3-1: Test Parameters for PDCCH/PCFICH - Non-MBSFN ABS

Paramete	er	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2
Uplink downlink co	nfiguration		1	1
Special subframe co	onfiguration		4	4
Downlink power	PDCCH_RA PHICH_RA OCNG_RA	dB	-3	-3
allocation	PCFICH_RB PDCCH_RB PHICH_RB OCNG_RB	dB	-3	-3
	$N_{oc1}$	dBm/15kHz	-100.5 (Note 1)	N/A
$N_{oc}$ at antenna port	$N_{oc2}$	dBm/15kHz	-98 (Note 2)	N/A
	$N_{oc3}$	dBm/15kHz	-95.3 (Note 3)	N/A
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc2}$	2	dB	N/A	1.5
BW <sub>Channe</sub>	I	MHz	10	10
Subframe Config	guration		Non-MBSFN	Non-MBSFN
Time Offset between	een Cells	μS	2.5 (synchronous cells)	
Cell Id			0	1
ABS pattern (N	lote 4)		N/A	0000010001 0000000001
RLM/RRM Measurem Pattern(Note			000000001 000000001	
CSI Subframe	C <sub>CSI,0</sub>		0000010001 000000001	N/A
Sets(Note 6)	C <sub>CSI,1</sub>		1100101000 1100111000	N/A
Number of control OFDM symbols			3	
ACK/NACK feedback mode			Multiplexing	
Number of PHICH (	groups (N <sub>g</sub> )		1	
PHICH dura			extended	
Unused RE-s an	d PRB-s		OCNG	
Cyclic pref	ix		Normal	Normal

- Note 1: This noise is applied in OFDM symbols #1, #2, #3, #5, #6, #8, #9, #10,#12, #13 of a subframe overlapping with the aggressor ABS.
- Note 2: This noise is applied in OFDM symbols #0, #4, #7, #11 of a subframe overlapping with the aggressor ABS.
- Note 3: This noise is applied in OFDM symbols of a subframe overlapping with aggressor non-ABS
- Note 4: ABS pattern as defined in [9]. PDCCH/PCFICH other than that associated with SIB1/Paging are transmitted in the serving cell subframe when the subframe is overlapped with the ABS subframe of aggressor cell.
- Note 5: Time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for PCell measurements as defined in [7].
- Note 6: As configured according to the time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for CSI measurements defined in [7].
- Note 7: Cell 1 is the serving cell. Cell 2 is the aggressor cell. The number of the CRS ports in Cell1 and Cell2 is the same.
- Note 8: SIB-1 will not be transmitted in Cell2 in the test.

Table 8.4.2.2.3-2: Minimum performance PDCCH/PCFICH – Non-MBSFN ABS

Test Numbe r	Aggregatio n Level	Referenc e Channel	OCNG	OCNG Pattern Propagation Conditions (Note 1		Correlation Matrix and Antenna		rence Ilue	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Configuration	Pm- dsg (%)	SNR (dB) (Note 2)
1	8 CCE	R15-1 TDD	OP.1 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EVA5	EVA5	2x2 Low	1	-3.9

Note 1: The propagation conditions for Cell 1 and Cell 2 are statistically independent.

Note 2: SNR corresponds to  $\hat{E}_s/N_{oc2}$  of cell 1.

Table 8.4.2.2.3-3: Test Parameters for PDCCH/PCFICH – MBSFN ABS

Paramete	er	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2
Uplink downlink co	nfiguration		1	1
Special subframe co	onfiguration		4	4
Downlink power	PCFICH_RA PDCCH_RA PHICH_RA OCNG_RA	dB	-3	-3
allocation	PCFICH_RB PDCCH_RB PHICH_RB OCNG_RB	dB	-3	-3
	$N_{oc1}$	dBm/15kHz	-100.5 (Note 1)	N/A
$N_{oc}$ at antenna port	$N_{oc2}$	dBm/15kHz	-98 (Note 2)	N/A
	$N_{oc3}$	dBm/15kHz	-95.3 (Note 3)	N/A
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	2	dB	N/A	1.5
BW <sub>Channe</sub>	I	MHz	10	10
Subframe Confi	guration		Non-MBSFN	MBSFN
Time Offset between	een Cells	μs	2.5 (synchronous cells)	
Cell Id			0	126
ABS pattern (N	lote 4)		N/A	0000000001 0000000001
[RLM/RRM Measurem Pattern(Note			000000001 000000001	
CSI Subframe	C <sub>CSI,0</sub>		000000001 000000001	N/A
Sets(Note 6)	C <sub>CSI,1</sub>		1100111000 1100111000	N/A
MBSFN Subframe Allo	cation (Note 9)		N/A	000010
Number of control OFDM symbols			3	
ACK/NACK feedback mode			Multiplexing	
Number of PHICH	groups (N <sub>g</sub> )		1	
PHICH dura			extended	
Unused RE-s an	d PRB-s		OCNG	
Cyclic pre	fix		Normal	Normal

- Note 1: This noise is applied in OFDM symbols #1, #2, #3, #4, #5, #6, #7, #8, #9, #10, #11, #12, #13 of a subframe overlapping with the aggressor ABS.
- Note 2: This noise is applied in OFDM symbols #0 of a subframe overlapping with the aggressor ARS
- Note 3: This noise is applied in OFDM symbols of a subframe overlapping with aggressor non-ABS
- Note 4: ABS pattern as defined in [9]. The 10<sup>th</sup> and 20<sup>th</sup> subframes indicated by ABS pattern are MBSFN ABS subframes.PDSCH other than SIB1/paging and its associated PDCCH/PCFICH are transmitted in the serving cell subframe when the subframe is overlapped with the MBSFN ABS subframe of aggressor cell and the subframe is available in the definition of the reference channel.
- Note 5: Time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for PCell measurements as defined in [7].
- Note 6: As configured according to the time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for CSI measurements defined in [7].
- Note 7: Cell 1 is the serving cell. Cell 2 is the aggressor cell. The number of the CRS ports in Cell1 and Cell2 is the same.
- Note 8: SIB-1 will not be transmitted in Cell2 in this test.
- Note 9: MBSFN Subframe Allocation as defined in [7], one frame with 6 bits is chosen for MBSFN subframe allocation.

Table 8.4.2.2.3-4: Minimum performance PDCCH/PCFICH - MBSFN ABS

Test Number	Aggregati on Level	Reference Channel	OCNG Pattern		Propagation Conditions(Note 1)				Correlation Matrix and	Referen	ce Value
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Antenna Configurati on	Pm-dsg (%)	SNR (dB) (Note 2)		
1	8 CCE	R15-1 TDD	OP.1 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EVA5	EVA5	2x2 Low	1	-4.1		
Note 1:											

Note 2: SNR corresponds to  $E_s/N_{oc2}$  of cell 1.

# 8.5 Demodulation of PHICH

The receiver characteristics of the PHICH are determined by the probability of miss-detecting an ACK for a NACK (Pm-an). It is assumed that there is no bias applied to the detection of ACK and NACK (zero-threshold delection).

#### 8.5.1 FDD

The parameters specified in Table 8.5.1-1 are valid for all FDD tests unless otherwise stated.

Table 8.5.1-1: Test Parameters for PHICH

Parame	eter	Unit	Single antenna port	Transmit diversity	
Downlink power	PDCCH_RA PHICH_RA OCNG_RA	dB	0	-3	
allocation	PCFICH_RB PDCCH_RB PHICH_RB OCNG_RB	dB	0	٠3	
PHICH duration			Normal	Normal	
Number of PHICH	groups (Note 1)		Ng = 1	Ng = 1	
PDCCH Content			UL Grant should be included with the proper information aligned with A.3.6		
Unused RE-s	and PRB-s		OCNG	OCNG	
Cell I	D		0	0	
$N_{oc}$ at antenna port		dBm/15kHz	-98	-98	
Cyclic p	refix		Normal	Normal	
Note 1: according	g to Clause 6.9 in	TS 36.211 [4]			

# 8.5.1.1 Single-antenna port performance

For the parameters specified in Table 8.5.1-1 the average probability of a miss-detecting ACK for NACK (Pm-an) shall be below the specified value in Table 8.5.1.1-1. The downlink physical setup is in accordance with Annex C.3.2.

Table 8.5.1.1-1: Minimum performance PHICH

Test	Bandwidth	Reference	OCNG	Propagation	Antenna	Referen	ce value
number		Channel	Pattern	Condition	configuration and correlation Matrix	Pm-an (%)	SNR (dB)
1	10 MHz	R.18	OP.1 FDD	ETU70	1 x 2 Low	0.1	5.5
2	10 MHz	R.24	OP.1 FDD	ETU70	1 x 2 Low	0.1	0.6

# 8.5.1.2 Transmit diversity performance

# 8.5.1.2.1 Minimum Requirement 2 Tx Antenna Port

For the parameters specified in Table 8.5.1-1 the average probability of a miss-detecting ACK for NACK (Pm-an) shall be below the specified value in Table 8.5.1.2-1. The downlink physical setup is in accordance with Annex C.3.2.

Table 8.5.1.2.1-1: Minimum performance PHICH

Test	Bandwidth	Reference	OCNG	Propagation	Antenna	Referen	ce value
number		Channel	Pattern	Condition	configuration	Pm-an (%)	SNR (dB)
					and		
					correlation		
					Matrix		
1	10 MHz	R.19	OP.1 FDD	EVA70	2 x 2 Low	0.1	4.4

#### 8.5.1.2.2 Minimum Requirement 4 Tx Antenna Port

For the parameters specified in Table 8.5.1-1 the average probability of a miss-detecting ACK for NACK (Pm-an) shall be below the specified value in Table 8.5.1.2.2-1. The downlink physical setup is in accordance with Annex C.3.2.

Table 8.5.1.2.2-1: Minimum performance PHICH

Test	Bandwidth	Reference	OCNG	Propagation	Antenna	Referen	ce value	
number		Channel	Pattern	Condition	configuration	Pm-an (%)	SNR (dB)	
					and			
					correlation			
					Matrix			
1	5 MHz	R.20	OP.1 FDD	EPA5	4 x 2 Medium	0.1	6.1	

# 8.5.1.2.3 Minimum Requirement 2 Tx Antenna Port (demodulation subframe overlaps with aggressor cell ABS)

For the parameters specified in Table 8.5.1-1 and Table 8.5.1.2.3-1, the average probability of a miss-detecting ACK for NACK (Pm-an) shall be below the specified value in Table 8.5.1.2.3-2. The downlink physical setup is in accordance with Annex C.3.2 and Annex C.3.3. In Table 8.5.1.2.3-1, Cell 1 is the serving cell, and Cell 2 is the aggressor cell. The downlink physical channel setup for Cell 1 is according to Annex C.3.2 and for Cell 2 is according to Annex C.3.3, respectively.

Table 8.5.1.2.3-1: Test Parameters for PHICH

Paramete	r	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2
Downlink power	PDCCH_RA PHICH_RA OCNG_RA	dB	-3	-3
allocation	PCFICH_RB PDCCH_RB PHICH_RB OCNG_RB	dB	-3	-3
	$N_{oc1}$	dBm/15kHz	-100.5 (Note 1)	N/A
$N_{oc}$ at antenna port	$N_{oc2}$	dBm/15kHz	-98 (Note 2)	N/A
	$N_{oc3}$	dBm/15kHz	-95.3 (Note 3)	N/A
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc2}$		dB	Reference Value in Table 8.4.1.2.3-2	1.5
BW <sub>Channel</sub>		MHz	10	10
Subframe Config	juration		Non-MBSFN	Non-MBSFN
Time Offset between	en Cells	μs	2.5 (synchro	onous cells)
Cell Id			0	1
PDCCH Con	tent		UL Grant should be included with the proper information aligned with A.3.6.	
ABS pattern (N	ote 4)		N/A	00000100 00000100 00000100 01000100 00000100
RLM/RRM Measureme Pattern (Note			00000100 00000100 00000100 00000100 00000100	N/A
CSI Subframe Sets	Ccsi,o		00000100 00000100 00000100 01000100 00000100	N/A
(Note 6)	C <sub>CSI,1</sub>		11111011 11111011 11111011 10111011 11111011	N/A
Number of control OF			3	
Number of PHICH g			1	
PHICH durat			extended	
Unused RE-s and			OCNG	OCNG
Cyclic pref	IX		Normal	Normal

Note 1:	This noise is applied in OFDM symbols #1, #2, #3, #5, #6, #8, #9, #10,#12, #13 of a subframe overlapping with the aggressor ABS
Note 2:	This noise is applied in OFDM symbols #0, #4, #7, #11 of a subframe overlapping with the aggressor ABS
Note 3:	This noise is applied in OFDM symbols of a subframe overlapping with aggressor non-ABS
Note 4:	ABS pattern as defined in [9]. PHICH is transmitted in the serving cell subframe when the subframe is overlapped with the ABS subframe of aggressor cell but not in the 26 <sup>th</sup> subframe indicated by the ABS pattern.
Note 5:	Time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for PCell measurements as defined in [7]
Note 6:	As configured according to the time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for CSI measurements defined in [7]
Note 7:	Cell 1 is the serving cell. Cell 2 is the aggressor cell. The number of the CRS ports in Cell1 and Cell2 is the same.
Note 8:	SIB-1 will not be transmitted in Cell2 in the test.

Table 8.5.1.2.3-2: Minimum performance PHICH

Test Number	Reference Channel	OCNG	Pattern	Propagation Conditions (Note 1)		Antenna Configuration and	Reference Value	
		Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Correlation Matrix	Pm-an (%)	SNR (dB) (Note 2)
1	R.19	OP.1 FDD	OP.1 FDD	EPA5	EPA5	2x2 Low	0.1	4.6
Note 1: The propagation conditions for Cell 1 and Cell 2 are statistically independent								

Note 1: The propagation conditions for Cell 1 and Cell 2 are statistically independent.

Note 2: SNR corresponds to  $\hat{E}_s/N_{oc2}$  of cell 1.

# 8.5.2 TDD

The parameters specified in Table 8.5.2-1 are valid for all TDD tests unless otherwise stated.

Table 8.5.2-1: Test Parameters for PHICH

Parame	eter	Unit	Single antenna port	Transmit diversity		
Uplink downlink cor 1)	nfiguration (Note		1	1		
Special subframe (Note			4	4		
	PDCCH_RA PHICH_RA OCNG_RA	dB	0	-3		
Downlink power allocation	PCFICH_RB PDCCH_RB PHICH_RB OCNG_RB	dB	0	-3		
PHICH du	ıration		Normal	Normal		
Number of PHICH	groups (Note 3)		Ng = 1	Ng = 1		
PDCCH C	Content			Grant should be included with the per information aligned with A.3.6.		
Unused RE-s	and PRB-s		OCNG	OCNG		
Cell ID			0	0		
$N_{\it oc}$ at antenna port		dBm/15kHz	-98	-98		
Cyclic p			Normal	Normal		
ACK/NACK fee			Multiplexing	Multiplexing		
Note 1: as specif	ied in Table 4.2-2	in TS 36.211 [4	]			

Note 1: as specified in Table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [4]
Note 2: as specified in Table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [4]
Note 3: according to Clause 6.9 in TS 36.211 [4]

# 8.5.2.1 Single-antenna port performance

For the parameters specified in Table 8.5.2-1 the average probability of a miss-detecting ACK for NACK (Pm-an) shall be below the specified value in Table 8.5.2.1-1. The downlink physical setup is in accordance with Annex C.3.2.

Table 8.5.2.1-1: Minimum performance PHICH

Test	Bandwidth	Reference	OCNG	Propagation	Antenna	Referen	ce value
number		Channel	Pattern	Condition	configuration and correlation Matrix	Pm-an (%)	SNR (dB)
1	10 MHz	R.18	OP.1 TDD	ETU70	1 x 2 Low	0.1	5.8
2	10 MHz	R.24	OP.1 TDD	ETU70	1 x 2 Low	0.1	1.3

## 8.5.2.2 Transmit diversity performance

## 8.5.2.2.1 Minimum Requirement 2 Tx Antenna Port

For the parameters specified in Table 8.5.2-1 the average probability of a miss-detecting ACK for NACK (Pm-an) shall be below the specified value in Table 8.5.2.2.1-1. The downlink physical setup is in accordance with Annex C.3.2.

Table 8.5.2.2.1-1: Minimum performance PHICH

Test	Bandwidth	Reference	OCNG	Propagation	Antenna	Referen	ce value
number		Channel	Pattern	Condition	configuration	Pm-an (%)	SNR (dB)
					and		
					correlation		
					Matrix		
1	10 MHz	R.19	OP.1 TDD	EVA70	2 x 2 Low	0.1	4.2

## 8.5.2.2.2 Minimum Requirement 4 Tx Antenna Port

For the parameters specified in Table 8.5.2-1 the average probability of a miss-detecting ACK for NACK (Pm-an) shall be below the specified value in Table 8.5.2.2-1. The downlink physical setup is in accordance with Annex C.3.2.

Table 8.5.2.2.2-1: Minimum performance PHICH

Test	Bandwidth	Reference	OCNG	Propagation	Antenna	Referen	ce value	
number		Channel	Pattern	Condition	configuration	Pm-an (%)	SNR (dB)	
					and			
					correlation			
					Matrix			
1	5 MHz	R.20	OP.1 TDD	EPA5	4 x 2 Medium	0.1	6.2	

# 8.5.2.2.3 Minimum Requirement 2 Tx Antenna Port (demodulation subframe overlaps with aggressor cell ABS)

For the parameters specified in Table 8.5.2-1 and Table 8.5.2.2.3-1, the average probability of a miss-detecting ACK for NACK (Pm-an) shall be below the specified value in Table 8.5.2.2.3-2. The downlink physical setup is in accordance with Annex C.3.2 and Annex C.3.3, In Table 8.5.2.2.3-1, Cell 1 is the serving cell, and Cell 2 is the aggressor cell. The downlink physical channel setup for Cell 1 is according to Annex C.3.2 and for Cell 2 is according to Annex C.3.3, respectively.

Table 8.5.2.2.3-1: Test Parameters for PHICH

Paramete	r	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2
Uplink downlink cor	nfiguration		1	1
Special subframe co	nfiguration		4	4
	PDCCH_RA PHICH_RA OCNG_RA	dB	-3	-3
Downlink power allocation	PCFICH_RB PDCCH_RB PHICH_RB OCNG_RB	dB	-3	-3
	$N_{oc1}$	dBm/15kHz	-100.5 (Note 1)	N/A
$N_{oc}$ at antenna port	$N_{oc2}$	dBm/15kHz	-98 (Note 2)	N/A
	$N_{oc3}$	dBm/15kHz	-95.3 (Note 3)	N/A
$\widehat{E}_s/N_{oc2}$		dB	Reference Value in Table 8.5.1.2.3-2	1.5
BW <sub>Channel</sub>		MHz	10	10
Subframe Config	guration		Non-MBSFN	Non-MBSFN
Time Offset between	en Cells	μs	2.5 (synchronous cells)	
Cell Id			0	1
ABS pattern (N	ote 4)		N/A	0000010001 0000000001
RLM/RRM Measureme Pattern (Note			000000001 000000001	N/A
CSI Subframe Sets	C <sub>CSI,0</sub>		0000010001 000000001	N/A
(Note 6)	C <sub>CSI,1</sub>		1100101000 1100111000	N/A
Number of control OFDM symbols			3	
ACK/NACK feedback mode			Multiplexing	
Number of PHICH of	Number of PHICH groups (N <sub>q</sub> )		1	
PHICH durat	tion		extended	
Unused RE-s and	d PRB-s		OCNG	OCNG
Cyclic pref	ix	-	Normal	Normal

- Note 1: This noise is applied in OFDM symbols #1, #2, #3, #5, #6, #8, #9, #10,#12, #13 of a subframe overlapping with the aggressor ABS
- Note 2: This noise is applied in OFDM symbols #0, #4, #7, #11 of a subframe overlapping with the aggressor ABS
- Note 3: This noise is applied in OFDM symbols of a subframe overlapping with aggressor non-ABS
- Note 4: ABS pattern as defined in [9]. PHICH is transmitted in the serving cell subframe when the subframe is overlapped with the ABS subframe of aggressor cell but not in subframe 5
- Note 5: Time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for PCell measurements as defined in [7]
- Note 6: As configured according to the time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for CSI measurements defined in [7]
- Note 7: Cell 1 is the serving cell. Cell 2 is the aggressor cell. The number of the CRS ports in Cell1 and Cell2 is the same.
- Note 8: SIB-1 will not be transmitted in Cell2 in the test.

Table 8.5.2.2.3-2: Minimum performance PHICH

Test Number	Reference Channel	OCNG	Pattern	Cond	gation itions te 1)	Antenna Configuration and	Reference Value		
		Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Correlation Matrix	Pm-an (%)	SNR (dB) (Note 2)	
1	R.19	OP.1 TDD	OP.1 TDD	EPA5	EPA5	2x2 Low	0.1	4.6	
Note 1:	The propagation conditions for Cell 1 and Cell 2 are statistically independent.								
Note 2:	SNR correspor	nds to $\widehat{ar{E}}_s$	is to $\widehat{E}_s/N_{oc2}$ of cell 1.						

# 8.6 Demodulation of PBCH

The receiver characteristics of the PBCH are determined by the probability of miss-detection of the PBCH (Pm-bch).

# 8.6.1 FDD

Table 8.6.1-1: Test Parameters for PBCH

Parameter		Unit	Single antenna port	Transmit diversity	
Downlink power	PBCH_RA	dB	0	-3	
allocation	PBCH_RB	dB	0	-3	
$N_{\it oc}$ at anter	nna port	dBm/15kHz	-98	-98	
Cyclic pr	efix		Normal	Normal	
Cell II	)		0	0	
Note 1: as speci	fied in Table 4.2	-2 in TS 36.211 [4	]		
Note 2: as speci	fied in Table 4.2	-1 in TS 36.211 [4	j		

# 8.6.1.1 Single-antenna port performance

For the parameters specified in Table 8.6.1-1 the average probability of a miss-detecting PBCH (Pm-bch) shall be below the specified value in Table 8.6.1.1-1. The downlink physical setup is in accordance with Annex C.3.2.

Table 8.6.1.1-1: Minimum performance PBCH

Ī	Test	Bandwidth	Reference	Propagation	Antenna	Referen	ce value
	number		Channel	Condition	configuration and correlation Matrix	Pm-bch (%)	SNR (dB)
	1	1.4 MHz	R.21	ETU70	1 x 2 Low	1	-6.1

# 8.6.1.2 Transmit diversity performance

# 8.6.1.2.1 Minimum Requirement 2 Tx Antenna Port

For the parameters specified in Table 8.6.1-1 the average probability of a miss-detected PBCH (Pm-bch) shall be below the specified value in Table 8.6.1.2.1-1. The downlink physical setup is in accordance with Annex C.3.2.

Table 8.6.1.2.1-1: Minimum performance PBCH

Test	Bandwidth	Reference	Propagation	Antenna	Referen	ce value
number		Channel	Condition	configuration and correlation Matrix	Pm-bch (%)	SNR (dB)
1	1.4 MHz	R.22	EPA5	2 x 2 Low	1	-4.8

# 8.6.1.2.2 Minimum Requirement 4 Tx Antenna Port

For the parameters specified in Table 8.6.1-1 the average probability of a miss-detected PBCH (Pm-bch) shall be below the specified value in Table 8.6.1.2.2-1. The downlink physical setup is in accordance with Annex C.3.2.

Table 8.6.1.2.2-1: Minimum performance PBCH

Test	Bandwidth	Reference	Propagation	Antenna	Referen	ce value
number		Channel	Condition	configuration and correlation Matrix	Pm-bch (%)	SNR (dB)
1	1.4 MHz	R.23	EVA5	4 x 2 Medium	1	-3.5

# 8.6.2 TDD

Table 8.6.2-1: Test Parameters for PBCH

Parame	Parameter		Single antenna port	Transmit diversity	
Uplink downlink of (Note	•		1	1	
Special subframe configuration (Note 2)			4	4	
Downlink power	PBCH_RA	dB	0	-3	
allocation	PBCH_RB	dB	0	-3	
$N_{\scriptscriptstyle oc}$ at anter	nna port	dBm/15kHz	-98	-98	
Cyclic prefix			Normal	Normal	
Cell ID			0	0	
Note 1: as speci	fied in Table 4.2	2-2 in TS 36.211 [4	].		
		2-1 in TS 36.211 [4			

# 8.6.2.1 Single-antenna port performance

For the parameters specified in Table 8.6.2-1 the average probability of a miss-detected PBCH (Pm-bch) shall be below the specified value in Table 8.6.2.1-1. The downlink physical setup is in accordance with Annex C.3.2.

Table 8.6.2.1-1: Minimum performance PBCH

Test	Bandwidth	Reference	Propagation	Antenna	Referen	ce value
number		Channel	Condition	configuration and correlation Matrix	Pm-bch (%)	SNR (dB)
1	1.4 MHz	R.21	ETU70	1 x 2 Low	1	-6.4

### 8.6.2.2 Transmit diversity performance

### 8.6.2.2.1 Minimum Requirement 2 Tx Antenna Port

For the parameters specified in Table 8.6.2-1 the average probability of a miss-detected PBCH (Pm-bch) shall be below the specified value in Table 8.6.2.2.1-1. The downlink physical setup is in accordance with Annex C.3.2.

Table 8.6.2.2.1-1: Minimum performance PBCH

Test	Bandwidth	Reference	Propagation	Antenna	Referen	ce value
number		Channel	Condition	configuration and correlation Matrix	Pm-bch (%)	SNR (dB)
1	1.4 MHz	R.22	EPA5	2 x 2 Low	1	-4.8

#### 8.6.2.2.2 Minimum Requirement 4 Tx Antenna Port

For the parameters specified in Table 8.6.2-1 the average probability of a miss-detected PBCH (Pm-bch) shall be below the specified value in Table 8.6.2.2.2-1. The downlink physical setup is in accordance with Annex C.3.2.

Table 8.6.2.2.2-1: Minimum performance PBCH

Test	Bandwidth	Reference	Propagation	Antenna	Referen	ce value
number		Channel	Condition	configuration	Pm-bch (%)	SNR (dB)
				and		
				correlation		
				Matrix		
1	1.4 MHz	R.23	EVA5	4 x 2 Medium	1	-4.1

# 8.7 Sustained downlink data rate provided by lower layers

The purpose of the test is to verify that the Layer 1 and Layer 2 correctly process in a sustained manner the received packets corresponding to the maximum number of DL-SCH transport block bits received within a TTI for the UE category indicated. The sustained downlink data rate shall be verified in terms of the success rate of delivered PDCP SDU(s) by Layer 2. The test case below specifies the RF conditions and the required success rate of delivered TB by Layer 1 to meet the sustained data rate requirement. The size of the TB per TTI corresponds to the largest possible DL-SCH transport block for each UE category using the maximum number of layers for spatial multiplexing. Transmission modes 1 and 3 are used with radio conditions resembling a scenario where sustained maximum data rates are available.

## 8.7.1 FDD

The parameters specified in Table 8.7.1-1 are valid for all FDD tests unless otherwise stated.

Table 8.7.1-1: Common Test Parameters (FDD)

Parameter	Unit	Value
Cyclic prefix		Normal
Cell ID		0
Inter-TTI Distance		1
Number of HARQ processes per component carrier	Processes	8
Maximum number of HARQ transmission		4
Redundancy version coding sequence		{0,0,1,2} for 64QAM
Number of OFDM symbols for PDCCH per component carrier	OFDM symbols	1
Cross carrier scheduling		Not configured

The requirements are specified in Table 8.7.1-3, with the addition of the parameters in Table 8.7.1-2 and the downlink physical channel setup according to Annex C.3.2. The TB success rate shall be sustained during at least 300 frames.

Table 8.7.1-2: test parameters for sustained downlink data rate (FDD)

Parameter	•	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3,4,6	Test 3A	Test 6A
Bandwidth	1	MHz 10 10 20 10			2x20		
Transmission n	node		1	3	3	3	3
Antenna configu	ıration		1 x 2	2 x 2	2 x 2	2 x 2	2 x 2
Propagation cor	ndition			Static propa	gation condition	on (Note 1)	
CodeBookSubsetR bitmap	estriction		n/a	10	10	10	10
Downlink nower	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	0	-3	-3	-3	-3
Downlink power allocation	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	0	-3	-3	-3	-3
	σ	dB	0	0	0	0	0
$\hat{E}_{\scriptscriptstyle s}$ at antenna port dBm/15kH		dBm/15kHz	-85	-85	-85	-85	-85
Symbols for unuse	ed PRBs		OP.6 FDD	OP.1 FDD	OP.1 FDD	OP.1 FDD	OP.1 FDD

Note 1: No external noise sources are applied.

Note 2: For CA test cases, PUCCH format 1b with channel selection is used to feedback ACK/NACK.

Table 8.7.1-3: Minimum requirement (FDD)

Test	UE Category	CA capability	Number of bits of a DL-SCH transport block received within a TTI	Measurement channel	Reference value TB success
					rate [%]
1	Category 1	-	10296	R.31-1 FDD	95
2	Category 2	-	25456	R.31-2 FDD	95
3	Category 3 (Note 1)	-	51024	R.31-3 FDD	95
3A	Category 3 (Note 2)	-	36696 (Note 4)	R.31-3A FDD	85
4	Category 4	-	75376 (Note 5)	R.31-4 FDD	85
6	Category 6, 7	-	75376 (Note 5)	R.31-4 FDD	85
		(Note 7)			
6A	Category 6, 7	CL_A-A,	75376 (Note 5)	R.31-4 FDD	85
		CL_C			

- Note 1: If the operating band under test does not support 20 MHz channel bandwidth, then test is executed according to Test 3A.
- Note 2: Applicable to operating bands supporting up to 10 MHz channel bandwidths.
- Note 3: For 2 layer transmissions, 2 transport blocks are received within a TTI.
- Note 4: 35160 bits for sub-frame 5.
- Note 5: 71112 bits for sub-frame 5.
- Note 6: The TB success rate is defined as TB success rate = 100%\*N<sub>DL\_correct\_rx</sub>/ (N<sub>DL\_newtx</sub> + N<sub>DL\_retx</sub>), where N<sub>DL\_newtx</sub> is the number of newly transmitted DL transport blocks, N<sub>DL\_retx</sub> is the number of retransmitted DL transport blocks, and N<sub>DL\_correct\_rx</sub> is the number of correctly received DL transport blocks.
- Note 7: Test 6 may not be executed for UE-s for which Test 6A is applicable.

#### 8.7.2 TDD

The parameters specified in Table 8.7.2-1 are valid for all TDD tests unless otherwise stated.

Table 8.7.2-1: Common Test Parameters (TDD)

Parameter	Unit	Value				
Special subframe configuration (Note 1)		4				
Cyclic prefix		Normal				
Cell ID		0				
Inter-TTI Distance		1				
Maximum number of HARQ transmission		4				
Redundancy version coding sequence		{0,0,1,2} for 64QAM				
Number of OFDM symbols for PDCCH per component carrier	OFDM symbols	1				
Cross carrier scheduling		Not configured				
Note 1: as specified in	Note 1: as specified in Table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [4].					

The requirements are specified in Table 8.7.2-3, with the addition of the parameters in Table 8.7.2-2 and the downlink physical channel setup according to Annex C.3.2. The TB success rate shall be sustained during at least 300 frames.

Table 8.7.2-2: test parameters for sustained downlink data rate (TDD)

Paramet	er	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 3B	Test 4,6	Test 6A
Bandwid	th	MHz	10 10 20 15 20					2x20
Transmission	mode		1	3	3	3	3	3
Antenna config	guration		1 x 2	2 x 2	2 x 2	2 x 2	2 x 2	2 x 2
Propagation co	ondition			St	atic propaga	ation condition (	(Note 1)	
CodeBookSubset bitmap			n/a	10	10	10	10	10
Downlink nower	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	0	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3
Downlink power allocation	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	0	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3
	σ	dB	0	0	0	0	0	0
$\hat{E}_{\scriptscriptstyle s}$ at antenn	a port	dBm/15kHz	-85	-85	-85	-85	-85	-85
Symbols for unu	sed PRBs		OP.6 TDD	OP.1 TDD	OP.1 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.1 TDD	OP.1 TDD
ACK/NACK feeds	oack mode		Bundling Bundling Bundling Multiplexing - (Note 2					- (Note 2)
Note 1: No ext	ernal noise s	sources are ap	plied.					•

Note 2: PUCCH format 1b with channel selection is used to feedback ACK/NACK.

Table 8.7.2-3: Minimum requirement (TDD)

Test	UE Category	CA Capability	Number of bits of a DL-SCH transport block received within a TTI for normal/special sub-frame	Measurement channel	Reference value TB success rate [%]
1	Category 1	-	10296/0	R31-1 TDD	95
2	Category 2	-	25456/0	R31-2 TDD	95
3	Category 3 (Note 1)	-	51024/0	R31-3 TDD	95
3B	Category 3 (Note 2)	-	51024/0	R31-3B TDD	85
4	Category 4	-	75376/0 (Note 4)	R31-4 TDD	85
6	Category 6,7	- (Note 6)	75376/0 (Note 4)	R.31-4 TDD	85
6A	Category 6,7	CL_C	75376/0 (Note 4)	R.31-4 TDD	85

Note 1: If the operating band under test does not support 20 MHz channel bandwidth, then test is executed according to Test 3B.

Applicable to operating bands supporting up to 15 MHz channel bandwidths. Note 2:

Note 3: For 2 layer transmissions, 2 transport blocks are received within a TTI.

Note 4: 71112 bits for sub-frame 5.

The TB success rate is defined as TB success rate = 100%\*N<sub>DL\_correct\_rx</sub>/ (N<sub>DL\_newtx</sub> + Note 5: N<sub>DL\_retx</sub>), where N<sub>DL\_newtx</sub> is the number of newly transmitted DL transport blocks,  $N_{DL\_retx}$  is the number of retransmitted DL transport blocks, and  $N_{DL\_correct\_rx}$  is the number of correctly received DL transport blocks.

Test 6 may not be executed for UE-s for which Test 6A is applicable.

# 9 Reporting of Channel State Information

## 9.1 General

This section includes requirements for the reporting of channel state information (CSI). For all test cases in this section,

the definition of SNR is in accordance with the one given in clause 8.1.1, where  $SNR = \frac{\sum \hat{I}_{or}^{(j)}}{\sum N_{oc}^{(j)}}$ 

# 9.2 CQI reporting definition under AWGN conditions

The reporting accuracy of the channel quality indicator (CQI) under frequency non-selective conditions is determined by the reporting variance and the BLER performance using the transport format indicated by the reported CQI median. The purpose is to verify that the reported CQI values are in accordance with the CQI definition given in TS 36.213 [6]. To account for sensitivity of the input SNR the reporting definition is considered to be verified if the reporting accuracy is met for at least one of two SNR levels separated by an offset of 1 dB.

# 9.2.1 Minimum requirement PUCCH 1-0 (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols)

#### 9.2.1.1 FDD

cqi-pmi-ConfigurationIndex

The following requirements apply to UE Category 1-8. For the parameters specified in Table 9.2.1.1-1, and using the downlink physical channels specified in tables C.3.2-1 and C.3.2-2, the reported CQI value according to Table A.4-1 shall be in the range of  $\pm 1$  of the reported median more than 90% of the time. If the PDSCH BLER using the transport format indicated by median CQI is less than or equal to 0.1, the BLER using the transport format indicated by the (median CQI + 1) shall be greater than 0.1. If the PDSCH BLER using the transport format indicated by the median CQI is greater than 0.1, the BLER using transport format indicated by (median CQI – 1) shall be less than or equal to 0.1.

Parameter Unit Test 1 Test 2 Bandwidth MHz 10 PDSCH transmission mode 1 dΒ 0  $\rho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$ Downlink power dB 0  $\rho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$ allocation 0 dB σ Propagation condition and AWGN (1 x 2) antenna configuration SNR (Note 2) dB 0 6 dB[mW/15kHz] -98 -97 -92 -91  $N^{\overline{(j)}}$ dB[mW/15kHz] -98 -98 Max number of HARQ 1 transmissions Physical channel for CQI **PUCCH Format 2** reporting PUCCH Report Type 4 Reporting periodicity ms  $N_{\rm pd} = 5$ 

Table 9.2.1.1-1: PUCCH 1-0 static test (FDD)

6

Note 1: Reference measurement channel according to Table A.4-1 with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1 FDD as described in Annex A.5.1.1.

Note 2: For each test, the minimum requirements shall be fulfilled for at least one of the two SNR(s) and the respective wanted signal input level.

#### 9.2.1.2 TDD

The following requirements apply to UE Category 1-8. For the parameters specified in Table 9.2.1.2-1, and using the downlink physical channels specified in tables C.3.2-1 and C.3.2-2, the reported CQI value according to Table A.4-2 shall be in the range of  $\pm 1$  of the reported median more than 90% of the time. If the PDSCH BLER using the transport format indicated by median CQI is less than or equal to 0.1, the BLER using the transport format indicated by the (median CQI + 1) shall be greater than 0.1. If the PDSCH BLER using the transport format indicated by the median CQI is greater than 0.1, the BLER using transport format indicated by (median CQI – 1) shall be less than or equal to 0.1.

Parameter		Unit	Test 1 Test 2			st 2	
Bandwidth		MHz	10				
PDSCH transmission	on mode		1				
Uplink downlink conf	figuration				2		
Special subfra configuration			4				
Downlink nower	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB			0		
Downlink power allocation	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB			0		
	σ	dB			0		
Propagation condit antenna configur			AWGN (1 x 2)				
SNR (Note 2	2)	dB	0	1	6	7	
$\hat{I}_{or}^{(j)}$		dB[mW/15kHz]	-98	-97	-92	-91	
$N_{oc}^{(j)}$		dB[mW/15kHz]	-9	98	-9	98	
Max number of F transmission					1		
Physical channel for CQI reporting			PUSCH (Note 3)				
PUCCH Report	PUCCH Report Type		4				
Reporting period	Reporting periodicity		$N_{\rm pd} = 5$				
cqi-pmi-Configurati	onIndex				3		
ACK/NACK feedback	ck mode			Multi	plexing		
		ont channel accordi	na to Toblo A			• OCNC	

Table 9.2.1.2-1: PUCCH 1-0 static test (TDD)

Note 1: Reference measurement channel according to Table A.4-2 with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1 TDD as described in Annex A.5.2.1.

Note 2: For each test, the minimum requirements shall be fulfilled for at least one of the two SNR(s) and the respective wanted signal input level.

Note 3: To avoid collisions between CQI reports and HARQ-ACK it is necessary to report both on PUSCH instead of PUCCH. PDCCH DCI format 0 shall be transmitted in downlink SF#3 and #8 to allow periodic CQI to multiplex with the HARQ-ACK on PUSCH in uplink subframe SF#7 and #2

#### 9.2.1.3 FDD (CSI measurements in case two CSI subframe sets are configured)

The following requirements apply to UE Category 2-8. For the parameters specified in Table 9.2.1.3-1, and using the downlink physical channels specified in tables C.3.2-1 for Cell 1, C.3.3-1 for Cell 2 and C.3.2-2, the reported CQI value according to Table A.4-1 in subframes overlapping with aggressor cell ABS and non-ABS subframes shall be in the range of  $\pm 1$  of the reported median more than 90% of the time. If the PDSCH BLER in non-ABS subframes using the transport format indicated by median CQI obtained by reports in CSI subframe sets  $C_{CSI,1}$  is less than or equal to 0.1, the BLER in non-ABS subframes using the transport format indicated by the (median CQI + 1) shall be greater than 0.1. If the PDSCH BLER in non-ABS subframes using transport format indicated by the median CQI is greater than 0.1, the BLER in non-ABS subframes using transport format indicated by (median CQI – 1) shall be less than or equal to 0.1. The value of the median CQI obtained by reports in CSI subframe sets  $C_{CSI,0}$  minus the median CQI obtained by reports in CSI subframe sets  $C_{CSI,1}$  shall be larger than or equal to 2 and less than or equal to 5 in Test 1 and shall be larger than or equal to 0 and less than or equal to 1 in Test 2.

Table 9.2.1.3-1: PUCCH 1-0 static test (FDD)

Donomotor		Heit	Test 1		Test 2			
Parameter		Unit	Ce	II 1	Cell 2	Ce	ell 1	Cell 2
Bandwidth		MHz		10				0
PDSCH transmission	on mode		2	2	Note 10	:	2	Note 10
Downlink power	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB		-3	3		-	3
allocation	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB		-3				3
	σ	dB		C	)		(	0
Propagation condi- antenna configu			(	Clause E	3.1 (2x2)		Clause I	3.1 (2x2)
$\widehat{E}_s/N_{oc2}$ (No	te 1)	dB	4	5	6	4	5	-12
(1)	$N_{oc1}^{(j)}$	dBm/15kHz	-102 (1	Note 7)	N/A	-98(N	lote 7)	N/A
$N_{oc}^{(j)}$ at antenna	$N_{oc2}^{(j)}$	dBm/15kHz	-98 (N	lote 8)	N/A	-98(N	lote 8)	N/A
port	$N_{oc3}^{(j)}$	dBm/15kHz	-94.8 (	Note 9)	N/A	-98(N	lote 9)	N/A
$\hat{I}_{or}^{(j)}$		dB[mW/15kHz]	-94	-93	-92	-94	-93	-110
Subframe Config	uration		Non-M	IBSFN	Non-MBSFN	Non-M	IBSFN	Non-MBSFN
Cell Id				)	1	,	0	1
Time Offset between	en Cells	μs	2.5	(synchro	onous cells)	2.5	(synchr	onous cells)
ABS pattern (No	ote 2)		N	/A	01010101 01010101 01010101 01010101 01010101	N/A 01010 01010 01010		01010101 01010101 01010101 01010101 01010101
RLM/RRM Measu Subframe Pattern			0000 0000 0000	0100 0100 0100 0100 0100	N/A	0000	00000100 00000100 00000100 00000100	
CSI Subframe Sets	C <sub>CSI,0</sub>		0101 0101 0101 0101 0101	0101 0101 0101 0101	N/A	0101 0101 0101 0101	0101 0101 0101 0101 0101	N/A
(Note 3)	C <sub>CSI,1</sub>		1010 1010 1010	1010 1010 1010 1010 1010	N/A	1010 1010 1010	01010 01010 01010 01010 01010	N/A
Number of control symbols	OFDM			3	3		3	
Max number of h transmission				1				1
Physical channel for reporting	C <sub>CSI,0</sub> CQI		PUCCH Format 2			PUCCH	Format 2	
Physical channel for reporting	C <sub>CSI,1</sub> CQI		PUSCH (Note 12)		ı	PUSCH (Note 12)		
PUCCH Report				4				4
Reporting perio		Ms		$N_{pd}$	= 5		$N_{pd}$	= 5
cqi-pmi-Configurati C <sub>CSI,0</sub> (Note 1	3)		6	6	N/A		6	N/A
cqi-pmi-Configuration	onIndex2		5	5	N/A		5	N/A

- Note 1: For each test, the minimum requirements shall be fulfilled for at least one of the two SNR(s) and the respective wanted signal input level.
- Note 2: ABS pattern as defined in [9].
- Note 3: Time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for PCell measurements as defined in [7]
- Note 4: As configured according to the time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for CSI measurements defined in [7]
- Note 5: Time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for PCell measurements as defined in [7]
- Note 6: Cell 1 is the serving cell. Cell 2 is the aggressor cell.
- Note 7: This noise is applied in OFDM symbols #1, #2, #3, #5, #6, #8, #9, #10,#12, #13 of a subframe overlapping with the aggressor ABS.
- Note 8: This noise is applied in OFDM symbols #0, #4, #7, #11 of a subframe overlapping with the aggressor ABS.
- Note 9: This noise is applied in all OFDM symbols of a subframe overlapping with aggressor non-ABS.
- Note 10: Downlink physical channel setup in Cell 2 in accordance with Annex C.3.3 applying OCNG pattern as defined in Annex A.5.1.5
- Note 11: Reference measurement channel in Cell 1 according to Table A.4-1 with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1 FDD as described in Annex A.5.1.1.
- Note 12: To avoid collisions between HARQ-ACK and wideband CQI it is necessary to report both on PUSCH instead of PUCCH. PDCCH DCI format 0 shall be transmitted in downlink SF#4 and #9 to allow periodic CQI to multiplex with the HARQ-ACK on PUSCH in uplink subframe SF#8 and #3.
- Note 13: cgi-pmi-ConfigurationIndex is applied for C<sub>CSL0</sub>.
- Note 14: cqi-pmi-ConfigurationIndex2 is applied for C<sub>CSI,1</sub>.

### 9.2.1.4 TDD (CSI measurements in case two CSI subframe sets are configured)

The following requirements apply to UE Category 1-8. For the parameters specified in Table 9.2.1.4-1, and using the downlink physical channels specified in tables C.3.2-1 for Cell 1, C3.3-1 for Cell 2 and C.3.2-2, the reported CQI value according to Table A.4-2 in subframes overlapping with aggressor cell ABS and non-ABS subframes shall be in the range of  $\pm 1$  of the reported median more than 90% of the time. If the PDSCH BLER in non-ABS subframes using the transport format indicated by median CQI obtained by reports in CSI subframe sets  $C_{CSI,1}$  is less than or equal to 0.1, the BLER in non-ABS subframes using the transport format indicated by the (median CQI + 1) shall be greater than 0.1. If the PDSCH BLER in non-ABS subframes using transport format indicated by (median CQI – 1) shall be less than or equal to 0.1. The value of the median CQI obtained by reports in CSI subframe sets  $C_{CSI,0}$  minus the median CQI obtained by reports in CSI subframe sets  $C_{CSI,0}$  minus the median CQI obtained by reports in CSI subframe sets  $C_{CSI,1}$  shall be larger than or equal to 2 and less than or equal to 5 in Test 1 and shall be larger than or equal to 0 and less than or equal to 1 in Test 2.

Table 9.2.1.4-1: PUCCH 1-0 static test (TDD)

Parameter	,	Unit		Tes	st 1	Test 2			
			Ce		Cell 2	Ce	II 1	Cell 2	
Bandwidth		MHz			0			0	
PDSCH transmission			2	2	Note 10		2	Note 10	
Uplink downlink con Special subfra					1			1	
configuratio				4	4		•	4	
Downlink power	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB		=	3		-	3	
allocation	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB		-	3		-	3	
	σ	dB		(	)		(	0	
Propagation condi- antenna configu				Clause I	3.1 (2x2)		Clause I	B.1 (2x2)	
$\widehat{E}_s/N_{oc2}$ (No	te 1)	dB	4	5	6	4	5	-12	
(:)	$N_{oc1}^{(j)}$	dBm/15kHz	-102(N	lote 7)	N/A	-98(N	ote 7)	N/A	
$N_{oc}^{(j)}$ at antenna	$N_{oc2}^{(j)}$	dBm/15kHz	-98(N	ote 8)	N/A	-98(N	ote 8)	N/A	
port	$N_{oc3}^{(j)}$	dBm/15kHz	-94.8(1	Note 9)	N/A	-98(N	ote 9)	N/A	
$\hat{I}_{or}^{(j)}$		dB[mW/15kHz]	-94	-93	-92	-94	-93	-110	
Subframe Config	uration		Non-M	IBSFN	Non-MBSFN	Non-M	IBSFN	Non-MBSFN	
Cell Id			(	)	1	(	)	1	
Time Offset between	Time Offset between Cells		2.5	(synchr	onous cells)	2.5	s (synchr	onous cells)	
ABS pattern (No	ote 2)		N	/A	0100010001 0100010001			0100010001 0100010001	
RLM/RRM Measu Subframe Pattern			0000000001 0000000001		N/A	000000001 000000001		N/A	
CSI Subframe Sets	C <sub>CSI,0</sub>		01000 01000		N/A		)10001 )10001	N.A	
(Note 3)	C <sub>CSI,1</sub>		10001 10001		N/A		01000 01000	N/A	
Number of control symbols	OFDM			(	3		3		
Max number of h transmission					1		,	1	
Physical channel for C <sub>CSI,0</sub> CQI reporting			I	PUCCH	Format 2		PUCCH	Format 2	
	Physical channel for C <sub>CSI,1</sub> CQI		ı	PUSCH	(Note 12)		PUSCH	(Note 12)	
PUCCH Report Type					4		-	4	
Reporting periodicity		ms		$N_{pd}$	= 5		$N_{pd}$	= 5	
cqi-pmi-Configurati C <sub>CSI,0</sub> (Note 1			3	3	N/A	;	3	N/A	
cqi-pmi-Configuration C <sub>CSI,1</sub> (Note 1	onIndex2		4	1	N/A		4	N/A	
ACK/NACK feedba				Multip	lexing		Multip	lexing	

- Note 1: For each test, the minimum requirements shall be fulfilled for at least one of the two SNR(s) and the respective wanted signal input level.
- Note 2: ABS pattern as defined in [9].
- Note 3: Time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for PCell measurements as defined in [7]
- Note 4: As configured according to the time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for CSI measurements defined in [7].
- Note 5: Time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for PCell measurements as defined in [7]
- Note 6: Cell 1 is the serving cell. Cell 2 is the aggressor cell.
- Note 7: This noise is applied in OFDM symbols #1, #2, #3, #5, #6, #8, #9, #10,#12, #13 of a subframe overlapping with the aggressor ABS.
- Note 8: This noise is applied in OFDM symbols #0, #4, #7, #11 of a subframe overlapping with the aggressor ABS
- Note 9: This noise is applied in all OFDM symbols of a subframe overlapping with aggressor non-ABS.
- Note 10: Downlink physical channel setup in Cell 2 in accordance with Annex C.3.3 applying OCNG pattern as defined in Annex A.5.2.5
- Note 11: Reference measurement channel in Cell 1 according to Table A.4-2 with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1 TDD as described in Annex A.5.2.1.
- Note 12: To avoid collisions between HARQ-ACK and wideband CQI it is necessary to report both on PUSCH instead of PUCCH. PDCCH DCI format 0 shall be transmitted in downlink SF#4 and #9 to allow periodic CQI to multiplex with the HARQ-ACK on PUSCH in uplink subframe SF#8 and #3.
- Note 13: cqi-pmi-ConfigurationIndex is applied for C<sub>CSI,0</sub>.
- Note 14: cqi-pmi-ConfigurationIndex2 is applied for C<sub>CSI,1</sub>.

# 9.2.2 Minimum requirement PUCCH 1-1 (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols)

The minimum requirements for dual codeword transmission are defined in terms of a reporting spread of the wideband CQI value for codeword #1, and their BLER performance using the transport format indicated by the reported CQI median of codeword #0 and codeword #1. The precoding used at the transmitter is a fixed precoding matrix specified by the bitmap parameter *codebookSubsetRestriction*. The propagation condition assumed for the minimum performance requirement is defined in subclause B.1.

#### 9.2.2.1 FDD

The following requirements apply to UE Category 2-8. For the parameters specified in table 9.2.2.1-1, and using the downlink physical channels specified in tables C.3.2-1 and C.3.2-2, the reported offset level of the wideband spatial differential CQI for codeword #1 (Table 7.2-2 in TS 36.213 [6]) shall be used to determine the wideband CQI index for codeword #1 as

wideband  $CQI_1$  = wideband  $CQI_0$  – Codeword 1 offset level

The wideband  $CQI_1$  shall be within the set {median  $CQI_1$ -1, median  $CQI_1$ +1} for more than 90% of the time, where the resulting wideband values  $CQI_1$  shall be used to determine the median CQI values for codeword #1. For both codewords #0 and #1, the PDSCH BLER using the transport format indicated by the respective median  $CQI_0$ -1 and median  $CQI_1$ -1 shall be less than or equal to 0.1. Furthermore, for both codewords #0 and #1, the PDSCH BLER using the transport format indicated by the respective median  $CQI_0$ +1 and median  $CQI_1$ +1 shall be greater than or equal to 0.1.

Table 9.2.2.1-1: PUCCH 1-1 static test (FDD)

Parameter	r	Unit	Tes	st 1	Tes	st 2
Bandwidth		MHz	10			
PDSCH transmission	on mode				4	
Downlink power	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB			-3	
allocation	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB			-3	
	σ	dB			0	
Propagation condit antenna configur				Clause I	B.1 (2 x 2)	
CodeBookSubsetRe	estriction			01	0000	
SNR (Note 2	2)	dB	10	11	16	17
$\hat{I}_{or}^{(j)}$		dB[mW/15kHz]	-88	-87	-82	-81
$N_{oc}^{(j)}$		dB[mW/15kHz]	-9	98	-(	98
Max number of F transmission					1	
Physical channel for reporting	Physical channel for CQI/PMI reporting			PUCCH	Format 2	
PUCCH Report Ty CQI/PMI	PUCCH Report Type for CQI/PMI		2			
PUCCH Report Typ	oe for RI		3			
Reporting period		ms		N <sub>p</sub>	<sub>d</sub> = 5	
cqi-pmi-Configurati					6	
ri-ConfigInde	ex			1 (N	ote 3)	

- Note 1: Reference measurement channel according to Table A.4-1 with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1 FDD as described in Annex A.5.1.1.
- Note 2: For each test, the minimum requirements shall be fulfilled for at least one of the two SNR(s) and the respective wanted signal input level.
- Note 3: It is intended to have UL collisions between RI reports and HARQ-ACK, since the RI reports shall not be used by the eNB in this test.

#### 9.2.2.2 TDD

The following requirements apply to UE Category 2-8. For the parameters specified in table 9.2.2.2-1, and using the downlink physical channels specified in tables C.3.2-1 and C.3.2-2, the reported offset level of the wideband spatial differential CQI for codeword #1 (Table 7.2-2 in TS 36.213 [6]) shall be used to determine the wideband CQI index for codeword #1 as

wideband CQI<sub>1</sub> = wideband CQI<sub>0</sub> - Codeword 1 offset level

The wideband  $CQI_1$  shall be within the set {median  $CQI_1$ -1, median  $CQI_1$ +1} for more than 90% of the time, where the resulting wideband values  $CQI_1$  shall be used to determine the median CQI values for codeword #1. For both codewords #0 and #1, the PDSCH BLER using the transport format indicated by the respective median  $CQI_0$ -1 and median  $CQI_1$ -1 shall be less than or equal to 0.1. Furthermore, for both codewords #0 and #1, the PDSCH BLER using the transport format indicated by the respective median  $CQI_0$ +1 and median  $CQI_1$ +1 shall be greater than or equal to 0.1.

**Parameter** Unit Test 1 Test 2 Bandwidth MHz 10 PDSCH transmission mode 4 Uplink downlink configuration Special subframe 4 configuration dB -3  $\rho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$ Downlink power  $\rho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$ dΒ -3 allocation dB 0 σ Propagation condition and Clause B.1 (2 x 2) antenna configuration CodeBookSubsetRestriction 010000 bitmap SNR (Note 2) dB 10 11 16 17 dB[mW/15kHz] -88 -87 -82 -81 dB[mW/15kHz] -98 -98 Max number of HARQ transmissions Physical channel for CQI/PMI PUSCH (Note 3) reporting PUCCH Report Type 2 Reporting periodicity ms  $N_{pd} = 5$ cqi-pmi-ConfigurationIndex 3 ri-ConfigIndex 805 (Note 4) ACK/NACK feedback mode

Table 9.2.2.2-1: PUCCH 1-1 static test (TDD)

Reference measurement channel according to Table A.4-2 with one sided dynamic OCNG Note 1: Pattern OP.1 TDD as described in Annex A.5.2.1.

Multiplexing

- For each test, the minimum requirements shall be fulfilled for at least one of the two SNR(s) Note 2: and the respective wanted signal input level.
- To avoid collisions between CQI/PMI reports and HARQ-ACK it is necessary to report both on Note 3: PUSCH instead of PUCCH. PDCCH DCI format 0 shall be transmitted in downlink SF#3 and #8 to allow periodic CQI/PMI to multiplex with the HARQ-ACK on PUSCH in uplink subframe SF#7 and #2.
- Note 4: RI reporting interval is set to the maximum allowable length of 160ms to minimise collisions between RI, CQI/PMI and HARQ-ACK reports. In the case when all three reports collide, it is expected that CQI/PMI reports will be dropped, while RI and HARQ-ACK will be multiplexed. At eNB, CQI report collection shall be skipped every 160ms during performance verification.

#### 9.2.3 Minimum requirement PUCCH 1-1 (CSI Reference Symbols)

The minimum requirements for dual codeword transmission are defined in terms of a reporting spread of the wideband CQI value for codeword #1, and their BLER performance using the transport format indicated by the reported CQI median of codeword #0 and codeword #1. The precoding used at the transmitter is a fixed precoding matrix specified by the bitmap parameter codebookSubsetRestriction. The propagation condition assumed for the minimum performance requirement is defined in subclause B.1.

#### 9.2.3.1 **FDD**

The following requirements apply to UE Category 2-8. For the parameters specified in table 9.2.3.1-1, and using the downlink physical channels specified in tables C.3.2-1 and C.3.2-2, the reported offset level of the wideband spatial differential CQI for codeword #1 (Table 7.2-2 in TS 36.213 [6]) shall be used to determine the wideband CQI index for codeword #1 as

wideband  $CQI_1$  = wideband  $CQI_0$  – Codeword 1 offset level

The wideband  $CQI_1$  shall be within the set {median  $CQI_1 - 1$ , median  $CQI_1 + 1$ } for more than 90% of the time, where the resulting wideband values CQI<sub>1</sub> shall be used to determine the median CQI values for codeword #1. For both codewords #0 and #1, the PDSCH BLER using the transport format indicated by the respective median CQI<sub>0</sub> - 1 and median CQI<sub>1</sub> – 1 shall be less than or equal to 0.1. Furthermore, for both codewords #0 and #1, the PDSCH BLER

using the transport format indicated by the respective median  $CQI_0 + 1$  and median  $CQI_1 + 1$  shall be greater than or equal to 0.1.

Table 9.2.3.1-1: PUCCH 1-1 static test (FDD)

Parameter		Unit	Tes	st 1	Tes	t 2	
Bandwidth		MHz	10				
PDSCH transmission	n mode				9		
	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	0				
Downlink power	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB			0		
allocation	$P_c$	dB			-3		
	σ	dB			-3		
Cell-specific reference	signals			Antenna	ports 0, 1		
CSI reference sigr				Antenna p	orts 15,,18		
Beamforming mo				As specified i	n Section B.4.3	3	
CSI-RS periodicity and	subframe						
offset				Ę	5/1		
$T_{ exttt{CSI-RS}}$ / $\Delta_{ exttt{CSI-RS}}$							
CSI reference signal cor			0				
Propagation condition an	nd antenna		Clause B.1 (4 x 2)				
configuration			, ,				
CodeBookSubsetRestrict	tion bitmap	ID.	0x0000 0000 0100 0000			4.4	
SNR (Note 2)		dB	7	8	13	14	
$\hat{I}_{or}^{(j)}$		dB[mW/15kHz]	-91	-90	-85	-84	
$N_{oc}^{(j)}$		dB[mW/15kHz]	-(	98	-9	8	
Max number of HARQ tra	nsmissions				1		
Physical channel for C	QI/PMI			DUCCI	J (Noto 2)		
reporting				PUSCI	H (Note3)		
PUCCH Report Type for	r CQI/PMI				2		
Physical channel for RI	reporting			PUCCH	Format 2		
PUCCH Report Type	for RI				3		
Reporting periodic	city	ms		N <sub>p</sub>	<sub>d</sub> = 5		
CQI delay		ms			8		
cqi-pmi-Configuration	nIndex			•	2	•	
ri-ConfigIndex	,				1		

Note 1: Reference measurement channel according to Table A.4-1a with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1 FDD as described in Annex A.5.1.1.

Note 2: For each test, the minimum requirements shall be fulfilled for at least one of the two SNR(s) and the respective wanted signal input level.

Note 3: To avoid collisions between CQI/PMI reports and HARQ-ACK it is necessary to report both on PUSCH instead of PUCCH. PDCCH DCI format 0 shall be transmitted in downlink SF#1 and #6 to allow periodic CQI/PMI to multiplex with the HARQ-ACK on PUSCH in uplink SF#0 and #5.

#### 9.2.3.2 TDD

The following requirements apply to UE Category 2-8. For the parameters specified in table 9.2.3.2-1, and using the downlink physical channels specified in tables C.3.2-1 and C.3.2-2, the reported offset level of the wideband spatial differential CQI for codeword #1 (Table 7.2-2 in TS 36.213 [6]) shall be used to determine the wideband CQI index for codeword #1 as

wideband CQI<sub>1</sub> = wideband CQI<sub>0</sub> - Codeword 1 offset level

The wideband  $CQI_1$  shall be within the set {median  $CQI_1$ -1, median  $CQI_1$ +1} for more than 90% of the time, where the resulting wideband values  $CQI_1$  shall be used to determine the median CQI values for codeword #1. For both codewords #0 and #1, the PDSCH BLER using the transport format indicated by the respective median  $CQI_0$ -1 and median  $CQI_1$ -1 shall be less than or equal to 0.1. Furthermore, for both codewords #0 and #1, the PDSCH BLER using the transport format indicated by the respective median  $CQI_0$ +1 and median  $CQI_1$ +1 shall be greater than or equal to 0.1.

Table 9.2.3.2-1: PUCCH 1-1 submode 1 static test (TDD)

Parameter	•	Unit	Tes	st 1	Tes	st 2		
Bandwidth		MHz			10			
PDSCH transmissi					9			
Uplink downlink con					2			
Special subframe co	nfiguration				4			
	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB			0			
Downlink power	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB			0			
allocation	$P_{c}$	dB			-6			
	σ	dB			-3			
CRS reference s	ignals			Antenna	ports 0, 1			
CSI reference si	gnals			Antenna p	orts 15,,22			
Beamforming m	nodel			As specified i	n Section B.4.3	3		
CSI-RS periodicity an	d subframe							
offset				5	5/ 3			
$T_{\text{CSI-RS}}$ / $\Delta_{\text{CSI-RS}}$								
CSI reference signal c	onfiguration			0				
Propagation condition				Clause	R 1 (8 v 2)			
configuratio			Clause B.1 (8 x 2)					
	CodeBookSubsetRestriction bitmap		0x000	0 0000 0020	0000 0000 0000			
SNR (Note 2	2)	dB	4 5 10		11			
$\hat{I}_{or}^{(j)}$		dB[mW/15kHz]	-94	-93	-88	-87		
$N_{oc}^{(j)}$		dB[mW/15kHz]	-(	98	-98			
Max number of HARQ t	ransmissions				1			
Physical channel for reporting	· CQI/PMI			PUSCH	l (Note 3)			
PUCCH Report Type fo	r CQI/second				2b			
PMI								
Physical channel for F				PU	SCH			
PUCCH Report Type fo					5			
Reporting perio	Reporting periodicity				<sub>d</sub> = 5			
CQI delay		ms		10	or 11			
cqi-pmi-Configurat					3			
ri-ConfigInde	ex			805 (	Note 4)			
ACK/NACK feedback mode			Multiplexing					
OP.1 TDD as	described in A	annel according to annex A.5.2.1. requirements shall l			•			

- Note 2: For each test, the minimum requirements shall be fulfilled for at least one of the two SNR(s) and the respective wanted signal input level.
- Note 3: To avoid collisions between CQI/PMI reports and HARQ-ACK it is necessary to report both on PUSCH instead of PUCCH. PDCCH DCI format 0 shall be transmitted in downlink SF#3 and #8 to allow periodic CQI/PMI to multiplex with the HARQ-ACK on PUSCH in uplink SF#7 and #2.
- Note 4: RI reporting interval is set to the maximum allowable length of 160ms to minimise collisions between RI, CQI/PMI and HARQ-ACK reports. In the case when all three reports collide, it is expected that CQI/PMI reports will be dropped, while RI and HARQ-ACK will be multiplexed. At eNB, CQI report collection shall be skipped every 160ms during performance verification.

# 9.3 CQI reporting under fading conditions

# 9.3.1 Frequency-selective scheduling mode

The accuracy of sub-band channel quality indicator (CQI) reporting under frequency selective fading conditions is determined by a double-sided percentile of the reported differential CQI offset level 0 per sub-band, and the relative increase of the throughput obtained when transmitting on a randomly selected sub-band among the sub-bands with the highest reported differential CQI offset level the corresponding transport format compared to the case for which a fixed format is transmitted on any sub-band in set *S* of TS 36.213 [6]. The purpose is to verify that preferred sub-bands can be used for frequently-selective scheduling. To account for sensitivity of the input SNR the sub-band CQI reporting under

frequency selective fading conditions is considered to be verified if the reporting accuracy is met for at least one of two SNR levels separated by an offset of 1 dB.

# 9.3.1.1 Minimum requirement PUSCH 3-0 (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols)

#### 9.3.1.1.1 FDD

For the parameters specified in Table 9.3.1.1.1-1, and using the downlink physical channels specified in Annex C.3.2, the minimum requirements are specified in Table 9.3.1.1.1-2 and by the following

- a) a sub-band differential CQI offset level of 0 shall be reported at least  $\alpha$ % of the time but less than  $\beta$ % for each sub-band;
- b) the ratio of the throughput obtained when transmitting on a randomly selected sub-band among the sub-bands with the highest differential CQI offset level the corresponding TBS and that obtained when transmitting the TBS indicated by the reported wideband CQI median on a randomly selected sub-band in set S shall be  $\geq \gamma$ ;
- c) when transmitting on a randomly selected sub-band among the sub-bands with the highest differential CQI offset level the corresponding TBS, the average BLER for the indicated transport formats shall be greater or equal to 0.05.

The requirements only apply for sub-bands of full size and the random scheduling across the sub-bands is done by selecting a new sub-band in each TTI for FDD, each available downlink transmission instance for TDD. The transport block sizes TBS for wideband CQI median and subband CQI are selected according to Table A.4-6.

Table 9.3.1.1.1-1 Sub-band test for single antenna transmission (FDD)

Para	meter	Unit	Tes	st 1	Tes	st 2	
Band	lwidth	MHz	10 MHz				
Transmis	sion mode			1 (p	ort 0)		
Downlink	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB			0		
power	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB			0		
allocation	σ	dB			0		
SNR (	Note 3)	dB	9	10	14	15	
	(j) or	dB[mW/15kHz]	-89 -88 -8		-84	-83	
N	oc (j)	dB[mW/15kHz]	-98 -98		98		
Propagation	on channel		Clause	Clause B.2.4 with $\tau_d = 0.45$ $a = 1$ , $f_D = 5  \mathrm{Hz}$			
Antenna co	onfiguration			1	x 2		
Reportin	g interval	ms	5				
CQI	delay	ms	8		8		
Reportin	ng mode			PUSC	CH 3-0		
Sub-ba	and size	RB	6 (full size)				
	er of HARQ nissions			1			

Note 1: If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting instance at subframe SF#n based on CQI estimation at a downlink subframe not later than SF#(n-4), this reported subband or wideband CQI cannot be applied at the eNB downlink before SF#(n+4)

Note 2: Reference measurement channel according to Table A.4-4 with one/two sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1/2 FDD as described in Annex A.5.1.1/2.

Note 3: For each test, the minimum requirements shall be fulfilled for at least one of the two SNR(s) and the respective wanted signal input level.

Table 9.3.1.1.1-2 Minimum requirement (FDD)

	Test 1	Test 2
α[%]	2	2
β[%]	55	55
γ	1.1	1.1
UE Category	1-8	1-8

#### 9.3.1.1.2 TDD

For the parameters specified in Table 9.3.1.1.2-1, and using the downlink physical channels specified in Annex C.3.2, the minimum requirements are specified in Table 9.3.1.1.2-2 and by the following

- a) a sub-band differential CQI offset level of 0 shall be reported at least  $\alpha$ % of the time but less than  $\beta$ % for each sub-band;
- b) the ratio of the throughput obtained when transmitting on a randomly selected sub-band among the sub-bands with the highest differential CQI offset level the corresponding TBS and that obtained when transmitting the TBS indicated by the reported wideband CQI median on a randomly selected sub-band in set S shall be  $\geq \gamma$ ;
- c) when transmitting on a randomly selected sub-band among the sub-bands with the highest differential CQI offset level the corresponding TBS, the average BLER for the indicated transport formats shall be greater or equal to 0.05.

The requirements only apply for sub-bands of full size and the random scheduling across the sub-bands is done by selecting a new sub-band in each TTI for FDD, each available downlink transmission instance for TDD. The transport block sizes TBS for wideband CQI median and subband CQI are selected according to Table A.4-6.

Table 9.3.1.1.2-1 Sub-band test for single antenna transmission (TDD)

Parar	neter	Unit	Te	st 1	Tes	t 2
Band	width	MHz		10 MHz		
Transmiss	Transmission mode		1 (port 0)			
Downlink	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	0			
power	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	0			
allocation	σ	dB			0	
	lownlink uration				2	
	subframe uration				4	
SNR (I	Note 3)	dB	9	10	14	15
$\hat{I}_{a}^{0}$	$\hat{I}_{or}^{(j)}$		-89	-88	-84	-83
$N_{c}$	(j) oc	dB[mW/15kHz]	-98 -98			8
Propagation	on channel		7	Clause B.2.4 with $ au_d = 0.45~\mu \mathrm{s},~a = 1,$ $f_D = 5~\mathrm{Hz}$		
Antenna co	onfiguration			1	x 2	
Reporting	g interval	ms			5	
CQI	CQI delay				or 11	
Reporting mode					CH 3-0	
	nd size	RB		6 (ful	l size)	
	er of HARQ issions		1			
	edback mode			Multip	olexing	

- Note 1: If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting instance at subframe SF#n based on CQI estimation at a downlink subframe not later than SF#(n-4), this reported subband or wideband CQI cannot be applied at the eNB downlink before SF#(n+4)
- Note 2: Reference measurement channel according to Table A.4-5 with one/two sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1/2 TDD as described in Annex A.5.2.1/2.
- Note 3: For each test, the minimum requirements shall be fulfilled for at least one of the two SNR(s) and the respective wanted signal input level.

Table 9.3.1.1.2-2 Minimum requirement (TDD)

	Test 1	Test 2
α[%]	2	2
β[%]	55	55
γ	1.1	1.1
UE Category	1-8	1-8

# 9.3.1.2 Minimum requirement PUSCH 3-1 (CSI Reference Symbol)

#### 9.3.1.2.1 FDD

For the parameters specified in Table 9.3.1.2.1-1, and using the downlink physical channels specified in Annex C.3.2, the minimum requirements are specified in Table 9.3.1.2.1-2 and by the following

- a) a sub-band differential CQI offset level of 0 shall be reported at least  $\alpha$ % of the time but less than  $\beta$ % for each sub-band;
- b) the ratio of the throughput obtained when transmitting on a randomly selected sub-band among the sub-bands with the highest differential CQI offset level the corresponding TBS and that obtained when transmitting the TBS indicated by the reported wideband CQI median on a randomly selected sub-band in set *S* shall be  $\geq \gamma$ ;

c) when transmitting on a randomly selected sub-band among the sub-bands with the highest differential CQI offset level the corresponding TBS, the average BLER for the indicated transport formats shall be greater or equal to 0.05.

The requirements only apply for sub-bands of full size and the random scheduling across the sub-bands is done by selecting a new sub-band in each TTI for FDD, each available downlink transmission instance for TDD. Sub-bands of a size smaller than full size are excluded from the test. The transport block sizes TBS for wideband CQI median and subband CQI are selected according to Table A.4-6a or Table A.4-6b.

Table 9.3.1.2.1-1 Sub-band test for FDD

Parameter		Unit	Test 1 Test 2		st 2	
Bandwidth		MHz	10 MHz			
Transmission mode			9			
	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	0			
Downlink power	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	0			
allocation	$P_c$	dB	0			
	σ	dB	0			
SNR	(Note 3)	dB	4	5	11	12
$\hat{I}_{or}^{(j)}$		dB[mW/15kHz]	-94	-93	-87	86
Λ	$N_{oc}^{(j)}$		-9	98	-6	98
			Clause	Clause B.2.4 with $\tau_d = 0.45 \mu$ a = 1, $f_D = 5 \mathrm{Hz}$		
Propagation channel						
Antenna o	onfiguration			2x2		
CRS reference signals			Antenna ports 0			
CSI reference signals			Antenna ports 15, 16			16
Beamforming model			As specified in Section B.4.3			B.4.3
CSI-RS periodicity and subframe offset				5	/ 1	
$T_{\text{CSI-RS}}$ / $\Delta_{\text{CSI-RS}}$						
	CSI-RS reference signal configuration				4	
CodeBookSubsetRestriction bitmap			000001			
Reporting interval (Note 4)		ms	5			
CQI delay		ms	8			
	Reporting mode		PUSCH 3-1			
Sub-b	Sub-band size		6 (full size)			
Max number of HARQ transmissions 1						
Note 1: If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting instance at subframe SF#n based on						
CQI estimation at a downlink subframe not later than SF#(n-4), this reported subband				bband		
	amic OCNG Pattern OP.1/2 FDD as described in Annex A.5.1.1/2.					
	r each test, the minimum requirements shall be fulfilled for at least one of the two			two		
	s) and the respective wanted signal input level. H DCI format 0 with a trigger for aperiodic CQI shall be transmitted in downlink					
SF#1 and #6 to allow aperiodic CQI/PMI/RI to be transmitted in uplink SF#0 and #5.				<i>μ</i> #IJ.		

Table 9.3.1.2.1-2 Minimum requirement (FDD)

	Test 1	Test 2
α[%]	2	2
β[%]	40	40
γ	1.1	1.1
UE Category	1-8	1-8

#### 9.3.1.2.2 TDD

For the parameters specified in Table 9.3.1.2.2-1, and using the downlink physical channels specified in Annex C.3.2, the minimum requirements are specified in Table 9.3.1.2.2-2 and by the following

- a) a sub-band differential CQI offset level of 0 shall be reported at least  $\alpha$ % of the time but less than  $\beta$ % for each sub-band;
- b) the ratio of the throughput obtained when transmitting on a randomly selected sub-band among the sub-bands with the highest differential CQI offset level the corresponding TBS and that obtained when transmitting the TBS indicated by the reported wideband CQI median on a randomly selected sub-band in set S shall be  $\geq \gamma$ ;
- c) when transmitting on a randomly selected sub-band among the sub-bands with the highest differential CQI offset level the corresponding TBS, the average BLER for the indicated transport formats shall be greater or equal to 0.05.

The requirements only apply for sub-bands of full size and the random scheduling across the sub-bands is done by selecting a new sub-band in each TTI for FDD, each available downlink transmission instance for TDD. Sub-bands of a size smaller than full size are excluded from the test. The transport block sizes TBS for wideband CQI median and subband CQI are selected according to Table A.4-6a or Table A.4-6b.

Table 9.3.1.2.2-1 Sub-band test for TDD

Parameter		Test 1 Test		st 2	
Bandwidth		10 MHz			
Transmission mode		9			
Uplink downlink configuration				2	
e configuration				4	
$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	0			
$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	0			
$P_c$	dB	0			
σ	dB	0			
ote 3)	dB	4	5	11	12
$\hat{I}_{or}^{(j)}$		-94	-93	-87	-86
$N_{oc}^{(j)}$		-98 -98		98	
Propagation channel		Clause B.2.4 with $\tau_{_d} = 0.45 \mu\text{s}$		).45 <i>µ</i> s,	
		$a = 1, f_D = 5 \text{ Hz}$			
Antenna configuration		2x2			
CRS reference signals		Antenna port 0			
CSI reference signals		Antenna port 15,16		6	
Beamforming model		As specified in Section B.4.3		B.4.3	
CSI-RS periodicity and subframe offset			5	/ 2	
$T_{ extsf{CSI-RS}}$ / $\Delta_{ extsf{CSI-RS}}$			3/	3	
CSI-RS reference signal configuration				4	
CodeBookSubsetRestriction bitmap		000001			
Reporting interval (Note 4)		5			
CQI delay		10			
Reporting mode		PUSCH 3-1			
Sub-band size		6 (full size)			
Max number of HARQ transmissions				1	
ACK/NACK feedback mode			Multip	lexing	
	vidth ion mode configuration e configuration $\rho_A$ $\rho_B$ $\rho_C$ $\sigma$ ote 3) $\rho_C$ in channel  Infiguration $\rho_C$ and ce signals $\rho_C$ ce signals $\rho_C$ ce signals $\rho_C$ in subframe offset $\rho_C$ $\rho_C$ in channel  Infiguration $\rho_C$ in channel  Infigur	width       MHz         ion mode       Ion mode         Ic configuration       Ion configuration $\rho_A$ IdB $\rho_B$ IdB         Image: stress of the configuration in the config	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$

- Note 1: If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting instance at subframe SF#n based on CQI estimation at a downlink subframe not later than SF#(n-4), this reported subband or wideband CQI cannot be applied at the eNB downlink before SF#(n+4)
- Note 2: Reference measurement channel according to Table A.4-5a with one/two sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1/2 TDD as described in Annex A.5.2.1/2.
- Note 3: For each test, the minimum requirements shall be fulfilled for at least one of the two SNR(s) and the respective wanted signal input level.
- Note 4: PDCCH DCI format 0 with a trigger for aperiodic CQI shall be transmitted in downlink SF#3 and #8 to allow aperiodic CQI/PMI/RI to be transmitted on uplink SF#2 and #7.

Table 9.3.1.2.2-2 Minimum requirement (TDD)

	Test 1	Test 2
α[%]	2	2
β[%]	40	40
γ	1.1	1.1
UE Category	1-8	1-8

# 9.3.2 Frequency non-selective scheduling mode

The reporting accuracy of the channel quality indicator (CQI) under frequency non-selective fading conditions is determined by the reporting variance, and the relative increase of the throughput obtained when the transport format transmitted is that indicated by the reported CQI compared to the case for which a fixed transport format configured according to the reported median CQI is transmitted. In addition, the reporting accuracy is determined by a minimum BLER using the transport formats indicated by the reported CQI. The purpose is to verify that the UE is tracking the channel variations and selecting the largest transport format possible according to the prevailing channel state for frequently non-selective scheduling. To account for sensitivity of the input SNR the CQI reporting under frequency non-selective fading conditions is considered to be verified if the reporting accuracy is met for at least one of two SNR levels separated by an offset of 1 dB.

# 9.3.2.1 Minimum requirement PUCCH 1-0 (Cell-Specific Reference Symbol)

#### 9.3.2.1.1 FDD

For the parameters specified in Table 9.3.2.1.1-1, and using the downlink physical channels specified in Annex C.3.2, the minimum requirements are specified in Table 9.3.2.1.1-2 and by the following

- a) a CQI index not in the set {median CQI -1, median CQI +1} shall be reported at least  $\alpha$  % of the time;
- b) the ratio of the throughput obtained when transmitting the transport format indicated by each reported wideband CQI index and that obtained when transmitting a fixed transport format configured according to the wideband CQI median shall be  $\geq \gamma$ ;
- c) when transmitting the transport format indicated by each reported wideband CQI index, the average BLER for the indicated transport formats shall be greater or equal to 0.02

The transport block sizes TBS for wideband CQI median and reported wideband CQI are selected according to Table A.4-3 (for Category 2-8) or Table A.4-9 (for Category 1).

Table 9.3.2.1.1-1 Fading test for single antenna (FDD)

Parameter		Unit	Te	Test 1 Test		st 2
Bandwidth		MHz	10 MHz			
Transmission mode			1 (port 0)			
Downlink $ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$		dB	0			
power	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	0			
allocation	σ	dB	0			
SNR (I	Note 3)	dB	6	7	12	13
	(j) or	dB[mW/15kHz]	-92	-91	-86	-85
$N_{oc}^{(j)}$		dB[mW/15kHz]	-98 -98		98	
Propagation channel			EPA5			
Correlation and antenna configuration			High (1 x 2)			
Reporting mode			PUCCH 1-0			
Reporting periodicity		ms	$N_{pd} = 2$			
CQI delay		ms	8			
Physical channel for CQI reporting			PUSCH (Note 4)			
PUCCH Report Type			4			
cqi-pmi- ConfigurationIndex			1			
Max number of HARQ transmissions			1			
Note 1: If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting instance at						

- Note 1: If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting instance at subframe SF#n based on CQI estimation at a downlink SF not later than SF#(n-4), this reported wideband CQI cannot be applied at the eNB downlink before SF#(n+4)
- Note 2: Reference measurement channel according to Table A.4-1 for Category 2-8 with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1 FDD as described in Annex A.5.1.1 and Table A.4-7 for Category 1 with one/two sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1/2 FDD as described in Annex A.5.1.1/2.
- Note 3: For each test, the minimum requirements shall be fulfilled for at least one of the two SNR(s) and the respective wanted signal input level.
- Note 4: To avoid collisions between CQI reports and HARQ-ACK it is necessary to report both on PUSCH instead of PUCCH. PDCCH DCI format 0 shall be transmitted in downlink SF#1, #3, #7 and #9 to allow periodic CQI to multiplex with the HARQ-ACK on PUSCH in uplink subframe SF#5, #7, #1 and #3.

Table 9.3.2.1.1-2 Minimum requirement (FDD)

	Test 1	Test 2
α[%]	20	20
γ	1.05	1.05
UE Category	1-8	1-8

#### 9.3.2.1.2 TDD

For the parameters specified in Table 9.3.2.1.2-1, and using the downlink physical channels specified in Annex C.3.2, the minimum requirements are specified in Table 9.3.2.1.2-2 and by the following

- a) a CQI index not in the set {median CQI -1, median CQI +1} shall be reported at least  $\alpha$  % of the time;
- b) the ratio of the throughput obtained when transmitting the transport format indicated by each reported wideband CQI index and that obtained when transmitting a fixed transport format configured according to the wideband CQI median shall be  $\geq \gamma$ ;

c) when transmitting the transport format indicated by each reported wideband CQI index, the average BLER for the indicated transport formats shall be greater or equal to 0.02.

The transport block sizes TBS for wideband CQI median and reported wideband CQI are selected according to Table A.4-3 (for Category 2-8) or Table A.4-9 (for Category 1).

Table 9.3.2.1.2-1 Fading test for single antenna (TDD)

Parameter		Unit	Tes	st 1		st 2
Band	dwidth	MHz		10 [	ИНz	
Transmis	sion mode			1 (po	ort 0)	
Downlink	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB		(	)	
power	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB		(	)	
allocation	σ	dB		(	)	
	downlink uration			2	2	
	subframe					
	uration			4	4	
SNR (	Note 3)	dB	6	7	12	13
$\hat{I}_{c}$	(j) or	dB[mW/15kHz]	-92	-91	-86	-85
N	oc	dB[mW/15kHz]	-6	98	-9	98
	on channel			EP	PA5	
	tion and			Hiah (	(1 x 2)	
	onfiguration			•	. ,	
	ng mode periodicity	ms	PUCCH 1-0 N <sub>pd</sub> = 5			
	delay	ms	10 or 11			
	channel for	1110				
	porting			PUSCH	(Note 4)	
PUCCH R	eport Type			4	4	
	·pmi-			:	3	
Configura	ationIndex					
	er of HARQ				1	
	nissions K feedback					
	n reeuback ode			Multip	lexing	
		rts in an available u	ıplink rep	ortina ins	tance at	
	subframe SF#	n based on CQI es	timation a	at a dowr	link SF n	ot later
		, this reported wide	band CQ	I cannot	be applie	d at the
		before SF#(n+4).				
Note 2:	Reference me	easurement channel	accordir	ng to Tabl	e A.4-2 fo	or
(	Category 2-8	with one sided dyna	amic OCI	NG Patter	'n OP.1 I	DD as
	described in Annex A.5.2.1 and Table A.4-8 for Category 1 with one/two sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1/2 TDD as described in					
Annex A.5.2.1/2.					ilbeu III	
	Note 3: For each test, the minimum requirements shall be fulfilled for at					
least one of the two SNR(s) and the respective wanted signal input						
	level.					
Note 4:	Note 4: To avoid collisions between CQI reports and HARQ-ACK it is					S
	necessary to report both on PUSCH instead of PUCCH. PDCCH DCI format 0 shall be transmitted in downlink SF#3 and #8 to allow					
		snall be transmitted to multiplex with the				
	subframe SF#		i iAitQ-F	CIT OIL	00011111	чынк
Subflatfic Of #1 and #2.						

Table 9.3.2.1.2-2 Minimum requirement (TDD)

	Test 1	Test 2
α[%]	20	20
γ	1.05	1.05
UE Category	1-8	1-8

# 9.3.2.2 Minimum requirement PUCCH 1-1 (CSI Reference Symbol)

#### 9.3.2.2.1 FDD

For the parameters specified in Table 9.3.2.2.1-1, and using the downlink physical channels specified in Annex C.3.2, the minimum requirements are specified in Table 9.3.2.2.1-2 and by the following

- a) a CQI index not in the set {median CQI -1, median CQI +1} shall be reported at least  $\alpha$ % of the time;
- b) the ratio of the throughput obtained when transmitting the transport format indicated by each reported wideband CQI index and that obtained when transmitting a fixed transport format configured according to the wideband CQI median shall be  $\geq \gamma$ ;
- c) when transmitting the transport format indicated by each reported wideband CQI index, the average BLER for the indicated transport formats shall be greater or equal to 0.02.

The transport block sizes TBS for wideband CQI median and reported wideband CQI are selected according to Table A.4-3b or Table A.4-3c.

Table 9.3.2.2.1-1 Fading test for FDD

Parameter		Unit	Tes	st 1	Tes	st 2
Band	width	MHz		10 N	ИHz	
Transmiss	sion mode			(	9	
	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	0			
Downlink power	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB		(	)	
allocation	$P_c$	dB		-;	3	
	σ	dB		-;	3	
SNR (I	Note 3)	dB	2	3	7	8
$\hat{I}_o^{\epsilon}$	j) r	dB[mW/15kHz]	-96	-95	-91	-90
N	(j) oc	dB[mW/15kHz]	-9	98	-6	98
Propagation	on channel			EP	A5	
Correlation and ant	Correlation and antenna configuration		ULA High (4 x 2)			
Cell-specific reference signals				Antenna ports 0,1		
CSI referer				Antenna ports 15,,18		
Beamform			As sp	ecified in	Section	B.4.3
	and subframe offset			5,	/1	
	$^{\prime}\Delta_{ extsf{CSI-RS}}$					
CSI-RS reference s	signal configuration					
CodeBookSubset			0x0	000 000		001
Reportir	· ·			PUCC		
Reporting		ms			= 5	
	delay	ms		3	3	
Physical channel for CQI/ PMI reporting				PUSCH	(Note 4)	
PUCCH Report Type for CQI/PMI					2	
PUCCH channel for RI reporting				PUCCH	Format 2	
PUCCH report type for RI				3		
cqi-pmi-ConfigurationIndex				2		
ri-ConfigIndex				,	1	
Max number of HA				1	1	
Note 1: If the UE						

- Note 1: If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting instance at subframe SF#n based on CQI estimation at a downlink SF not later than SF#(n-4), this reported wideband CQI cannot be applied at the eNB downlink before SF#(n+4)
- Note 2: Reference measurement channel according to Table A.4-1a with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1 FDD as described in Annex A.5.1.1.
- Note 3: For each test, the minimum requirements shall be fulfilled for at least one of the two SNR(s) and the respective wanted signal input level.
- Note 4: To avoid collisions between CQI/ PMI reports and HARQ-ACK it is necessary to report both on PUSCH instead of PUCCH. PDCCH DCI format 0 shall be transmitted in downlink SF#1 and #6 to allow periodic CQI/ PMI to multiplex with the HARQ-ACK on PUSCH in uplink subframe SF#0 and #5.

Table 9.3.2.2.1-2 Minimum requirement (FDD)

	Test 1	Test 2
α[%]	20	20
γ	1.05	1.05
UE Category	1-8	1-8

#### 9.3.2.2.2 TDD

For the parameters specified in Table 9.3.2.2.2-1, and using the downlink physical channels specified in Annex C.3.2, the minimum requirements are specified in Table 9.3.2.2.2-2 and by the following

a) a CQI index not in the set {median CQI -1, median CQI +1} shall be reported at least  $\alpha$ % of the time;

- b) the ratio of the throughput obtained when transmitting the transport format indicated by each reported wideband CQI index and that obtained when transmitting a fixed transport format configured according to the wideband CQI median shall be  $\geq \gamma$ ;
- c) when transmitting the transport format indicated by each reported wideband CQI index, the average BLER for the indicated transport formats shall be greater or equal to 0.02.

The transport block sizes TBS for wideband CQI median and reported wideband CQI are selected according to Table A.4-3b or Table A.4-3d.

Table 9.3.2.2.2-1 Fading test for TDD

Parar	Unit	Tes	st 1	Tes	st 2	
Band	width	MHz		10 N	ИHz	
Transmiss	sion mode			Ć	9	
Uplink downlin	k configuration				2	
Special subframe configuration				4	1	
	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB		(	)	
Downlink power	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB		(	)	
allocation	$P_c$	dB		-(	6	
	σ	dB		-;	3	
SNR (N	Note 3)	dB	1	2	7	8
$\hat{I}_o^{i}$	j) r	dB[mW/15kHz]	-97	-96	-91	-90
N	(j) oc	dB[mW/15kHz]	-9	8	-9	8
Propagation		EPA5				
Correlation and ant	tenna configuration		XP High (8 x 2)			
CRS reference signals			Antenna ports 0, 1			
CSI reference signals			An	Antenna ports 15,,22		22
Beamform	ing Model		As sp	ecified in	Section	B.4.3
CSI-RS periodicity a	and subframe offset			5/	2	
	$^{\prime}\Delta_{ extsf{CSI-RS}}$			3/	3	
CSI-RS reference s	signal configuration			2	2	
CodeBookSubsetRestriction bitmap			0x000	0 0000 0 0000		0000
Reportir			PUC	CH 1-1 (	Sub-mod	e: 2)
Reporting	periodicity	ms		$N_{pd}$	= 5	
	delay	ms	10			
Physical chann	el for CQI/ PMI			PUSCH	(Note 4)	
reporting				FUSCII	(11016 4)	
PUCCH Report Type for CQI/ PMI					С	
Physical channel for RI reporting				PUCCH	Format 2	
PUCCH report type for RI					3	
cqi-pmi-ConfigurationIndex				3		
ri-Conf				805 (N	lote 5)	
Max number of HA				1		
ACK/NACK fe	edback mode			Multip	lexing	

- Note 1: If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting instance at subframe SF#n based on CQI estimation at a downlink SF not later than SF#(n-4), this reported wideband CQI cannot be applied at the eNB downlink before SF#(n+4)
- Note 2: Reference measurement channel according to Table A.4-2a with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1 TDD as described in Annex A.5.2.1.
- Note 3: For each test, the minimum requirements shall be fulfilled for at least one of the two SNR(s) and the respective wanted signal input level.
- Note 4: To avoid collisions between CQI/ PMI reports and HARQ-ACK it is necessary to report both on PUSCH instead of PUCCH. PDCCH DCI format 0 shall be transmitted in downlink SF#3 and #8 to allow periodic CQI/ PMI to multiplex with the HARQ-ACK on PUSCH in uplink subframe SF#2 and #7.
- Note 5: RI reporting interval is set to the maximum allowable length of 160ms to minimise collisions between RI, CQI/PMI and HARQ-ACK reports. In the case when all three reports collide, it is expected that CQI/PMI reports will be dropped, while RI and HARQ-ACK will be multiplexed. At eNB, CQI report collection shall be skipped every 160ms during performance verification and the reported CQI in subframe SF#7 of the previous frame is applied in downlink subframes until a new CQI (after CQI/PMI dropping) is available.

Table 9.3.2.2.2-2 Minimum requirement (TDD)

	Test 1	Test 2
α[%]	20	20
γ	1.05	1.05
UE Category	1-8	1-8

# 9.3.3 Frequency-selective interference

The accuracy of sub-band channel quality indicator (CQI) reporting under frequency selective interference conditions is determined by a percentile of the reported differential CQI offset level +2 for a preferred sub-band, and the relative increase of the throughput obtained when transmitting on a randomly selected sub-band among the sub-bands with the highest reported differential CQI offset level the corresponding transport format compared to the case for which a fixed format is transmitted on any sub-band in set *S* of TS 36.213 [6]. The purpose is to verify that preferred sub-bands are used for frequently-selective scheduling under frequency-selective interference conditions.

# 9.3.3.1 Minimum requirement PUSCH 3-0 (Cell-Specific Reference Symbol)

#### 9.3.3.1.1 FDD

For the parameters specified in Table 9.3.3.1.1-1, and using the downlink physical channels specified in Annex C.3.2, the minimum requirements are specified in Table 9.3.3.1.1-2 and by the following

- a) a sub-band differential CQI offset level of +2 shall be reported at least  $\alpha$ % for at least one of the sub-bands of full size at the channel edges;
- b) the ratio of the throughput obtained when transmitting on a randomly selected sub-band among the sub-bands with the highest differential CQI offset level the corresponding TBS and that obtained when transmitting the TBS indicated by the reported wideband CQI median on a randomly selected sub-band in set S shall be  $\geq \gamma$ ;

The requirements only apply for sub-bands of full size and the random scheduling across the sub-bands is done by selecting a new sub-band in each TTI for FDD, each available downlink transmission instance for TDD. Sub-bands of a size smaller than full size are excluded from the test. The transport block sizes TBS for wideband CQI median and subband CQI are selected according to Table A.4-6.

Table 9.3.3.1.1-1 Sub-band test for single antenna transmission (FDD)

Parameter		Unit	Test 1	Test 2
Bandwidth		MHz	10 MHz	10 MHz
Transmission mode			1 (port 0)	1 (port 0)
Downlink	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	0	0
power	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	0	0
allocation	σ	dB	0	0
$I_{ot}^{(j)}$ for	RB 05	dB[mW/15kHz]	-102	-93
$I_{ot}^{(j)}$ for RB 641		dB[mW/15kHz]	-93	-93
$I_{ot}^{(j)}$ for RB 4249		dB[mW/15kHz]	-93	-102
$\hat{I}_{c}$	( j ) or	dB[mW/15kHz]	-94	-94
	er of HARQ nissions		1	
Dropagati	on channal		Clause B.2.4 wi	th $\tau_d = 0.45 \mu\text{s}$ ,
Propagation channel			$a = 1, f_D = 5 \text{ Hz}$	
Reportin	g interval	ms	5	
Antenna co	onfiguration		1 x 2	
CQI	delay	ms		8
	ng mode		PUSC	CH 3-0
Sub-ba	and size	RB	6 (ful	l size)

Note 1: If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting instance at subframe SF#n based on CQI estimation at a downlink subframe not later than SF#(n-4), this reported subband or wideband CQI cannot be applied at the eNB downlink before SF#(n+4)

Note 2: Reference measurement channel according to Table A.4-4 with one/two sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1/2 FDD as described in Annex A.5.1.1/2.

Table 9.3.3.1.1-2 Minimum requirement (FDD)

	Test 1	Test 2
α[%]	60	60
γ	1.6	1.6
UE Category	1-8	1-8

#### 9.3.3.1.2 TDD

For the parameters specified in Table 9.3.3.1.2-1, and using the downlink physical channels specified in Annex C.3.2, the minimum requirements are specified in Table 9.3.3.1.2-2 and by the following

- a) a sub-band differential CQI offset level of +2 shall be reported at least  $\alpha\%$  for at least one of the sub-bands of full size at the channel edges;
- b) the ratio of the throughput obtained when transmitting on a randomly selected sub-band among the sub-bands with the highest differential CQI offset level the corresponding TBS and that obtained when transmitting the TBS indicated by the reported wideband CQI median on a randomly selected sub-band in set S shall be  $\geq \gamma$ ;

The requirements only apply for sub-bands of full size and the random scheduling across the sub-bands is done by selecting a new sub-band in each TTI for FDD, each available downlink transmission instance for TDD. Sub-bands of a size smaller than full size are excluded from the test. The transport block sizes TBS for wideband CQI median and subband CQI are selected according to Table A.4-6.

Table 9.3.3.1.2-1 Sub-band test for single antenna transmission (TDD)

Parar	neter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
Band	width	MHz	10 MHz	10 MHz
Transmiss	sion mode		1 (port 0)	1 (port 0)
Downlink	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	0	0
power	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	0	0
allocation	σ	dB	0	0
configu	lownlink uration		2	!
	subframe uration		4	
$I_{ot}^{(j)}$ for	RB 05	dB[mW/15kHz]	-102	-93
$I_{ot}^{(j)}$ for F	RB 641	dB[mW/15kHz]	-93 -93	
$I_{ot}^{(j)}$ for R	B 4249	dB[mW/15kHz]	-93 -102	
$\hat{I}_{o}^{c}$	(j) or	dB[mW/15kHz]	-94 -94	
	er of HARQ issions		1	
Propagatio	on channel		Clause B.2.4 with	h $ au_d=0.45\mu\mathrm{s},$
TTOpagatio	on channel		$a = 1, f_D = 5 \text{ Hz}$	
Antenna co	onfiguration		1 x 2	
Reporting	g interval	ms	5	
	delay	ms	10 or 11	
Reportir	ng mode		PUSCH 3-0	
	nd size	RB	6 (full size)	
	K feedback		Multiplexing	

Note 1: If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting instance at subframe SF#n based on CQI estimation at a downlink subframe not later than SF#(n-4), this reported subband or wideband CQI cannot be applied at the eNB downlink before SF#(n+4).

Note 2: Reference measurement channel according to table A.4-5 with one/two sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1/2 TDD as described in Annex A.5.2.1/2.

Table 9.3.3.1.2-2 Minimum requirement (TDD)

	Test 1	Test 2
α[%]	60	60
γ	1.6	1.6
UE Category	1-8	1-8

9.3.3.2 Void

9.3.3.2.1 Void

9.3.3.2.2 Void

# 9.3.4 UE-selected subband CQI

The accuracy of UE-selected subband channel quality indicator (CQI) reporting under frequency-selective fading conditions is determined by the relative increase of the throughput obtained when transmitting on the UE-selected subbands with the corresponding transport format compared to the case for which a fixed format is transmitted on any subband in set *S* of TS 36.213 [6]. The purpose is to verify that correct subbands are accurately reported for frequency-selective scheduling. To account for sensitivity of the input SNR the subband CQI reporting under frequency-selective fading conditions is considered to be verified if the reporting accuracy is met for at least one of two SNR levels separated by an offset of 1 dB.

## 9.3.4.1 Minimum requirement PUSCH 2-0 (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols)

#### 9.3.4.1.1 FDD

For the parameters specified in Table 9.3.4.1.1-1, and using the downlink physical channels specified in Annex C.3.2, the minimum requirements are specified in Table 9.3.4.1.1-2 and by the following

a) the ratio of the throughput obtained when transmitting on a randomly selected subband among the best M subbands reported by the UE the corresponding TBS and that obtained when transmitting the TBS indicated by the reported wideband CQI median on a randomly selected subband in set S shall be  $\geq \gamma$ ;

The requirements only apply for subbands of full size and the random scheduling across the subbands is done by selecting a new subband in each TTI for FDD. The transport block size TBS (wideband CQI median) is that resulting from the code rate which is closest to that indicated by the wideband CQI median and the  $N_{\rm PRB}$  entry in Table 7.1.7.2.1-1 of TS 36.213 [6] that corresponds to the subband size.

Table 9.3.4.1.1-1 Subband test for single antenna transmission (FDD)

Parai	meter	Unit	Tes	st 1	Tes	st 2
Band	lwidth	MHz	10 MHz			
Transmiss	sion mode			1 (po	ort 0)	
Downlink	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB		(	)	
power	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB		(	)	
allocation	σ	dB		(	)	
SNR (	Note 3)	dB	9	10	14	15
	(j) or	dB[mW/15kHz]	-89	-88	-84	-83
N	oc (j)	dB[mW/15kHz]	-98 -98		8	
			Clause B.2.4 with $\tau_d = 0.45 \mu\text{s}$ ,			$0.45  \mu s$ ,
Propagation	on channel		$a = 1, f_D = 5 \text{ Hz}$			
Reportin	g interval	ms	5			
CQI	delay	ms			3	
	ng mode			PUSC	CH 2-0	
	er of HARQ				1	
	issions				<u> </u>	
	d size (k)	RBs		3 (ful	l size)	
	f preferred nds ( <i>M</i> )		5			
Note 1:	Note 1: If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting instance at					
1	subframe SF#n based on CQI estimation at a downlink subframe					
	not later than SF#(n-4), this reported subband or wideband CQI					
	cannot be applied at the eNB downlink before SF#(n+4)					
Note 2: F	Reference me	easurement channel	l accordir	ng to Tabl	le A.4-10	with
one/two sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1/2 FDD as described Annex A.5.1.1/2.				ineu III		

Table 9.3.4.1.1-2 Minimum requirement (FDD)

For each test, the minimum requirements shall be fulfilled for at least one of the two SNR(s) and the respective wanted signal input

	Test 1	Test 2
γ	1.2	1.2
UE Category	1-8	1-8

#### 9.3.4.1.2 TDD

Note 3:

level.

For the parameters specified in Table 9.3.4.1.2-1, and using the downlink physical channels specified in Annex C.3.2, the minimum requirements are specified in Table 9.3.4.1.2-2 and by the following

a) the ratio of the throughput obtained when transmitting on a randomly selected subband among the best M subbands reported by the UE the corresponding TBS and that obtained when transmitting the TBS indicated by the reported wideband CQI median on a randomly selected subband in set S shall be  $\geq \gamma$ ;

The requirements only apply for subbands of full size and the random scheduling across the subbands is done by selecting a new subband in each available downlink transmission instance for TDD. The transport block size TBS (wideband CQI median) is that resulting from the code rate which is closest to that indicated by the wideband CQI median and the  $N_{PRB}$  entry in Table 7.1.7.2.1-1 of TS 36.213 [6] that corresponds to the subband size.

Table 9.3.4.1.2-1 Sub-band test for single antenna transmission (TDD)

Parameter		Unit	Tes	st 1	Tes	st 2
Bandwidth		MHz		10 [	MHz	
Transmission mode				1 (po	ort 0)	
Downlink	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB		(	)	
power	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB		(	)	
allocation	σ	dB		(	)	
	downlink uration			2	2	
Special	subframe uration			4	4	
	Note 3)	dB	9	10	14	15
	(j) or	dB[mW/15kHz]	-89	-88	-84	-83
N	·(j) oc	dB[mW/15kHz]	-9	98	-9	98
			Clause	B.2.4 wi	th $\tau_d = 0$	).45 <i>µ</i> s,
Propagation channel			$a = 1, f_D = 5 \text{ Hz}$			
Reporting interval		ms		5		
CQI delay		ms	10 or 11			
	ng mode			PUSC	CH 2-0	
	er of HARQ				1	
	nissions	DDo		2 /4	l =:==>\	
	d size ( <i>k</i> ) f preferred	RBs		3 (ful	i size)	
	nds ( <i>M</i> )			;	5	
	K feedback ode			Multip	lexing	
Note 1: If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting instance at subframe SF#n based on CQI estimation at a downlink subframe not later than SF#(n-4), this reported subband or wideband CQI cannot be applied at the eNB downlink before SF#(n+4)  Note 2: Reference measurement channel according to Table A.4-11 with						
Note 3:	one/two sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1/2 TDD as described in Annex A.5.2.1/2.  For each test, the minimum requirements shall be fulfilled for at least one of the two SNR(s) and the respective wanted signal input level.					

Table 9.3.4.1.2-2 Minimum requirement (TDD)

	Test 1	Test 2
γ	1.2	1.2
UE Category	1-8	1-8

# 9.3.4.2 Minimum requirement PUCCH 2-0 (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols)

## 9.3.4.2.1 FDD

For the parameters specified in Table 9.3.4.2.1-1, and using the downlink physical channels specified in Annex C.3.2, the minimum requirements are specified in Table 9.3.4.2.1-2 and by the following

a) the ratio of the throughput obtained when transmitting on subbands reported by the UE the corresponding TBS and that obtained when transmitting the TBS indicated by the reported wideband CQI median on a randomly selected subband in set S shall be  $\geq \gamma$ ;

The requirements only apply for subbands of full size and the random scheduling across the subbands is done by selecting a new subband in each TTI for FDD. The transport block size TBS (wideband CQI median) is that resulting from the code rate which is closest to that indicated by the wideband CQI median and the  $N_{\rm PRB}$  entry in Table 7.1.7.2.1-1 of TS 36.213 [6] that corresponds to the subband size.

Table 9.3.4.2.1-1 Subband test for single antenna transmission (FDD)

Parameter		Unit	Те	Test 1 Test 2		st 2
	dwidth	MHz			MHz	
Transmission mode				1 (po	ort 0)	
Downlink	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB		(	0	
power	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	0			
allocation	σ	dB		(	0	
SNR	(Note 3)	dB	8	9	13	14
Í	$\widehat{r}(j)$ or	dB[mW/15kHz]	-90	-89	-85	-84
Λ	$I_{oc}^{(j)}$	dB[mW/15kHz]	-9	98	-6	98
			Clause	B.2.4 wi	th $\tau_{J} = 0$	).45 <i>μ</i> s
Propagat	ion channel				$r_D = 5 \text{ Hz}$	
Reporting	periodicity	ms		N <sub>P</sub>	= 2	
CQI delay		ms	8			
Physical channel for CQI reporting			PUSCH (Note 4)			
PUCCH Report Type for wideband CQI				4	4	
PUCCH Report Type for subband CQI					1	
	per of HARQ					
transr	nissions			•	1	
Subbar	nd size (k)	RBs		6 (ful	l size)	
	of bandwidth				3	
Pui	K				1	
cqi-pmi-ConfigIndex					<u>.                                    </u>	
Note 1: If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting instance at subframe SF#n based on CQI estimation at a downlink subframe not later than SF#(n-4), this reported subband or wideband CQI cannot be applied at the eNB downlink before SF#(n+4)						
Note 2: Reference me		easurement channe I dynamic OCNG Pa	l accordii	ng to Tabi	Îe A.4-4 v	
		, the minimum requi ne two SNR(s) and t				

- Note 4: To avoid collisions between CQI reports and HARQ-ACK it is necessary to report both on PUSCH instead of PUCCH. PDCCH DCI format 0 shall be transmitted in downlink SF#1, #3, #7 and #9 to allow periodic CQI to multiplex with the HARQ-ACK on PUSCH in uplink subframe SF#5, #7, #1 and #3.
- Note 5: CQI reports for the short subband (having 2RBs in the last bandwidth part) are to be disregarded and data scheduling according to the most recent subband CQI report for bandwidth part with i=1.
- In the case where wideband CQI is reported, data is to be Note 6: scheduled according to the most recently used subband CQI report.

Table 9.3.4.2.1-2 Minimum requirement (FDD)

	Test 1	Test 2
γ	1.15	1.15
UE Category	1-8	1-8

#### 9.3.4.2.2 TDD

For the parameters specified in Table 9.3.4.2.2-1, and using the downlink physical channels specified in Annex C.3.2, the minimum requirements are specified in Table 9.3.4.2.2-2 and by the following

a) the ratio of the throughput obtained when transmitting on subbands reported by the UE the corresponding TBS and that obtained when transmitting the TBS indicated by the reported wideband CQI median on a randomly selected subband in set S shall be  $\geq \gamma$ ;

The requirements only apply for subbands of full size and the random scheduling across the subbands is done by selecting a new subband in each available downlink transmission instance for TDD. The transport block size TBS (wideband CQI median) is that resulting from the code rate which is closest to that indicated by the wideband CQI median and the  $N_{PRB}$  entry in Table 7.1.7.2.1-1 of TS 36.213 [6] that corresponds to the subband size.

Table 9.3.4.2.2-1 Sub-band test for single antenna transmission (TDD)

Parameter		Unit	Tes	st 1	Tes	st 2
Bandwidth Transmission mode		MHz			MHz	
Transmiss	sion mode				ort 0)	
Downlink	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	0			
power allocation	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	0			
	σ	dB		(	)	
config	downlink uration			2	2	
	subframe uration			4	4	
	Note 3)	dB	8	9	13	14
	(j) or	dB[mW/15kHz]	-90	-89	-85	-84
	·(j) oc	dB[mW/15kHz]	-9	)8	-6	98
Propagation	on channel		Clause	B.2.4 wit	th $\tau_d = 0$	).45 <i>μ</i> s,
Tropagatio	on chamile			a = 1, f	$_{D} = 5 \mathrm{Hz}$	
Reporting	periodicity	ms		$N_{P}$	= 5	
	delay	ms		10 c	or 11	
	channel for porting			PUSCH	(Note 4)	
	eport Type			4	4	
	oand CQI eport Type					
for subb	and CQI				1	
	er of HARQ		1			
	d size ( <i>k</i> )	RBs	6 (full size)			
	bandwidth	VD2				
	s ( <i>J</i> )				3	
ŀ	<				1	
cqi-pmi-C	onfigIndex			- 3	3	
	K feedback ode			Multip	lexing	
		rts in an available υ	plink rep	orting ins	tance at	
S	subframe SF#	n based on CQI es	timation a	at a down	ılink subfı	
		SF#(n-4), this report				CQI
		olied at the eNB dov				20.
		easurement channe I dynamic OCNG Pa				
	Annex A.5.2.1		attern Or	.1/2 100	as uesci	ibea iii
		the minimum requi	rements	shall be f	ulfilled fo	r at
	least one of the two SNR(s) and the respective wanted signal inp				al input	
1	level.  Note 4: To avoid collisions between CQI reports and HARQ-ACK it is					•
necessary to report both on PUSCH instead of PUCCH. PDCCH						
	DCI format 0 shall be transmitted in downlink SF#3 and #8 to allow					
ļ ,	eriodic CQI t	o multiplex with the				
	subframe SF#7 and #2.					
Note 5: CQI reports for the short subband (having 2RBs in the last						
bandwidth part) are to be disregarded and data scheduling according to the most recent subband CQI report for bandwidth				dth part		
	with j=1.			an part		
Note 6: I						
		cording to the most	recently (	used sub	band CQ	I
r	report.					

Table 9.3.4.2.2-2 Minimum requirement (TDD)

	Test 1	Test 2
γ	1.15	1.15
UE Category	1-8	1-8

# 9.4 Reporting of Precoding Matrix Indicator (PMI)

The minimum performance requirements of PMI reporting are defined based on the precoding gain, expressed as the relative increase in throughput when the transmitter is configured according to the UE reports compared to the case when the transmitter is using random precoding, respectively. When the transmitter uses random precoding, for each PDSCH allocation a precoder is randomly generated and applied to the PDSCH. A fixed transport format (FRC) is configured for all requirements.

The requirements for transmission mode 6 with 1 TX and transmission mode 9 with 4 TX are specified in terms of the ratio

$$\gamma = \frac{t_{ue}}{t_{rnd}}.$$

In the definition of  $\gamma$ , for PUSCH 3-1 single PMI and PUSCH 1-2 multiple PMI requirements,  $t_{rnd}$  is 60% of the maximum throughput obtained at  $SNR_{rnd}$  using random precoding, and  $t_{ue}$  the throughput measured at  $SNR_{rnd}$  with precoders configured according to the UE reports;

For the PUCCH 2-1 single PMI requirement,  $t_{md}$  is 60% of the maximum throughput obtained at  $SNR_{md}$  using random precoding on a randomly selected full-size subband in set S subbands, and  $t_{ue}$  the throughput measured at  $SNR_{md}$  with both the precoder and the preferred full-size subband applied according to the UE reports;

For PUSCH 2-2 multiple PMI requirements,  $t_{rnd}$  is 60% of the maximum throughput obtained at  $SNR_{rnd}$  using random precoding on a randomly selected full-size subband in set S subbands, and  $t_{ue}$  the throughput measured at  $SNR_{rnd}$  with both the subband precoder and a randomly selected full-size subband (within the preferred subbands) applied according to the UE reports.

The requirements for transmission mode 9 with 8 TX are specified in terms of the ratio

$$\gamma = \frac{t_{ue, follow1, follow2}}{t_{rnd1, rnd2}}$$

In the definition of  $\gamma$ , for PUSCH 3-1 single PMI and PUSCH 1-2 multiple PMI requirements,  $t_{follow1,follow2}$  is 70% of the maximum throughput obtained at  $SNR_{follow1,follow2}$  using the precoders configured according to the UE reports, and  $t_{md1,md2}$  is the throughput measured at  $SNR_{follow1,follow2}$  with random precoding.

# 9.4.1 Single PMI

## 9.4.1.1 Minimum requirement PUSCH 3-1 (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols)

#### 9.4.1.1.1 FDD

For the parameters specified in Table 9.4.1.1.1-1, and using the downlink physical channels specified in Annex C.3.2, the minimum requirements are specified in Table 9.4.1.1.1-2.

Table 9.4.1.1.1-1 PMI test for single-layer (FDD)

Parai	neter	Unit	Test 1
Bandwidth		MHz	10
Transmiss	sion mode		6
Propagation	on channel		EVA5
Precoding	granularity	PRB	50
	tion and onfiguration		Low 2 x 2
Downlink	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	-3
power	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	-3
allocation	σ	dB	0
N	(j) oc	dB[mW/15kHz]	-98
Reportir	ng mode		PUSCH 3-1
Reportin	g interval	ms	1
	y (Note 2)	ms	8
Measurement channel			R. 10 FDD
OCNG Pattern			OP.1 FDD
Max number of HARQ transmissions			4
Redundan	cy version equence		{0,1,2,3}
T	_		

Note 1: For random precoder selection, the precoder

shall be updated in each TTI (1 ms granularity).

Note 2: If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting

instance at subrame SF#n based on PMI estimation at a downlink SF not later than SF#(n-4), this reported PMI cannot be applied at the

eNB downlink before SF#(n+4).

Table 9.4.1.1.1-2 Minimum requirement (FDD)

Parameter	Test 1
γ	1.1
UE Category	1-8

## 9.4.1.1.2 TDD

For the parameters specified in Table 9.4.1.1.2-1, and using the downlink physical channels specified in Annex C.3.2, the minimum requirements are specified in 9.4.1.1.2-2.

Table 9.4.1.1.2-1 PMI test for single-layer (TDD)

Parameter		Unit	Test 1
Band	width	MHz	10
Transmission mode			6
	lownlink		1
	uration		'
	subframe		4
	uration .		
	on channel		EVA5
	granularity	PRB	50
	tion and onfiguration		Low 2 x 2
Downlink	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	-3
power	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	-3
allocation	σ	dB	0
$N_{\cdot}$	(j) oc	dB[mW/15kHz]	-98
Reportir	ng mode		PUSCH 3-1
Reporting	g interval	ms	1
PMI delay	/ (Note 2)	ms	10 or 11
Measureme	ent channel		R.10 TDD
OCNG Pattern			OP.1 TDD
Max number of HARQ			4
transmissions			<b>T</b>
Redundancy version			{0,1,2,3}
coding sequence			(0,1,2,0)
	K feedback		Multiplexing
Moto 4:			-

Note 1: For random precoder selection, the precoder shall be updated in each available downlink

transmission instance.

Note 2: If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting

instance at subrame SF#n based on PMI estimation at a downlink SF not later than SF#(n-4), this reported PMI cannot be applied at the

eNB downlink before SF#(n+4).

Table 9.4.1.1.2-2 Minimum requirement (TDD)

Parameter	Test 1
γ	1.1
UE Category	1-8

# 9.4.1.2 Minimum requirement PUCCH 2-1 (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols)

#### 9.4.1.2.1 FDD

For the parameters specified in Table 9.4.1.2.1-1, and using the downlink physical channels specified in Annex C.3.2, the minimum requirements are specified in Table 9.4.1.2.1-2.

Table 9.4.1.2.1-1 PMI test for single-layer (FDD)

Parameter		Unit	Test 1	
Bandwidth		MHz	10	
Transmission mode			6	
Propagation channel			EVA5	
Correla	ition and onfiguration		Low 4 x 2	
Downlink	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	-6	
power allocation	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	-6	
anocation	σ	dB	3	
N	oc	dB[mW/15kHz]	-98	
PMI	delay	ms	8 or 9	
	ng mode		PUCCH 2-1 (Note 6)	
Reporting	periodicity	ms	$N_{\rm pd} = 2$	
	channel for eporting		PUSCH (Note 3)	
for wideba	leport Type nd CQI/PMI		2	
	leport Type band CQI		1	
	ent channel		R.14-1 FDD	
OCNG	Pattern		OP.1/2 FDD	
Precoding granularity		PRB	6 (full size)	
Number of bandwidth				
parts ( <i>J</i> )			3	
	K		1	
cqi-pmi-C	ConfigIndex		1	
Max number of HARQ			4	
transm	nissions		4	
Redundar	ncy version		{0,1,2,3}	
coding s	sequence		• •	
		recoder selection, the (2 ms granularity).	ne precoder shall be updated	
			plink reporting instance at	
			imation at a downlink SF not later	
			cannot be applied at the eNB	
	downlink befo			
			Q-ACK and wideband CQI/PMI or	
		, it is necessary to re	eport both on PUSCH instead of	
	PUCCH. PDC	CH DCI format 0 sh	hall be transmitted in downlink	
SF#1, #3, #7 and #9 to allow periodic CQI to multiplex with the				
HARQ-ACK o		n PUSCH in uplink	subframe SF#5, #7, #1 and #3.	
			aving 2RBs in the last bandwidth	
			nstead data is to be transmitted on	
			or bandwidth part with j=1.	
			is reported, data is to be	
		the most recently		
			in DCI format 1B shall be mapped	
to "0" and TPMI information shall indicate the codebook index use				

Table 9.4.1.2.1-2 Minimum requirement (FDD)

in Table 6.3.4.2.3-2 of TS36.211 [4] according to the latest PMI report on PUCCH.

	Test 1
γ	1.2
UE Category	1-8

# 9.4.1.2.2 TDD

For the parameters specified in Table 9.4.1.2.2-1, and using the downlink physical channels specified in Annex C.3.2, the minimum requirements are specified in Table 9.4.1.2.2-2.

Table 9.4.1.2.2-1 PMI test for single-layer (TDD)

Parameter	Unit	Test 1
Bandwidth	MHz	10
Transmission mode		6
Uplink downlink configuration		1
Special subframe configuration		4

Propagation channel			EVA5	
Correlation and			Low 4 x 2	
antenna configuration			LOW 4 X Z	
Downlink	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	-6	
power	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	-6	
allocation	σ	dB	3	
	$V_{oc}^{(j)}$	dB[mW/15kHz]	-98	
PMI	delay	ms	10	
Report	ing mode		PUCCH 2-1 (Note 6)	
	g periodicity	ms	<i>N</i> <sub>P</sub> = 5	
	channel for		PUSCH (Note 3)	
	eporting		1 00011 (Note 3)	
	Report Type		2	
	and CQI/PMI			
	Report Type band CQI		1	
	nent channel		R.14-1 TDD	
	Pattern		OP.1/2 TDD	
	g granularity	PRB	6 (full size)	
Number	of bandwidth	TIND	o (ruii size)	
	rts ( <i>J</i> )		3	
	K		1	
cgi-pmi-(	ConfigIndex		4	
	per of HARQ		4	
	missions		4	
	ncy version		{0,1,2,3}	
	sequence		(0,1,=,0)	
	CK fedback		Multiplexing	
	ode			
Note 1:	•	recoder selection, tr e downlink transmis	ne precoder shall be updated in	
Note 2:			plink reporting instance at	
Note 2.			imation at a downlink SF not later	
			cannot be applied at the eNB	
	downlink befo		odimot be applied at the orth	
Note 3:			Q-ACK and wideband CQI/PMI or	
11010 01			port both on PUSCH instead of	
			nall be transmitted in downlink	
SF#4 and #9 to allow periodic CQI to multiplex with the HARQ-			I to multiplex with the HARQ-ACK	
	on PUSCH in uplink subframe SF#8 and #3.			
Note 4:	Reports for th	r the short subband (having 2RBs in the last bandwidth		
		be disregarded and instead data is to be transmitted on		
		cently used subband for bandwidth part with j=1.		
Note 5:		where wideband PMI is reported, data is to be		
		on the most recently used subband.		
Note 6:				
	to "0" and TPMI information shall indicate the codebook index used			
	in Table 6.3.4.2.3-2 of TS36.211 [4] according to the latest PMI			
report on PUCCH.				

Table 9.4.1.2.2-2 Minimum requirement (TDD)

	Test 1
γ	1.2
UE Category	1-8

# 9.4.1.3 Minimum requirement PUSCH 3-1 (CSI Reference Symbol)

## 9.4.1.3.1 FDD

For the parameters specified in Table 9.4.1.3.1-1, and using the downlink physical channels specified in Annex C.3.2, the minimum requirements are specified in Table 9.4.1.3.1-2.

Table 9.4.1.3.1-1 PMI test for single-layer (FDD)

Parameter		Unit	Test 1
Bandwidth		MHz	10
Transmission mode			9
Propagation	on channel		EPA5
	granularity	PRB	50
Correla	tion and		Low
	onfiguration		ULA 4 x 2
	c reference		Antenna ports
sigr	nals		0,1
CSI refere	nce signals		Antenna ports 15,,18
	ning model		Annex B.4.3
	riodicity and		
	ne offset		5/ 1
	$\Delta_{\text{CSI-RS}}$		
	eference		6
	nfiguration SubsetRestr		0x0000 0000
	bitmap		0000 FFFF
ICTION		ID.	
	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	0
Downlink power	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	0
allocation	Pc	dB	-3
	σ	dB	-3
N	(j) oc	dB[mW/15kHz]	-98
Reportir	ng mode		PUSCH 3-1
	g interval	ms	5
PMI dela	y (Note 2)	ms	8
Measurement channel			R.44 FDD
OCNG Pattern			OP.1 FDD
Max number of HARQ			4
transmissions			
Redundancy version coding sequence			{0,1,2,3}
		recoder selection th	ne nrecoder
Note 1: For random precoder selection, the precode shall be updated in each TTI (1 ms granular			
	Note 2: If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting		
	instance at subrame SF#n based on PMI		

Note 2: If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting instance at subrame SF#n based on PMI estimation at a downlink SF not later than SF#(n-4), this reported PMI cannot be applied at the eNB downlink before SF#(n+4).

Note 3: PDSCH\_RA= 0 dB, PDSCH\_RB= 0 dB in order to have the same PDSCH and OCNG power per

subcarrier at the receiver.

Table 9.4.1.3.1-2 Minimum requirement (FDD)

Parameter	Test 1
γ	1.2
UE Category	1-8

# 9.4.1.3.2 TDD

For the parameters specified in Table 9.4.1.3.2-1, and using the downlink physical channels specified in Annex C.3.2, the minimum requirements are specified in Table 9.4.1.3.2-2.

Table 9.4.1.3.2-1 PMI test for single-layer (TDD)

Bandwidth   MHz   10	Para	meter	Unit	Test 1
Transmission mode  Uplink downlink configuration  Special subframe configuration  Propagation channel  Precoding granularity  Antenna configuration  Correlation modeling  Cell-specific reference signals  CSI reference signals  CSI-RS periodicity and subframe offset Tosh-RS periodicity and subframe offset riction bitmap  Colfebook SubsetRestriction bitmap  Downlink power allocation  Pc dB GB	Parameter Bandwidth			
Uplink downlink			1411.12	
$\begin{array}{c} \text{Configuration} \\ \text{Special subframe} \\ \text{configuration} \\ \text{Propagation channel} \\ \text{Precoding granularity} \\ \text{PRB} \\ \text{SO} \\ \text{Antenna configuration} \\ \text{Cell-specific reference} \\ \text{signals} \\ \text{Correlation modeling} \\ \text{Cell-specific reference} \\ \text{signals} \\ \text{Coll-specific reference} \\ \text{signals} \\ \text{CSI reference signals} \\ \text{CSI-RS periodicity and subframe offset} \\ \text{TCSI-RS periodicity and subframe offset} \\ \text{TCSI-RS reference} \\ \text{signal configuration} \\ \text{CSI-RS reference} \\ \text{signal configuration} \\ \text{COdeBookSubsetRestr iction bitmap} \\ \text{CodeBookSubsetRestr iction bitmap} \\ \text{Downlink power} \\ \text{allocation} \\ \text{Pc} \\ \text{dB} \\ \text{O} \\ \text{Dowlink power} \\ \text{allocation} \\ \text{Pc} \\ \text{dB} \\ \text{O} \\ \text{Definity mode} \\ \text{Reporting mode} \\ \text{Reporting interval} \\ \text{Reporting interval} \\ \text{PM delay (Note 2)} \\ \text{Measurement channel} \\ \text{Measurement channel} \\ \text{Measurement channel} \\ \text{Measurement of HARQ transmissions} \\ \text{Redundancy version coding sequence} \\ \text{ACK/NACK feedback mode} \\ \text{Note 1:}  \text{For random precoder selection, the precoder shall be updated in each TTI (1 ms granularity).} \\ \text{Note 2:}  \text{If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting instance at subrame SF#n based on PMI estimation of the principle beam direction on uplink SF#4 and #9 to allow aperiodic CQI/PMI/RI to be transmitted on uplink SF#4 and #9 to allow aperiodic CQI/PMI/RI to be transmitted on uplink SF#4 and #8 to allow aperiodic CQI/PMI/RI to be transmitted on uplink SF#4 and #8 to allow aperiodic CQI/PMI/RI to be transmitted on uplink SF#4 and #8 to allow aperiodic CQI/PMI/RI to be transmitted on uplink SF#4 and #8 to allow aperiodic CQI/PMI/RI to be transmitted on uplink SF#3 and #8.} \\ \text{Note 4:}  \text{Randomization of the principle beam direction} $				4
Propagation channel   Propagation channel   Propagation channel   Precoding granularity   PRB   50	config	uration		1
Precoding granularity				4
Precoding granularity				E\/AE
Antenna configuration   B x 2   High, Cross polarized   Cell-specific reference signals   Antenna ports 0,1			DDD	
Correlation modeling  Cell-specific reference signals  CSI reference signals  Beamforming model  CSI-RS periodicity and subframe offset  TCSI-RS / ΔCSI-RS  CSI-RS reference signals  CSI-RS periodicity and subframe offset  TCSI-RS / ΔCSI-RS  CSI-RS reference signal configuration  CodeBookSubsetRestr iction bitmap  ABB 0  ABB 1  ABB 0  ABB 0  ABB 1  ABB 0  ABB 0  ABB 1  ABB 0  ABB 0  ABB 0  ABB 1  ABB 0  ABB 0  ABB 1  ABB 0  ABB 1  ABB 1  ABB 0  ABB 1  ABB 1  ABB 0  ABB 1  ABB 1  ABB 1  ABB 1  ABB 1  ABB 0  ABB 1			FND	
Cell-specific reference signals				_
Signals Antenna ports 15,,22  Beamforming model Annex B.4.3  CSI-RS periodicity and subframe offset T <sub>CSI-RS</sub> / Δ <sub>CSI-RS</sub> CSI-RS reference signal configuration  CodeBookSubsetRestr iction bitmap 0000 0000 FFFF  Downlink power allocation Pc dB -6  Reporting mode Pc dB -6  Reporting interval ms 5  PMI delay (Note 2) ms 10  Measurement channel Redundancy version coding sequence ACK/NACK feedback mode  ACK/NACK feedback mode  Note 1: For random precoder selection, the precoder shall be updated in each TTI (1 ms granularity). Note 2: If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting instance at subrame SF#n based on PMI estimation at a downlink SF not later than SF#(n-4), this reported PMI cannot be applied at the eNB downlink SF#3 and #8.  Note 4: Randomization of the principle beam direction				•
Beamforming model  CSI-RS periodicity and subframe offset T <sub>CSI-RS</sub> / Δ <sub>CSI-RS</sub> CSI-RS reference signal configuration  CodeBookSubsetRestr iction bitmap  Downlink power allocation  Pc dB -6  Reporting mode  Reporting interval  PMI delay (Note 2)  Measurement channel  Measurement channel  Measurement channel  Note 1: For random precoder selection, the precoder shall be updated in each TTI (1 ms granularity). Note 2: If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting instance at subrame SF#n based on PMI estimation at a downlink SF not later than SF#(n-4), this reported PMI cannot be applied at the eNB downlink before SF#(n-4).  Note 4: Randomization of the principle beam direction				0,1
Seamforming model   SI-RS periodicity and subframe offset   T <sub>CSI-RS</sub> / Δ <sub>CSI-RS</sub>   SI-RS reference signal configuration   Ox0000 0000	CSI refere	nce signals		
CSI-RS periodicity and subframe offset T <sub>CSI-RS</sub> / Δ <sub>CSI-RS</sub> CSI-RS reference signal configuration  CodeBookSubsetRestr iction bitmap  Downlink power allocation  Pc dB -6  σ dB -6  Reporting mode PUSCH 3-1  Reporting interval ms 5  PMI delay (Note 2) ms 10  Measurement channel  Measurement channel  Measurement of HARQ transmissions  Redundancy version coding sequence  ACK/NACK feedback mode  Note 2: If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting instance at subrame SF#n based on PMI estimation at a downlink SF not later than SF#(n-4), this reported PMI cannot be applied at the eNB downlink before SF#(n+4).  Note 3: PDCCH DCI format 0 with a trigger for aperiodic CQI shall be transmitted on uplink SF#4 and #9 to allow aperiodic CQI/PMI/RI to be transmitted on uplink SF#3 and #8.  Note 4: Randomization of the principle beam direction				
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	CSI-RS per	riodicity and		
$ \begin{array}{c c} \text{CSI-RS reference} \\ \text{signal configuration} \\ \hline \\ \text{CodeBookSubsetRestr} \\ \text{iction bitmap} \\ \hline \\ \\ \text{Downlink} \\ \text{power} \\ \text{allocation} \\ \hline \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ $				5/ 4
Signal configuration  CodeBookSubsetRestr iction bitmap    Downlink power allocation   Pc   dB   O	T <sub>CSI-RS</sub>	$/\Delta_{\text{CSI-RS}}$		
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$				0
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Signal Col	iliguration		0x0000 0000
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	CodeBooks	SubsetRestr		
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$				
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		•		FFFF
power allocation  Pc dB -6  G dB -3  No(j)  Reporting mode PUSCH 3-1  Reporting interval ms 5  PMI delay (Note 2) ms 10  R.45-1 TDD for UE Category 1, R.45 TDD for UE Category 2-8  OCNG Pattern OP.1 TDD  Max number of HARQ transmissions  Redundancy version coding sequence  ACK/NACK feedback mode  Note 1: For random precoder selection, the precoder shall be updated in each TTI (1 ms granularity).  Note 2: If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting instance at subrame SF#n based on PMI estimation at a downlink SF not later than SF#(n-4), this reported PMI cannot be applied at the eNB downlink before SF#(n+4).  Note 3: PDCCH DCI format 0 with a trigger for aperiodic CQI shall be transmitted in downlink SF#4 and #9 to allow aperiodic CQI/PMI/RI to be transmitted on uplink SF#3 and #8.  Note 4: Randomization of the principle beam direction		$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	0
Ack/Nack feedback mode  Note 1: For random precoder selection, the precoder shall be updated in each TTI (1 ms granularity).  Note 2: If the UE reports of a downlink SF not later than SF#(n-4), this reported PMI cannot be applied at the eNB downlink before SF#(n+4).  Note 3: PCC MB (MB (MB (MB (MB (MB (MB (MB (MB (MB	_	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	0
Reporting mode Reporting interval Report Interval Reporting interval Reporting interval Reporting interval Reporting interval Reporting interval Reporting interval Report Interval Repo		Pc	dB	-6
Reporting mode Reporting interval Report interval Reporting interval R		σ	dB	-3
Reporting interval ms 5 PMI delay (Note 2) ms 10  R.45-1 TDD for UE Category 1, R.45 TDD for UE Category 2-8  OCNG Pattern OP.1 TDD  Max number of HARQ transmissions  Redundancy version coding sequence ACK/NACK feedback mode  Note 1: For random precoder selection, the precoder shall be updated in each TTI (1 ms granularity).  Note 2: If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting instance at subrame SF#n based on PMI estimation at a downlink SF not later than SF#(n-4), this reported PMI cannot be applied at the eNB downlink before SF#(n+4).  Note 3: PDCCH DCI format 0 with a trigger for aperiodic CQI shall be transmitted in downlink SF#4 and #9 to allow aperiodic CQI/PMI/RI to be transmitted on uplink SF#3 and #8.  Note 4: Randomization of the principle beam direction	N	oc (j)	dB[mW/15kHz]	-98
PMI delay (Note 2) ms 10  R.45-1 TDD for UE Category 1, R.45 TDD for UE Category 2-8  OCNG Pattern OP.1 TDD  Max number of HARQ transmissions  Redundancy version coding sequence  ACK/NACK feedback mode  Note 1: For random precoder selection, the precoder shall be updated in each TTI (1 ms granularity).  Note 2: If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting instance at subrame SF#n based on PMI estimation at a downlink SF not later than SF#(n-4), this reported PMI cannot be applied at the eNB downlink before SF#(n+4).  Note 3: PDCCH DCI format 0 with a trigger for aperiodic CQI shall be transmitted in downlink SF#4 and #9 to allow aperiodic CQI/PMI/RI to be transmitted on uplink SF#3 and #8.  Note 4: Randomization of the principle beam direction	Reportir	ng mode		PUSCH 3-1
Measurement channel  Measurement channel  Measurement channel  Measurement channel  R.45-1 TDD for UE Category 1, R.45 TDD for UE Category 2-8  OP.1 TDD  Max number of HARQ transmissions  Redundancy version coding sequence  ACK/NACK feedback mode  Note 1: For random precoder selection, the precoder shall be updated in each TTI (1 ms granularity).  Note 2: If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting instance at subrame SF#n based on PMI estimation at a downlink SF not later than SF#(n- 4), this reported PMI cannot be applied at the eNB downlink before SF#(n+4).  Note 3: PDCCH DCI format 0 with a trigger for aperiodic CQI shall be transmitted in downlink SF#4 and #9 to allow aperiodic CQI/PMI/RI to be transmitted on uplink SF#3 and #8.  Note 4: Randomization of the principle beam direction			ms	5
Measurement channel  Category 1, R.45 TDD for UE Category 2-8  OP.1 TDD  Max number of HARQ 4  transmissions  Redundancy version coding sequence  ACK/NACK feedback mode  Note 1: For random precoder selection, the precoder shall be updated in each TTI (1 ms granularity).  Note 2: If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting instance at subrame SF#n based on PMI estimation at a downlink SF not later than SF#(n-4), this reported PMI cannot be applied at the eNB downlink before SF#(n+4).  Note 3: PDCCH DCI format 0 with a trigger for aperiodic CQI shall be transmitted in downlink SF#4 and #9 to allow aperiodic CQI/PMI/RI to be transmitted on uplink SF#3 and #8.  Note 4: Randomization of the principle beam direction	PMI dela	y (Note 2)	ms	10
OCNG Pattern  Max number of HARQ transmissions  Redundancy version coding sequence  ACK/NACK feedback mode  Note 1: For random precoder selection, the precoder shall be updated in each TTI (1 ms granularity).  Note 2: If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting instance at subrame SF#n based on PMI estimation at a downlink SF not later than SF#(n-4), this reported PMI cannot be applied at the eNB downlink before SF#(n+4).  Note 3: PDCCH DCI format 0 with a trigger for aperiodic CQI shall be transmitted in downlink SF#4 and #9 to allow aperiodic CQI/PMI/RI to be transmitted on uplink SF#3 and #8.  Note 4: Randomization of the principle beam direction	Measurement channel			for UE Category 1, R.45 TDD for UE Category
Max number of HARQ transmissions  Redundancy version coding sequence  ACK/NACK feedback mode  Note 1: For random precoder selection, the precoder shall be updated in each TTI (1 ms granularity).  Note 2: If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting instance at subrame SF#n based on PMI estimation at a downlink SF not later than SF#(n-4), this reported PMI cannot be applied at the eNB downlink before SF#(n+4).  Note 3: PDCCH DCI format 0 with a trigger for aperiodic CQI shall be transmitted in downlink SF#4 and #9 to allow aperiodic CQI/PMI/RI to be transmitted on uplink SF#3 and #8.  Note 4: Randomization of the principle beam direction	OCNG	Pattern		
transmissions  Redundancy version coding sequence  ACK/NACK feedback mode  Note 1: For random precoder selection, the precoder shall be updated in each TTI (1 ms granularity).  Note 2: If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting instance at subrame SF#n based on PMI estimation at a downlink SF not later than SF#(n-4), this reported PMI cannot be applied at the eNB downlink before SF#(n+4).  Note 3: PDCCH DCI format 0 with a trigger for aperiodic CQI shall be transmitted in downlink SF#4 and #9 to allow aperiodic CQI/PMI/RI to be transmitted on uplink SF#3 and #8.  Note 4: Randomization of the principle beam direction				
coding sequence  ACK/NACK feedback mode  Note 1: For random precoder selection, the precoder shall be updated in each TTI (1 ms granularity).  Note 2: If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting instance at subrame SF#n based on PMI estimation at a downlink SF not later than SF#(n-4), this reported PMI cannot be applied at the eNB downlink before SF#(n+4).  Note 3: PDCCH DCI format 0 with a trigger for aperiodic CQI shall be transmitted in downlink SF#4 and #9 to allow aperiodic CQI/PMI/RI to be transmitted on uplink SF#3 and #8.  Note 4: Randomization of the principle beam direction				4
ACK/NACK feedback mode  Note 1: For random precoder selection, the precoder shall be updated in each TTI (1 ms granularity).  Note 2: If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting instance at subrame SF#n based on PMI estimation at a downlink SF not later than SF#(n-4), this reported PMI cannot be applied at the eNB downlink before SF#(n+4).  Note 3: PDCCH DCI format 0 with a trigger for aperiodic CQI shall be transmitted in downlink SF#4 and #9 to allow aperiodic CQI/PMI/RI to be transmitted on uplink SF#3 and #8.  Note 4: Randomization of the principle beam direction				(0 1 2 2)
Note 1: For random precoder selection, the precoder shall be updated in each TTI (1 ms granularity).  Note 2: If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting instance at subrame SF#n based on PMI estimation at a downlink SF not later than SF#(n-4), this reported PMI cannot be applied at the eNB downlink before SF#(n+4).  Note 3: PDCCH DCI format 0 with a trigger for aperiodic CQI shall be transmitted in downlink SF#4 and #9 to allow aperiodic CQI/PMI/RI to be transmitted on uplink SF#3 and #8.  Note 4: Randomization of the principle beam direction				{∪, 1,∠,3}
Note 1: For random precoder selection, the precoder shall be updated in each TTI (1 ms granularity).  Note 2: If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting instance at subrame SF#n based on PMI estimation at a downlink SF not later than SF#(n-4), this reported PMI cannot be applied at the eNB downlink before SF#(n+4).  Note 3: PDCCH DCI format 0 with a trigger for aperiodic CQI shall be transmitted in downlink SF#4 and #9 to allow aperiodic CQI/PMI/RI to be transmitted on uplink SF#3 and #8.  Note 4: Randomization of the principle beam direction				Multiplexing
shall be updated in each TTI (1 ms granularity).  Note 2: If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting instance at subrame SF#n based on PMI estimation at a downlink SF not later than SF#(n-4), this reported PMI cannot be applied at the eNB downlink before SF#(n+4).  Note 3: PDCCH DCI format 0 with a trigger for aperiodic CQI shall be transmitted in downlink SF#4 and #9 to allow aperiodic CQI/PMI/RI to be transmitted on uplink SF#3 and #8.  Note 4: Randomization of the principle beam direction				
eNB downlink before SF#(n+4).  Note 3: PDCCH DCI format 0 with a trigger for aperiodic CQI shall be transmitted in downlink SF#4 and #9 to allow aperiodic CQI/PMI/RI to be transmitted on uplink SF#3 and #8.  Note 4: Randomization of the principle beam direction	Note 2:	shall be updated in each TTI (1 ms granularity). If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting instance at subrame SF#n based on PMI estimation at a downlink SF not later than SF#(n-		
	Note 3: F	eNB downlink before SF#(n+4).  PDCCH DCI format 0 with a trigger for aperiodic CQI shall be transmitted in downlink SF#4 and #9 to allow aperiodic CQI/PMI/RI to be transmitted on uplink SF#3 and #8.		

Table 9.4.1.3.2-2 Minimum requirement (TDD)

Parameter	Test 1
γ	3
UE Category	1-8

9.4.1a Void

9.4.1a.1 Void

9.4.1a.1.1 Void

9.4.1a.1.2 Void

9.4.2 Multiple PMI

9.4.2.1 Minimum requirement PUSCH 1-2 (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols)

9.4.2.1.1 FDD

For the parameters specified in Table 9.4.2.1.1-1, and using the downlink physical channels specified in Annex C.3.2, the minimum requirements are specified in 9.4.2.1.1-2.

Table 9.4.2.1.1-1 PMI test for single-layer (FDD)

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		
Bandwidth		MHz	10		
	sion mode		6		
	on channel		EPA5		
(only for re following	granularity porting and ng PMI)	PRB	6		
	tion and onfiguration		Low 2 x 2		
Downlink	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	-3		
power allocation	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	-3		
allocation	σ	dB	0		
	· ( j ) oc	dB[mW/15kHz]	-98		
	ng mode		PUSCH 1-2		
	g interval	ms	1		
PMI	delay	ms	8		
Measurement channel			R.11-3 FDD for UE Category 1, R.11 FDD for UE Category 2-8		
OCNG	Pattern		OP.1 FDD		
	er of HARQ hissions		4		
Redundancy version coding sequence			{0,1,2,3}		
Note 1: For random precoder selection, the precoders shall be updated in each TTI (1 ms granularity).  Note 2: If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting instance at subrame SF#n based on PMI estimation at a downlink SF not later than SF#(n-4), this reported PMI cannot be applied at the					
Note 3:	eNB downlink before SF#(n+4).  One/two sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1/2 FDD as described in Annex A.5.1.1/2 shall be				

Table 9.4.2.1.1-2 Minimum requirement (FDD)

used.

Parameter	Test 1
γ	1.2
UE Category	1-8

# 9.4.2.1.2 TDD

For the parameters specified in Table 9.4.2.1.2-1, and using the downlink physical channels specified in Annex C.3.2, the minimum requirements are specified in 9.4.2.1.2-2.

Table 9.4.2.1.2-1 PMI test for single-layer (TDD)

Parai	meter	Unit	Test 1	
Bandwidth		MHz	10	
Transmission mode			6	
	lownlink		1	
	uration		<u> </u>	
	subframe		4	
config	uration			
	on channel		EPA5	
	granularity porting and	PRB	6	
	ng PMI)	TIND	O	
	tion and			
antenna co	onfiguration		Low 2 x 2	
Downlink	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	-3	
power	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	-3	
allocation	σ	dB	0	
N	( j ) oc	dB[mW/15kHz]	-98	
Reportir	ng mode		PUSCH 1-2	
	g interval	ms	1	
PMI	delay	ms	10 or 11	
			R.11-3 TDD	
			for UE	
Measureme	ent channel		Category 1 R.11 TDD for	
			UE Category	
			2-8	
OCNG	Pattern		OP.1 TDD	
Max number	er of HARQ		4	
transm				
	cy version		{0,1,2,3}	
	equence K feedback		(-, , ,-,	
mo	de		Multiplexing	
	Note 1: For random precoder selection, the precoders			
shall be updated in each available downlink			e downlink	
	transmission instance.			
	If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting instance at subrame SF#n based on PMI			
		a downlink SF not later than SF#(n-		
		ed PMI cannot be a		
		before SF#(n+4).	- F	
	One/two sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1/2			
-	TDD as described in Annex A.5.2.1/2 shall be			
L	ısed.			

Table 9.4.2.1.2-2 Minimum requirement (TDD)

Parameter	Test 1
γ	1.2
UE Category	1-8

# 9.4.2.2 Minimum requirement PUSCH 2-2 (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols)

## 9.4.2.2.1 FDD

For the parameters specified in Table 9.4.2.2.1-1, and using the downlink physical channels specified in Annex C.3.2, the minimum requirements are specified in Table 9.4.2.2.1-2.

Table 9.4.2.2.1-1 PMI test for single-layer (FDD)

Parai	neter	Unit	Test 1
Bandwidth		MHz	10
Transmiss	sion mode		6
Propagation	on channel		EVA5
	tion and enfiguration		Low 4 x 2
Downlink	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	-6
power	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	-6
allocation	σ	dB	3
N	(j) oc	dB[mW/15kHz]	-98
PMI delay		ms	8
Reporting mode			PUSCH 2-2
Reporting interval		ms	1
Measurement channel			R.14-2 FDD
OCNG	Pattern		OP.1/2 FDD
Subband	d size ( <i>k</i> )	RBs	3 (full size)
Number of preferred subbands (M)			5
Max number of HARQ transmissions			4
Redundancy version coding sequence			{0,1,2,3}

Note 1: For random precoder selection, the precoder shall be updated in

each TTI (1 ms granularity)
If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting instance at Note 2: subrame SF#n based on PMI estimation at a downlink SF not later than SF#(n-4), this reported PMI cannot be applied at the eNB downlink before SF#(n+4)

Table 9.4.2.2.1-2 Minimum requirement (FDD)

	Test 1
γ	1.2
UE Category	1-8

#### 9.4.2.2.2 TDD

For the parameters specified in Table 9.4.2.2.2-1, and using the downlink physical channels specified in Annex C.3.2, the minimum requirements are specified in Table 9.4.2.2.2-2.

Table 9.4.2.2.2-1 PMI test for single-layer (TDD)

Parameter	Unit	Test 1
Bandwidth	MHz	10
Transmission mode		6
Uplink downlink configuration		1
Special subframe configuration		4

Propagation channel			EVA5	
	Correlation and antenna configuration		Low 4 x 2	
Downlink	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	-6	
power	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	-6	
allocation	σ	dB	3	
N	(j) oc	dB[mW/15kHz]	-98	
PMI (	delay	ms	10	
Reportir	ng mode		PUSCH 2-2	
Reporting interval		ms	1	
Measurement channel			R.14-2 TDD	
OCNG	Pattern		OP.1/2 FDD	
Subband	d size ( <i>k</i> )	RBs	3 (full size)	
	Number of preferred subbands ( <i>M</i> )		5	
Max number of HARQ transmissions			4	
Redundancy version coding sequence			{0,1,2,3}	
ACK/NACK feedback mode			Multiplexing	

Note 1: For random precoder selection, the precoders shall be updated in each available downlink transmission instance.

Note 2: If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting instance at subrame SF#n based on PMI estimation at a downlink SF not later than SF#(n-4), this reported PMI cannot be applied at the eNB downlink before SF#(n+4).

Table 9.4.2.2.2-2 Minimum requirement (TDD)

	Test 1
γ	1.15
UE Category	1-8

# 9.4.2.3 Minimum requirement PUSCH 1-2 (CSI Reference Symbol)

## 9.4.2.3.1 FDD

For the parameters specified in Table 9.4.2.3.1-1, and using the downlink physical channels specified in Annex C.3.2, the minimum requirements are specified in 9.4.2.3.1-2.

Table 9.4.2.3.1-1 PMI test for single-layer (FDD)

Doro	motor	Unit	Test 1		
	meter hvidth	MHz	10		
Bandwidth Transmission mode		IVITZ	9		
Propagation channel			EVA5		
	granularity		LVAJ		
	porting and	PRB	6		
	ng PMI)	TIND	0		
	ition and		Low		
	onfiguration		ULA 4 x 2		
	ic reference		Antenna ports		
	nals		0,1		
CSI refere	nce signals		Antenna ports 15,,18		
Beamforn	ning model		Annex B.4.3		
	riodicity and				
	ne offset		5/ 1		
$T_{\text{CSI-RS}}$	$\frac{\Delta_{\text{CSI-RS}}}{\text{reference}}$				
			8		
	nfiguration		-		
	SubsetRestr		0x0000 0000		
iction	bitmap		0000 FFFF		
	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	0		
Downlink power	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	0		
allocation Pc		dB	-3		
	σ	dB	-3		
N	(j) oc	dB[mW/15kHz]	-98		
Reporti	ng mode		PUSCH 1-2		
	g interval	ms	5		
PMI	delay	ms	8		
	-		R.45-1 FDD		
			for UE		
Measurem	ent channel		Category 1,		
casarom			R.45 FDD for		
			UE Category		
OCNC	Dottorn		2-8 OP.1 FDD		
May numb	Pattern er of HARQ		OF.1 FDD		
	nissions		4		
Redundar	ncy version		{0,1,2,3}		
	sequence				
		recoder selection, th			
	shall be updated in each TTI (1 ms granularity).				
	Note 2: If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting				
	instance at subrame SF#n based on PMI estimation at a downlink SF not later than SF#(n-				
	4), this reported PMI cannot be applied at the				
eNB downlink before SF#(n+4).					
		d dynamic OCNG P	attern OP.1/2		
	FDD as described in Annex A.5.1.1/2 shall be				
	used.				
	Note 4: PDSCH_RA= 0 dB, PDSCH_RB= 0 dB in order				

Table 9.4.2.3.1-2 Minimum requirement (FDD)

subcarrier at the receiver.

to have the same PDSCH and OCNG power per

Parameter	Test 1
γ	1.3
UE Category	1-8

# 9.4.2.3.2 TDD

For the parameters specified in Table 9.4.2.3.2-1, and using the downlink physical channels specified in Annex C.3.2, the minimum requirements are specified in 9.4.2.3.2-2.

Table 9.4.2.3.2-1 PMI test for single-layer (TDD)

Parar	neter	Unit	Test 1				
Bandwidth		MHz	10				
Transmiss			9				
Uplink d			1				
configu Special s							
configu			4				
Propagation			EVA5				
Precoding							
(only for rep	porting and	PRB	6				
followin							
Antenna co	nfiguration		8 x 2				
Correlation	•		High, Cross polarized				
Cell-specific			Antenna ports				
sigr	nais		0,1				
CSI referer			Antenna ports 15,,22				
Beamform			Annex B.4.3				
CSI-RS per			E/A				
subfram	le offset $^\prime \Delta_{ extsf{CSI-RS}}$		5/ 4				
CSI-RS r	<u>⊸csi-ks</u> eference						
signal con			4				
			0x0000 0000				
CodeBookS			001F FFE0				
iction b	oitmap		0000 0000				
			FFFF				
	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	0				
Downlink power	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	0				
allocation	Pc	db	-6				
σ		dB	-3				
$N_{c}$	(j) oc	dB[mW/15kHz]	-98				
Reportin			PUSCH 1-2				
Reporting		ms	5 (Note 4)				
PMI o	delay	ms	8				
			R.45-1 TDD				
			for UE				
Measureme	ent channel		Category 1, R.45 TDD for				
			UE Category				
			2-8				
OCNG	Pattern		OP.1 FDD				
Max numbe							
transm			4				
Redundan			{0,1,2,3}				
coding s			(0,1,2,0)				
ACK/NACk mo			Multiplexing				
		ted in each TTI (1 m					
	Note 2: If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting						
	instance at subrame SF#n based on PMI						
	estimation at a downlink SF not later than SF#(n-						
	<ol> <li>this reported PMI cannot be applied at the eNB downlink before SF#(n+4).</li> </ol>						
Note 3: One/two sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1/2							
TDD as described in Annex A.5.2.1/2 shall be							
	used.						
		ormat 0 with a trigge					
	CQI shall be transmitted in downlink SF#4 and #9						
to	o allow aperio	oaic CQI/PMI/RI to b	to allow aperiodic CQI/PMI/RI to be transmitted				

on uplink SF#3 and #8.

Note 5: Randomization of the principle beam direction

shall be used as specified in B.2.3A.4.

Table 9.4.2.3.2-2 Minimum requirement (TDD)

Parameter	Test 1
γ	3.5
UE Category	1-8

9.4.3 Void

9.4.3.1 Void

9.4.3.1.1 Void

9.4.3.1.2 Void

# 9.5 Reporting of Rank Indicator (RI)

The purpose of this test is to verify that the reported rank indicator accurately represents the channel rank. The accuracy of RI (CQI) reporting is determined by the relative increase of the throughput obtained when transmitting based on the reported rank compared to the case for which a fixed rank is used for transmission. Transmission mode 4 is used with the specified CodebookSubSetRestriction in section 9.5.1, transmission mode 9 is used with the specified CodebookSubSetRestriction in section 9.5.2 and transmission mode 3 is used with the specified CodebookSubSetRestriction in section 9.5.3.

For fixed rank 1 transmission in sections 9.5.1 and 9.5.2, the RI and PMI reporting is restricted to two single-layer precoders, For fixed rank 2 transmission in sections 9.5.1 and 9.5.2, the RI and PMI reporting is restricted to one two-layer precoder, For follow RI transmission in sections 9.5.1 and 9.5.2, the RI and PMI reporting is restricted to select the union of these precoders. Channels with low and high correlation are used to ensure that RI reporting reflects the channel condition.

For fixed rank 1 transmission in section 9.5.3, the RI reporting is restricted to single-layer, for fixed rank 2 transmission in section 9.5.3, the RI reporting is restricted to two-layers. For follow RI transmission in section 9.5.3, the RI reporting is either one or two layers.

# 9.5.1 Minimum requirement (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols)

## 9.5.1.1 FDD

The minimum performance requirement in Table 9.5.1.1-2 is defined as

- a) The ratio of the throughput obtained when transmitting based on UE reported RI and that obtained when transmitting with fixed rank 1 shall be  $\geq \gamma_1$ ;
- b) The ratio of the throughput obtained when transmitting based on UE reported RI and that obtained when transmitting with fixed rank 2 shall be  $\geq \gamma_2$ ;

TBS selection is based on the UE wideband CQI feedback. The transport block size TBS for wideband CQI is selected according to Table A.4-3a.

For the parameters specified in Table 9.5.1.1-1, and using the downlink physical channels specified in Annex C.3.2, the minimum requirements are specified in Table 9.5.1.1-2.

**Table 9.5.1.1-1 RI Test (FDD)** 

Parameter		Unit	Test 1 Test 2 Test 3		t 3		
Bandwidth		MHz	10				
PDSCH transmission	on mode		4				
Downlink nower	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB		-;	3		
Downlink power allocation	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	-3				
	σ	dB	0				
Propagation condit antenna configur				2 x 2			
CodeBookSubsetRe bitmap	estriction			000011 for 010000 for 010011 for U	fixed RI = 2		
Antenna correla	ation		Low	Low	Hiç	gh	
RI configuration	on		and follow and follow and follow and		Fixed RI=2 and follow RI		
SNR	SNR		0	20	20	20	
$N_{oc}^{(j)}$		dB[mW/15kHz]	-98	-98	-98	-98	
$\hat{I}_{or}^{(j)}$		dB[mW/15kHz]	-98	-78	-78	-78	
Maximum number of transmission				1	l		
Reporting mo	de			PUCCH 1-	-1 (Note 4)		
Physical channel for reporting	CQI/PMI			PUCCH	Format 2		
PUCCH Report Ty CQI/PMI	ype for		2				
Physical channel reporting	for RI		PUSCH (Note 3)				
PUCCH Report Typ	oe for RI		3				
Reporting period		ms	N <sub>pd</sub> = 5				
PMI and CQI d		ms		8	3		
cqi-pmi-Configurati	onIndex		6				
ri-Configuration	nInd		1 (Note 5)				

- Note 1: If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting instance at subframe SF#n based on PMI and CQI estimation at a downlink subframe not later than SF#(n-4), this reported PMI and wideband CQI cannot be applied at the eNB downlink before SF#(n+4).
- Note 2: Reference measurement channel according to Table A.4-1 with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1 FDD as described in Annex A.5.1.1.
- Note 3: To avoid collisions between RI reports and HARQ-ACK it is necessary to report both on PUSCH instead of PUCCH. PDCCH DCI format 0 shall be transmitted in downlink SF#4 and #9 to allow periodic RI to multiplex with the HARQ-ACK on PUSCH in uplink subframe SF#8 and #3.
- Note 4: The bit field for precoding information in DCI format 2 shall be mapped as:
  - For reported RI = 1 and PMI = 0 >> precoding information bit field index = 1
  - For reported RI = 1 and PMI = 1 >> precoding information bit field index = 2
  - For reported RI = 2 and PMI = 0 >> precoding information bit field index = 0
- Note 5: To avoid the ambiguity of TE behaviour when applying CQI and PMI during rank switching, RI reports are to be applied at the TE with one subframe delay in addition to Note 1 to align with CQI and PMI reports.

Table 9.5.1.1-2 Minimum requirement (FDD)

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3		
21	N/A	1.05	0.9 (Note 1)		
72	1	N/A	1.1 (Note 1)		
UE Category	2-8	2-8	2-8		

Note 1: For Test 3, the minimum requirements shall be fulfilled for at least one of  $\gamma$  or  $\gamma$ .

#### 9.5.1.2 TDD

The minimum performance requirement in Table 9.5.1.2-2 is defined as

- a) The ratio of the throughput obtained when transmitting based on UE reported RI and that obtained when transmitting with fixed rank 1 shall be  $\geq \gamma_1$ ;
- b) The ratio of the throughput obtained when transmitting based on UE reported RI and that obtained when transmitting with fixed rank 2 shall be  $\geq \gamma_2$ ;

TBS selection is based on the UE wideband CQI feedback. The transport block size TBS for wideband CQI is selected according to Table A.4-3a.

For the parameters specified in Table 9.5.1.2-1, and using the downlink physical channels specified in Annex C.3.2, the minimum requirements are specified in Table 9.5.1.2-2.

**Table 9.5.1.2-1 RI Test (TDD)** 

Parameter	ı	Unit	Test 1 Test 2 Test 3		st 3	
Bandwidth		MHz	10			
PDSCH transmission	on mode			۷	1	
Downlink power	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB		-;	3	
allocation	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB		-:	3	
	σ	dB	0			
Uplink downlink con				2	<u> </u>	
Special subfra configuration	n			4	1	
Propagation condit antenna configur			2 x 2 EPA5			
CodeBookSubsetRe	estriction		000011 for fixed RI = 1 010000 for fixed RI = 2			
				010011 for U		
Antenna correla	ation		Low	Low		gh
RI configurati	on				Fixed RI=2 and follow RI	
SNR		dB	0	20	20	20
$N_{oc}^{(j)}$		dB[mW/15kHz]	-98 -98 -98		-98	
$\hat{I}_{or}^{(j)}$		dB[mW/15kHz]	-98 -78 -78 -78			-78
Maximum number of transmission			1			
Reporting mo	de		PUSCH 3-1 (Note 3)			
Reporting inter		ms	5			
PMI and CQI d	elay	ms	10 or 11			
ACK/NACK feedba	ck mode		Bundling			

Note 1: If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting instance at subframe SF#n based on PMI and CQI estimation at a downlink subframe not later than SF#(n-4), this reported PMI and wideband CQI cannot be applied at the eNB downlink before SF#(n+4).

Note 2: Reference measurement channel according to Table A.4-2 with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1 TDD as described in Annex A.5.2.1.

Note 3: Reported wideband CQI and PMI are used and sub-band CQI is discarded.

Table 9.5.1.2-2 Minimum requirement (TDD)

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
29	N/A	1.05	0.9 (Note 1)
72	1	N/A	1.1 (Note 1)
UE Category	2-8	2-8	2-8

Note 1: For Test 3, the minimum requirements shall be fulfilled for at least one of  $\gamma_1$  or  $\gamma_2$ .

# 9.5.2 Minimum requirement (CSI Reference Symbols)

## 9.5.2.1 FDD

The minimum performance requirement in Table 9.5.2.1-2 is defined as

- a) The ratio of the throughput obtained when transmitting based on UE reported RI and that obtained when transmitting with fixed rank 1 shall be  $\geq \gamma_1$ ;
- b) The ratio of the throughput obtained when transmitting based on UE reported RI and that obtained when transmitting with fixed rank 2 shall be  $\geq \gamma_2$ ;

TBS selection is based on the UE wideband CQI feedback. The transport block size TBS for wideband CQI is selected according to Table A.4-3e or Table A.4-3f.

For the parameters specified in Table 9.5.2.1-1, and using the downlink physical channels specified in Annex C.3.2, the minimum requirements are specified in Table 9.5.2.1-2.

**Table 9.5.2.1-1 RI Test (FDD)** 

Parameter		Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
Bandwidth		MHz	10		
PDSCH transmission mode				9	
	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	0		
Downlink power	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	0		
allocation	Pc	dB		0	
	σ	dB		0	
Propagation condition and			2 x 2 EPA5		
antenna configu			Λ.	-1	
Cell-specific reference			Antenna ports 0		
CSI reference si			Antenna ports 15, 16		
Beamforming M			As specified in Section B.4.3		4.3
CSI-RS periodicity and subframe offset $T_{\text{CSI-RS}}$ / $\Delta_{\text{CSI-RS}}$			5/1		
CSI reference signal configuration			6		
CodeBookSubsetRestriction bitmap			000011 for fixed RI = 1 010000 for fixed RI = 2 010011 for UE reported RI		
Antenna correlation			Low	Low	High
RI configuration			Fixed RI=2 and follow RI	Fixed RI=1 and follow RI	Fixed RI=1 and follow RI
SNR		dB	0	20	20
$N_{oc}^{(j)}$		dB[mW/15kHz]	-98	-98	-98
$\hat{I}_{or}^{(j)}$		dB[mW/15kHz]	-98	-78	-78
Maximum number of HARQ transmissions			1		
Reporting mode			PUCCH 1-1		
Physical channel for CQI/PMI reporting			PUSCH (Note 3)		
PUCCH Report Type for CQI/PMI			2		
Physical channel for RI reporting			PUCCH Format 2		
PUCCH Report Type for RI			3		
Reporting periodicity		ms	$N_{pd} = 5$		
PMI and CQI delay		ms	8		
cqi-pmi-ConfigurationIndex			6		
ri-Configuration	nInd			1 (Note 4)	

- Note 1: If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting instance at subframe SF#n based on PMI and CQI estimation at a downlink subframe not later than SF#(n-4), this reported PMI and wideband CQI cannot be applied at the eNB downlink before SF#(n+4).
- Note 2: Reference measurement channel according to Table A.4-1b with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1 FDD as described in Annex A.5.1.1.
- Note 3: To avoid collisions between CQI/ PMI reports and HARQ-ACK it is necessary to report both on PUSCH instead of PUCCH. PDCCH DCI format 0 shall be transmitted in downlink SF#1 and #6 to allow periodic CQI/ PMI to multiplex with the HARQ-ACK on PUSCH in uplink SF#0 and #5.
- Note 4: To avoid the ambiguity of TE behaviour when applying CQI and PMI during rank switching, RI reports are to be applied at the TE with one subframe delay in addition to Note 1 to align with CQI and PMI reports.

Table 9.5.2.1-2 Minimum requirement (FDD)

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
21	N/A	1.05	0.9
72	1	N/A	N/A
UE Category	2-8	2-8	2-8

# 9.5.2.2 TDD

The minimum performance requirement in Table 9.5.2.2-2 is defined as

- a) The ratio of the throughput obtained when transmitting based on UE reported RI and that obtained when transmitting with fixed rank 1 shall be  $\geq \gamma_1$ ;
- b) The ratio of the throughput obtained when transmitting based on UE reported RI and that obtained when transmitting with fixed rank 2 shall be  $\geq \gamma_2$ ;

TBS selection is based on the UE wideband CQI feedback. The transport block size TBS for wideband CQI is selected according to Table A.4-3e or Table A.4-3f.

For the parameters specified in Table 9.5.2.2-1, and using the downlink physical channels specified in Annex C.3.2, the minimum requirements are specified in Table 9.5.2.2-2.

**Table 9.5.2.2-1 RI Test (TDD)** 

Parameter		Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
Bandwidth		MHz		10	
PDSCH transmission mode				9	
	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	0		
Downlink power allocation	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB		0	
	Pc	dB	0		
	σ	dB		0	
Uplink downlink con	figuration		1		
Special subframe			4		
configuration					
Propagation condit			2 x 2 EPA5		
	antenna configuration Cell-specific reference signals		Antonno norto O		
			Antenna ports 0 Antenna ports 15, 16		
CSI reference signals Beamforming Model			As specified in Section B.4.3		13
CSI reference s			As specified in Section 6.4.3		7.0
configuration			4		
CSI-RS periodicity and					
subframe offset			5/4		
$T_{ exttt{CSI-RS}}$ / $\Delta_{ exttt{CSI-RS}}$					
CodeBookSubsetRestriction			000011 for fixed RI = 1		
bitmap			010000 for fixed RI = 2 010011 for UE reported RI		
Antenna correlation			Low	Low	High
			Fixed RI=2 and	Fixed RI=1	Fixed RI=1
RI configurati	on		follow RI	and follow RI	and follow RI
SNR		dB	0	20	20
$N_{oc}^{(j)}$		dB[mW/15kHz]	-98	-98	-98
$\hat{I}_{or}^{(j)}$		dB[mW/15kHz]	-98	-78	-78
Maximum number of				1	
transmissions					
Reporting mode			PUCCH 1-1		
Physical channel for CQI/ PMI			PUSCH (Note 3)		
reporting			· · ·		
PUCCH report type for CQI/ PMI			2		
Physical channel for RI			PUCCH Format 2		
reporting		ma	N . – 5		
Reporting periodicity		ms ms	N <sub>pd</sub> = 5		
PMI and CQI delay		ms	10 Rundling		
ACK/NACK feedback mode cqi-pmi-ConfigurationIndex			Bundling 4		
ri-Configuration			1		
N-t- 4: If the LIE	miliu	المنامين والموانون		<u> </u>	ad an DMI and

Note 1: If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting instance at subframe SF#n based on PMI and CQI estimation at a downlink subframe not later than SF#(n-4), this reported PMI and wideband CQI cannot be applied at the eNB downlink before SF#(n+4).

Note 2: Reference measurement channel according to Table A.4-2b with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1 TDD as described in Annex A.5.2.1.

Note 3: To avoid collisions between CQI/PMI reports and HARQ-ACK it is necessary to report both on PUSCH instead of PUCCH. PDCCH DCI format 0 shall be transmitted in downlink SF#4 and #9 to allow periodic CQI/PMI to multiplex with the HARQ-ACK on PUSCH in uplink SF#3 and #8.

**Table 9.5.2.2-2 Minimum requirement (TDD)** 

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
24	N/A	1.05	0.9
72	1	N/A	N/A
UE Category	2-8	2-8	2-8

# 9.5.3 Minimum requirement (CSI measurements in case two CSI subframe sets are configured)

#### 9.5.3.1 FDD

The minimum performance requirement in Table 9.5.3.1-2 is defined as

a) The ratio of the throughput obtained when transmitting based on UE reported RI and that obtained when transmitting with fixed rank 1 shall be  $\geq \gamma_1$ 

TBS selection is based on the UE wideband CQI feedback. The transport block size TBS for wideband is selected according to Table A.4.3-a.

For the parameters specified in Table 9.5.3.1-1, and using the downlink physical channels specified in Annex C.3.2, the minimum requirements are specified in Table 9.5.3.1-2.

**Table 9.5.3.1-1 RI Test (FDD)** 

Parameter		11-21	Tes	t 1	Te	st 2
Parameter		Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
Bandwidth		MHz	10			0
PDSCH transmission	PDSCH transmission mode		3	Note 10	3	Note 10
Downlink power $\rho_{A}$		dB	-3		-3	
allocation	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	-3	3	-3	
	σ	dB	0	<u> </u>		0
Propagation condit antenna configur			2 x 2 E	EPA5	2 x 2	EPA5
antonna connigat	auon		01 for fixed		01 for fixed	
			RI = 1		RI = 1	
CodeBookSubsetRe	estriction		10 for fixed RI = 2	N/A	10 for fixed RI = 2	N/A
bitmap			11 for UE		11 for UE	
			reported RI		reported RI	
Antenna correla	ation		Lo	W	Lo	OW
Disantinumeti			Fixed RI=1	NI/A	Fixed RI=1	NI/A
RI configurati	on		and follow RI	N/A	and follow RI	N/A
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc2}$		dB	0	-12	20	6
	$N_{\rm oc1}^{(j)}$		[-98] (Note 3)	N/A	-102 (Note 3)	N/A
$N_{oc}^{(j)}$	$N_{oc2}^{(j)}$	dBmW/1 5kHz	[-98] (Note 4)	N/A	-98 (Note 4)	N/A
	$N_{oc3}^{(j)}$	-	[-98] (Note 5)	N/A	-94.8 (Note 5)	N/A
$\hat{I}_{or}^{(j)}$		dB[mW/1 5kHz]	-98	-110	-78	-92
Subframe Configu	Subframe Configuration		Non- MBSFN	Non- MBSFN	Non-MBSFN	Non-MBSFN
Cell Id			0	1	0	1
Time Offset between	en Cells	μs	2.5 (synchro	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2.5 (synchr	onous cells)
ABS Pattern (No	ote 6)		N/A	10000000 10000000 10000000 10000000	N/A	1000000 1000000 1000000 1000000 1000000
RLM/RRM Measu Subframe Pattern (			1000000 1000000 1000000 1000000 1000000	N/A	10000000 10000000 10000000 10000000 1000000	
CSI Subframe Sets (Note 8)	C <sub>CSI,0</sub>		10000000 10000000 10000000 10000000 1000000	N/A	10000000 10000000 10000000 10000000 1000000	N/A
Number of control Symbols	OFDM		3	3	3	3
Maximum number of HARQ			1	<u> </u>		1
transmissions Reporting mode			PUCC	H 1-0	PUCO	CH 1-0
Physical channel f			PUCCH F			Format 2
PUCCH Report Type	e for CQI		4			4
Physical channel			PUCCH F	Format 2	PUCCH Format 2	
reporting	- (- 5'					
PUCCH Report Type for RI			3	<u> </u>		3

Rep	orting periodicity	ms	N <sub>pd</sub> = 10		<i>N</i> <sub>pd</sub> = 10	
cqi-pmi	cqi-pmi-ConfigurationIndex		11		11	
ri-C	ConfigurationInd		5	5	5	5
cqi-pmi-	ConfigurationIndex2		1	0	1	0
ri-C	onfigurationInd2		2	2	2	2
	Cyclic prefix		Normal	Normal	Normal	Normal
Note 1:	If the UE reports in an					
	estimation at a downli				eported wideban	nd CQI cannot
	be applied at the eNB					
Note 2:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				ed dynamic	
	OCNG Pattern OP.1 FDD as described in Annex A.5.1.1.					
Note 3:	This noise is applied i	•		3, #5, #6, #8, #	9, #10,#12, #13	of a subframe
	overlapping with the a					
Note 4:	This noise is applied i aggressor ABS.	n OFDM syr	mbols #0, #4, #1	7, #11 of a sub	frame overlappin	g with the
Note 5:	This noise is applied i	n all OFDM	symbols of a su	ubframe overla	oping with aggres	ssor non-ABS
Note 6:	ABS pattern as define					
Note 7:	Time-domain measure	ement resou	rce restriction p	pattern for PCe	II measurements	as defined in
	[7].					
Note 8:	As configured according to the time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for CSI					
	measurements defined in [7].					
Note 9:	Cell 1 is the serving cell. Cell 2 is the aggressor cell.					
Note 10:	•					
	pattern as defined in A	Annex A.5.1	.5.			

Table 9.5.3.1-2 Minimum requirement (FDD)

	Test 1	Test 2
24	0.9	1.05
UE Category	2-8	2-8

#### 9.5.3.2 TDD

The minimum performance requirement in Table 9.5.3.2-2 is defined as

a) The ratio of the throughput obtained when transmitting based on UE reported RI and that obtained when transmitting with fixed rank 1 shall be  $\geq \gamma_1$ .

TBS selection is based on the UE wideband CQI feedback. The transport block size TBS for wideband is selected according to Table A.4.3-a.

For the parameters specified in Table 9.5.3.2-1, and using the downlink physical channels specified in Annex C.3.2, the minimum requirements are specified in Table 9.5.3.2-2.

**Table 9.5.3.2-1 RI Test (TDD)** 

Parameter		Unit Test1		Test 2		
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
Bandwidth		MHz		10	10	
PDSCH transmissic Uplink downlink conf			3	Note 11	3	Note 11
Special subfra					1	
configuration				4	4	
	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB		-3	-3	
Downlink power	$\rho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB		-3	-3	
allocation	σ	dB		0	0	
Propagation condit		-	2 × 2	EPA5	2 × 2 Γ	.D.\.E
antenna configur	ation			EPAS	2 x 2 E	:PA5
CodeBookSubsetRestriction bitmap			01 for fixed RI = 1 10 for fixed RI = 2 11 for UE reported RI	N/A	01 for fixed RI = 1 10 for fixed RI = 2 11 for UE reported RI	N/A
Antenna correla	ation		L	OW	Lov	N
RI configuration	on		Fixed RI=1 and follow RI	N/A	Fixed RI=1 and follow RI	N/A
$\widehat{E}_s/N_{oc2}$		dB	[0]	-12	20	6
	$N_{oc1}^{(j)}$		-98 (Note 4)	N/A	-102 (Note 4)	N/A
$N_{oc}^{(j)}$	$N_{\text{oc}2}^{(j)}$	dB[mW/1 5kHz	-98 (Note 5)	N/A	-98 (Note 5)	N/A
	$N_{oc3}^{(j)}$		-98 (Note 6)	N/A	-94.8 (Note 6)	N/A
$\hat{I}_{or}^{(j)}$		dB[mW/1 5kHz]	-98	-110	-78	-92
Subframe Configu	uration		Non- MBSFN	Non- MBSFN	Non-MBSFN	Non-MBSFN
Cell Id			0	1	0	1
Time Offset between	en Cells	μs	2.5 (synchi	onous cells)	2.5 (synchro	nous cells)
ABS Pattern (No	ote 7)		N/A	000000000 1 000000000 1	N/A	0000000001 0000000001
	RLM/RRM Measurement Subframe Pattern (Note 8)		00000000 01 00000000 01	N/A	0000000001 0000000001	N/A
CSI Subframe Sets	C <sub>CSI,0</sub>		00000000 01 00000000 01	N/A	000000001 000000001	N/A
(Note 9)	C <sub>CSI,1</sub>		11001110 00 11001110 00		1100111000 1100111000	, ,
Number of control Symbols	OFDM		3	3	3	3
Maximum number of HARQ				1	1	
transmission Reporting mod			PUC	CH 1-0	PUCCI	<del>-</del> 1 1-0
Physical channel for and RI reporti	C <sub>CSI,0</sub> CQI			Format 2	PUCCH 1-0 PUCCH Format 2	
PUCCH Report Type				4	4	

Physical channel for C <sub>CSI,1</sub> CQI and RI reporting		PUSCH (Note 3)		PUSCH	(Note 3)
PUCCH Report Type for RI		(	3		3
Reporting periodicity	ms	$N_{\rm pd} = 10$		N <sub>pd</sub> = 10	
ACK/NACK feedback mode		Multiplexing		Multiplexing	
cqi-pmi-ConfigurationIndex		8		w	3
ri-ConfigurationInd		5		Į.	5
cqi-pmi-ConfigurationIndex2		9		Ü,	9
ri-ConfigurationInd2		0		(	)
Cyclic prefix		Normal Normal		Normal	Normal

- Note 1: If the UE reports in an available uplink reporting instance at subframe SF#n based on CQI estimation at a downlink subframe not later than SF#(n-4), this reported wideband CQI cannot be applied at the eNB downlink before SF#(n+4).
- Note 2: Reference measurement channel in Cell 1 according to Table A.4-2 with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1 TDD as described in Annex A.5.2.1.
- Note 3: To avoid collisions between RI/CQI reports and HARQ-ACK it is necessary to report them on PUSCH instead of PUCCH. PDCCH DCI format 0 shall be transmitted in downlink SF#4 and #9 to allow periodic RI/CQI to multiplex with the HARQ-ACK on PUSCH in uplink subframe SF#8 and #3.
- Note 4: This noise is applied in OFDM symbols #1, #2, #3, #5, #6, #8, #9, #10,#12, #13 of a subframe overlapping with the aggressor ABS
- Note 5: This noise is applied in OFDM symbols #0, #4, #7, #11 of a subframe overlapping with the aggressor ABS.
- Note 6: This noise is applied in all OFDM symbols of a subframe overlapping with aggressor non-ABS
- Note 7: ABS pattern as defined in [9].
- Note 8: Time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for PCell measurements as defined in [7]
- Note 9: As configured according to the time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for CSI measurements defined in [7].
- Note 10: Cell 1 is the serving cell. Cell 2 is the aggressor cell.
- Note 11: Downlink physical channel setup in Cell 2 in accordance with Annex C.3.3 applying OCNG pattern as defined in Annex A.5.2.5.

Table 9.5.3.2-2 Minimum requirement (TDD)

	Test 1	Test 2
<i>y</i> 1	0.9	1.05
UE Category	2-8	2-8

# 9.6 Additional requirements for carrier aggregation

This clause includes requirements for the reporting of channel state information (CSI) with the UE configured for carrier aggregation. The purpose is to verify that the channel state for each cell is correctly reported with multiple cells configured for periodic reporting.

# 9.6.1 Periodic reporting on multiple cells (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols)

#### 9.6.1.1 FDD

The following requirements apply to UE Category 3-8. For the parameters specified in Table 9.6.1.1-1, and using the downlink physical channels specified in tables C.3.2-1 and C.3.2-2 on each cell, the difference between the wideband CQI indices of Pcell and Scell reported according to Table A.4-3 shall be such that

wideband  $CQI_{Pcell}$  – wideband  $CQI_{Scell} \ge 2$ 

for more than 90% of the time.

Table 9.6.1.1-1: PUCCH 1-0 static test on multiple cells (FDD)

Parameter		Unit	Pcell	Scell	
Bandwidth		MHz	[10 MHz for both cells]		
Downlink power	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	0		
allocation	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB		0	
Propagation condit antenna configur			AWGN (1 x 2)		
SNR		dB	[10]	[4]	
$\hat{I}_{or}^{(j)}$		dB[mW/15kHz]	[-88]	[-94]	
$N_{oc}^{(j)}$		dB[mW/15kHz]	-98	-98	
Physical channel f reporting	Physical channel for CQI PUCCH		JCCH		
PUCCH Report Type			PUCCH Format 2		
Reporting periodicity		ms	$N_{\rm pd} = 10$		
cqi-pmi-ConfigurationIndex			11	16 [shift of 5 ms relative to Pcell]	

Note 1: Reference measurement channel according to Table A.4-1 with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1 FDD as described in Annex A.5.1.1.

#### 9.6.1.2 TDD

The following requirements apply to UE Category 3-8. For the parameters specified in Table 9.6.1.2-1, and using the downlink physical channels specified in tables C.3.2-1 and C.3.2-2 on each cell, the difference between the wideband CQI indices of Pcell and Scell reported according to Table A.4-3 shall be such that

 $wideband \; CQI_{Pcell} - wideband \; CQI_{Scell} \geq 2$ 

for more than 90% of the time.

Table 9.6.1.2-1: PUCCH 1-0 static test on multiple cells (TDD)

Parameter		Unit	Pcell	Scell		
Bandwidth		MHz	[20 MHz for both cells]			
Uplink downlink con	figuration			2		
Special subfra configuration			4			
Downlink power	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	0			
allocation	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB		0		
Propagation condition and antenna configuration			AWGN (1 x 2)			
SNR			[10]	[4]		
$\hat{I}_{or}^{(j)}$		dB[mW/15kHz]	[-88]	[-94]		
$N_{oc}^{(j)}$		dB[mW/15kHz]	-98	-98		
Physical channel for CQI reporting			PUCCH			
PUCCH Report Type			4			
Reporting periodicity		ms		$N_{pd} = 10$		
cqi-pmi-ConfigurationIndex			8	13 [shift of 5 ms relative to Pcell]		
Note 1. Defended management should according to Table A.1.2 with an evided dynamic OCNC						

Note 1: Reference measurement channel according to Table A.4-2 with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1 TDD as described in Annex A.5.2.1.

#### 10 Performance requirement (MBMS)

# 10.1 FDD (Fixed Reference Channel)

The parameters specified in Table 10.1-1 are valid for all FDD tests unless otherwise stated. For the requirements defined in this section, the difference between CRS EPRE and the MBSFN RS EPRE should be set to 0 dB as the UE demodulation performance might be different when this condition is not met (e.g. in scenarios where power offsets are present, such as scenarios when reserved cells are present).

Table 10.1-1: Common Test Parameters (FDD)

Parameter	Unit	Value			
Number of HARQ processes	Processes	None			
Subcarrier spacing	kHz	15 kHz			
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame (Note 1)		6 subframes			
Number of OFDM symbols for PDCCH		2			
Cyclic Prefix		Extended			
Note1: For FDD mode, up to 6 subframes (#1/2/3/6/7/8) are available for MBMS, in line with TS 36.331.					

## 10.1.1 Minimum requirement

The receive characteristic of MBMS is determined by the BLER. The requirement is valid for all RRC states for which the UE has capabilities for MBMS.

For the parameters specified in Table 10.1-1 and Table 10.1.1-1 and Annex A.3.8.1, the average downlink SNR shall be below the specified value for the BLER shown in Table 10.1.1-2.

Table 10.1.1-1: Test Parameters for Testing

Parameter	•	Unit	Test 1-4		
Downlink power allocation	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	0		
	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	0 (Note 1)		
	σ	dB	0		
$N_{oc}$ at antenna	port	dBm/15kHz	-98		
Note 1: $P_B = 0$ .					

Table 10.1.1-2: Minimum performance

Test	Bandwidth	Reference	OCNG	Propagation	Correlation	Referen	ce value	MBMS
number		Channel	Pattern	condition	Matrix and antenna	BLER (%)	SNR(dB)	UE Category
1	10 MHz	R.37 FDD	OP.4 FDD				4.1	1-8
2	10 MHz	R.38 FDD	OP.4 FDD	MBSFN			11.0	1-8
3	10 MHz	R.39 FDD	OP.4 FDD	channel model (Table	1x2 low	1	20.1	2-8
	5.0MHz	R.39-1 FDD	OP.4 FDD	B.2.6-1)			20.5	1
4	1.4 MHz	R.40 FDD	OP.4 FDD				6.6	1-8

# 10.2 TDD (Fixed Reference Channel)

The parameters specified in Table 10.2-1 are valid for all TDD tests unless otherwise stated. For the requirements defined in this section, the difference between CRS EPRE and the MBSFN RS EPRE should be set to 0 dB as the UE demodulation performance might be different when this condition is not met (e.g. in scenarios where power offsets are present, such as scenarios when reserved cells are present).

Table 10.2-1: Common Test Parameters (TDD)

Pa	arameter	Unit	Value		
	per of HARQ rocesses	Processes	None		
Subcarrier spacing		kHz	15 kHz		
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame (Note 1)			5 subframes		
Number of OFDM symbols for PDCCH			2		
Cyclic Prefix			Extended		
Note1: For TDD mode, in line with TS 36.331, Uplink-Downlink Configuration 5 is proposed, up to 5 subframes (#3/4/7/8/9) are available for MBMS.					

# 10.2.1 Minimum requirement

The receive characteristic of MBMS is determined by the BLER. The requirement is valid for all RRC states for which the UE has capabilities for MBMS.

For the parameters specified in Table 10.2-1 and Table 10.2.1-1 and Annex A.3.8.2, the average downlink SNR shall be below the specified value for the BLER shown in Table 10.2.1-2.

Table 10.2.1-1: Test Parameters for Testing

Parameter		Unit	Test 1-4
	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle A}$	dB	0
Downlink power allocation	$ ho_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$	dB	0 (Note 1)
	σ	dB	0
$N_{oc}$ at antenna	port	dBm/15kHz	-98
Note 1: $P_B = 0$ .			

Table 10.2.1-2: Minimum performance

Test	Bandwidth	Reference	OCNG	Propagation	Correlation	Referen	ce value	MBMS
number		Channel	Pattern	condition	Matrix and antenna	BLER (%)	SNR(dB)	UE Category
1	10 MHz	R.37 TDD	OP.4 TDD				3.4	1-8
2	10 MHz	R.38 TDD	OP.4 TDD	MBSFN			11.1	1-8
3a	10 MHz	R.39 TDD	OP.4 TDD	channel model (Table	1x2 low	1	20.1	2-8
3b	5MHz	R.39-1 TDD	OP.4 TDD	B.2.6-1)			20.5	1
4	1.4 MHz	R.40 TDD	OP.4 TDD				5.8	1-8

# Annex A (normative): Measurement channels

### A.1 General

The throughput values defined in the measurement channels specified in Annex A, are calculated and are valid per datastream (codeword). For multi-stream (more than one codeword) transmissions, the throughput referenced in the minimum requirements is the sum of throughputs of all datastreams (codewords).

The UE category entry in the definition of the reference measurement channel in Annex A is only informative and reveals the UE categories, which can support the corresponding measurement channel. Whether the measurement channel is used for testing a certain UE category or not is specified in the individual minimum requirements.

# A.2 UL reference measurement channels

#### A.2.1 General

#### A.2.1.1 Applicability and common parameters

The following sections define the UL signal applicable to the Transmitter Characteristics (clause 6) and for the Receiver Characteristics (clause 7) where the UL signal is relevant.

The Reference channels in this section assume transmission of PUSCH and Demodulation Reference signal only. The following conditions apply:

- 1 HARQ transmission
- Cyclic Prefix normal
- PUSCH hopping off
- Link adaptation off
- Demodulation Reference signal as per TS 36.211 [4] subclause 5.5.2.1.2.

Where ACK/NACK is transmitted, it is assumed to be multiplexed on PUSCH as per TS 36.212 [5] subclause 5.2.2.6.

- ACK/NACK 1 bit
- ACK/NACK mapping adjacent to Demodulation Reference symbol
- ACK/NACK resources punctured into data
- Max number of resources for ACK/NACK: 4 SC-FDMA symbols per subframe
- No CQI transmitted, no RI transmitted

## A.2.1.2 Determination of payload size

The algorithm for determining the payload size A is as follows; given a desired coding rate R and radio block allocation  $N_{RB}$ 

- 1. Calculate the number of channel bits  $N_{ch}$  that can be transmitted during the first transmission of a given sub-frame.
- 2. Find A such that the resulting coding rate is as close to R as possible, that is,

$$\min |R - (A + 24)/N_{ch}|,$$

subject to

- a) A is a valid TB size according to section 7.1.7 of TS 36.213 [6] assuming an allocation of  $N_{\rm RB}$  resource blocks.
- b) Segmentation is not included in this formula, but should be considered in the TBS calculation.
- c) For RMC-s, which at the nominal target coding rate do not cover all the possible UE categories for the given modulation, reduce the target coding rate gradually (within the same modulation), until the maximal possible number of UE categories is covered.
- 3. If there is more than one A that minimises the equation above, then the larger value is chosen per default.

# A.2.1.3 Overview of UL reference measurement channels

In Table A.2.1.3-1 are listed the UL reference measurement channels specified in annexes A.2.2 and A.2.3 of this release of TS 36.1011. This table is informative and serves only to a better overview. The reference for the concrete reference measurement channels and corresponding implementation's parameters as to be used for requirements are annexes A.2.2 and A.2.3 as appropriate.

Table A.2.1.3-1: Overview of UL reference measurement channels

Duplex	Table	Name	BW	Mod	TCR	RB	RB Off set	UE Cat eg	Notes
FDD, Ful	I RB allocation, QP	SK							
FDD	Table A.2.2.1.1-1		1.4	QPSK	1/3	6		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.1.1-1		3	QPSK	1/3	15		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.1.1-1		5	QPSK	1/3	25		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.1.1-1		10	QPSK	1/3	50		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.1.1-1		15	QPSK	1/5	75		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.1.1-1		20	QPSK	1/6	100		≥ 1	
	I RB allocation, 16-	QAM	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
FDD	Table A.2.2.1.2-1		1.4	16QAM	3/4	6		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.1.2-1		3	16QAM	1/2	15		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.1.2-1		5	16QAM	1/3	25		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.1.2-1		10	16QAM	3/4	50		≥ 2	
FDD	Table A.2.2.1.2-1		15	16QAM	1/2	75		≥ 2	
FDD	Table A.2.2.1.2-1		20	16QAM	1/3	100		≥ 2	
FDD, Pai	rtial RB allocation,	QPSK, 1.4 MH	Z	ı			ı		
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-1		1.4	QPSK	1/3	1		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-1		1.4	QPSK	1/3	2		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-1		1.4	QPSK	1/3	3		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-1		1.4	QPSK	1/3	4		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-1		1.4	QPSK	1/3	5		≥ 1	
FDD, Pai	rtial RB allocation,	QPSK, 3 MHz		T					
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-2		3	QPSK	1/3	1		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-2		3	QPSK	1/3	2		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-2		3	QPSK	1/3	3		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-2		3	QPSK	1/3	4		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-2		3	QPSK	1/3	5		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-2		3	QPSK	1/3	6		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-2		3	QPSK	1/3	10		≥ 1	
FDD, Pai	rtial RB allocation,	QPSK, 5 MHz							
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-3		5	QPSK	1/3	1		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-3		5	QPSK	1/3	2		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-3		5	QPSK	1/3	5		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-3		5	QPSK	1/3	6		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-3		5	QPSK	1/3	8		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-3a		5	QPSK	1/3	10		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-3 a		5	QPSK	1/3	15		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-3a		5	QPSK	1/3	18		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-3 a		5	QPSK	1/3	20		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-3a		5	QPSK	1/3	24		≥ 1	
FDD, Par	rtial RB allocation,	QPSK, 10 MHz	2						
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-4		10	QPSK	1/3	1		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-4		10	QPSK	1/3	2		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-4		10	QPSK	1/3	5		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-4		10	QPSK	1/3	6		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-4		10	QPSK	1/3	8		≥ 1	

	T T		ı	1	ı	ı		
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-4	10	QPSK	1/3	10		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-4 a	10	QPSK	1/3	12		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-4 a	10	QPSK	1/3	15		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-4a	10	QPSK	1/3	16		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-4a	10	QPSK	1/3	18		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-4a	10	QPSK	1/3	20		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-4a	10	QPSK	1/3	24		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-4a	10	QPSK	1/3	25		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-4b	10	QPSK	1/3	27		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-4b	10	QPSK	1/3	30		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-4b	10	QPSK	1/3	36		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-4b	10	QPSK	1/3	40		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-4b	10	QPSK	1/3	48		≥ 1	
FDD. Par	rtial RB allocation, QPSK,	15 MHz						
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-5	15	QPSK	1/3	1		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-5	15	QPSK	1/3	2		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-5	15	QPSK	1/3	5		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-5	15	QPSK	1/3	6		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-5		QPSK		8			
		15		1/3			≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-5	15	QPSK	1/3	9		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-5a	15	QPSK	1/3	10		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-5a	15	QPSK	1/3	16		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-5a	15	QPSK	1/3	18		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-5a	15	QPSK	1/3	20		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-5a	15	QPSK	1/3	24		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-5a	15	QPSK	1/3	25		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-5b	15	QPSK	1/3	27		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-5b	15	QPSK	1/3	36		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-5b	15	QPSK	1/3	40		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-5b	15	QPSK	1/3	48		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-5b	15	QPSK	1/3	50		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-5b	15	QPSK	1/3	54		≥ 1	
FDD, Pa	rtial RB allocation, QPSK,	20 MHz						
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-6	20	QPSK	1/3	1		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-6	20	QPSK	1/3	2		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-6	20	QPSK	1/3	5		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-6	20	QPSK	1/3	6		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-6	20	QPSK	1/3	8		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-6	20	QPSK	1/3	10		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-6a	20	QPSK	1/3	16		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-6a	20	QPSK	1/3	18		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-6a	20	QPSK	1/3	20		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-6a	20	QPSK	1/3	24		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-6a	20	QPSK	1/3	25		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-6a	20	QPSK	1/3	48		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-6b	20	QPSK	1/3	50		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-6b	20	QPSK	1/3	54		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.1-6b	20	QPSK	1/5	75		≥ 1	
L				., •		1		

FDD, Pai	rtial RB allocation,	16-QAM, 1.4 N	lHz					
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.2-1	,	1.4	16QAM	3/4	1	≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.2-1		1.4	16QAM	3/4	5	≥ 1	
FDD, Pai	rtial RB allocation,	16-QAM, 3 MH	Z					
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.2-2	,	3	16QAM	3/4	1	≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.2-2		3	16QAM	3/4	4	≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.2-2		3	16QAM	3/4	6	≥ 1	
FDD, Pai	rtial RB allocation,	16-QAM, 5 MH	Z					
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.3	,	5	16QAM	3/4	1	≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.2-3		5	16QAM	3/4	8	≥ 1	
FDD, Pai	rtial RB allocation,	16-QAM, 10 M	Hz					
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.4		10	16QAM	3/4	1	≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.4		10	16QAM	3/4	12	≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.4		10	16QAM	1/2	16	≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.4		10	16QAM	3/4	30	≥ 2	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.4		10	16QAM	3/4	36	≥ 2	
FDD, Par	rtial RB allocation,	16-QAM, 15 M	Hz		1			
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.2-5		15	16QAM	3/4	1	≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.2-5		15	16QAM	3/4	6	≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.5		15	16QAM	3/4	8	≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.5		15	16QAM	3/4	9	≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.5		15	16QAM	1/2	16	≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.5		15	16QAM	1/2	18	≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.5a		15	16QAM	1/3	20	≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.5a		15	16QAM	1/3	24	≥ 1	
FDD, Pai	rtial RB allocation,	16-QAM, 20 M	Hz					
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.2-6		20	16QAM	3/4	1	≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.2-6		20	16QAM	3/4	2	≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.2-6		20	16QAM	1/2	16	≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.6		20	16QAM	1/2	18	≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.2-6		20	16QAM	1/3	20	≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.2-6		20	16QAM	1/3	24	≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.2.2-6		20	16QAM	1/2	75	≥ 2	
FDD, Su	stained data rate							
FDD	Table A.2.2.3-1	R.1-1 FDD	10	QPSK	0.31	40	≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.3-1	R.1-2 FDD	10	QPSK	0.31	40	≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.3-1	R.1-3 FDD	20	QPSK	0.31	90	≥ 2	
FDD	Table A.2.2.3-1	R.1-3A FDD	10	QPSK	0.31	40	≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.2.2.3-1	R.1-4 FDD	20	QPSK	0.31	90	≥ 2	
TDD, Ful	I RB allocation, QP	SK						
TDD	Table A.2.3.1.1-1		1.4	QPSK	1/3	6	≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.1.1-1		3	QPSK	1/3	15	≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.1.1-1		5	QPSK	1/3	25	≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.1.1-1		10	QPSK	1/3	50	≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.1.1-1		15	QPSK	1/5	75	≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.1.1-1		20	QPSK	1/6	100	≥ 1	
TDD, Ful	I RB allocation, 16-	QAM						
TDD	Table A.2.3.1.2-1		1.4	16QAM	3/4	6	≥ 1	

TDD	Toble A 2 2 4 2 4		2	160AM	1/0	15		<b>&gt;</b> 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.1.2-1		3	16QAM	1/2	15		≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.1.2-1		5	16QAM	1/3	25		≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.1.2-1		10	16QAM	3/4	50		≥ 2	
TDD	Table A.2.3.1.2-1		15	16QAM	1/2	75		≥ 2	
TDD	Table A.2.3.1.2-1		20	16QAM	1/3	100		≥ 2	
	rtial RB allocation,	QPSK, 1.4 MH				I	I		
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-1		1.4	QPSK	1/3	1		≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-1		1.4	QPSK	1/3	2		≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-1		1.4	QPSK	1/3	3		≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-1		1.4	QPSK	1/3	4		≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-1		1.4	QPSK	1/3	5		≥ 1	
TDD, Pa	rtial RB allocation,	QPSK, 3 MHz				T	T		
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-2		3	QPSK	1/3	1		≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-2		3	QPSK	1/3	2		≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-2		3	QPSK	1/3	3		≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-2		3	QPSK	1/3	4		≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-2		3	QPSK	1/3	5		≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-2		3	QPSK	1/3	6		≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-2		3	QPSK	1/3	10		≥ 1	
TDD, Pa	rtial RB allocation,	QPSK, 5 MHz							
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-3		5	QPSK	1/3	1		≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-3		5	QPSK	1/3	2		≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-3		5	QPSK	1/3	5		≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-3		5	QPSK	1/3	6		≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-3		5	QPSK	1/3	8		≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-3a		5	QPSK	1/3	10		≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-3a		5	QPSK	1/3	15		≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-3a		5	QPSK	1/3	18		≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-3a		5	QPSK	1/3	20		≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-3a		5	QPSK	1/3	24		≥ 1	
TDD, Pa	rtial RB allocation,	QPSK, 10 MHz							
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-4		10	QPSK	1/3	1		≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-4		10	QPSK	1/3	2		≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-4		10	QPSK	1/3	5		≥ 1	_
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-4		10	QPSK	1/3	6		≥ 1	_
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-4		10	QPSK	1/3	8		≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-4		10	QPSK	1/3	10		≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-4a		10	QPSK	1/3	12		≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-4a		10	QPSK	1/3	16		≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-4a		10	QPSK	1/3	18		≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-4a		10	QPSK	1/3	20		≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-4a		10	QPSK	1/3	24		≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-4a		10	QPSK	1/3	25		≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-4b		10	QPSK	1/3	27		≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-4b		10	QPSK	1/3	30		≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-4b		10	QPSK	1/3	36		≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-4b		10	QPSK	1/3	40		≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-4b		10	QPSK	1/3	48		≥ 1	
	1 45.5 / 1.2.5.2.1 45			Q, U(	1,0	70		- 1	

TDD Pa	rtial RB allocation, QPS	K 15 MHz						
TDD, Pai	Table A.2.3.2.1-5	ok, is winz	15	QPSK	1/3	1	≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-5		15	QPSK	1/3	2	≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-5		15	QPSK	1/3	5	≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-5		15	QPSK	1/3	6	≥ 1	
TDD			15	QPSK	1/3	8	≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-5  Table A.2.3.2.1-5		15	QPSK	1/3	10	≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-5a		15	QPSK	1/3	16	≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-5a		15	QPSK	1/3	18	≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-5a		15	QPSK	1/3	20	≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-5a		15	QPSK	1/3	24	≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-5a		15	QPSK	1/3	25	≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-5a		15	QPSK	1/3	27	≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-5b		15	QPSK	1/3	36	≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-5b		15	QPSK	1/3	40	≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-5b		15	QPSK	1/3	48	≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-5b		15	QPSK	1/3	50	≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-5b		15	QPSK	1/3	54	≥ 1	
	rtial RB allocation, QPS		.0	Q. O.	1,0	0.	<del>-</del> '	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-6		20	QPSK	1/3	1	≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-6		20	QPSK	1/3	2	≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-6		20	QPSK	1/3	5	≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-6		20	QPSK	1/3	6	≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-6		20	QPSK	1/3	8	≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-6		20	QPSK	1/3	10	≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-6a		20	QPSK	1/3	18	≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-6a		20	QPSK	1/3	20	≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-6a		20	QPSK	1/3	24	≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-6a		20	QPSK	1/3	25	≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-6a		20	QPSK	1/3	48	≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-6a		20	QPSK	1/3	50	≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-6b		20	QPSK	1/3	54	≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.1-6b		20	QPSK	1/5	75	≥ 1	
TDD, Pa	rtial RB allocation, 16-0	AM, 1.4 MH	z					
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.2-1		1.4	16QAM	3/4	1	≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.2-1		1.4	16QAM	3/4	5	≥ 1	
TDD, Pa	rtial RB allocation, 16-0	AM, 3 MHz						
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.2-2		3	16QAM	3/4	1	≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.2-2		3	16QAM	3/4	4	≥ 1	
TDD, Pa	rtial RB allocation, 16-0	AM, 5 MHz						
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.2-3		5	16QAM	3/4	1	≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.2-3		5	16QAM	3/4	8	≥ 1	
TDD, Pa	rtial RB allocation, 16-0	AM, 10 MHz	<u>.</u>					
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.2-4		10	16QAM	3/4	1	≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.2-4		10	16QAM	3/4	12	≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.2-4		10	16QAM	1/2	16	≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.2-4		10	16QAM	1/3	24	≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.2-4		10	16QAM	3/4	30	≥ 2	

TDD	Table A.2.3.2.2-4		10	16QAM	3/4	36	≥ 2	
TDD, Pa	rtial RB allocation,	16-QAM, 15 M	Hz					
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.2-5		15	16QAM	3/4	1	≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.2-5		15	16QAM	1/2	16	≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.2-5		15	16QAM	3/4	36	≥ 2	
TDD, Par	rtial RB allocation,	16-QAM, 20 M	Hz					
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.2-6		20	16QAM	3/4	1	≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.2-6		20	16QAM	1/2	18	≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.2-6		20	16QAM	3/4	50	≥ 2	
TDD	Table A.2.3.2.2-6		20	16QAM	1/2	75	≥ 2	
TDD, Su	stained data rate							
TDD	Table A.2.3.3-1	R.1-1 TDD	10	QPSK	0.43	40	≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.2.3.3-1	R.1-2 TDD	10	QPSK	0.61	40	≥ 2	
TDD	Table A.2.3.3-1	R.1-3 TDD	20	QPSK	0.49	90	≥ 2	
TDD	Table A.2.3.3-1	R.1-3B TDD	15	QPSK	0.42	60	≥ 2	
TDD	Table A.2.3.3-1	R.1-4 TDD	20	QPSK	0.49	90	≥ 2	

# A.2.2 Reference measurement channels for FDD

#### A.2.2.1 Full RB allocation

# A.2.2.1.1 QPSK

Table A.2.2.1.1-1 Reference Channels for QPSK with full RB allocation

Parameter	Unit			Va	lue				
Channel bandwidth	MHz	1.4	3	5	10	15	20		
Allocated resource blocks		6	15	25	50	75	100		
DFT-OFDM Symbols per Sub-Frame		12	12	12	12	12	12		
Modulation		QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK		
Target Coding rate		1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/5	1/6		
Payload size	Bits	600	1544	2216	5160	4392	4584		
Transport block CRC	Bits	24	24	24	24	24	24		
Number of code blocks per Sub-Frame		1	1	1	1	1	1		
(Note 1)									
Total number of bits per Sub-Frame	Bits	1728	4320	7200	14400	21600	28800		
Total symbols per Sub-Frame		864	2160	3600	7200	10800	14400		
UE Category		≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1		
Note 1: If more than one Code Block is	Note 1: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached								
to each Code Block (otherwise	to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit)								

#### A.2.2.1.2 16-QAM

Table A.2.2.1.2-1 Reference Channels for 16-QAM with full RB allocation

MHz				lue		
1711 12	1.4	3	5	10	15	20
	6	15	25	50	75	100
	12	12	12	12	12	12
	16QAM	16QAM	16QAM	16QAM	16QAM	16QAM
	3/4	1/2	1/3	3/4	1/2	1/3
Bits	2600	4264	4968	21384	21384	19848
Bits	24	24	24	24	24	24
	1	1	1	4	4	4
Bits	3456	8640	14400	28800	43200	57600
	864	2160	3600	7200	10800	14400
	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥1	≥ 2	≥2	≥ 2
	Bits Bits	12 16QAM 3/4 Bits 2600 Bits 24 1 Bits 3456 864 ≥ 1	12     12       16QAM     16QAM       3/4     1/2       Bits     2600     4264       Bits     24     24       1     1       Bits     3456     8640       864     2160       ≥ 1     ≥ 1	12     12     12       16QAM     16QAM     16QAM       3/4     1/2     1/3       Bits     2600     4264     4968       Bits     24     24     24       1     1     1       Bits     3456     8640     14400       864     2160     3600       ≥ 1     ≥ 1     ≥ 1	12     12     12     12       16QAM     16QAM     16QAM     16QAM       3/4     1/2     1/3     3/4       Bits     2600     4264     4968     21384       Bits     24     24     24     24       1     1     1     4       Bits     3456     8640     14400     28800       864     2160     3600     7200       ≥1     ≥1     ≥1     ≥2	12         12         12         12         12           16QAM         16QAM         16QAM         16QAM         16QAM           3/4         1/2         1/3         3/4         1/2           Bits         2600         4264         4968         21384         21384           Bits         24         24         24         24         24           1         1         1         4         4           Bits         3456         8640         14400         28800         43200           864         2160         3600         7200         10800

Note 1: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit)

#### A.2.2.1.3 64-QAM

[FFS]

#### A.2.2.2 Partial RB allocation

For each channel bandwidth, various partial RB allocations are specified. The number of allocated RBs is chosen according to values specified in the Tx and Rx requirements. The single allocated RB case is included.

The allocated RBs are contiguous and start from one end of the channel bandwidth. A single allocated RB is at one end of the channel bandwidth.

#### A.2.2.2.1 QPSK

Table A.2.2.2.1-1 Reference Channels for 1.4MHz QPSK with partial RB allocation

Parameter	Unit	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value
Channel bandwidth	MHz	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4
Allocated resource blocks		1	2	3	4	5
DFT-OFDM Symbols per Sub-		12	12	12	12	12
Frame						
Modulation		QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK
Target Coding rate		1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3
Payload size	Bits	72	176	256	392	424
Transport block CRC	Bits	24	24	24	24	24
Number of code blocks per Sub-		1	1	1	1	1
Frame (Note 1)						
Total number of bits per Sub-Frame	Bits	288	576	864	1152	1440
Total symbols per Sub-Frame		144	288	432	576	720
UE Category		≥ 1	≥ 1	≥1	≥ 1	≥ 1

Table A.2.2.2.1-2 Reference Channels for 3MHz QPSK with partial RB allocation

Parameter	Unit	Value						
Channel bandwidth	MHz	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Allocated resource blocks		1	2	3	4	5	6	10
DFT-OFDM Symbols per Sub-		12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Frame								
Modulation		QPSK						
Target Coding rate		1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3
Payload size	Bits	72	176	256	392	424	600	872
Transport block CRC	Bits	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Number of code blocks per Sub- Frame (Note 1)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total number of bits per Sub-Frame	Bits	288	576	864	1152	1440	1728	2880
Total symbols per Sub-Frame		144	288	432	576	720	864	1440
UE Category		≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1

Table A.2.2.2.1-3 Reference Channels for 5MHz QPSK with partial RB allocation

Parameter	Unit	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value
Channel bandwidth	MHz	5	5	5	5	5
Allocated resource blocks		1	2	5	6	8
DFT-OFDM Symbols per Sub-		12	12	12	12	12
Frame						
Modulation		QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK
Target Coding rate		1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3
Payload size	Bits	72	176	424	600	808
Transport block CRC	Bits	24	24	24	24	24
Number of code blocks per Sub-		1	1	1	1	1
Frame (Note 1)						
Total number of bits per Sub-Frame	Bits	288	576	1440	1728	2304
Total symbols per Sub-Frame		144	288	720	864	1152
UE Category		≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1

Note 1: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit)

Table A.2.2.2.1-3a: Reference Channels for 5MHz QPSK with partial RB allocation

Parameter	Unit	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value
Channel bandwidth	MHz	5	5	5	5	5
Allocated resource blocks		10	15	18	20	24
DFT-OFDM Symbols per Sub-		12	12	12	12	12
Frame						
Modulation		QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK
Target Coding rate		1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3
Payload size	Bits	872	1320	1864	1736	2472
Transport block CRC	Bits	24	24	24	24	24
Number of code blocks per Sub-		1	1	1	1	1
Frame (Note 1)						
Total number of bits per Sub-Frame	Bits	2880	4320	5184	5760	6912
Total symbols per Sub-Frame		1440	2160	2592	2880	3456
UE Category		≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1
N ( 4 K (1 O I D)			1000		04 D:4 :	

Table A.2.2.2.1-4 Reference Channels for 10MHz QPSK with partial RB allocation

Parameter	Unit	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value
Channel bandwidth	MHz	10	10	10	10	10	10
Allocated resource blocks		1	2	5	6	8	10
DFT-OFDM Symbols per Sub-		12	12	12	12	12	12
Frame							
Modulation		QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK
Target Coding rate		1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3
Payload size	Bits	72	176	424	600	808	872
Transport block CRC	Bits	24	24	24	24	24	24
Number of code blocks per Sub- Frame (Note 1)		1	1	1	1	1	1
Total number of bits per Sub-Frame	Bits	288	576	1440	1728	2304	2880
Total symbols per Sub-Frame		144	288	720	864	1152	1440
UE Category		≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥1

Table A.2.2.2.1-4a: Reference Channels for 10MHz QPSK with partial RB allocation

Parameter	Unit	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value
Channel bandwidth	MHz	10	10	10	10	10	10
Allocated resource blocks		12	15	16	18	20	24
DFT-OFDM Symbols per Sub-		12	12	12	12	12	12
Frame							
Modulation		QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK
Target Coding rate		1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3
Payload size	Bits	1224	1320	1384	1864	1736	2472
Transport block CRC	Bits	24	24	24	24	24	24
Number of code blocks per Sub- Frame (Note 1)		1	1	1	1	1	1
Total number of bits per Sub-Frame	Bits	3456	4320	4608	5184	5760	6912
Total symbols per Sub-Frame		1728	2160	2304	2592	2880	3456
UE Category		≥1	≥ 1	≥1	≥ 1	≥1	≥ 1

Note 1: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit)

Table A.2.2.2.1-4b: Reference Channels for 10MHz QPSK with partial RB allocation

Parameter	Unit	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value
Channel bandwidth	MHz	10	10	10	10	10	10
Allocated resource blocks		25	27	30	36	40	48
DFT-OFDM Symbols per Sub-		12	12	12	12	12	12
Frame							
Modulation		QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK
Target Coding rate		1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3
Payload size	Bits	2216	2792	2664	3752	4136	4264
Transport block CRC	Bits	24	24	24	24	24	24
Number of code blocks per Sub-		1	1	1	1	1	1
Frame (Note 1)							
Total number of bits per Sub-Frame	Bits	7200	7776	8640	10368	11520	13824
Total symbols per Sub-Frame		3600	3888	4320	5184	5760	6912
UE Category		≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1

Table A.2.2.2.1-5 Reference Channels for 15MHz QPSK with partial RB allocation

Parameter	Unit	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value
Channel bandwidth	MHz	15	15	15	15	15	15
Allocated resource blocks		1	2	5	6	8	9
DFT-OFDM Symbols per Sub-		12	12	12	12	12	12
Frame							
Modulation		QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK
Target Coding rate		1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3
Payload size	Bits	72	176	424	600	808	776
Transport block CRC	Bits	24	24	24	24	24	24
Number of code blocks per Sub- Frame (Note 1)		1	1	1	1	1	1
Total number of bits per Sub-Frame	Bits	288	576	1440	1728	2304	2592
Total symbols per Sub-Frame		144	288	720	864	1152	1296
UE Category		≥ 1	≥1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥1

Table A.2.2.2.1-5a: Reference Channels for 15MHz QPSK with partial RB allocation

Parameter	Unit	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value
Channel bandwidth	MHz	15	15	15	15	15	15
Allocated resource blocks		10	16	18	20	24	25
DFT-OFDM Symbols per Sub-		12	12	12	12	12	12
Frame							
Modulation		QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK
Target Coding rate		1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3
Payload size	Bits	872	1384	1864	1736	2472	2216
Transport block CRC	Bits	24	24	24	24	24	24
Number of code blocks per Sub-		1	1	1	1	1	1
Frame (Note 1)							
Total number of bits per Sub-Frame	Bits	2880	4608	5184	5760	6912	7200
Total symbols per Sub-Frame		1440	2304	2592	2880	3456	3600
UE Category		≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥1	≥ 1
OE Galegory		[	[	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	د ا	

NOTE 1: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit)

Table A.2.2.2.1-5b: Reference Channels for 15MHz QPSK with partial RB allocation

Parameter	Unit	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value
Channel bandwidth	MHz	15	15	15	15	15	15
Allocated resource blocks		27	36	40	48	50	54
DFT-OFDM Symbols per Sub-		12	12	12	12	12	12
Frame							
Modulation		QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK
Target Coding rate		1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3
Payload size	Bits	2792	3752	4136	4264	5160	4776
Transport block CRC	Bits	24	24	24	24	24	24
Number of code blocks per Sub-		1	1	1	1	1	1
Frame (Note 1)							
Total number of bits per Sub-Frame	Bits	7776	10368	11520	13824	14400	15552
Total symbols per Sub-Frame		3888	5184	5760	6912	7200	7776
UE Category		≥ 1					
NOTE 4 1/4 O I DI		1 11.4	1000		0.4.5		

Table A.2.2.2.1-6 Reference Channels for 20MHz QPSK with partial RB allocation

Parameter	Unit	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value
Channel bandwidth	MHz	20	20	20	20	20	20
Allocated resource blocks		1	2	5	6	8	10
DFT-OFDM Symbols per Sub-		12	12	12	12	12	12
Frame							
Modulation		QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK
Target Coding rate		1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3
Payload size	Bits	72	176	424	600	808	872
Transport block CRC	Bits	24	24	24	24	24	24
Number of code blocks per Sub-		1	1	1	1	1	1
Frame (Note 1)	D.,			4.440	4700	2224	2222
Total number of bits per Sub-Frame	Bits	288	576	1440	1728	2304	2880
Total symbols per Sub-Frame		144	288	720	864	1152	1440
UE Category		≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1
OL Category	L .	<u> </u>	!	- ' - '	!	<u> ' </u>	

Table A.2.2.2.1-6a: Reference Channels for 20MHz QPSK with partial RB allocation

Parameter	Unit	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value
Channel bandwidth	MHz	20	20	20	20	20	20
Allocated resource blocks		16	18	20	24	25	48
DFT-OFDM Symbols per Sub-		12	12	12	12	12	12
Frame							
Modulation		QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK
Target Coding rate		1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3
Payload size	Bits	1384	1864	1736	2472	2216	4264
Transport block CRC	Bits	24	24	24	24	24	24
Number of code blocks per Sub-		1	1	1	1	1	1
Frame (Note 1)							
Total number of bits per Sub-Frame	Bits	4608	5184	5760	6912	7200	13824
Total symbols per Sub-Frame		2304	2592	2880	3456	3600	6912
UE Category		≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1

NOTE 1: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit)

Table A.2.2.2.1-6b: Reference Channels for 20MHz QPSK with partial RB allocation

Unit	Value	Value	Value
MHz	20	20	20
	50	54	75
	12	12	12
	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK
	1/3	1/3	1/5
Bits	5160	4776	4392
Bits	24	24	24
	1	1	1
Bits	14400	15552	21600
	7200	7776	10800
	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1
	Bits Bits Bits	MHz 20 50 12 QPSK 1/3 Bits 5160 Bits 24 1 Bits 14400 7200 ≥ 1	MHz         20         20           50         54           12         12           QPSK         QPSK           1/3         1/3           Bits         5160         4776           Bits         24         24           1         1         1           Bits         14400         15552           7200         7776

#### A.2.2.2.2 16-QAM

Table A.2.2.2.1 Reference Channels for 1.4MHz 16-QAM with partial RB allocation

Parameter	Unit	Value	Value
Channel bandwidth	MHz	1.4	1.4
Allocated resource blocks		1	5
DFT-OFDM Symbols per Sub-Frame		12	12
Modulation		16QAM	16QAM
Target Coding rate		3/4	3/4
Payload size	Bits	408	2152
Transport block CRC	Bits	24	24
Number of code blocks per Sub-Frame (Note 1)		1	1
Total number of bits per Sub-Frame	Bits	576	2880
Total symbols per Sub-Frame		144	720
UE Category		≥ 1	≥ 1
Note 1: If more than one Code Block is pr	esent, an add	itional CRC s	equence of

Table A.2.2.2.2-2 Reference Channels for 3MHz 16-QAM with partial RB allocation

L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit)

Parameter	Unit	Value	Value	Value
Channel bandwidth	MHz	3	3	3
Allocated resource blocks		1	4	6
DFT-OFDM Symbols per Sub-		12	12	12
Frame				
Modulation		16QAM	16QAM	16QAM
Target Coding rate		3/4	3/4	3/4
Payload size	Bits	408	1736	2600
Transport block CRC	Bits	24	24	24
Number of code blocks per Sub-		1	1	1
Frame (Note 1)				
Total number of bits per Sub-Frame	Bits	576	2304	3456
Total symbols per Sub-Frame		144	576	864
UE Category		≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1
Note 1: If more than one Code Bloc	k is present	, an additior	al CRC sec	uence of

Table A.2.2.2-3 Reference Channels for 5MHz 16-QAM with partial RB allocation

L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit)

Parameter	Unit	Value	Value
Channel bandwidth	MHz	5	5
Allocated resource blocks		1	8
DFT-OFDM Symbols per Sub-Frame		12	12
Modulation		16QAM	16QAM
Target Coding rate		3/4	3/4
Payload size	Bits	408	3496
Transport block CRC	Bits	Bits 24	
Number of code blocks per Sub-Frame (Note 1)		1	1
Total number of bits per Sub-Frame	Bits	576	4608
Total symbols per Sub-Frame	טונס	144	1152
UE Category		≥ 1	≥ 1
Note 1: If more than one Code Block is pre	sent an addi	tional CRC s	equence of

Table A.2.2.2-4 Reference Channels for 10MHz 16-QAM with partial RB allocation

Parameter	Unit	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value
Channel bandwidth	MHz	10	10	10	10	10
Allocated resource blocks		1	12	16	30	36
DFT-OFDM Symbols per Sub-		12	12	12	12	12
Frame						
Modulation		16QAM	16QAM	16QAM	16QAM	16QAM
Target Coding rate		3/4	3/4	1/2	3/4	3/4
Payload size	Bits	408	5160	4584	12960	15264
Transport block CRC	Bits	24	24	24	24	24
Number of code blocks per Sub- Frame (Note 1)		1	1	1	3	3
Total number of bits per Sub-Frame	Bits	576	6912	9216	17280	20736
Total symbols per Sub-Frame		144	1728	2304	4320	5184
UE Category		≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 2	≥ 2
	1. :				≥ 2	

Table A.2.2.2-5 Reference Channels for 15MHz 16-QAM with partial RB allocation

Parameter	Unit	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value
Channel bandwidth	MHz	15	15	15	15	15	15
Allocated resource blocks		1	6	8	9	16	18
DFT-OFDM Symbols per Sub-		12	12	12	12	12	12
Frame							
Modulation		16QAM	16QAM	16QAM	16QAM	16QAM	16QAM
Target Coding rate		3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4	1/2	1/2
Payload size	Bits	408	2600	3496	3880	4584	5160
Transport block CRC	Bits	24	24	24	24	24	24
Number of code blocks per Sub-		1	1	1	1	1	1
Frame (Note 1)							
Total number of bits per Sub-Frame	Bits	576	3456	4608	5184	9216	10368
Total symbols per Sub-Frame		144	864	1152	1296	2304	2592
UE Category		≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1

Note 1: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit)

Table A.2.2.2-5a: Reference Channels for 15MHz 16-QAM with partial RB allocation

Parameter	Unit	Value	Value
Channel bandwidth	MHz	15	15
Allocated resource blocks		20	24
DFT-OFDM Symbols per Sub-		12	12
Frame			
Modulation		16QAM	16QAM
Target Coding rate		1/3	1/3
Payload size	Bits	4008	4776
Transport block CRC	Bits	24	24
Number of code blocks per Sub-		1	1
Frame (Note 1)			
Total number of bits per Sub-Frame	Bits	11520	13824
Total symbols per Sub-Frame		2880	3456
UE Category		≥ 1	≥ 1

Table A.2.2.2.6 Reference Channels for 20MHz 16-QAM with partial RB allocation

Parameter	Unit	Value						
Channel bandwidth	MHz	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Allocated resource blocks		1	2	16	18	20	24	75
DFT-OFDM Symbols per Sub-		12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Frame								
Modulation		16QAM						
Target Coding rate		3/4	3/4	1/2	1/2	1/3	1/3	1/2
Payload size	Bits	408	840	4584	5160	4008	4776	21384
Transport block CRC	Bits	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Number of code blocks per Sub- Frame (Note 1)		1	1	1	1	1	1	4
Total number of bits per Sub-Frame	Bits	576	1152	9216	10368	11520	13824	43200
Total symbols per Sub-Frame		144	288	2304	2592	2880	3456	10800
UE Category		≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 2

#### A.2.2.2.3 64-QAM

[FFS]

# A.2.2.3 Reference measurement channels for sustained downlink data rate provided by lower layers

Table A.2.2.3-1: Uplink Reference Channels for sustained data-rate test (FDD)

Parameter	Unit	Value							
Reference Channel		R.1-1	R.1-2	R.1-3	R.1-3A	R.1-4	FFS		
		FDD	FDD	FDD	FDD	FDD			
Channel Bandwidth	MHz	10	10	20	10	20			
Allocated Resource Blocks		40	40	90	40	90			
		(Note 2)	(Note 2)	(Note 3)	(Note 2)	(Note 3)			
Allocated Sub-Frames per Radio-Frame		10	10	10	10	10			
DFT-OFDM Symbols per Sub-Frame		12	12	12	12	12			
Modulation		QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK			
Coding Rate		0.31	0.31	0.31	0.31	0.31			
Information Bit Payload per Sub-Frame	Bits	3496	3496	7992	3496	7992			
Number of Code Blocks per Sub-Frame		1	1	2	1	2			
(Note 1)									
Modulation Symbols per Sub-Frame		5760	5760	12960	5760	12960			
Binary Channel Bits per Sub-Frame		11520	11520	25920	11520	25920			
Max Throughput over 1 Radio-Frame	Mbps	3.496	3.496	7.992	3.496	7.992			
UE Category		≥ 1	≥ 1	≥2	≥1	≥2			

Note 1: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit).

Note 2: RB-s 5-44 allocated with PUSCH. Note 3: RB-s 5-94 allocated with PUSCH.

#### A.2.3 Reference measurement channels for TDD

For TDD, the measurement channel is based on DL/UL configuration ratio of 2DL:2UL.

#### A.2.3.1 Full RB allocation

#### A.2.3.1.1 QPSK

Table A.2.3.1.1-1 Reference Channels for QPSK with full RB allocation

Parameter	Unit			Va	lue		
Channel bandwidth	MHz	1.4	3	5	10	15	20
Allocated resource blocks		6	15	25	50	75	100
Uplink-Downlink Configuration (Note 2)		1	1	1	1	1	1
DFT-OFDM Symbols per Sub-Frame		12	12	12	12	12	12
Modulation		QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK
Target Coding rate		1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/5	1/6
Payload size							
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8	Bits	600	1544	2216	5160	4392	4584
Transport block CRC	Bits	24	24	24	24	24	24
Number of code blocks per Sub-Frame (Note 1)							
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8		1	1	1	1	1	1
Total number of bits per Sub-Frame							
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8	Bits	1728	4320	7200	14400	21600	28800
Total symbols per Sub-Frame							
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8		864	2160	3600	7200	10800	14400
UE Category		≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1

Note 1: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit)

Note 2: As per Table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [4]

#### A.2.3.1.2 16-QAM

Table A.2.3.1.2-1 Reference Channels for 16-QAM with full RB allocation

Parameter	Unit			Va	lue		
Channel bandwidth	MHz	1.4	3	5	10	15	20
Allocated resource blocks		6	15	25	50	75	100
Uplink-Downlink Configuration (Note 2)		1	1	1	1	1	1
DFT-OFDM Symbols per Sub-Frame		12	12	12	12	12	12
Modulation		16QAM	16QAM	16QAM	16QAM	16QAM	16QAM
Target Coding rate		3/4	1/2	1/3	3/4	1/2	1/3
Payload size							
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8	Bits	2600	4264	4968	21384	21384	19848
Transport block CRC	Bits	24	24	24	24	24	24
Number of code blocks per Sub-Frame							
(Note 1)							
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8		1	1	1	4	4	4
Total number of bits per Sub-Frame							
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8	Bits	3456	8640	14400	28800	43200	57600
Total symbols per Sub-Frame							
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8		864	2160	3600	7200	10800	14400
UE Category		≥ 1	≥1	≥ 1	≥ 2	≥ 2	≥2

Note 1: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit)

Note 2: As per Table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [4]

#### A.2.3.1.3 64-QAM

[FFS]

#### A.2.3.2 Partial RB allocation

For each channel bandwidth, various partial RB allocations are specified. The number of allocated RBs is chosen according to values specified in the Tx and Rx requirements. The single allocated RB case is included.

The allocated RBs are contiguous and start from one end of the channel bandwidth. A single allocated RB is at one end of the channel bandwidth.

#### A.2.3.2.1 QPSK

Table A.2.3.2.1-1 Reference Channels for 1.4MHz QPSK with partial RB allocation

Parameter	Unit	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value
Channel bandwidth	MHz	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4
Allocated resource blocks		1	2	3	4	5
Uplink-Downlink Configuration (Note 2)		1	1	1	1	1
DFT-OFDM Symbols per Sub- Frame		12	12	12	12	12
Modulation		QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK
Target Coding rate		1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3
Payload size						
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8	Bits	72	176	256	392	424
Transport block CRC	Bits	24	24	24	24	24
Number of code blocks per Sub- Frame (Note 1)		1	1	1	1	1
Total number of bits per Sub-Frame						
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8	Bits	288	576	864	1152	1440
Total symbols per Sub-Frame						
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8		144	288	432	576	720
UE Category		≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1

Note 1: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit)

Note 2: As per Table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [4]

Table A.2.3.2.1-2 Reference Channels for 3MHz QPSK with partial RB allocation

Parameter	Unit	Value						
Channel bandwidth	MHz	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Allocated resource blocks		1	2	3	4	5	6	10
Uplink-Downlink Configuration		1	1	1	1	1	1	1
(Note 2)								
DFT-OFDM Symbols per Sub-		12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Frame								
Modulation		QPSK						
Target Coding rate		1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3
Payload size								
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8	Bits	72	176	256	392	424	600	872
Transport block CRC	Bits	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Number of code blocks per Sub-		1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Frame (Note 1)								
Total number of bits per Sub-								
Frame								
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8	Bits	288	576	864	1152	1440	1728	2880
Total symbols per Sub-Frame								
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8		144	288	432	576	720	864	1440
UE Category		≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1

Note 1: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit).

Table A.2.3.2.1-3 Reference Channels for 5MHz QPSK with partial RB allocation

Parameter	Unit	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value
Channel bandwidth	MHz	5	5	5	5	5
Allocated resource blocks		1	2	5	6	8
Uplink-Downlink Configuration (Note		1	1	1	1	1
2)						
DFT-OFDM Symbols per Sub-		12	12	12	12	12
Frame						
Modulation		QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK
Target Coding rate		1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3
Payload size						
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8	Bits	72	176	424	600	808
Transport block CRC	Bits	24	24	24	24	24
Number of code blocks per Sub-		1	1	1	1	1
Frame (Note 1)						
Total number of bits per Sub-Frame	Bits					
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8		288	576	1440	1728	2304
Total symbols per Sub-Frame						
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8		144	288	720	864	1152
UE Category		≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1

Note 2: As per Table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [4].

Table A.2.3.2.1-3a: Reference Channels for 5MHz QPSK with partial RB allocation

Parameter	Unit	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value
Channel bandwidth	MHz	5	5	5	5	5
Allocated resource blocks		10	15	18	20	24
Uplink-Downlink Configuration (Note 2)		1	1	1	1	1
DFT-OFDM Symbols per Sub- Frame		12	12	12	12	12
Modulation		QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK
Target Coding rate		1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3
Payload size						
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8	Bits	872	1320	1864	1736	2472
Transport block CRC	Bits	24	24	24	24	24
Number of code blocks per Sub- Frame (Note 1)		1	1	1	1	1
Total number of bits per Sub-Frame	Bits					
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8		2880	4320	5184	5760	6912
Total symbols per Sub-Frame						
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8		1440	2160	2592	2880	3456
UE Category		≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1

Note 1: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit).

Table A.2.3.2.1-4 Reference Channels for 10MHz QPSK with partial RB allocation

Unit	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value
MHz	10	10	10	10	10	10
	1	2	5	6	8	10
	1	1	1	1	1	1
	12	12	12	12	12	12
	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK
	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3
Bits	72	176	424	600	808	872
Bits	24	24	24	24	24	24
	1	1	1	1	1	1
Bits	288	576	1440	1728	2304	2880
	144	288	720	864	1152	1440
	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1
	MHz  Bits  Bits	MHz 10 1 1 1 12 QPSK 1/3 Bits 72 Bits 24 1 Bits 288	MHz 10 10  1 2  1 1  1 1  12 12  QPSK QPSK  1/3 1/3  Bits 72 176  Bits 24 24  1 1  Bits 288 576  144 288  ≥ 1 ≥ 1	MHz     10     10     10       1     2     5       1     1     1       12     12     12       QPSK     QPSK     QPSK       1/3     1/3     1/3       Bits     72     176     424       Bits     24     24     24       1     1     1     1       Bits     288     576     1440       144     288     720       ≥ 1     ≥ 1     ≥ 1	MHz     10     10     10       1     2     5     6       1     1     1     1       12     12     12     12       QPSK     QPSK     QPSK     QPSK       1/3     1/3     1/3     1/3       Bits     72     176     424     600       Bits     24     24     24     24       1     1     1     1     1       Bits     288     576     1440     1728       144     288     720     864       ≥ 1     ≥ 1     ≥ 1     ≥ 1     ≥ 1	MHz         10         10         10         10           1         2         5         6         8           1         1         1         1         1           12         12         12         12         12           1/3         1/3         1/3         1/3         1/3           1/3         1/3         1/3         1/3         1/3           1/3         1/3         1/3         1/3         1/3           1/3         1/3         1/3         1/3         1/3           1/3         1/3         1/3         1/3         1/3           1/3         1/3         1/3         1/3         1/3           1/3         1/3         1/3         1/3         1/3           1/3         1/3         1/3         1/3         1/3           1/3         1/3         1/3         1/3         1/3           1/3         1/3         1/3         1/3         1/3           1/3         1/3         1/3         1/3         1/3           1/3         1         1         1         1         1           1         1         1 <td< td=""></td<>

Note 2: As per Table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [4].

Table A.2.3.2.1-4a: Reference Channels for 10MHz QPSK with partial RB allocation

Parameter	Unit	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value
Channel bandwidth	MHz	10	10	10	10	10	10
Allocated resource blocks		12	16	18	20	24	25
Uplink-Downlink Configuration		1	1	1	1	1	1
DFT-OFDM Symbols per Sub-		12	12	12	12	12	12
Frame							
Modulation		QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK
Target Coding rate		1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3
Payload size							
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8	Bits	1224	1384	1864	1736	2472	2216
Transport block CRC	Bits	24	24	24	24	24	24
Number of code blocks per Sub-		1	1	1	1	1	1
Frame (Note 1)							
Total number of bits per Sub-Frame							
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8	Bits	3456	4608	5184	5760	6912	7200
Total symbols per Sub-Frame							
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8		1728	2304	2592	2880	3456	3600
UE Category		≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1

Note 1: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit).

Table A.2.3.2.1-4b: Reference Channels for 10MHz QPSK with partial RB allocation

Parameter	Unit	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value
Channel bandwidth	MHz	10	10	10	10	10
Allocated resource blocks		27	30	36	40	48
Uplink-Downlink Configuration		1	1	1	1	1
DFT-OFDM Symbols per Sub-		12	12	12	12	12
Frame						
Modulation		QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK
Target Coding rate		1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3
Payload size						
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8	Bits	2792	2664	3752	4136	4264
Transport block CRC	Bits	24	24	24	24	24
Number of code blocks per Sub- Frame (Note 1)		1	1	1	1	1
Total number of bits per Sub-Frame						
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8	Bits	7776	8640	10368	11520	13824
Total symbols per Sub-Frame						
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8		3888	4320	5184	5760	6912
UE Category		≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1

Note 2: As per Table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [4].

Table A.2.3.2.1-5 Reference Channels for 15MHz QPSK with partial RB allocation

Parameter	Unit	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value
Channel bandwidth	MHz	15	15	15	15	15	15
Allocated resource blocks		1	2	5	6	8	10
Uplink-Downlink Configuration		1	1	1	1	1	1
DFT-OFDM Symbols per Sub-		12	12	12	12	12	12
Frame							
Modulation		QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK
Target Coding rate		1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3
Payload size							
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8	Bits	72	176	424	600	808	872
Transport block CRC	Bits	24	24	24	24	24	24
Number of code blocks per Sub-		1	1	1	1	1	1
Frame (Note 1)							
Total number of bits per Sub-Frame							
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8	Bits	288	576	1440	1728	2304	2880
Total symbols per Sub-Frame							
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8		144	288	720	864	1152	1440
UE Category		≥1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1

Note 1: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit).

Table A.2.3.2.1-5a: Reference Channels for 15MHz QPSK with partial RB allocation

Parameter	Unit	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value
Channel bandwidth	MHz	15	15	15	15	15	15
Allocated resource blocks		16	18	20	24	25	27
Uplink-Downlink Configuration		1	1	1	1	1	1
DFT-OFDM Symbols per Sub-		12	12	12	12	12	12
Frame							
Modulation		QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK
Target Coding rate		1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3
Payload size							
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8	Bits	1384	1864	1736	2472	2216	2792
Transport block CRC	Bits	24	24	24	24	24	24
Number of code blocks per Sub-		1	1	1	1	1	1
Frame (Note 1)							
Total number of bits per Sub-Frame							
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8	Bits	4608	5184	5760	6912	7200	7776
Total symbols per Sub-Frame	•						
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8		2304	2592	2880	3456	3600	3888
UE Category	•	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1

Note 2: As per Table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [4].

Table A.2.3.2.1-5b: Reference Channels for 15MHz QPSK with partial RB allocation

Parameter	Unit	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value
Channel bandwidth	MHz	15	15	15	15	15
Allocated resource blocks		36	40	48	50	54
Uplink-Downlink Configuration		1	1	1	1	1
DFT-OFDM Symbols per Sub-		12	12	12	12	12
Frame						
Modulation		QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK
Target Coding rate		1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3
Payload size						
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8	Bits	3752	4136	4264	5160	4776
Transport block CRC	Bits	24	24	24	24	24
Number of code blocks per Sub-		1	1	1	1	1
Frame (Note 1)						
Total number of bits per Sub-Frame						
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8	Bits	10368	11520	13824	14400	15552
Total symbols per Sub-Frame						
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8		5184	5760	6912	7200	7776
UE Category		≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1

Note 1: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit).

Table A.2.3.2.1-6 Reference Channels for 20MHz QPSK with partial RB allocation

Parameter	Unit	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value
Channel bandwidth	MHz	20	20	20	20	20	20
Allocated resource blocks		1	2	5	6	8	10
Uplink-Downlink Configuration (Note		1	1	1	1	1	1
2)							
DFT-OFDM Symbols per Sub-		12	12	12	12	12	12
Frame							
Modulation		QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK
Target Coding rate		1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3
Payload size							
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8	Bits	72	176	424	600	808	872
Transport block CRC	Bits	24	24	24	24	24	24
Number of code blocks per Sub-		1	1	1	1	1	1
Frame (Note 1)							
Total number of bits per Sub-Frame							
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8	Bits	288	576	1440	1728	2304	2880
Total symbols per Sub-Frame							
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8		144	288	720	864	1152	1440
UE Category		≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1

Note 2: As per Table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [4].

Table A.2.3.2.1-6a: Reference Channels for 20MHz QPSK with partial RB allocation

Parameter	Unit	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value
Channel bandwidth	MHz	20	20	20	20	20	20
Allocated resource blocks		18	20	24	25	48	50
Uplink-Downlink Configuration (Note 2)		1	1	1	1	1	1
DFT-OFDM Symbols per Sub- Frame		12	12	12	12	12	12
Modulation		QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK
Target Coding rate		1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3
Payload size							
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8	Bits	1864	1736	2472	2216	4264	5160
Transport block CRC	Bits	24	24	24	24	24	24
Number of code blocks per Sub- Frame (Note 1)		1	1	1	1	1	1
Total number of bits per Sub-Frame							
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8	Bits	5184	5760	6912	7200	13824	14400
Total symbols per Sub-Frame							
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8		2592	2880	3456	3600	6912	7200
UE Category	•	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1

Note 1: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit).

Table A.2.3.2.1-6b: Reference Channels for 20MHz QPSK with partial RB allocation

Parameter	Unit	Value	Value
Channel bandwidth	MHz	20	20
Allocated resource blocks		54	75
Uplink-Downlink Configuration (Note		1	1
2)			
DFT-OFDM Symbols per Sub-		12	12
Frame			
Modulation		QPSK	QPSK
Target Coding rate		1/3	1/5
Payload size			
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8	Bits	4776	4392
Transport block CRC	Bits	24	24
Number of code blocks per Sub-		1	1
Frame (Note 1)			
Total number of bits per Sub-Frame			
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8	Bits	15552	21600
Total symbols per Sub-Frame			
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8		7776	10800
UE Category		≥ 1	≥ 1
		1.150	1000

Note 2: As per Table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [4].

#### A.2.3.2.2 16-QAM

Table A.2.3.2.2-1 Reference Channels for 1.4MHz 16-QAM with partial RB allocation

Parameter	Unit	Value	Value
Channel bandwidth	MHz	1.4	1.4
Allocated resource blocks		1	5
Uplink-Downlink Configuration (Note 2)		1	1
DFT-OFDM Symbols per Sub-Frame		12	12
Modulation		16QAM	16QAM
Target Coding rate		3/4	3/4
Payload size			
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8	Bits	408	2152
Transport block CRC	Bits	24	24
Number of code blocks per Sub-Frame			
(Note 1)			
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8		1	1
Total number of bits per Sub-Frame			
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8	Bits	576	2880
Total symbols per Sub-Frame			
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8		144	720
UE Category		≥ 1	≥ 1

Note 1: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L=24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L=0 Bit).

Table A.2.3.2.2-2 Reference Channels for 3MHz 16-QAM with partial RB allocation

Unit	Value	Value
MHz	3	3
	1	4
	1	1
	12	12
	16QAM	16QAM
	3/4	3/4
Bits	408	1736
Bits	24	24
	1	1
Bits	576	2304
	144	576
	≥ 1	≥ 1
	Bits Bits Bits	MHz 3 1 1 1 12 16QAM 3/4  Bits 408 Bits 24  1 Bits 576

Note 2: As per Table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [4].

Table A.2.3.2.2-3 Reference Channels for 5MHz 16-QAM with partial RB allocation

Parameter	Unit	Value	Value
Channel bandwidth	MHz	5	5
Allocated resource blocks		1	8
Uplink-Downlink Configuration (Note 2)		1	1
DFT-OFDM Symbols per Sub-Frame		12	12
Modulation		16QAM	16QAM
Target Coding rate		3/4	3/4
Payload size			
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8	Bits	408	3496
Transport block CRC	Bits	24	24
Number of code blocks per Sub-Frame			
(Note 1)			
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8		1	1
Total number of bits per Sub-Frame			
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8	Bits	576	4608
Total symbols per Sub-Frame			
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8		144	1152
UE Category		≥ 1	≥ 1

Note 1: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit).

Table A.2.3.2.2-4 Reference Channels for 10MHz 16-QAM with partial RB allocation

Parameter	Unit	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value
Channel bandwidth	MHz	10	10	10	10	10	10
Allocated resource blocks		1	12	16	24	30	36
Uplink-Downlink Configuration (Note 2)		1	1	1	1	1	1
DFT-OFDM Symbols per Sub- Frame		12	12	12	12	12	12
Modulation		16QAM	16QAM	16QAM	16QAM	16QAM	16QAM
Target Coding rate		3/4	3/4	1/2	1/3	3/4	3/4
Payload size							
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8	Bits	408	5160	4584	4776	12960	15264
Transport block CRC	Bits	24	24	24	24	24	24
Number of code blocks per Sub- Frame (Note 1)		1	1	1	1	3	3
Total number of bits per Sub-Frame							
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8	Bits	576	6912	9216	13824	17280	20736
Total symbols per Sub-Frame							
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8		144	1728	2304	3456	4320	5184
UE Category		≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 2	≥ 2

Note 2: As per Table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [8].

Table A.2.3.2.2-5 Reference Channels for 15MHz 16-QAM with partial RB allocation

Parameter	Unit	Value	Value	Value		
Channel bandwidth	MHz	15	15	15		
Allocated resource blocks		1	16	36		
Uplink-Downlink Configuration(Note 2)		1	1	1		
DFT-OFDM Symbols per Sub- Frame		12	12	12		
Modulation		16QAM	16QAM	16QAM		
Target Coding rate		3/4	1/2	3/4		
Payload size						
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8	Bits	408	4584	15264		
Transport block CRC	Bits	24	24	24		
Number of code blocks per Sub- Frame (Note 1)		1	1	3		
Total number of bits per Sub-Frame						
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8	Bits	576	9216	20736		
Total symbols per Sub-Frame						
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8		144	2304	5184		
UE Category		≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 2		
Note 1: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of						

Note 1: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit).

Note 2: As per Table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [8].

Table A.2.3.2.2-6 Reference Channels for 20MHz 16-QAM with partial RB allocation

Parameter	Unit	Value	Value	Value	Value
Channel bandwidth	MHz	20	20	20	20
Allocated resource blocks		1	18	50	75
Uplink-Downlink Configuration (Note 2)		1	1	1	1
DFT-OFDM Symbols per Sub- Frame		12	12	12	12
Modulation		16QAM	16QAM	16QAM	16QAM
Target Coding rate		3/4	1/2	3/4	1/2
Payload size					
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8	Bits	408	5160	21384	21384
Transport block CRC	Bits	24	24	24	24
Number of code blocks per Sub- Frame (Note 1)		1	1	4	4
Total number of bits per Sub-Frame					
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8	Bits	576	10368	28800	43200
Total symbols per Sub-Frame					
For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8		144	2592	7200	10800
UE Category		≥ 1	≥1	≥2	≥2

Note 2: As per Table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [8].

#### A.2.3.2.3 64-QAM

[FFS]

## A.2.3.3 Reference measurement channels for sustained downlink data rate provided by lower layers

Table A.2.3.3-1: Uplink Reference Channels for sustained data-rate test (TDD)

Parameter	Unit			Va	lue	•	
Reference Channel		R.1-1	R.1-2	R.1-3	R.1-3B	R.1-4	FFS
		TDD	TDD	TDD	TDD	TDD	
Channel Bandwidth	MHz	10	10	20	15	20	
Uplink-Downlink Configuration (Note 2)		5	5	5	5	5	
Allocated Resource Blocks		40	40	90	60	90	
		(Note 3)	(Note 3)	(Note 5)	(Note 4)	(Note 5)	
Allocated Sub-Frames per Radio-Frame		1	1	1	1	1	
DFT-OFDM Symbols per Sub-Frame		12	12	12	12	12	
Modulation		QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	
Coding Rate							
For Sub-Frame 2		0.43	0.61	0.49	0.42	0.49	
Information Bit Payload per Sub-Frame	Bits						
For Sub-Frame 2		4968	6968	12576	7224	12576	
Number of Code Blocks per Sub-Frame							
(Note 1)							
For Sub-Frame 2		1	2	3	2	3	
Modulation Symbols per Sub-Frame							
For Sub-Frame 2		5760	5760	12960	8640	10240	
Binary Channel Bits per Sub-Frame							
For Sub-Frame 2		11520	11520	25920	17280	25920	
Max Throughput over 1 Radio-Frame	Mbps	0.4968	0.6968	1.2576	0.7224	1.2576	
UE Category		≥ 1	≥ 2	≥2	≥ 2	≥ 2	

Note 1: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit).

## A.3 DL reference measurement channels

## A.3.1 General

The number of available channel bits varies across the sub-frames due to PBCH and PSS/SSS overhead. The payload size per sub-frame is varied in order to keep the code rate constant throughout a frame.

No user data is scheduled on subframes #5 in order to facilitate the transmission of system information blocks (SIB).

The algorithm for determining the payload size A is as follows; given a desired coding rate R and radio block allocation  $N_{RB}$ 

- 1. Calculate the number of channel bits  $N_{ch}$  that can be transmitted during the first transmission of a given sub-frame.
- 2. Find A such that the resulting coding rate is as close to R as possible, that is,

$$\min \left| R - (A + 24) / N_{ch} \right|,\,$$

subject to

- a) A is a valid TB size according to section 7.1.7 of TS 36.213 [6] assuming an allocation of  $N_{RB}$  resource blocks
- b) Segmentation is not included in this formula, but should be considered in the TBS calculation.

Note 2: As per Table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [4]. Note 3: RB-s 5-44 allocated with PUSCH. Note 4: RB-s 7-66 allocated with PUSCH.

Note 5: RB-s 5-94 allocated with PUSCH.

- 3. If there is more than one A that minimizes the equation above, then the larger value is chosen per default.
- $4. \ For\ TDD,\ the\ measurement\ channel\ is\ based\ on\ DL/UL\ configuration\ ratio\ of\ 2DL+DwPTS\ (12\ OFDM\ symbol):\ 2UL$

### A.3.1.1 Overview of DL reference measurement channels

In Table A.3.1.1-1 are listed the DL reference measurement channels specified in annexes A.3.2 to A.3.9 of this release of TS 36.101. This table is informative and serves only to a better overview. The reference for the concrete reference measurement channels and corresponding implementation's parameters as to be used for requirements are annexes A.3.2 to A.3.9 as appropriate.

Table A.3.1.1-1: Overview of DL reference measurement channels

Duplex	Table	Name	BW	Mod	TCR	RB	RB Off set	UE Cat eg	Notes
FDD, Rece	eiver requirements								
FDD	Table A.3.2-1		1.4	QPSK	1/3	6		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.3.2-1		3	QPSK	1/3	15		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.3.2-1		5	QPSK	1/3	25		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.3.2-1		10	QPSK	1/3	50		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.3.2-1		15	QPSK	1/3	75		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.3.2-1		20	QPSK	1/3	100		≥ 1	
	eiver requirements	T	T	T	ı	T	T	ı	
TDD	Table A.3.2-2		1.4	QPSK	1/3	6		≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.3.2-2		3	QPSK	1/3	15		≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.3.2-2		5	QPSK	1/3	25		≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.3.2-2		10	QPSK	1/3	50		≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.3.2-2		15	QPSK	1/3	75		≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.3.2-2	Nai	20	QPSK	1/3	100		≥ 1	
	eiver requirements	waximum inp	T T			1	Ī	1	Γ
FDD FDD	Table A.3.2-3 Table A.3.2-3		1.4	64QAM 64QAM	3/4	6 15		-	
FDD	Table A.3.2-3 Table A.3.2-3		5	64QAM	3/4	25		-	
FDD	Table A.3.2-3		10	64QAM	3/4	50		_	
FDD	Table A.3.2-3		15	64QAM	3/4	75		-	
FDD	Table A.3.2-3		20	64QAM	3/4	100		_	
	eiver requirements	Maximum inn						_	
FDD	Table A.3.2-3a		1.4	64QAM	3/4	6		_	
FDD	Table A.3.2-3a		3	64QAM	3/4	15		-	
FDD	Table A.3.2-3a		5	64QAM	3/4	18		-	
FDD	Table A.3.2-3a		10	64QAM	3/4	17		-	
FDD	Table A.3.2-3a		15	64QAM	3/4	17		-	
FDD	Table A.3.2-3a		20	64QAM	3/4	17		-	
FDD, Rece	eiver requirements,	Maximum inp	out level	for UE Ca	tegorie	s 2			
FDD	Table A.3.2-3b		1.4	64QAM	3/4	6		-	
FDD	Table A.3.2-3b		3	64QAM	3/4	15		-	
FDD	Table A.3.2-3b		5	64QAM	3/4	25		-	
FDD	Table A.3.2-3b		10	64QAM	3/4	50		-	
FDD	Table A.3.2-3b		15	64QAM	3/4	75		-	
FDD	Table A.3.2-3b		20	64QAM	3/4	83		-	
	eiver requirements	Maximum inp	out level	for UE Ca	tegorie	s 3-5		ı	
TDD	Table A.3.2-4		1.4	64QAM	3/4	6		-	
TDD	Table A.3.2-4		3	64QAM	3/4	15		-	
TDD	Table A.3.2-4		5	64QAM	3/4	25		-	
TDD	Table A.3.2-4		10	64QAM	3/4	50		-	
TDD	Table A.3.2-4		15	64QAM	3/4	75		-	
TDD	Table A.3.2-4		20	64QAM	3/4	100		-	
	eiver requirements	Maximum inp				1			
TDD	Table A.3.2-4a		1.4	64QAM	3/4	6		-	
TDD	Table A.3.2-4a		3	64QAM	3/4	15		-	

TDD	Table A.3.2-4a		5	64QAM	3/4	18		-	
TDD	Table A.3.2-4a		10	64QAM	3/4	17		-	
TDD	Table A.3.2-4a		15	64QAM	3/4	17		-	
TDD	Table A.3.2-4a		20	64QAM	3/4	17		-	
TDD, Rec	eiver requirements,	Maximum inp	ut level	for UE Ca	tegorie	s 2			
TDD	Table A.3.2-4b		1.4	64QAM	3/4	6		-	
TDD	Table A.3.2-4b		3	64QAM	3/4	15		-	
TDD	Table A.3.2-4b		5	64QAM	3/4	25		-	
TDD	Table A.3.2-4b		10	64QAM	3/4	50		-	
TDD	Table A.3.2-4b		15	64QAM	3/4	75		-	
TDD	Table A.3.2-4b		20	64QAM	3/4	83		-	
FDD, PDS	CH Performance, S	ingle-antenna	transmi	ission (CR	S)				
FDD	Table A.3.3.1-1	R.4 FDD	1.4	QPSK	1/3	6		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.3.3.1-1	R.42 FDD	20	QPSK	1/3	100		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.3.3.1-1	R.2 FDD	10	QPSK	1/3	50		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.3.3.1-2	R.3-1 FDD	5	16QAM	1/2	25		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.3.3.1-2	R.3 FDD	10	16QAM	1/2	50		≥ 2	
FDD	Table A.3.3.1-3	R.5 FDD	3	64QAM	3/4	15		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.3.3.1-3	R.6 FDD	5	64QAM	3/4	25		≥ 2	
FDD	Table A.3.3.1-3	R.7 FDD	10	64QAM	3/4	50		≥ 2	
FDD	Table A.3.3.1-3	R.8 FDD	15	64QAM	3/4	75		≥ 2	
FDD	Table A.3.3.1-3	R.9 FDD	20	64QAM	3/4	100		≥ 3	
FDD	Table A.3.3.1-3a	R.6-1 FDD	5	64QAM	3/4	18		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.3.3.1-3a	R.7-1 FDD	10	64QAM	3/4	17		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.3.3.1-3a	R.8-1 FDD	15	64QAM	3/4	17		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.3.3.1-3a	R.9-1 FDD	20	64QAM	3/4	17		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.3.3.1-3a	R.9-2 FDD	20	64QAM	3/4	83		≥ 2	
FDD	Table A.3.3.1-6	R.41 FDD	10	QPSK	1/10	50		≥ 1	
FDD, PDS	CH Performance, S	ingle-antenna	transmi	ission (CR	S), Sin	gle PR	B (Cha	nnel e	dge)
FDD	Table A.3.3.1-4	R.0 FDD	3	16QAM	1/2	1		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.3.3.1-4	R.1 FDD	10 / 20	16QAM	1/2	1		≥ 1	
FDD, PDS	CH Performance, S	ingle-antenna		ission (CR	S), Sin	gle PR	В (МВ	SFN C	onfiguration)
FDD	Table A.3.3.1-5	R.29 FDD	10	16QAM	1/2	1		≥ 1	
FDD, PDS	CH Performance, N	lulti-antenna t	ransmis	sion (CRS	), Two	antenr	na port	s	
FDD	Table A.3.3.2.1-1	R.10 FDD	10	QPSK	1/3	50		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.3.3.2.1-1	R.11 FDD	10	16QAM	1/2	50		≥ 2	
FDD	Table A.3.3.2.1-1	R.11-2 FDD	5	16QAM	1/2	25		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.3.3.2.1-1	R.11-3 FDD	10	16QAM	1/2	40		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.3.3.2.1-1	R.11-4 FDD	10	QPSK	1/2	50		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.3.3.2.1-1	R.30 FDD	20	16QAM	1/2	100		≥ 2	
FDD	Table A.3.3.2.1-1	R.35 FDD	10	64QAM	1/2	50		≥ 2	
FDD	Table A.3.3.2.1-1	R.35-1 FDD	20	64QAM	0.39	100		4	
FDD, PDS	CH Performance, N	lulti-antenna t	ransmis	sion (CRS	), Four	anten	na por	ts	
FDD	Table A.3.3.2.2-1	R.12 FDD	1.4	QPSK	1/3	6		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.3.3.2.2-1	R.13 FDD	10	QPSK	1/3	50		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.3.3.2.2-1	R.14 FDD	10	16QAM	1/2	50		≥ 2	
FDD	Table A.3.3.2.2-1	R.14-1 FDD	10	16QAM	1/2	6		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.3.3.2.2-1	R.14-2 FDD	10	16QAM	1/2	3		≥ 1	

				21211	1 ./2	l	l		1	
FDD	Table A.3.3.2.2-1	R.36 FDD	10	64QAM	1/2	50		≥ 2		
	CH Performance (U			- I			T			
FDD	Table A.3.3.3.1-1	R.51 FDD	10	16QAM	1/2	50		≥ 2		
	CH Performance (U	-					T			
FDD	Table A.3.3.3.2-1	R.43 FDD	10	QPSK	1/3	50		≥ 1		
FDD	Table A.3.3.3.2-1	R.50 FDD	10	64QAM	1/2	50		≥ 2		
FDD	Table A.3.3.3.2-2	R.44 FDD	10	QPSK	1/3	50		≥ 1		
FDD	Table A.3.3.3.2-2	R.45 FDD	10	16QAM	1/2	50		≥ 2		
FDD	Table A.3.3.3.2-2	R.45-1 FDD	10	16QAM	1/2	39		≥ 1		
	CH Performance: C			-	mbalan	ce	I			
FDD Table A.3.3.1-7 R.49 FDD 20 64QAM 5-8  TDD, PDSCH Performance, Single-antenna transmission (CRS)										
	I					I	T			
TDD	Table A.3.4.1-1	R.4 TDD	1.4	QPSK	1/3	6		≥ 1		
TDD	Table A.3.4.1-1	R.42 TDD	20	QPSK	1/3	100		≥ 1		
TDD	Table A.3.4.1-1	R.2 TDD	10	QPSK	1/3	50		≥ 1		
TDD	Table A.3.4.1-2	R.3-1 TDD	5	16QAM	1/2	25		≥ 1		
TDD	Table A.3.4.1-2	R.3 TDD	10	16QAM	1/2	50		≥ 2		
TDD	Table A.3.4.1-3	R.5 TDD	3	64QAM	3/4	15		≥ 1		
TDD	Table A.3.4.1-3	R.6 TDD	5	64QAM	3/4	25		≥ 2		
TDD	Table A.3.4.1-3	R.7 TDD	10	64QAM	3/4	50		≥ 2		
TDD	Table A.3.4.1-3	R.8 TDD	15	64QAM	3/4	75		≥ 2		
TDD	Table A.3.4.1-3	R.9 TDD	20	64QAM	3/4	100		≥ 3		
TDD	Table A.3.4.1-3a	R.6-1 TDD	5	64QAM	3/4	18		≥ 1		
TDD	Table A.3.4.1-3a	R.7-1 TDD	10	64QAM	3/4	17		≥ 1		
TDD	Table A.3.4.1-3a	R.8-1 TDD	15	64QAM	3/4	17		≥ 1		
TDD	Table A.3.4.1-3a	R.9-1 TDD	20	64QAM	3/4	17		≥ 1		
TDD	Table A.3.4.1-3a	R.9-2 TDD	20	64QAM	3/4	83		≥ 2		
TDD	Table A.3.4.1-6	R.41 TDD	10	QPSK	1/10	50	- /	≥ 1		
	CH Performance, S				1		B (Cha		edge)	
TDD	Table A.3.4.1-4	R.0 TDD	3 10 /	16QAM	1/2	1		≥ 1		
TDD	Table A.3.4.1-4	R.1 TDD	20	16QAM	1/2	1		≥ 1		
TDD, PDS	CH Performance, S	ingle-antenna	transmi	ission (CR	S), Sin	gle PR	B (MB	SFN C	onfiguration)	
TDD	Table A.3.4.1-5	R.29 TDD	10	16QAM	1/2	1		≥ 1		
TDD, PDS	CH Performance, M	lulti-antenna t	ransmis	sion (CRS	), Two	antenr	na port	s		
TDD	Table A.3.4.2.1-1	R.10 TDD	10	QPSK	1/3	50		≥ 1		
TDD	Table A.3.4.2.1-1	R.11 TDD	10	16QAM	1/2	50		≥ 2		
TDD	Table A.3.4.2.1-1	R.11-1 TDD	10	16QAM	1/2	50		≥ 2		
TDD	Table A.3.4.2.1-1	R.11-2 TDD	5	16QAM	1/2	25		≥ 1		
TDD	Table A.3.4.2.1-1	R.11-3 TDD	10	16QAM	1/2	40		≥ 1		
TDD	Table A.3.4.2.1-1	R.11-4 TDD	10	QPSK	1/2	50		≥ 1		
TDD	Table A.3.4.2.1-1	R.30 TDD	20	16QAM	1/2	100		≥ 2		
TDD	Table A.3.4.2.1-1	R.30-1 TDD	20	16QAM	1/2	100		≥ 2		
TDD	Table A.3.4.2.1-1	R.30-2 TDD	20	16QAM	1/2	100		3		
TDD	Table A.3.4.2.1-1	R.35 TDD	10	64QAM	1/2	50		≥ 2		
TDD	Table A.3.4.2.1-1	R.35-1 TDD	20	64QAM	0.39	100		4		
TDD, PDS	CH Performance, M		ransmis		), Four	anten	na por	ts		
TDD	Table A.3.4.2.2-1	R.12 TDD	1.4	QPSK	1/3	6		≥ 1		
TDD	Table A.3.4.2.2-1	R.13 TDD	10	QPSK	1/3	50		≥ 1		

TDD	Table A.3.4.2.2-1	R.14 TDD	10	16QAM	1/2	50		≥ 2	
TDD	Table A.3.4.2.2-1	R.14-1 TDD	10	16QAM	1/2	6		≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.3.4.2.2-1	R.14-2 TDD	10	16QAM	1/2	3		≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.3.4.2.2-1	R.43 TDD	20	16QAM	1/2	100		≥2	
TDD	Table A.3.4.2.2-1	R.36 TDD	10	64QAM	1/2	50		≥ 2	
TDD, PDS	CH Performance, S	ingle antenna	port (Di	RS)					
TDD	Table A.3.4.3.1-1	R.25 TDD	10	QPSK	1/3	50		≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.3.4.3.1-1	R.26 TDD	10	16QAM	1/2	50		≥ 2	
TDD	Table A.3.4.3.1-1	R.26-1 TDD	5	16QAM	1/2	25		≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.3.4.3.1-1	R.27 TDD	10	64QAM	3/4	50		≥ 2	
TDD	Table A.3.4.3.1-1	R.27-1 TDD	10	64QAM	3/4	18		≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.3.4.3.1-1	R.28 TDD	10	16QAM	1/2	1		≥ 1	
TDD, PDS	CH Performance, T	wo antenna pe	orts (DR	S)					
TDD	Table A.3.4.3.2-1	R.31 TDD	10	QPSK	1/3	50		≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.3.4.3.2-1	R.32 TDD	10	16QAM	1/2	50		≥ 2	
TDD	Table A.3.4.3.2-1	R.32-1 TDD	5	16QAM	1/2	[25]		≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.3.4.3.2-1	R.33 TDD	10	64QAM	3/4	50		≥ 2	
TDD	Table A.3.4.3.2-1	R.33-1 TDD	10	64QAM	3/4	[18]		≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.3.4.3.2-1	R.34 TDD	10	64QAM	1/2	50		≥ 2	
TDD, PDS	CH Performance (U	E specific RS	) Two ar	ntenna por	ts (CSI	-RS)			
TDD	Table A.3.4.3.3-1	R.51 TDD	10	16QAM	1/2	50		≥ 2	
TDD, PDS	CH Performance (U	E specific RS	) Four a	ntenna po	rts (CS	I-RS)			
TDD	Table A.3.4.3.4-1	R.44 TDD	10	64QAM	1/2	50		≥ 2	
TDD, PDS	CH Performance (U	E specific RS	) Eight a	ntenna po	rts (CS	SI-RS)			
TDD	Table A.3.4.3.5-1	R.50 TDD	10	QPSK	1/3	50		≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.3.4.3.5-2	R.45 TDD	10	16QAM	1/2	50		≥ 2	
TDD	Table A.3.4.3.5-2	R.45-1 TDD	10	16QAM	1/2	39		≥ 1	
TDD, PDS	CH Performance: C	arrier aggrega	ation wit	h power ii	nbalan	се			
FDD	Table A.3.3.1-7	R.49 TDD	20	64QAM				5-8	
FDD, PDC	CH / PCFICH Perfo	rmance							
FDD	Table A.3.5.1-1	R.15 FDD	10	PDCCH					
FDD	Table A.3.5.1-1	R.15-1 FDD	10	PDCCH					
FDD	Table A.3.5.1-1	R.16 FDD	10	PDCCH					
FDD	Table A.3.5.1-1	R.17 FDD	5	PDCCH					
TDD, PDC	CH / PCFICH Perfo	rmance							
TDD	Table A.3.5.2-1	R.15 TDD	10	PDCCH					
TDD	Table A.3.5.2-1	R.15-1 TDD	10	PDCCH					
TDD	Table A.3.5.2-1	R.16 TDD	10	PDCCH					
TDD	Table A.3.5.2-1	R.17 TDD	5	PDCCH					
FDD / TDE	D, PHICH Performar	ice							
FDD /	Table A.3.6-1	R.18	10	PHICH					
TDD FDD /									
TDD	Table A.3.6-1	R.19	10	PHICH					
FDD /	Table A.3.6-1	R.20	5	PHICH					
FDD / TDD	Table A.3.6-1	R.24	10	PHICH					
FDD / TDE	), PBCH Performan	ce							
FDD / TDD	Table A.3.7-1	R.21	1.4	QPSK	40/ 1920				
FDD /	Table A.3.7-1	R.22	1.4	QPSK	40/				
		l	l			l	l		<u>i</u>

TDD					1920			
FDD / TDD	Table A.3.7-1	R.23	1.4	QPSK	40/ 1920			
FDD, PMC	H Performance							
FDD	Table A.3.8.1-1	R.40 FDD	1.4	QPSK	1/3	6	≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.3.8.1-1	R.37 FDD	10	QPSK	1/3	50	≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.3.8.1-2	R.38 FDD	10	16QAM	1/2	50	≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.3.8.1-3	R.39-1 FDD	5	64QAM	2/3	25	≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.3.8.1-3	R.39 FDD	10	64QAM	2/3	50	≥ 2	
TDD, PMC	H Performance							
TDD	Table A.3.8.2-1	R.40 TDD	1.4	QPSK	1/3	6	≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.3.8.2-1	R.37 TDD	10	QPSK	1/3	50	≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.3.8.2-2	R.38 TDD	10	16QAM	1/2	50	≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.3.8.2-3	R.39-1 TDD	5	64QAM	2/3	25	≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.3.8.2-3	R.39 TDD	10	64QAM	2/3	50	≥ 2	
FDD, Sust	tained data rate (CF	RS)						
FDD	Table A.3.9.1-1	R.31-1 FDD	10	64QAM	0.40		≥ 1	
FDD	Table A.3.9.1-1	R.31-2 FDD	10	64QAM	0.59- 0.64		≥ 2	
FDD	Table A.3.9.1-1	R.31-3 FDD	20	64QAM	0.59- 0.62		≥ 2	
FDD	Table A.3.9.1-1	R.31-3A FDD	10	64QAM	0.85- 0.90		≥ 2	
FDD	Table A.3.9.1-1	R.31-4 FDD	20	64QAM	0.87- 0.90		≥ 3	
TDD, Sust	tained data rate (CF	RS)			1			
TDD	Table A.3.9.2-1	R.31-1 TDD	10	64QAM	0.40		≥ 1	
TDD	Table A.3.9.2-1	R.31-2 TDD	10	64QAM	0.59- 0.64		≥ 2	
TDD	Table A.3.9.2-1	R.31-3 TDD	20	64QAM	0.59- 0.62		≥ 2	
TDD	Table A.3.9.2-1	R.31-3B TDD	15	64QAM	0.87- 0.90		≥ 2	
TDD	Table A.3.9.2-1	R.31-4 TDD	20	64QAM	0.87- 0.90		≥ 3	

## A.3.2 Reference measurement channel for receiver characteristics

Tables A.3.2-1 and A.3.2-2 are applicable for measurements on the Receiver Characteristics (clause 7) with the exception of sub-clause 7.4 (Maximum input level).

Tables A.3.2-3, A.3.2-3a, A.3.2-3b, A.3.2-4, A.3.2-4a and A.3.2-4b are applicable for sub-clause 7.4 (Maximum input level).

Tables A.3.2-1 and A.3.2-2 also apply for the modulated interferer used in Clauses 7.5, 7.6 and 7.8 with test specific bandwidths.

Table A.3.2-1 Fixed Reference Channel for Receiver Requirements (FDD)

Parameter	Unit	6         15         25         50         75         100           12         12         12         12         12         12           9         9         9         9         9         9         9           QPSK         QPSK					
Channel bandwidth	MHz	1.4	3	5	10	15	20
Allocated resource blocks		6	15	25	50	75	100
Subcarriers per resource block		12	12	12	12	12	12
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame		9	9	9	9	9	9
Modulation		QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK
Target Coding Rate		1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	8	8	8	8	8	8
Maximum number of HARQ transmissions		1	1	1	1	1	1
Information Bit Payload per Sub-Frame							
For Sub-Frames 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9	Bits	408	1320	2216	4392	6712	8760
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	152	872	1800	4392	6712	8760
Transport block CRC	Bits	24	24	24	24	24	24
Number of Code Blocks per Sub-Frame							
(Note 3)							
For Sub-Frames 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9	Bits	1	1	1	1	2	2
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	1	1	1	1	2	2
Binary Channel Bits Per Sub-Frame							
For Sub-Frames 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9	Bits	1368	3780	6300	13800	20700	27600
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	528	2940	5460	12960	19860	26760
Max. Throughput averaged over 1 frame	kbps	341.6	1143.	1952.	3952.	6040.	7884
			2	8	8	8	
UE Category		≥ 1	≥1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥1	≥ 1

Note 1: 2 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 20 MHz, 15 MHz and 10MHz channel BW. 3 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 5 MHz and 3 MHz. 4 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 1.4 MHz
Reference signal, Synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4]
If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to

Note 2:

Note 3: each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit)

Table A.3.2-2 Fixed Reference Channel for Receiver Requirements (TDD)

260

Parameter	Unit			Va	lue		
Channel Bandwidth	MHz	1.4	3	5	10	15	20
Allocated resource blocks		6	15	25	50	75	100
Uplink-Downlink Configuration (Note 5)		1	1	1	1	1	1
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame (D+S)		3	3+2	3+2	3+2	3+2	3+2
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	7	7	7	7	7	7
Maximum number of HARQ transmission		1	1	1	1	1	1
Modulation		QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK
Target coding rate		1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3
Information Bit Payload per Sub-Frame	Bits						
For Sub-Frame 4, 9		408	1320	2216	4392	6712	8760
For Sub-Frame 1, 6		n/a	968	1544	3240	4968	6712
For Sub-Frame 5		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0		208	1064	1800	4392	6712	8760
Transport block CRC	Bits	24	24	24	24	24	24
Number of Code Blocks per Sub-Frame (Note 4)							
For Sub-Frame 4, 9		1	1	1	1	2	2
For Sub-Frame 1, 6		n/a	1	1	1	1	2
For Sub-Frame 5		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0		1	1	1	1	2	2
Binary Channel Bits Per Sub-Frame	Bits						
For Sub-Frame 4, 9		1368	3780	6300	13800	20700	27600
For Sub-Frame 1, 6		n/a	3276	5556	11256	16956	22656
For Sub-Frame 5		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0		672	3084	5604	13104	20004	26904
Max. Throughput averaged over 1 frame	kbps	102.4	564	932	1965.	3007.	3970.
					6	2	4
UE Category		≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1

For normal subframes(0,4,5,9), 2 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 20 MHz, 15 MHz and 10 MHz Note 1: channel BW; 3 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 5 MHz and 3 MHz; 4 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 1.4 MHz. For special subframe (1&6), only 2 OFDM symbols are allocated to PDCCH for all BWs. For 1.4MHz, no data shall be scheduled on special subframes(1&6) to avoid problems with

Note 2: insufficient PDCCH performance

Reference signal, Synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4] Note 3:

If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to Note 4: each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit).

Note 5: As per Table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [4]

Table A.3.2-3 Fixed Reference Channel for Maximum input level for UE Categories 3-8 (FDD)

Parameter	Unit	3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4         3/4							
Channel bandwidth	MHz	1.4	3	5	10	15	20		
Allocated resource blocks		6	15	25	50	75	100		
Subcarriers per resource block		12	12	12	12	12	12		
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame		8	9	9	9	9	9		
Modulation		64QAM	64QAM	64QAM	64QAM	64QAM	64QAM		
Target Coding Rate		3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4		
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	8	8	8	8	8	8		
Maximum number of HARQ transmissions		1	1	1	1	1	1		
Information Bit Payload per Sub-Frame									
For Sub-Frames 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9	Bits	2984	8504	14112	30576	46888	61664		
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	n/a	6456	12576	28336	45352	61664		
Transport block CRC	Bits	24	24	24	24	24	24		
Number of Code Blocks per Sub-Frame (Note 3)									
For Sub-Frames 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9		1	2	3	5	8	11		
For Sub-Frame 5		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		
For Sub-Frame 0		n/a	2	3	5	8	11		
Binary Channel Bits Per Sub-Frame									
For Sub-Frames 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9	Bits	4104	11340	18900	41400	62100	82800		
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	n/a	8820	16380	38880	59580	80280		
Max. Throughput averaged over 1 frame	kbps	2387.2	7448.8	12547	27294	42046	55498		

Note 1: 2 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 20 MHz, 15 MHz and 10 MHz channel BW. 3 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 5 MHz and 3 MHz. 4 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 1.4 MHz.

Note 2: Reference signal, Synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4].

Note 3: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit).

Table A.3.2-3a Fixed Reference Channel for Maximum input level for UE Category 1 (FDD)

Parameter	Unit			Va	lue		
Channel bandwidth	MHz	1.4	3	5	10	15	20
Allocated resource blocks		6	15	18	17	17	17
Subcarriers per resource block		12	12	12	12	12	12
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame		8	9	9	9	9	9
Modulation		64QAM	64QAM	64QAM	64QAM	64QAM	64QAM
Target Coding Rate		3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	8	8	8	8	8	8
Maximum number of HARQ transmissions		1	1	1	1	1	1
Information Bit Payload							
For Sub-Frames 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9	Bits	2984	8504	10296	10296	10296	10296
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	n/a	6456	8248	10296	10296	10296
Transport block CRC	Bits	24	24	24	24	24	24
Number of Code Blocks per Sub-Frame (Note 3)							
For Sub-Frames 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9		1	2	2	2	2	2
For Sub-Frame 5		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0		n/a	2	2	2	2	2
Binary Channel Bits Per Sub-Frame							
For Sub-Frames 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9	Bits	4104	11340	13608	14076	14076	14076
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	n/a	8820	11088	14076	14076	14076
Max. Throughput averaged over 1 frame	kbps	2387.2	7448.8	9079.6	9266.4	9266.4	9266.4

Note 1: 2 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 20 MHz, 15 MHz and 10 MHz channel BW. 3 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 5 MHz and 3 MHz. 4 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 1.4 MHz.

Note 2: Reference signal, Synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4].

Note 3: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit).

Table A.3.2-3b Fixed Reference Channel for Maximum input level for UE Category 2 (FDD)

Parameter	Unit			Va	lue		
Channel bandwidth	MHz	1.4	3	5	10	15	20
Allocated resource blocks		6	15	25	50	75	83
Subcarriers per resource block		12	12	12	12	12	12
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame		8	9	9	9	9	9
Modulation		64QAM	64QAM	64QAM	64QAM	64QAM	64QAM
Target Coding Rate		3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	8	8	8	8	8	8
Maximum number of HARQ transmissions		1	1	1	1	1	1
Information Bit Payload							
For Sub-Frames 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9	Bits	2984	8504	14112	30576	46888	51024
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	n/a	6456	12576	28336	45352	51024
Transport block CRC	Bits	24	24	24	24	24	24
Number of Code Blocks per Sub-Frame							
(Note 3)							
For Sub-Frames 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9		1	2	3	5	8	9
For Sub-Frame 5		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0		n/a	2	3	5	8	9
Binary Channel Bits Per Sub-Frame							
For Sub-Frames 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9	Bits	4104	11340	18900	41400	62100	68724
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	n/a	8820	16380	38880	59580	66204
Max. Throughput averaged over 1 frame	kbps	2387.2	7448.8	12547	27294	42046	45922

Note 1: 2 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 20 MHz, 15 MHz and 10 MHz channel BW. 3 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 5 MHz and 3 MHz. 4 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 1.4 MHz.

Note 2: Reference signal, Synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4].

Note 3: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit).

Table A.3.2-4 Fixed Reference Channel for Maximum input level for UE Categories 3-8 (TDD)

Parameter	Unit			Va	lue		
Channel bandwidth	MHz	1.4	3	5	10	15	20
Allocated resource blocks		6	15	25	50	75	100
Subcarriers per resource block		12	12	12	12	12	12
Uplink-Downlink Configuration (Note 5)		1	1	1	1	1	1
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame		2	3+2	3+2	3+2	3+2	3+2
Modulation		64QAM	64QAM	64QAM	64QAM	64QAM	64QAM
Target Coding Rate		3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	7	7	7	7	7	7
Maximum number of HARQ transmissions		1	1	1	1	1	1
Information Bit Payload per Sub-Frame							
For Sub-Frames 4,9	Bits	2984	8504	14112	30576	46888	61664
For Sub-Frames 1,6	Bits	n/a	6968	11448	23688	35160	46888
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	n/a	6968	12576	30576	45352	61664
Transport block CRC	Bits	24	24	24	24	24	24
Number of Code Blocks per Sub-Frame							
(Note 4)							
For Sub-Frames 4,9		1	2	3	5	8	11
For Sub-Frames 1,6		n/a	2	2	4	6	8
For Sub-Frame 5		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0		n/a	2	3	5	8	11
Binary Channel Bits per Sub-Frame							
For Sub-Frames 4,9	Bits	4104	11340	18900	41400	62100	82800
For Sub-Frames 1,6		n/a	9828	16668	33768	50868	67968
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	n/a	9252	16812	39312	60012	80712
Max. Throughput averaged over 1 frame	kbps	596.8	3791.2	6369.6	13910	20945	27877

- Note 1: For normal subframes(0,4,5,9), 2 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 20 MHz, 15 MHz and 10 MHz channel BW; 3 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 5 MHz and 3 MHz; 4 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 1.4 MHz. For special subframe (1&6), only 2 OFDM symbols are allocated to PDCCH for all BWs.
- Note 2: For 1.4MHz, no data shall be scheduled on special subframes(1&6) to avoid problems with insufficient PDCCH performance.
- Note 3: Reference signal, Synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4].
- Note 4: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit).
- Note 5: As per Table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [4].

Table A.3.2-4a Fixed Reference Channel for Maximum input level for UE Category 1 (TDD)

Parameter	Unit			Va	lue		
Channel bandwidth	MHz	1.4	3	5	10	15	20
Allocated resource blocks		6	15	18	17	17	17
Subcarriers per resource block		12	12	12	12	12	12
Uplink-Downlink Configuration (Note 5)		1	1	1	1	1	1
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame		2	3+2	3+2	3+2	3+2	3+2
Modulation		64QAM	64QAM	64QAM	64QAM	64QAM	64QAM
Target Coding Rate		3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	7	7	7	7	7	7
Maximum number of HARQ transmissions		1	1	1	1	1	1
Information Bit Payload per Sub-Frame							
For Sub-Frames 4,9	Bits	2984	8504	10296	10296	10296	10296
For Sub-Frames 1,6	Bits	n/a	6968	8248	7480	7480	7480
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	n/a	6968	8248	10296	10296	10296
Transport block CRC	Bits	24	24	24	24	24	24
Number of Code Blocks per Sub-Frame							
(Note 4)							
For Sub-Frames 4,9		1	2	2	2	2	2
For Sub-Frames 1,6		n/a	2	2	2	2	2
For Sub-Frame 5		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0		n/a	2	2	2	2	2
Binary Channel Bits per Sub-Frame							
For Sub-Frames 4,9	Bits	4104	11340	13608	14076	14076	14076
For Sub-Frames 1,6		n/a	9828	11880	11628	11628	11628
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	n/a	9252	11520	14076	14076	14076
Max. Throughput averaged over 1 frame	kbps	596.8	3791.2	4533.6	4584.8	4584.8	4584.8

- Note 1: For normal subframes(0,4,5,9), 2 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 20 MHz, 15 MHz and 10 MHz channel BW; 3 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 5 MHz and 3 MHz; 4 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 1.4 MHz. For special subframe (1&6), only 2 OFDM symbols are allocated to PDCCH for all BWs.
- Note 2: For 1.4MHz, no data shall be scheduled on special subframes(1&6) to avoid problems with insufficient PDCCH performance.
- Note 3: Reference signal, Synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4].
- Note 4: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit).
- Note 5: As per Table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [4].

Table A.3.2-4b Fixed Reference Channel for Maximum input level for UE Category 2 (TDD)

Parameter	Unit			Va	lue		
Channel bandwidth	MHz	1.4	3	5	10	15	20
Allocated resource blocks		6	15	25	50	75	83
Subcarriers per resource block		12	12	12	12	12	12
Uplink-Downlink Configuration (Note 5)		1	1	1	1	1	1
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame		2	3+2	3+2	3+2	3+2	3+2
Modulation		64QAM	64QAM	64QAM	64QAM	64QAM	64QAM
Target Coding Rate		3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	7	7	7	7	7	7
Maximum number of HARQ transmissions		1	1	1	1	1	1
Information Bit Payload per Sub-Frame							
For Sub-Frames 4,9	Bits	2984	8504	14112	30576	46888	51024
For Sub-Frames 1,6	Bits	n/a	6968	11448	23688	35160	39232
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	n/a	6968	12576	30576	45352	51024
Transport block CRC	Bits	24	24	24	24	24	24
Number of Code Blocks per Sub-Frame							
(Note 4)							
For Sub-Frames 4,9		1	2	3	5	8	9
For Sub-Frames 1,6		n/a	2	3	5	7	7
For Sub-Frame 5		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0		n/a	2	3	5	8	9
Binary Channel Bits per Sub-Frame							
For Sub-Frames 4,9	Bits	4104	11340	18900	41400	62100	68724
For Sub-Frames 1,6		n/a	9828	16668	33768	50868	56340
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	n/a	9252	16380	39312	60012	66636
Max. Throughput averaged over 1 frame	kbps	596.8	3791.2	6369.6	13910	20945	23154

- Note 1: For normal subframes(0,4,5,9), 2 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 20 MHz, 15 MHz and 10 MHz channel BW; 3 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 5 MHz and 3 MHz; 4 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 1.4 MHz. For special subframe (1&6), only 2 OFDM symbols are allocated to PDCCH for all BWs.
- Note 2: For 1.4MHz, no data shall be scheduled on special subframes(1&6) to avoid problems with insufficient PDCCH performance.
- Note 3: Reference signal, Synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4].
- Note 4: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit).
- Note 5: As per Table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [4].

# A.3.3 Reference measurement channels for PDSCH performance requirements (FDD)

### A.3.3.1 Single-antenna transmission (Common Reference Symbols)

Table A.3.3.1-1: Fixed Reference Channel QPSK R=1/3

Parameter	Unit			Value	
Reference channel		R.4	R.42	R.2	
		FDD	FDD	FDD	
Channel bandwidth	MHz	1.4	20	10	
Allocated resource blocks (Note 4)		6	100	50	
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame		9	9	9	
Modulation		QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	
Target Coding Rate		1/3	1/3	1/3	
Information Bit Payload (Note 4)					
For Sub-Frames 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9	Bits	408	8760	4392	
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a	n/a	n/a	
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	152	8760	4392	
Number of Code Blocks					
(Notes 3 and 4)					
For Sub-Frames 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9		1	2	1	
For Sub-Frame 5		n/a	n/a	n/a	
For Sub-Frame 0		1	2	1	
Binary Channel Bits (Note 4)					
For Sub-Frames 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9	Bits	1368	27600	13800	
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a	n/a	n/a	
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	528	26760	12960	
Max. Throughput averaged over 1 frame	Mbps	0.342	7.884	3.953	
(Note 4)					
UE Category		≥ 1	≥ 1	≥1	

Note 1: 2 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 20 MHz, 15 MHz and 10 MHz channel BW; 3 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 5 MHz and 3 MHz; 4 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 1.4 MHz.

Note 2: Reference signal, synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4].

Note 3: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit).

Note 4: Given per component carrier per codeword.

Table A.3.3.1-2: Fixed Reference Channel 16QAM R=1/2

Parameter	Unit	Value						
Reference channel				R.3-1 FDD	R.3 FDD			
Channel bandwidth	MHz	1.4	3	5	10	15	20	
Allocated resource blocks				25	50			
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame				9	9			
Modulation				16QAM	16QAM			
Target Coding Rate				1/2	1/2			
Information Bit Payload								
For Sub-Frames 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9	Bits			6456	14112			
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits			n/a	n/a			
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits			5736	12960			
Number of Code Blocks per Sub-Frame (Note 3)								
For Sub-Frames 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9				2	3			
For Sub-Frame 5				n/a	n/a			
For Sub-Frame 0				1	3			
Binary Channel Bits Per Sub-Frame								
For Sub-Frames 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9	Bits			12600	27600			
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits			n/a	n/a			
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits			10920	25920			
Max. Throughput averaged over 1 frame	Mbps			5.738	12.586			
UE Category				≥ 1	≥2			

- Note 1: 2 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 20 MHz, 15 MHz and 10 MHz channel BW; 3 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 5 MHz and 3 MHz; 4 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 1.4 MHz.
- Note 2: Reference signal, synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4].
- Note 3: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit).

Table A.3.3.1-3: Fixed Reference Channel 64QAM R=3/4

Parameter	Unit			Va	lue		
Reference channel			R.5	R.6	R.7	R.8	R.9 FDD
			FDD	FDD	FDD	FDD	
Channel bandwidth	MHz	1.4	3	5	10	15	20
Allocated resource blocks			15	25	50	75	100
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame			9	9	9	9	9
Modulation		64QAM	64QAM	64QAM	64QAM	64QAM	64QAM
Target Coding Rate		3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4
Information Bit Payload							
For Sub-Frames 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9	Bits		8504	14112	30576	46888	61664
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits		6456	12576	28336	45352	61664
Number of Code Blocks per Sub-Frame							
(Note 3)							
For Sub-Frames 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9			2	3	5	8	11
For Sub-Frame 5			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0			2	3	5	8	11
Binary Channel Bits Per Sub-Frame							
For Sub-Frames 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9	Bits		11340	18900	41400	62100	82800
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits		8820	16380	38880	59580	80280
Max. Throughput averaged over 1 frame	Mbps		7.449	12.547	27.294	42.046	55.498
UE Category			≥ 1	≥ 2	≥ 2	≥ 2	≥ 3

- Note 1: 2 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 20 MHz, 15 MHz and 10 MHz channel BW; 3 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 5 MHz and 3 MHz; 4 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 1.4 MHz.
- Note 2: Reference signal, synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4].
- Note 3: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit).

Table A.3.3.1-3a: Fixed Reference Channel 64QAM R=3/4

Parameter	Unit		Va	lue		
Reference channel		R.6-1	R.7-1	R.8-1	R.9-1	R.9-2
		FDD	FDD	FDD	FDD	FDD
Channel bandwidth	MHz	5	10	15	20	20
Allocated resource blocks (Note 3)		18	17	17	17	83
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame		9	9	9	9	9
Modulation		64QAM	64QAM	64QAM	64QAM	64QAM
Target Coding Rate		3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4
Information Bit Payload						
For Sub-Frames 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9	Bits	10296	10296	10296	10296	51024
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	8248	10296	10296	10296	51024
Number of Code Blocks per Sub-Frame						
(Note 4)						
For Sub-Frames 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9		2	2	2	2	9
For Sub-Frame 5		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0		2	2	2	2	9
Binary Channel Bits Per Sub-Frame						
For Sub-Frames 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9	Bits	13608	14076	14076	14076	68724
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	11088	14076	14076	14076	66204
Max. Throughput averaged over 1 frame	Mbps	9.062	9.266	9.266	9.266	45.922
UE Category		≥ 1	≥1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 2

- Note 1: 2 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 20 MHz, 15 MHz and 10 MHz channel BW; 3 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 5 MHz and 3 MHz; 4 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 1.4 MHz.
- Note 2: Reference signal, synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4].
- Note 3: Localized allocation started from RB #0 is applied.
- Note 4: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit).

Table A.3.3.1-4: Fixed Reference Channel Single PRB (Channel Edge)

Parameter	Unit	Value						
Reference channel			R.0 FDD		R.1 FDD			
Channel bandwidth	MHz	1.4	3	5	10/20	15	20	
Allocated resource blocks			1		1			
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame			9		9			
Modulation			16QAM		16QAM			
Target Coding Rate			1/2		1/2			
Information Bit Payload								
For Sub-Frames 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9	Bits		224		256			
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits		n/a		n/a			
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits		224		256			
Number of Code Blocks per Sub-Frame (Note 3)								
For Sub-Frames 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9			1		1			
For Sub-Frame 5			n/a		n/a			
For Sub-Frame 0			1		1			
Binary Channel Bits Per Sub-Frame								
For Sub-Frames 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9	Bits		504		552			
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits		n/a		n/a			
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits		504		552			
Max. Throughput averaged over 1 frame	Mbps		0.202		0.230			
UE Category			≥ 1		≥ 1			

Note 1: 2 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 20 MHz, 15 MHz and 10 MHz channel BW; 3 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 5 MHz and 3 MHz; 4 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 1.4 MHz.

Note 2: Reference signal, synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4].

Note 3: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit).

**Table A.3.3.1-5: Fixed Reference Channel Single PRB (MBSFN Configuration)** 

Parameter	Unit	Value
Reference channel		R.29 FDD
		(MBSFN)
Channel bandwidth	MHz	10
Allocated resource blocks		1
MBSFN Configuration		TBD
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame		3
Modulation		16QAM
Target Coding Rate		1/2
Information Bit Payload		
For Sub-Frames 4,9	Bits	256
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	256
For Sub-Frame 1,2,3,6,7,8	Bits	0 (MBSFN)
Number of Code Blocks per Sub-Frame		
(Note 3)		
For Sub-Frames 4,9		1
For Sub-Frame 5		n/a
For Sub-Frame 0		1
For Sub-Frame 1,2,3,6,7,8		0 (MBSFN)
Binary Channel Bits Per Sub-Frame		
For Sub-Frames 4,9	Bits	552
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	552
For Sub-Frame 1,2,3,6,7,8	Bits	0 (MBSFN)
Max. Throughput averaged over 1 frame	kbps	76.8
UE Category		≥ 1
Note 1: 2 symbols allocated to PDCCH.		
Note 2: Reference signal synchronization	n signals a	and PRCH

Note 2: Reference signal, synchronization signals and PBCH

allocated as per TS 36.211 [4].

Note 3: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit).

Table A.3.3.1-6: Fixed Reference Channel QPSK R=1/10

Parameter	Unit	Value					
Reference channel					R.41 FDD		
Channel bandwidth	MHz	1.4	3	5	10	15	20
Allocated resource blocks					50		
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame					9		
Modulation					QPSK		
Target Coding Rate					1/10		
Information Bit Payload							
For Sub-Frames 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9	Bits				1384		
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits				n/a		
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits				1384		
Number of Code Blocks per Sub-Frame (Note 3)							
For Sub-Frames 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9					1		
For Sub-Frame 5					n/a		
For Sub-Frame 0					1		
Binary Channel Bits Per Sub-Frame							
For Sub-Frames 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9	Bits				13800		
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits				n/a		
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits				12960	•	
Max. Throughput averaged over 1 frame	Mbps				1.246	•	
UE Category					≥ 1		

Note 1: 2 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 20 MHz, 15 MHz and 10 MHz channel BW; 3 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 5 MHz and 3 MHz; 4 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 1.4 MHz.

Note 2: Reference signal, synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4].

Note 3: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit).

Table A.3.3.1-7: PCell Fixed Reference Channel for CA demodulation with power imbalance

Parameter	Unit	Value
Reference channel		R.49 FDD
Channel bandwidth	MHz	20
Allocated resource blocks		
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame		9
Modulation		64QAM
Coding Rate		
For Sub-Frame 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9,		0.84
For Sub-Frame 5		n/a
For Sub-Frame 0		0.87
Information Bit Payload		
For Sub-Frames 0,1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9	Bits	63776
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a
Number of Code Blocks per Sub-Frame		
(Note 3)		
For Sub-Frames 0,1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9	Code	11
	Blocks	
For Sub-Frame 5	Code	n/a
	Blocks	
Binary Channel Bits Per Sub-Frame		
For Sub-Frames 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9	Bits	75600
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	73080
Max. Throughput averaged over 1 frame	Mbps	60.301
UE Category		5-8
Note 1: 2 symbols allocated to DDCCH		•

Note 1: 3 symbols allocated to PDCCH.

Note 2: Reference signal, synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4].

Note 3: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L=24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L=0 Bit).

### A.3.3.2 Multi-antenna transmission (Common Reference Symbols)

#### A.3.3.2.1 Two antenna ports

Table A.3.3.2.1-1: Fixed Reference Channel two antenna ports

Parameter	Unit				V	alue			
Reference channel		R.10	R.11	R.11-2	R.11-3	R.11-	R.30	R.35-1	R.35
		FDD	FDD	FDD	FDD	4 FDD	FDD	FDD	FDD
Channel bandwidth	MHz	10	10	5	10	10	20	20	10
Allocated resource blocks (Note 4)		50	50	25	40	50	100	100	50
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame		9	9	9	9	9	9	8	9
Modulation		QPSK	16QA M	16QA M	16QA M	QPSK	16QAM	64QAM	64QAM
Target Coding Rate		1/3	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	0.39	1/2
Information Bit Payload (Note 4)									
For Sub-Frames 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9	Bits	4392	12960	5736	10296	6968	25456	30576	19848
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	4392	12960	4968	10296	6968	25456	n/a	18336
Number of Code Blocks (Notes 3 and 4)									
For Sub-Frames 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9	Bits	1	3	1	2	2	5	5	4
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	1	3	1	2	2	5	n/a	3
Binary Channel Bits (Note 4)									
For Sub-Frames 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9	Bits	13200	26400	12000	21120	13200	52800	79200	39600
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	12384	24768	10368	19488	12384	51168	n/a	37152
Max. Throughput averaged over 1 frame (Note 4)	Mbps	3.953	11.664	5.086	9.266	6.271	22.910	24.461	17.712
UE Category		≥1	≥ 2	≥ 1	≥1	≥ 1	≥2	4	≥ 2

Note 1: 2 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 20 MHz, 15 MHz and 10 MHz channel BW; 3 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 5 MHz and 3 MHz; 4 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 1.4 MHz.

Note 2: Reference signal, synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4].

Note 3: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit).

Note 4: Given per component carrier per codeword.

#### A.3.3.2.2 Four antenna ports

Table A.3.3.2.2-1: Fixed Reference Channel four antenna ports

Parameter	Unit			Va	lue		
Reference channel		R.12	R.13	R.14	R.14-1	R.14-2	R.36
		FDD	FDD	FDD	FDD	FDD	FDD
Channel bandwidth	MHz	1.4	10	10	10	10	10
Allocated resource blocks (Note 4)		6	50	50	6	3	50
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame		9	9	9	8	8	9
Modulation		QPSK	QPSK	16QAM	16QAM	16QAM	64QAM
Target Coding Rate		1/3	1/3	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2
Information Bit Payload (Note 4)							
For Sub-Frames 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9	Bits	408	4392	12960	1544	744	18336
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	152	3624	11448	n/a	n/a	18336
Number of Code Blocks							
(Notes 3 and 4)							
For Sub-Frames 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9		1	1	3	1	1	3
For Sub-Frame 5		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0		1	1	2	n/a	n/a	3
Binary Channel Bits (Note 4)							
For Sub-Frames 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9	Bits	1248	12800	25600	3072	1536	38400
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	480	12032	24064	n/a	n/a	36096
Max. Throughput averaged over 1	Mbps	0.342	3.876	11.513	1.235	0.595	16.502
frame (Note 4)							
UE Category		≥1	≥ 1	≥ 2	≥ 1	≥1	≥ 2

- Note 1: 2 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 20 MHz, 15 MHz and 10 MHz channel BW; 3 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 5 MHz and 3 MHz; 4 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 1.4 MHz.
- Note 2: Reference signal, synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4].
- Note 3: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit).
- Note 4: Given per component carrier per codeword.

## A.3.3.3 Reference Measurement Channel for UE-Specific Reference Symbols

#### A.3.3.3.1 Two antenna port (CSI-RS)

The reference measurement channels in Table A.3.3.3.1-1 apply for verifying demodulation performance for UE-specific reference symbols with two cell-specific antenna ports and two CSI-RS antenna ports.

Table A.3.3.3.1-1: Fixed Reference Channel for CDM-multiplexed DM RS with two CSI-RS antenna ports

Reference channel         R.51 FDD           Channel bandwidth         MHz         10           Allocated resource blocks         50 (Note 3)           Allocated subframes per Radio Frame         9           Modulation         16QAM           Target Coding Rate         1/2           Information Bit Payload         1/2           For Sub-Frames 1,4,6,9         Bits         11448           For Sub-Frames 2,3,7,8         Bits         11448           For Sub-Frame 5         Bits         9528           Number of Code Blocks (Note 4)         Code         2           For Sub-Frames 1,4,6,9         Code         2           blocks         blocks           For Sub-Frames 2,3,7,8         Bits         n/a           For Sub-Frames 1,4,6,9         Bits         2           Binary Channel Bits         Bits         2           For Sub-Frame 3,4,6,9         Bits         24000           For Sub-Frames 1,4,6,9         Bits         24000           For Sub-Frames 3,8         23200           For Sub-Frames 5         Bits         n/a           For Sub-Frame 6         Bits         n/a           For Sub-Frame 7         23600         2		Parameter	Unit	Value					
Allocated resource blocks  Allocated subframes per Radio Frame  Modulation  Target Coding Rate  Information Bit Payload  For Sub-Frames 1,4,6,9  For Sub-Frame 5  For Sub-Frames 1,4,6,9  For Sub-Frames 1,4,6,9  For Sub-Frames 1,4,6,9  For Sub-Frames 1,4,6,9  For Sub-Frame 5  For Sub-Frames 1,4,6,9  For Sub-Frame 5  For Sub-Frame 5  For Sub-Frame 5  For Sub-Frame 5  Bits  For Sub-Frame 6  Bits  For Sub-Frame 7  Bits  For Sub-Frame 8  Bits  For Sub-Frame 9  Bits  For Sub-Frame 1,4,6,9  For Sub-Frame 5  Bits  For Sub-Frame 5  Bits  For Sub-Frame 6  For Sub-Frame 6  For Sub-Frame 7  Bits  For Sub-Frame 8  For Sub-Frame 8  For Sub-Frame 9  Bits  For Sub-Frame 1,4,6,9  For Sub-Frame 5  Bits  For Sub-Frame 5  Bits  For Sub-Frame 5  Bits  For Sub-Frame 5  Bits  Por Sub-Frame 5  For Sub-Frame 6  For Sub-Frame 6  Bits  Radional PBCH  allocated as per TS 36.211 [4].  Note 2: Reference signal, synchronization signals and PBCH  allocated as per TS 36.211 [4].  Note 3: 50 resource blocks are allocated in sub-frames 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 41 resource blocks (RB0-RB20 and RB30-RB49) are allocated in sub-frame 0.  Note 4: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional	Referenc	e channel		R.51 FDD					
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame         9           Modulation         16QAM           Target Coding Rate         1/2           Information Bit Payload         11448           For Sub-Frames 1,4,6,9         Bits         11448           For Sub-Frame 2,3,7,8         Bits         11448           For Sub-Frame 5         Bits         9528           Number of Code Blocks (Note 4)         Code         2           For Sub-Frames 1,4,6,9         Code         2           blocks         Code         2           For Sub-Frames 2,3,7,8         Code         2           blocks         Bits         n/a           For Sub-Frames 1,4,6,9         Bits         2           Binary Channel Bits         Bits         2           For Sub-Frames 1,4,6,9         Bits         24000           For Sub-Frames 2,7         23600         For Sub-Frames 3,8         23200           For Sub-Frame 5         Bits         n/a           For Sub-Frame 0         Bits         19680           Max. Throughput averaged over 1         Mbps         10.1112           frame         Leadegory         ≥ 2           Note 1:         2 symbols allocated to PDCCH.	Channel	bandwidth	MHz	10					
Modulation         16QAM           Target Coding Rate         1/2           Information Bit Payload         1/2           For Sub-Frames 1,4,6,9         Bits         11448           For Sub-Frames 2,3,7,8         Bits         11448           For Sub-Frame 0         Bits         9528           Number of Code Blocks (Note 4)         Code         2           For Sub-Frames 1,4,6,9         Code         2           blocks         For Sub-Frame 5         Bits         n/a           For Sub-Frame 0         Bits         2           Binary Channel Bits         2         Bits         24000           For Sub-Frames 1,4,6,9         Bits         24000           For Sub-Frames 2,7         23600         23200           For Sub-Frame 5         Bits         n/a           For Sub-Frame 0         Bits         19680           Max. Throughput averaged over 1         Mbps         10.1112           frame         UE Category         ≥ 2           Note 1:         2 symbols allocated to PDCCH.           Note 2:         Reference signal, synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4].           Note 3:         50 resource blocks are allocated in sub-frame 0.           No	Allocated	resource blocks		50 (Note 3)					
Target Coding Rate  Information Bit Payload  For Sub-Frames 1,4,6,9  For Sub-Frames 2,3,7,8  For Sub-Frame 5  Rumber of Code Blocks (Note 4)  For Sub-Frames 1,4,6,9  For Sub-Frames 1,4,6,9  For Sub-Frames 2,3,7,8  For Sub-Frames 2,3,7,8  For Sub-Frames 5  For Sub-Frame 6  For Sub-Frame 7  For Sub-Frame 8  For Sub-Frame 9  Bits  For Sub-Frame 0  Bits  For Sub-Frame 1  Bits  For Sub-Frame 1  Bits  For Sub-Frame 2,7  For Sub-Frames 1,4,6,9  For Sub-Frames 3,8  For Sub-Frame 3  For Sub-Frame 0  Bits  For Sub-Frame 3  Bits  10  Bits  For Sub-Frame 5  Bits  For Sub-Frame 5  Bits  For Sub-Frame 5  Bits  For Sub-Frame 1  Bits  For Sub-Frame 5  Bits  For Sub-Frame 5  Bits  For Sub-Frame 5  Bits  Radon  For Sub-Frame 1  Bits  Radon  For Sub-Frame 1  Bits  For Sub-Frame 1  Bits  For Sub-Frame 1  Bits  Radon  For Sub-Frame 1  Bits  Radon  For Sub-Frame 0  Bits  Radon	Allocated	subframes per Radio Frame		9					
Information Bit Payload	Modulatio	on		16QAM					
For Sub-Frames 1,4,6,9         Bits         11448           For Sub-Frames 2,3,7,8         Bits         11448           For Sub-Frame 5         Bits         n/a           For Sub-Frame 0         Bits         9528           Number of Code Blocks (Note 4)         Code         2           For Sub-Frames 1,4,6,9         Code         2           blocks         Bits         n/a           For Sub-Frame 5         Bits         n/a           For Sub-Frame 0         Bits         2           Binary Channel Bits         Bits         24000           For Sub-Frames 1,4,6,9         Bits         24000           For Sub-Frames 2,7         23600         2           For Sub-Frame 3,8         23200         23200           For Sub-Frame 5         Bits         n/a           For Sub-Frame 0         Bits         19680           Max. Throughput averaged over 1         Mbps         10.1112           frame         ≥ 2           Note 1:         2 symbols allocated to PDCCH.           Note 2:         Reference signal, synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4].           Note 3:         50 resource blocks are allocated in sub-frame 0.           Note 4: <td< td=""><td>Target Co</td><td>oding Rate</td><td></td><td>1/2</td></td<>	Target Co	oding Rate		1/2					
For Sub-Frames 2,3,7,8         Bits         11448           For Sub-Frame 5         Bits         n/a           For Sub-Frame 0         Bits         9528           Number of Code Blocks (Note 4)         Code         2           For Sub-Frames 1,4,6,9         Code         2           For Sub-Frame 5         Bits         n/a           For Sub-Frame 0         Bits         2           Binary Channel Bits         Bits         24000           For Sub-Frames 1,4,6,9         Bits         24000           For Sub-Frames 2,7         23600           For Sub-Frame 5         Bits         n/a           For Sub-Frame 0         Bits         19680           Max. Throughput averaged over 1         Mbps         10.1112           frame         UE Category         ≥ 2           Note 1:         2 symbols allocated to PDCCH.           Note 2:         Reference signal, synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4].           Note 3:         50 resource blocks are allocated in sub-frames 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 41 resource blocks (RB0-RB20 and RB30-RB49) are allocated in sub-frame 0.           Note 4:         If more than one Code Block is present, an additional	Information	on Bit Payload							
For Sub-Frame 5         Bits         n/a           For Sub-Frame 0         Bits         9528           Number of Code Blocks (Note 4)         Code         2           For Sub-Frames 1,4,6,9         Code         2           blocks         Bits         n/a           For Sub-Frame 5         Bits         2           Binary Channel Bits         Bits         2           For Sub-Frame 1,4,6,9         Bits         24000           For Sub-Frames 2,7         23600           For Sub-Frame 3,8         23200           For Sub-Frame 5         Bits         n/a           For Sub-Frame 0         Bits         19680           Max. Throughput averaged over 1         Mbps         10.1112           frame         Le Category         ≥ 2           Note 1:         2 symbols allocated to PDCCH.           Note 2:         Reference signal, synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4].           Note 3:         50 resource blocks are allocated in sub-frames 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 41 resource blocks (RB0-RB20 and RB30-RB49) are allocated in sub-frame 0.           Note 4:         If more than one Code Block is present, an additional	For Sub	-Frames 1,4,6,9	Bits	11448					
For Sub-Frame 0         Bits         9528           Number of Code Blocks (Note 4)         Code         2           For Sub-Frames 1,4,6,9         Code         2           For Sub-Frames 2,3,7,8         Code         2           For Sub-Frames 5         Bits         n/a           For Sub-Frame 0         Bits         2           Binary Channel Bits         Bits         24000           For Sub-Frames 1,4,6,9         Bits         23600           For Sub-Frames 3,8         23200           For Sub-Frame 5         Bits         n/a           For Sub-Frame 0         Bits         19680           Max. Throughput averaged over 1         Mbps         10.1112           frame         Le Category         ≥ 2           Note 1:         2 symbols allocated to PDCCH.           Note 2:         Reference signal, synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4].           Note 3:         50 resource blocks are allocated in sub-frames 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 41 resource blocks (RB0-RB20 and RB30-RB49) are allocated in sub-frame 0.           Note 4:         If more than one Code Block is present, an additional	For Sub	-Frames 2,3,7,8	Bits	11448					
Number of Code Blocks (Note 4)  For Sub-Frames 1,4,6,9  For Sub-Frames 2,3,7,8  For Sub-Frame 5  For Sub-Frame 0  Bits  For Sub-Frame 0  Bits  For Sub-Frames 1,4,6,9  Bits  For Sub-Frames 1,4,6,9  For Sub-Frames 2,7  For Sub-Frames 3,8  For Sub-Frame 5  Bits  Por Sub-Frame 1  Bits  For Sub-Frames 2,7  For Sub-Frame 3,8  For Sub-Frame 5  Bits  For Sub-Frame 5  Bits  N/a  For Sub-Frame 0  Bits  Bits  19680  Max. Throughput averaged over 1  frame  UE Category  Note 1: 2 symbols allocated to PDCCH.  Note 2: Reference signal, synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4].  Note 3: 50 resource blocks are allocated in sub-frames 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 41 resource blocks (RB0−RB20 and RB30−RB49) are allocated in sub-frame 0.  Note 4: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional	For Sub	-Frame 5	Bits	n/a					
For Sub-Frames 1,4,6,9  For Sub-Frames 2,3,7,8  For Sub-Frame 5  For Sub-Frame 0  Bits  For Sub-Frame 0  Bits  For Sub-Frames 1,4,6,9  For Sub-Frames 1,4,6,9  For Sub-Frames 2,7  For Sub-Frames 3,8  For Sub-Frame 5  Bits  Au  Bits  Bits  Au  Bits  Bits  Au  Bits  Bits  Au  Bits  Bit	For Sub	-Frame 0	Bits	9528					
blocks  For Sub-Frames 2,3,7,8  For Sub-Frame 5  Bits  For Sub-Frame 0  Bits  End Sub-Frame 1,4,6,9  Bits  For Sub-Frames 1,4,6,9  Bits	Number of	of Code Blocks (Note 4)							
For Sub-Frames 2,3,7,8  For Sub-Frame 5  For Sub-Frame 0  Bits  Bits  Por Sub-Frame 1,4,6,9  For Sub-Frames 2,7  For Sub-Frames 2,7  For Sub-Frames 3,8  For Sub-Frame 5  Bits  Por Sub-Frame 1,4,6,9  For Sub-Frames 2,7  For Sub-Frame 3,8  For Sub-Frame 5  Bits  Por Sub-Frame 1,4,6,9  Bits  Por Sub-Frame 5  Bits  Por Sub-Frame 1,4,6,9  Bits  Por Sub-Frame 1,4,6,9  Bits  Por Sub-Frame 2,7  For Sub-Frame 5  Bits  Por Sub-Frame 1,4,6,9  Bits  Por Sub-Frame 1,4,6,9  Bits  Por Sub-Frame 1,4,6,9  Bits  Por Sub-Frame 1,4,6,9  Bits  Por Sub-Frame 1,4,6,7  Bits  Por Sub-Frame 1,4,6,9  Bits  Por Sub-Frame 2,7  Bits  Por Sub-Frame 1,4,6,9	For Sub	-Frames 1,4,6,9	Code	2					
For Sub-Frame 5 Bits For Sub-Frame 0 Bits  For Sub-Frame 0 Bits  For Sub-Frames 1,4,6,9 For Sub-Frames 2,7 For Sub-Frames 3,8 For Sub-Frame 5 Bits For Sub-Frame 5 Bits For Sub-Frame 0 Bits  For Sub-Frame 0 Bits  For Sub-Frame 0 Bits  For Sub-Frame 0 Bits  For Sub-Frame 0 Bits  For Sub-Frame 0 Bits  For Sub-Frame 0 Bits  For Sub-Frame 0 Bits  For Sub-Frame 0 Bits  For Sub-Frame 0 Bits  For Sub-Frame 0 Bits  For Sub-Frame 0 Bits  For Sub-Frame 0 Bits  For Sub-Frame 0 Bits  For Sub-Frame 1 Bits  For Sub-Frame 5  For Sub-Frame 5 Bits  For Sub-Frame 5  For Sub-									
For Sub-Frame 5 Bits Por Sub-Frame 0 Bits Bits Bits Bits Bits Bits Bits Bits	For Sub	-Frames 2,3,7,8		2					
For Sub-Frame 0  Binary Channel Bits  For Sub-Frames 1,4,6,9  For Sub-Frames 2,7  For Sub-Frames 3,8  For Sub-Frame 5  For Sub-Frame 0  Max. Throughput averaged over 1 frame  UE Category  Note 1: 2 symbols allocated to PDCCH.  Note 2: Reference signal, synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4].  Note 3: 50 resource blocks are allocated in sub-frames 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 41 resource blocks (RB0−RB20 and RB30−RB49) are allocated in sub-frame 0.  Note 4: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional									
Binary Channel Bits  For Sub-Frames 1,4,6,9  For Sub-Frames 2,7  For Sub-Frames 3,8  For Sub-Frame 5  Bits  Na  For Sub-Frame 0  Bits  Bits  19680  Max. Throughput averaged over 1  frame  UE Category  Note 1: 2 symbols allocated to PDCCH.  Note 2: Reference signal, synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4].  Note 3: 50 resource blocks are allocated in sub-frames 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 41 resource blocks (RB0−RB20 and RB30−RB49) are allocated in sub-frame 0.  Note 4: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional									
For Sub-Frames 1,4,6,9  For Sub-Frames 2,7  For Sub-Frames 3,8  For Sub-Frame 5  For Sub-Frame 0  Max. Throughput averaged over 1  frame  UE Category  Note 1: 2 symbols allocated to PDCCH.  Note 2: Reference signal, synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4].  Note 3: 50 resource blocks are allocated in sub-frames 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 41 resource blocks (RB0−RB20 and RB30−RB49) are allocated in sub-frame 0.  Note 4: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional			Bits	2					
For Sub-Frames 2,7  For Sub-Frames 3,8  For Sub-Frame 5  Bits  N/a  For Sub-Frame 0  Max. Throughput averaged over 1  frame  UE Category  Note 1: 2 symbols allocated to PDCCH.  Note 2: Reference signal, synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4].  Note 3: 50 resource blocks are allocated in sub-frames 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 41 resource blocks (RB0−RB20 and RB30−RB49) are allocated in sub-frame 0.  Note 4: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional									
For Sub-Frame 3,8  For Sub-Frame 5  Bits  N/a  For Sub-Frame 0  Max. Throughput averaged over 1  frame  UE Category  Note 1: 2 symbols allocated to PDCCH.  Note 2: Reference signal, synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4].  Note 3: 50 resource blocks are allocated in sub-frames 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 41 resource blocks (RB0−RB20 and RB30−RB49) are allocated in sub-frame 0.  Note 4: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional			Bits						
For Sub-Frame 5  For Sub-Frame 0  Max. Throughput averaged over 1 frame  UE Category  Note 1: 2 symbols allocated to PDCCH.  Note 2: Reference signal, synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4].  Note 3: 50 resource blocks are allocated in sub-frames 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 41 resource blocks (RB0−RB20 and RB30−RB49) are allocated in sub-frame 0.  Note 4: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional									
For Sub-Frame 0  Max. Throughput averaged over 1 frame  UE Category  Note 1: 2 symbols allocated to PDCCH.  Note 2: Reference signal, synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4].  Note 3: 50 resource blocks are allocated in sub-frames 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 41 resource blocks (RB0−RB20 and RB30−RB49) are allocated in sub-frame 0.  Note 4: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional									
Max. Throughput averaged over 1 frame       Mbps       10.1112         UE Category       ≥ 2         Note 1: 2 symbols allocated to PDCCH.         Note 2: Reference signal, synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4].         Note 3: 50 resource blocks are allocated in sub-frames 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 41 resource blocks (RB0–RB20 and RB30–RB49) are allocated in sub-frame 0.         Note 4: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional									
frame  UE Category  Note 1: 2 symbols allocated to PDCCH.  Note 2: Reference signal, synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4].  Note 3: 50 resource blocks are allocated in sub-frames 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 41 resource blocks (RB0−RB20 and RB30−RB49) are allocated in sub-frame 0.  Note 4: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional									
UE Category ≥ 2  Note 1: 2 symbols allocated to PDCCH.  Note 2: Reference signal, synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4].  Note 3: 50 resource blocks are allocated in sub-frames 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 41 resource blocks (RB0–RB20 and RB30–RB49) are allocated in sub-frame 0.  Note 4: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional		oughput averaged over 1	Mbps	10.1112					
Note 1: 2 symbols allocated to PDCCH.  Note 2: Reference signal, synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4].  Note 3: 50 resource blocks are allocated in sub-frames 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 41 resource blocks (RB0–RB20 and RB30–RB49) are allocated in sub-frame 0.  Note 4: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional				> 0					
Note 2: Reference signal, synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4].  Note 3: 50 resource blocks are allocated in sub-frames 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 41 resource blocks (RB0–RB20 and RB30–RB49) are allocated in sub-frame 0.  Note 4: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional				≥ 2					
allocated as per TS 36.211 [4].  Note 3: 50 resource blocks are allocated in sub-frames 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 41 resource blocks (RB0–RB20 and RB30–RB49) are allocated in sub-frame 0.  Note 4: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional				lo and DDCH					
Note 3: 50 resource blocks are allocated in sub-frames 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 41 resource blocks (RB0–RB20 and RB30–RB49) are allocated in sub-frame 0.  Note 4: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional	Note 2.			is and PBCH					
4, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 41 resource blocks (RB0–RB20 and RB30–RB49) are allocated in sub-frame 0.  Note 4: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional	Note 3:			framce 1 2 3					
RB30–RB49) are allocated in sub-frame 0.  Note 4: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional	Note 5.								
Note 4: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional									
	Note 4:	•							
CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code									
Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit).									

### A.3.3.3.2 Four antenna ports (CSI-RS)

The reference measurement channels in Table A.3.3.3.2-1 apply for verifying demodulation performance for UE-specific reference symbols with two cell-specific antenna ports and four CSI-RS antenna ports.

Table A.3.3.3.2-1: Fixed Reference Channel for CDM-multiplexed DM RS with four CSI-RS antenna ports

Parameter	Unit	Value			
Reference channel		R.43	R.50 FDD		
		FDD			
Channel bandwidth	MHz	10	10		
Allocated resource blocks		50 (Note	50 (Note 3)		
		3)			
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame		9	9		
Modulation		QPSK	64QAM		
Target Coding Rate		1/3	1/2		
Information Bit Payload					
For Sub-Frames 1,4,6,9	Bits	3624	18336		
For Sub-Frames 2,3,7,8	Bits	3624	16416		
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a	n/a		
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	2984	14688		
Number of Code Blocks (Note 4)					
For Sub-Frames 1,4,6,9	Code	1	3		
	blocks				
For Sub-Frames 2,3,7,8	Code	1	3		
	blocks				
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a	n/a		
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	1	3		
Binary Channel Bits					
For Sub-Frames 1,4,6,9	Bits	12000	36000		
For Sub-Frames 2,7		11600	34800		
For Sub-Frames 3,8		11600	34800		
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a	n/a		
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	9840	29520		
Max. Throughput averaged over 1	Mbps	3.1976	15.3696		
frame					
UE Category		≥ 1	≥ 2		

Note 1: 2 symbols allocated to PDCCH.

Note 2: Reference signal, synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4].

Note 3: 50 resource blocks are allocated in sub-frames 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 41 resource blocks (RB0–RB20 and RB30–RB49) are

allocated in sub-frame 0.

Note 4: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC

sequence of L=24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L=0 Bit).

The reference measurement channels in Table A.3.3.2-2 apply for verifying FDD PMI accuracy measurement with two CRS antenna ports and four CSI-RS antenna ports.

Table A.3.3.3.2-2: Fixed Reference Channel for four antenna ports (CSI-RS)

Parameter	Unit	Value				
Reference channel		R.44	R.45	R.45-1		
		FDD	FDD	FDD		
Channel bandwidth	MHz	10	10	10		
Allocated resource blocks		50 <sup>3</sup>	50 <sup>3</sup>	39		
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame		10	10	10		
Modulation		QPSK	16QAM	16QAM		
Target Coding Rate		1/3	1/2	1/2		
Information Bit Payload						
For Sub-Frames (Non CSI-RS subframe)	Bits	3624	11448	8760		
For Sub-Frames (CSI-RS subframe)	Bits	3624	11448	8760		
For Sub-Frames (ZeroPowerCSI-RS	Bits	n/a	n/a	n/a		
subframe)						
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a	n/a	n/a		
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	2984	9528	8760		
Number of Code Blocks per Sub-Frame						
(Note 4)						
For Sub-Frames (Non CSI-RS subframe)		1	2	2		
For Sub-Frames (CSI-RS subframe)		1	2	2		
For Sub-Frames (ZeroPowerCSI-RS	Bits	n/a	n/a	n/a		
subframe)						
For Sub-Frame 5		n/a	n/a	n/a		
For Sub-Frame 0		1	2	2		
Binary Channel Bits Per Sub-Frame						
For Sub-Frames (Non CSI-RS subframe)	Bits	12000	24000	18720		
For Sub-Frames (CSI-RS subframe)	Bits	11600	23200	18096		
For Sub-Frames (ZeroPowerCSI-RS	Bits	n/a	n/a	n/a		
subframe)						
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a	n/a	n/a		
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	9840	19680	18720		
Max. Throughput averaged over 1 frame	Mbps	3.1976	10.1112	7.884		
UE Category		≥ 1	≥ 2	≥ 1		

Note 1: 2 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 20 MHz, 15 MHz and 10 MHz channel BW; 3 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 5 MHz and 3 MHz; 4 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 1.4 MHz

Note 2: Reference signal, synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4]

Note 3: For R. 44 and R.45, 50 resource blocks are allocated in sub-frames 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9 and 41 resource blocks (RB0–RB20 and RB30–RB49) are allocated in sub-frame 0

Note 4: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is

attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit)

## A.3.4 Reference measurement channels for PDSCH performance requirements (TDD)

### A.3.4.1 Single-antenna transmission (Common Reference Symbols)

Table A.3.4.1-1: Fixed Reference Channel QPSK R=1/3

Parameter	Unit	Value					
Reference channel		R.4	R.42	R.2			
		TDD	TDD	TDD			
Channel bandwidth	MHz	1.4	20	10			
Allocated resource blocks (Note 6)		6	100	50			
Uplink-Downlink Configuration (Note 4)		1	1	1			
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame (D+S)		3	3+2	3+2			
Modulation		QPSK	QPSK	QPSK			
Target Coding Rate		1/3	1/3	1/3			
Information Bit Payload (Note 6)							
For Sub-Frames 4,9	Bits	408	8760	4392			
For Sub-Frames 1,6	Bits	n/a	7736	3240			
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a	n/a	n/a			
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	208	8760	4392			
Number of Code Blocks							
(Notes 5 and 6)							
For Sub-Frames 4,9		1	2	1			
For Sub-Frames 1,6		n/a	2	1			
For Sub-Frame 5		n/a	n/a	n/a			
For Sub-Frame 0		1	2	1			
Binary Channel Bits (Note 6)							
For Sub-Frames 4,9	Bits	1368	27600	13800			
For Sub-Frames 1,6	Bits	n/a	22656	11256			
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a	n/a	n/a			
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	672	26904	13104			
Max. Throughput averaged over 1 frame (Note 6)	Mbps	0.102	4.175	1.966			
UE Category		≥ 1	≥ 1	≥1			

- Note 1: 2 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 20 MHz, 15 MHz and 10 MHz channel BW; 3 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 5 MHz and 3 MHz; 4 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 1.4 MHz. For subframe 1&6, only 2 OFDM symbols are allocated to PDCCH.
- Note 2: For BW=1.4 MHz, the information bit payloads of special subframes are set to zero (no scheduling) to avoid problems with insufficient PDCCH performance at the test point.
- Note 3: Reference signal, synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4]
- Note 4: As per Table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [4].
- Note 5: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit).
- Note 6: Given per component carrier per codeword.

Table A.3.4.1-2: Fixed Reference Channel 16QAM R=1/2

Parameter	Unit	Value						
Reference channel				R.3-1	R.3			
				TDD	TDD			
Channel bandwidth	MHz	1.4	3	5	10	15	20	
Allocated resource blocks				25	50			
Uplink-Downlink Configuration (Note 3)				1	1			
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame (D+S)				3+2	3+2			
Modulation				16QAM	16QAM			
Target Coding Rate				1/2	1/2			
Information Bit Payload								
For Sub-Frames 4,9	Bits			6456	14112			
For Sub-Frames 1,6	Bits			5160	11448			
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits			n/a	n/a			
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits			5736	12960			
Number of Code Blocks per Sub-Frame								
(Note 4)								
For Sub-Frames 4,9				2	3			
For Sub-Frames 1,6				1	2			
For Sub-Frame 5				n/a	n/a			
For Sub-Frame 0				1	3			
Binary Channel Bits Per Sub-Frame								
For Sub-Frames 4,9	Bits			12600	27600			
For Sub-Frames 1,6	Bits			11112	22512			
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits			n/a	n/a			
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits			11208	26208			
Max. Throughput averaged over 1 frame	Mbps			2.897	6.408			
UE Category				≥ 1	≥ 2			

Note 1: 2 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 20 MHz, 15 MHz and 10 MHz channel BW; 3 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 5 MHz and 3 MHz; 4 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 1.4 MHz. For subframe 1&6, only 2 OFDM symbols are allocated to PDCCH.

Note 2: Reference signal, synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4]

Note 3: As per Table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [4].

Note 4: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit).

Table A.3.4.1-3: Fixed Reference Channel 64QAM R=3/4

Parameter	Unit			Val	ue		
Reference channel			R.5	R.6 TDD	R.7	R.8	R.9
			TDD		TDD	TDD	TDD
Channel bandwidth	MHz	1.4	3	5	10	15	20
Allocated resource blocks			15	25	50	75	100
Uplink-Downlink Configuration (Note 3)			1	1	1	1	1
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame (D+S)			3+2	3+2	3+2	3+2	3+2
Modulation		64QAM	64QAM	64QAM	64QAM	64QAM	64QAM
Target Coding Rate			3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4
Information Bit Payload							
For Sub-Frames 4,9	Bits		8504	14112	30576	46888	61664
For Sub-Frames 1,6	Bits		6968	11448	23688	35160	46888
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits		6968	12576	30576	45352	61664
Number of Code Blocks per Sub-Frame							
(Note 4)							
For Sub-Frames 4,9			2	3	5	8	11
For Sub-Frames 1,6			2	2	4	6	8
For Sub-Frame 5			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0			2	3	5	8	11
Binary Channel Bits Per Sub-Frame							
For Sub-Frames 4,9	Bits		11340	18900	41400	62100	82800
For Sub-Frames 1,6	Bits		9828	16668	33768	50868	67968
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits		9252	16812	39312	60012	80712
Max. Throughput averaged over 1 frame	Mbps		3.791	6.370	13.910	20.945	27.877
UE Category			≥1	≥ 2	≥2	≥ 2	≥ 3

Note 1: 2 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 20 MHz, 15 MHz and 10 MHz channel BW; 3 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 5 MHz and 3 MHz; 4 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 1.4 MHz. For subframe 1&6, only 2 OFDM symbols are allocated to PDCCH.

Note 2: Reference signal, synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4]

Note 3: As per Table 4.2-2 TS 36.211 [4].

Note 4: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit).

Table A.3.4.1-3a: Fixed Reference Channel 64QAM R=3/4

Parameter	Unit		Val	ue		
Reference channel		R.6-1	R.7-1	R.8-1	R.9-1	R.9-2
		TDD	TDD	TDD	TDD	TDD
Channel bandwidth	MHz	5	10	15	20	20
Allocated resource blocks (Note 3)		18	17	17	17	83
Uplink-Downlink Configuration (Note 4)		1	1	1	1	1
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame (D+S)		3+2	3+2	3+2	3+2	3+2
Modulation		64QAM	64QAM	64QAM	64QAM	64QAM
Target Coding Rate		3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4
Information Bit Payload						
For Sub-Frames 4,9	Bits	10296	10296	10296	10296	51024
For Sub-Frames 1,6	Bits	8248	7480	7480	7480	39232
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	8248	10296	10296	10296	51024
Number of Code Blocks per Sub-Frame						
(Note 5)						
For Sub-Frames 4,9		2	2	2	2	9
For Sub-Frames 1,6		2	2	2	2	7
For Sub-Frame 5		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0		2	2	2	2	9
Binary Channel Bits Per Sub-Frame						
For Sub-Frames 4,9	Bits	13608	14076	14076	14076	68724
For Sub-Frames 1,6	Bits	11880	11628	11628	11628	56340
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	11520	14076	14076	14076	66636
Max. Throughput averaged over 1 frame	Mbps	4.534	4.585	4.585	4.585	23.154
UE Category		≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 2

Note 1: 2 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 20 MHz, 15 MHz and 10 MHz channel BW; 3 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 5 MHz and 3 MHz; 4 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 1.4 MHz. For subframe 1&6, only 2 OFDM symbols are allocated to PDCCH.

Note 2: Reference signal, synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4]

Note 3: Localized allocation started from RB #0 is applied.

Note 4: As per Table 4.2-2 TS 36.211 [4].

Note 5: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit).

Table A.3.4.1-4: Fixed Reference Channel Single PRB

Parameter	Unit		ue				
Reference channel			R.0 TDD		R.1 TDD		
Channel bandwidth	MHz	1.4	3	5	10/20	15	20
Allocated resource blocks			1		1		
Uplink-Downlink Configuration (Note 3)			1		1		
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame (D+S)			3+2		3+2		
Modulation			16QAM		16QAM		
Target Coding Rate			1/2		1/2		
Information Bit Payload							
For Sub-Frames 4,9	Bits		224		256		
For Sub-Frames 1,6	Bits		208		208		
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits		n/a		n/a		
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits		224		256		
Number of Code Blocks per Sub-Frame (Note 4)							
For Sub-Frames 4,9			1		1		
For Sub-Frames 1,6			1		1		
For Sub-Frame 5			n/a		n/a		
For Sub-Frame 0			1		1		
Binary Channel Bits Per Sub-Frame							
For Sub-Frames 4,9	Bits		504		552		
For Sub-Frames 1,6	Bits		456		456		
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits		n/a		n/a		
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits		504		552		
Max. Throughput averaged over 1 frame	Mbps		0.109		0.118		
UE Category			≥ 1		≥ 1		

Note 1: 2 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 20 MHz, 15 MHz and 10 MHz channel BW; 3 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 5 MHz and 3 MHz; 4 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 1.4 MHz. For subframe 1&6, only 2 OFDM symbols are allocated to PDCCH.

Note 2: Reference signal, synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4]

Note 3: As per Table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [4].

Note 4: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit).

Table A.3.4.1-5: Fixed Reference Channel Single PRB (MBSFN Configuration)

	D 00 TDD
	R.29 TDD
	(MBSFN)
MHz	10
	1
	[TBD]
	1
	1+2
	16QAM
	1/2
Bits	0 (MBSFN)
Bits	208
Bits	n/a
Bits	256
Bits	0 (MBSFN)
Bits	1
Bits	n/a
Bits	1
Bits	0 (MBSFN)
Bits	456
Bits	n/a
Bits	552
kbps	67.2
	≥ 1
	Bits Bits Bits Bits Bits Bits Bits Bits

Note 1: 2 symbols allocated to PDCCH.

Note 2: Reference signal, synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4].

Note 3: as per Table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [4].

Note 4: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise

sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit).

Table A.3.4.1-6: Fixed Reference Channel QPSK R=1/10

Parameter	Unit	Value					
Reference channel					R.41 TDD		
Channel bandwidth	MHz	1.4	3	5	100	15	20
Allocated resource blocks			- ŭ		50		
Uplink-Downlink Configuration (Note 4)					1		
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame (D+S)					3+2		
Modulation					QPSK		
Target Coding Rate					1/10		
Information Bit Payload							
For Sub-Frames 4,9	Bits				1384		
For Sub-Frames 1,6	Bits				1032		
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits				n/a		
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits				1384		
Number of Code Blocks per Sub-Frame							
(Note 5)							
For Sub-Frames 4,9					1		
For Sub-Frames 1,6					1		
For Sub-Frame 5					n/a		
For Sub-Frame 0					1		
Binary Channel Bits Per Sub-Frame							
For Sub-Frames 4,9	Bits				13800		
For Sub-Frames 1,6	Bits				11256		
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits				n/a		
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits				13104		
Max. Throughput averaged over 1 frame	Mbps				0.622		
UE Category					≥ 1		

- Note 1: 2 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 20 MHz, 15 MHz and 10 MHz channel BW; 3 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 5 MHz and 3 MHz; 4 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 1.4 MHz. For subframe 1&6, only 2 OFDM symbols are allocated to PDCCH.
- Note 2: For BW=1.4 MHz, the information bit payloads of special subframes are set to zero (no scheduling) to avoid problems with insufficient PDCCH performance at the test point.
- Note 3: Reference signal, synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4]
- Note 4: As per Table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [4].
- Note 5: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit).

Table A.3.4.1-7: PCell Fixed Reference Channel for CA demodulation with power imbalance

Parameter	Unit	Value
Reference channel		R.49 TDD
Channel bandwidth	MHz	20
Uplink-Downlink Configuration (Note 1)		1
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame		3+2
(D+S)		
Modulation		64QAM
Number of OFDM symbols for PDCCH		
per component carrier		
For Sub-Frames 0,4,5,9	OFDM	3
	symbols	
For Sub-Frames 1,6	OFDM	2
	symbols	
Target Coding Rate		
For Sub-Frames 4,9		0.84
For Sub-Frames 1,6		0.81
For Sub-Frames 5		n/a
For Sub-Frames 0		0.87
Information Bit Payload		
For Sub-Frames 0, 4,9	Bits	63776
For Sub-Frame 1,6	Bits	55056
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a
Number of Code Blocks per Sub-Frame (Note 2)		
For Sub-Frames 0, 4,9	Code	11
	Blocks	
For Sub-Frame 1,6	Code	9
	Blocks	
For Sub-Frame 5	Code	n/a
	Blocks	
Binary Channel Bits Per Sub-Frame		
For Sub-Frames 4,9	Bits	75600
For Sub-Frame 1,6	Bits	67968
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	73512
Max. Throughput averaged over 1 frame	Mbps	30.144
UE Category		5-8

Note 1: Reference signal, synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4].

Note 2: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional

Note 2: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit).

### A.3.4.2 Multi-antenna transmission (Common Reference Signals)

#### A.3.4.2.1 Two antenna ports

Table A.3.4.2.1-1: Fixed Reference Channel two antenna ports

Parameter	Unit	Value								
Reference channel		R.10	R.11	R.11-1	R.11-2	R.11-3	R.11-4	R.30	R.30-1	R.30-2
		TDD	TDD	TDD	TDD	TDD	TDD	TDD	TDD	TDD
Channel bandwidth	MHz	10	10	10	5	10	10	20	20	20
Allocated resource blocks (Note 5)		50	50	50	25	40	50	100	100	100
Uplink-Downlink Configuration (Note 3)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame (D+S)		3+2	3+2	2+2	3+2	3+2	2	3+2	2+2	2
Modulation		QPSK	16QAM	16QAM	16QAM	16QAM	QPSK	16QAM	16QAM	16QAM
Target Coding Rate		1/3	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2
Information Bit Payload (Note 5)										
For Sub-Frames 4,9	Bits	4392	12960	12960	5736	10296	6968	25456	25456	25456
For Sub-Frames 1,6		3240	9528	9528	5160	9144	n/a	22920	21384	n/a
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	4392	12960	n/a	4968	10296	n/a	25456	n/a	n/a
Number of Code Blocks (Notes 4 and 5)										
For Sub-Frames 4,9		1	3	3	1	2	2	5	5	5
For Sub-Frames 1,6		1	2	2	1	2	n/a	4	4	n/a
For Sub-Frame 5		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0		1	3	n/a	1	2	n/a	5	n/a	n/a
Binary Channel Bits (Note 5)										
For Sub-Frames 4,9	Bits	13200	26400	26400	12000	21120	13200	52800	52800	52800
For Sub-Frames 1,6		10656	21312	21312	10512	16992	10656	42912	42912	n/a
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	12528	25056	n/a	10656	19776	12528	51456	n/a	n/a
Max. Throughput averaged over 1 frame (Note 5)	Mbps	1.966	5.794	4.498	2.676	4.918	1.39	12.221	9.368	5.091
UE Category		≥ 1	≥ 2	≥ 2	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 2	≥2	3

Note 1: 2 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 20 MHz, 15 MHz and 10 MHz channel BW; 3 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 5 MHz a symbols allocated to PDCCH for 1.4 MHz. For subframe 1&6, only 2 OFDM symbols are allocated to PDCCH.

Note 2: Reference signal, synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4].

Note 3: As per Table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [4].

Note 4: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (other

Note 5: Given per component carrier per codeword.

#### A.3.4.2.2 Four antenna ports

Table A.3.4.2.2-1: Fixed Reference Channel four antenna ports

Parameter	Unit	Value						
Reference channel		R.12	R.13	R.14	R.14-1	R.14-2	R.43	R.36
		TDD	TDD	TDD	TDD	TDD	TDD	TDD
Channel bandwidth	MHz	1.4	10	10	10	10	20	10
Allocated resource blocks (Note 6)		6	50	50	6	3	100	50
Uplink-Downlink Configuration (Note 4)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame (D+S)		3	3+2	2+2	2	2	2+2	2+2
Modulation		QPSK	QPSK	16QAM	16QAM	16QAM	16QAM	64QAM
Target Coding Rate		1/3	1/3	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2
Information Bit Payload (Note 6)								
For Sub-Frames 4,9	Bits	408	4392	12960	1544	744	25456	18336
For Sub-Frames 1,6	Bits	n/a	3240	9528	n/a	n/a	21384	15840
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	208	4392	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Number of Code Blocks								
(Notes 5 and 6)								
For Sub-Frames 4,9		1	1	3	1	1	5	3
For Sub-Frames 1,6		n/a	1	2	n/a	n/a	4	3
For Sub-Frame 5		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0		1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Binary Channel Bits (Note 6)								
For Sub-Frames 4,9	Bits	1248	12800	25600	3072	1536	51200	38400
For Sub-Frames 1,6		n/a	10256	20512	n/a	n/a	41312	30768
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	624	12176	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Max. Throughput averaged over 1 frame (Note 6)	Mbps	0.102	1.966	4.498	0.309	0.149	9.368	6.835
UE Category		≥ 1	≥ 1	≥2	≥ 1	≥ 1	≥ 2	≥2

- Note 1: 2 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 20 MHz, 15 MHz and 10 MHz channel BW; 3 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 5 MHz and 3 MHz; 4 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 1.4 MHz. For subframe 1&6, only 2 OFDM symbols are allocated to PDCCH.
- Note 2: For BW=1.4 MHz, the information bit payloads of special subframes are set to zero (no scheduling) to avoid problems with insufficient PDCCH performance at the test point.
- Note 3: Reference signal, synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4].
- Note 4: As per Table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [4].
- Note 5: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit).
- Note 6: Given per component carrier per codeword.

## A.3.4.3 Reference Measurement Channels for UE-Specific Reference Symbols

#### A.3.4.3.1 Single antenna port (Cell Specific)

The reference measurement channels in Table A.3.4.3.1-1 apply for verifying demodulation performance for UE-specific reference symbols with one cell-specific antenna port.

Table A.3.4.3.1-1: Fixed Reference Channel for DRS

Parameter	Unit	Value						
Reference channel		R.25	R.26	R.26-1	R.27	R.27-1	R.28	
		TDD	TDD	TDD	TDD	TDD	TDD	
Channel bandwidth	MHz	10	10	5	10	10	10	
Allocated resource blocks		50 <sup>4</sup>	50 <sup>4</sup>	25 4	50 <sup>4</sup>	18 <sup>6</sup>	1	
Uplink-Downlink Configuration (Note 3)		1	1	1	1	1	1	
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame (D+S)		3+2	3+2	3+2	3+2	3+2	3+2	
Modulation		QPSK	16QAM	16QAM	64QAM	64QAM	16QAM	
Target Coding Rate		1/3	1/2	1/2	3/4	3/4	1/2	
Information Bit Payload								
For Sub-Frames 4,9	Bits	4392	12960	5736	28336	10296	224	
For Sub-Frames 1,6	Bits	3240	9528	4584	22920	8248	176	
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	2984	9528	3880	22152	10296	224	
Number of Code Blocks per Sub-Frame (Note 5)								
For Sub-Frames 4,9		1	3	1	5	2	1	
For Sub-Frames 1,6		1	2	1	4	2	1	
For Sub-Frame 5		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
For Sub-Frame 0		1	2	1	4	2	1	
Binary Channel Bits Per Sub-Frame								
For Sub-Frames 4,9	Bits	12600	25200	11400	37800	13608	504	
For Sub-Frames 1,6	Bits	10356	20712	10212	31068	11340	420	
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	10332	20664	7752	30996	13608	504	
Max. Throughput averaged over 1 frame	Mbps	1.825	5.450	2.452	12.466	4.738	0.102	
UE Category		≥ 1	≥ 2	≥ 1	≥ 2	≥ 1	≥ 1	
Note 1: 2 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 20 MHz, 15 MHz and 10 MHz channel BW; 3 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 5 MHz and 3 MHz; 4 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 1.4 MHz. For subframe 1&6, only 2 OFDM symbols are allocated to PDCCH								

- OFDM symbols are allocated to PDCCH.
- Note 2: Reference signal, synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4].
- Note 3: as per Table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [4].
- For R.25, R.26 and R.27, 50 resource blocks are allocated in sub-frames 1, 4, 6, 9 and 41 resource blocks Note 4: (RB0-RB20 and RB30-RB49) are allocated in sub-frame 0. For R.26-1, 25 resource blocks are allocated in sub-frames 1, 4, 6, 9 and 17 resource blocks (RB0-RB7 and RB16-RB24) are allocated in sub-frame 0.
- Note 5: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit).
- Note 6: Localized allocation started from RB #0 is applied.

#### A.3.4.3.2 Two antenna ports (Cell Specific)

The reference measurement channels in Table A.3.4.3.2-1 apply for verifying demodulation performance for CDMmultiplexed UE specific reference symbols with two cell-specific antenna ports.

Table A.3.4.3.2-1: Fixed Reference Channel for CDM-multiplexed DM RS

Reference channel		R.31	R.32	R.32-1	R.33	R.33-1	R.34	
		TDD	TDD	TDD	TDD	TDD	TDD	
Channel bandwidth	MHz	10	10	5	10	10	10	
Allocated resource		50 <sup>4</sup>	50 <sup>4</sup>	25 <sup>4</sup>	50 <sup>4</sup>	18 <sup>6</sup>	50 <sup>4</sup>	
blocks								
Uplink-Downlink		1	1	1	1	1	1	
Configuration (Note 3)								
Allocated subframes		3+2	3+2	3+2	3+2	3+2	3+2	
per Radio Frame (D+S)								
Modulation		QPSK	16QAM	16QAM	64QAM	64QAM	64QAM	
Target Coding Rate		1/3	1/2	1/2	3/4	3/4	1/2	
Information Bit Payload								
For Sub-Frames 4,9	Bits	3624	11448	5736	27376	9528	18336	
For Sub-Frames 1,6		2664	7736	3112	16992	7480	11832	
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	2984	9528	3496	22152	9528	14688	
Number of Code Blocks								
per Sub-Frame								
(Note 5)								
For Sub-Frames 4,9		1	2	1	5	2	3	
For Sub-Frames 1,6		1	2	1	3	2	2	
For Sub-Frame 5		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
For Sub-Frame 0		1	2	1	4	2	3	
Binary Channel Bits Per								
Sub-Frame								
For Sub-Frames 4,9	Bits	12000	24000	10800	36000	12960	36000	
For Sub-Frames 1,6		7872	15744	6528	23616	10368	23616	
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	9840	19680	7344	29520	12960	29520	
Max. Throughput	Mbps	1.556	4.79	2.119	11.089	4.354	7.502	
averaged over 1 frame	•							
UE Category		≥ 1	≥ 2	≥ 1	≥ 2	≥ 1	≥ 2	

- Note 1: 2 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 20 MHz, 15 MHz and 10 MHz channel BW; 3 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 5 MHz and 3 MHz; 4 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 1.4 MHz. For subframe 1&6, only 2 OFDM symbols are allocated to PDCCH.
- Note 2: Reference signal, synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4].
- Note 3: as per Table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [4].
- Note 4: For R.31, R.32, R.33and R.34, 50 resource blocks are allocated in sub-frames 4,9 and 41 resource blocks (RB0–RB20 and RB30–RB49) are allocated in sub-frame 0 and the DwPTS portion of sub-frames 1,6. For R.32-1, 25 resource blocks are allocated in sub-frames 4,9 and 17 resource blocks (RB0–RB7 and RB16–RB24) are allocated in sub-frame 0 and the DwPTS portion of sub-frames 1, 6.
- Note 5: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit).
- Note 6: Localized allocation started from RB #0 is applied.

#### A.3.4.3.3 Two antenna ports (CSI-RS)

The reference measurement channels in Table A.3.4.3.3-1 apply for verifying demodulation performance for CDM-multiplexed UE specific reference symbols with two cell-specific antenna ports and two CSI-RS antenna ports.

Table A.3.4.3.3-1: Fixed Reference Channel for CDM-multiplexed DM RS with two CSI-RS antenna ports

	Parameter	Unit	Value
Reference	e channel		R.51 TDD
	bandwidth	MHz	10
	resource blocks		50 (Note 5)
	ownlink Configuration (Note 3)		1
Allocated	I subframes per Radio Frame		3+2
(D+S)	roubiramos por reado i ramo		012
Modulation	n e		16QAM
	oding Rate		1/2
	on Bit Payload		172
For Sub	o-Frames 4,9 (non CSI-RS	Bits	11448
subframe		Dito	11440
	o-Frame 4,9	Bits	11448
	p-Frames 1,6	Bits	7736
	p-Frame 5	Bits	n/a
	-Frame 0	Bits	9528
	of Code Blocks	טונס	3020
	or Code Blocks		
(Note 4)	-Frames 4, 9 (non CSI-RS	Code	2
subframe		blocks	2
For Sub	7) p-Frames 4,9	Code	2
FOI SUL	5-Frames 4,9	blocks	2
For Sub	p-Frames 1,6	Code	2
FOI SUL	o-Frames 1,6	blocks	2
For Cub	-Frame 5	DIOCKS	n/o
	o-Frame 0	Code	n/a 2
For Suc	o-Frame 0	blocks	2
Binary Cl	hannel Bits	DIOCKS	
For Sub	o-Frames 4, 9 (non CSI-RS	Bits	24000
subframe	, ,	DIIS	24000
	o-Frames 4,9		22800
	n-Frames 4,9		15744
	o-Frame 5	Bits	n/a
	o-Frame 0	Bits	19680
frame	oughput averaged over 1	Mbps	4.7896
UE Cate	nory.		≥ 2
Note 1:	2 symbols allocated to PDCCl		22
Note 1.	Reference signal, synchroniza		and DDCH
Note 2.	allocated as per TS 36.211 [4]		s and PBCH
Note 3:	as per Table 4.2-2 in TS 36.21 [4]		
Note 3.	If more than one Code Block is	i i [4]. e nracant :	an additional
INOIG 4.	CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits		
]	Block (otherwise $L = 0$ Bit).	is allactied	i to each Code
Note 5:	50 resource blocks are allocat	ed in sub-f	rames 4.0 and
INOLE J.	41 resource blocks (RB0–RB2		
]	allocated in sub-frame 0 and the		
	sub-frames 1,6.	IIO DWI IO	POLITON OF
L	Jun-Hailien 1,0.		

### A.3.4.3.4 Four antenna ports (CSI-RS)

The reference measurement channels in Table A.3.4.3.4-1 apply for verifying demodulation performance for CDM-multiplexed UE specific reference symbols with two cell-specific antenna ports and four CSI-RS antenna ports.

Table A.3.4.3.4-1: Fixed Reference Channel for CDM-multiplexed DM RS with four CSI-RS antenna ports

Parameter	Unit	Value				
Reference channel		R.44 TDD				
Channel bandwidth	MHz	10				
Allocated resource blocks		50 (Note 4)				
Uplink-Downlink Configuration		1				
(Note 3)						
Allocated subframes per Radio		3+2				
Frame (D+S)						
Modulation		64QAM				
Target Coding Rate		1/2				
Information Bit Payload						
For Sub-Frames 4,9 (non CSI-RS	Bits	18336				
subframe)	5.4	10110				
For Sub-Frames 4,9 (CSI-RS	Bits	16416				
subframe)		44000				
For Sub-Frames 1,6	D:4-	11832				
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a				
For Sub-Frame 0 Number of Code Blocks per Sub-	Bits	14688				
Frame						
(Note 5)						
For Sub-Frames 4,9 (non CSI-RS		3				
subframe)		J				
For Sub-Frames 4,9 (CSI-RS		3				
subframe)						
For Sub-Frames 1,6		2				
For Sub-Frame 5		n/a				
For Sub-Frame 0		3				
Binary Channel Bits Per Sub-						
Frame						
For Sub-Frames 4,9 (non CSI-RS	Bits	36000				
subframe)						
For Sub-Frames 4,9 (CSI-RS	Bits	33600				
subframe)						
For Sub-Frames 1,6		23616				
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a				
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	29520				
Max. Throughput averaged over 1	Mbps	7.1184				
frame		> 0				
UE Category	20011	≥ 2				
Note 1: 2 symbols allocated to PE		anale and DDCL				
Note 2: Reference signal, synchro allocated as per TS 36.21		JIIAIS AIIU PDUM				
Note 3: as per Table 4.2-2 in TS 3	' [ <del>''</del> ]. 6 211 [4]					
Note 4: 50 resource blocks are all		ub-frames 4.9				
and 41 resource blocks (R						
RB49) are allocated in sub	o-frame 0 a	nd the DwPTS				
nortion of sub-frames 1.6						

portion of sub-frames 1.6.

Note 5: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each

Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit).

#### Eight antenna ports (CSI-RS) A.3.4.3.5

The reference measurement channels in Table A.3.4.3.5-1 apply for verifying demodulation performance for CDMmultiplexed UE specific reference symbols with two cell-specific antenna ports and eight CSI-RS antenna ports.

Table A.3.4.3.5-1: Fixed Reference Channel for CDM-multiplexed DM RS with eight CSI-RS antenna ports

Parameter	Unit	Value
Reference channel		R.50 TDD
Channel bandwidth	MHz	10
Allocated resource blocks		50 (Note 4)
Uplink-Downlink Configuration (Note		1
3)		
Allocated subframes per Radio		3+2
Frame (D+S)		
Modulation		QPSK
Target Coding Rate		1/3
Information Bit Payload		
For Sub-Frames 4,9 (non CSI-RS	Bits	3624
subframe)		
For Sub-Frames 4,9 (CSI-RS	Bits	3624
subframe)		
For Sub-Frames 1,6		2664
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	2984
Number of Code Blocks per Sub-		
Frame		
(Note 5)		
For Sub-Frames 4,9 (non CSI-RS		1
subframe)		
For Sub-Frames 4,9 (CSI-RS		1
subframe)		
For Sub-Frames 1,6		1
For Sub-Frame 5		n/a
For Sub-Frame 0		1
Binary Channel Bits Per Sub-Frame		
For Sub-Frames 4,9 (non CSI-RS	Bits	12000
subframe)		
For Sub-Frames 4,9 (CSI-RS	Bits	10400
subframe)		
For Sub-Frames 1,6		7872
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	9840
Max. Throughput averaged over 1	Mbps	1.556
frame		
UE Category		≥ 1
Note 1: 2 symbols allocated to PDC	CH.	

Note 2: Reference signal, synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4].

Note 3: as per Table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [4].

Note 4: 50 resource blocks are allocated in sub-frames 4,9 and 41 resource blocks (RB0–RB20 and RB30–RB49) are allocated in sub-frame 0 and the DwPTS portion of sub-

frames 1,6.

Note 5: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L=24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L=0 Bit).

The reference measurement channels in Table A.3.4.3.5-2 apply for verifying TDD PMI accuracy measurement with two CRS antenna ports and eight CSI-RS antenna ports.

Table A.3.4.3.5-2: Fixed Reference Channel for eight antenna ports (CSI-RS)

Parameter	Unit		Value	
Reference channel		R.45	R.45-1	
		TDD	TDD	
Channel bandwidth	MHz	10	10	
Allocated resource blocks		50 <sup>4</sup>	39	
Uplink-Downlink Configuration (Note 3)		1	1	
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame		4+2	4+2	
(D+S)				
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame		10	10	
Modulation		16QAM	16QAM	
Target Coding Rate		1/2	1/2	
Information Bit Payload				
For Sub-Frames 4 and 9	Bits	n/a	n/a	
(Non CSI-RS subframe)				
For Sub-Frames 4 and 9	Bits	11448	8760	
(CSI-RS subframe)				
For Sub-Frames 1,6	Bits	7736	7480	
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a	n/a	
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	9528	8760	
Number of Code Blocks per Sub-Frame				
(Note 5)				
For Sub-Frames 4 and 9		n/a	n/a	
(Non CSI-RS subframe)				
For Sub-Frames 4 and 9		2	2	
(CSI-RS subframe)				
For Sub-Frames 1,6		2	2	
For Sub-Frame 5		n/a	n/a	
For Sub-Frame 0		2	2	
Binary Channel Bits Per Sub-Frame				
For Sub-Frames 4 and 9	Bits	n/a	n/a	
(Non CSI-RS subframe)				
For Sub-Frames 4 and 9	Bits	22400	17472	
(CSI-RS subframe)	<u> </u>		1	
For Sub-Frames 1,6	Bits	15744	14976	
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a	n/a	
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	19680	18720	
Max. Throughput averaged over 1 frame	Mbps	4.7896	4.1240	
UE Category		≥ 2	≥ 1	

Note 1: 2 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 20 MHz, 15 MHz and 10 MHz channel BW; 3 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 5 MHz and 3 MHz; 4 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 1.4 MHz. For subframe 1&6, only 2 OFDM symbols are allocated to PDCCH.

Note 2: Reference signal, synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4].

Note 3: As per Table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [4].

Note 4: for For R. 45, 50 resource blocks are allocated in sub-frames 4,9 and 41 resource blocks (RB0–RB20 and RB30–RB49) are allocated in sub-frame 0 and the DwPTS portion of sub-frames 1,6.

Note 5: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit).

Note 6: Localized allocation started from RB #0 is applied.

# A.3.5 Reference measurement channels for PDCCH/PCFICH performance requirements

#### A.3.5.1 FDD

Table A.3.5.1-1: Reference Channel FDD

Parameter	Unit	Value							
Reference channel		R.15 FDD	R.15-1 FDD	R.16 FDD	R.17 FDD				
Number of transmitter antennas		1	2	2	4				
Channel bandwidth	MHz	10	10	10	5				
Number of OFDM symbols for PDCCH	symbols	2	3	2	2				
Aggregation level	CCE	8	8	4	2				
DCI Format		Format 1	Format 1	Format 2	Format 2				
Cell ID		0	0	0	0				
Payload (without CRC)	Bits	31	31	43	42				

#### A.3.5.2 TDD

Table A.3.5.2-1: Reference Channel TDD

Parameter	Unit	Value								
Reference channel		R.15 TDD	R.15-1 TDD	R.16 TDD	R.17 TDD					
Number of transmitter antennas		1	2	2	4					
Channel bandwidth	MHz	10	10	10	5					
Number of OFDM symbols for PDCCH	symbols	2	3	2	2					
Aggregation level	CCE	8	8	4	2					
DCI Format		Format 1	Format 1	Format 2	Format 2					
Cell ID		0	0	0	0					
Payload (without CRC)	Bits	34	34	46	45					

# A.3.6 Reference measurement channels for PHICH performance requirements

Table A.3.6-1: Reference Channel FDD/TDD

Parameter	Unit	Value								
Reference channel		R.18	R.19	R.20	R.24					
Number of transmitter antennas		1	2	4	1					
Channel bandwidth	MHz	10	10	5	10					
User roles (Note 1)		W I1 I2	W I1 I2	W I1 I2	W I1					
Resource allocation (Note 2)		(0,0) (0,1) (0,4)	(0,0) (0,1) (0,4)	(0,0) (0,1) (0,4)	(0,0) (0,1)					
Power offsets (Note 3)	dB	-4 0 -3	-4 0 -3	-4 0 -3	+3 0					
Payload (Note 4)		ARR	ARR	ARR	AR					

Note 1: W=wanted user, I1=interfering user 1, I2=interfering user 2.

Note 2: The resource allocation per user is given as (N\_group\_PHICH, N\_seq\_PHICH).

Note 3: The power offsets (per user) represent the difference of the power of BPSK modulated symbol per PHICH relative to the first interfering user.

Note 4: A=fixed ACK, R=random ACK/NACK.

# A.3.7 Reference measurement channels for PBCH performance requirements

Table A.3.7-1: Reference Channel FDD/TDD

Parameter	Unit	Value						
Reference channel		R.21	R.22	R.23				
Number of transmitter antennas		1	2	4				
Channel bandwidth	MHz	1.4	1.4	1.4				
Modulation		QPSK	QPSK	QPSK				
Target coding rate		40/1920	40/1920	40/1920				
Payload (without CRC)	Bits	24	24	24				

# A.3.8 Reference measurement channels for MBMS performance requirements

#### A.3.8.1 FDD

Table A.3.8.1-1: Fixed Reference Channel QPSK R=1/3

Parameter		PMCH						
	Unit	Value						
Reference channel		R.40 FDD			R.37 FDD			
Channel bandwidth	MHz	1.4	3	5	10	15	20	
Allocated resource blocks		6			50			
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame		6			6			
(Note 1)								
Modulation		QPSK			QPSK			
Target Coding Rate		1/3			1/3			
Information Bit Payload (Note 2)								
For Sub-Frames 1,2,3,6,7,8	Bits	408			3624			
For Sub-Frames 0,4,5,9	Bits	n/a			n/a			
Number of Code Blocks per Subframe		1			1			
(Note 3)								
Binary Channel Bits Per Subframe				1	1	1	1	
For Sub-Frames 1,2,3,6,7,8	Bits	1224			10200			
For Sub-Frames 0,4,5,9	Bits	n/a			n/a			
MBMS UE Category		≥ 1			≥ 1			

Note 1: For FDD mode, up to 6 subframes (#1/2/3/6/7/8) are available for MBMS, in line with TS 36.331.

Note 2: 2 OFDM symbols are reserved for PDCCH; and reference signal allocated as per TS

Note 3: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L=24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L=0 Bit).

Table A.3.8.1-2: Fixed Reference Channel 16QAM R=1/2

Parameter		PMCH					
	Unit				Value		
Reference channel					R.38 FDD		
Channel bandwidth	MHz	1.4	3	5	10	15	20
Allocated resource blocks					50		
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame (Note 1)					6		
Modulation					16QAM		
Target Coding Rate					1/2		
Information Bit Payload (Note 2)							
For Sub-Frames 1,2,3,6,7,8	Bits				9912		
For Sub-Frames 0,4,5,9	Bits				n/a		
Number of Code Blocks per Subframe (Note 3)					2		
Binary Channel Bits Per Subframe							
For Sub-Frames 1,2,3,6,7,8	Bits				20400		
For Sub-Frames 0,4,5,9	Bits				n/a		
MBMS UE Category					≥ 1		

Note 1: For FDD mode, up to 6 subframes (#1/2/3/6/7/8) are available for MBMS, in line with TS 36.331.

Note 2: 2 OFDM symbols are reserved for PDCCH; and reference signal allocated as per TS 36.211.

Note 3: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L=24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L=0 Bit).

Table A.3.8.1-3: Fixed Reference Channel 64QAM R=2/3

Parameter	PMCH									
	Unit	Value								
Reference channel				.39-1 FDD	R.39 FDD					
Channel bandwidth	MHz	1.4	3	5	10	15	20			
Allocated resource blocks				25	50					
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame(Note1)				6	6					
Modulation				64QAM	64QAM					
Target Coding Rate				2/3	2/3					
Information Bit Payload (Note 2)		•		•						
For Sub-Frames 1,2,3,6,7,8	Bits			9912	19848					
For Sub-Frames 0,4,5,9	Bits			n/a	n/a					
Number of Code Blocks per Sub-Frame (Note 3)				2	4					
Binary Channel Bits Per Subframe		•		•						
For Sub-Frames 1,2,3,6,7,8	Bits			15300	30600					
For Sub-Frames 0,4,5,9	Bits			n/a	n/a					
MBMS UE Category				≥ 1	≥ 2					

Note 1: For FDD mode, up to 6 subframes (#1/2/3/6/7/8) are available for MBMS, in line with TS 36.331.

Note 2: 2 OFDM symbols are reserved for PDCCH; and reference signal allocated as per TS 36.211.

Note 3: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit).

#### A.3.8.2 TDD

Table A.3.8.2-1: Fixed Reference Channel QPSK R=1/3

Parameter	PMCH								
	Uni t		Value						
Reference channel		R.40 TDD			R.37 TDD				
Channel bandwidth	MHz	1.4	3	5	10	15	20		
Allocated resource blocks		6			50				
Uplink-Downlink Configuration(Note 1)		5			5				
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame		5			5				
Modulation		QPSK			QPSK				
Target Coding Rate		1/3			1/3				
Information Bit Payload (Note 2)									
For Sub-Frames 3,4,7,8,9	Bits	408			3624				
For Sub-Frames 0,1,2,5,6	Bits	n/a			n/a				
Number of Code Blocks per Subframe		1			1				
(Note 3)									
Binary Channel Bits Per Subframe									
For Sub-Frames 3,4,7,8,9	Bits	1224			10200				
For Sub-Frames 0,1,2,5,6	Bits	n/a			n/a				
MBMS UE Category		≥ 1			≥ 1				

Note 1: For TDD mode, in line with TS 36.331, Uplink-Downlink Configuration 5 is proposed, up to 5 subframes (#3/4/7/8/9) are available for MBMS.

Note 2:

2 OFDM symbols are reserved for PDCCH; reference signal allocated as per TS 36.211. If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L=24 Bits is attached Note 3: to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit).

Table A.3.8.2-2: Fixed Reference Channel 16QAM R=1/2

Parameter	PMCH								
	Unit				Value				
Reference channel					R.38 TDD				
Channel bandwidth	MHz	1.4	3	5	10	15	20		
Allocated resource blocks					50				
Uplink-Downlink Configuration(Note 1)					5				
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame					5				
Modulation					16QAM				
Target Coding Rate					1/2				
Information Bit Payload (Note 2)									
For Sub-Frames 3,4,7,8,9	Bits				9912				
For Sub-Frames 0,1,2,5,6	Bits				n/a				
Number of Code Blocks per Subframe (Note 3)					2				
Binary Channel Bits Per Subframe									
For Sub-Frames 3,4,7,8,9	Bits				20400				
For Sub-Frames 0,1,2,5,6	Bits				n/a				
MBMS UE Category				·	≥ 1				

Note 1: For TDD mode, in line with TS 36.331, Uplink-Downlink Configuration 5 is proposed, up to 5 subframes (#3/4/7/8/9) are available for MBMS.

2 OFDM symbols are reserved for PDCCH; reference signal allocated as per TS 36.211. Note 2: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is Note 3: attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit).

Table A.3.8.2-3: Fixed Reference Channel 64QAM R=2/3

Parameter				PMCH				
	Unit	Value						
Reference channel				R.39-1TDD	R.39 TDD			
Channel bandwidth	MHz	1.4	3	5	10	15	20	
Allocated resource blocks				25	50			
Uplink-Downlink Configuration(Note 1)				5	5			
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame				5	5			
Modulation				64QAM	64QAM			
Target Coding Rate				2/3	2/3			
Information Bit Payload (Note 2)								
For Sub-Frames 3,4,7,8,9	Bits			9912	19848			
For Sub-Frames 0,1,2,5,6	Bits			n/a	n/a			
Number of Code Blocks per Sub-Frame (Note 3)				2	4			
Binary Channel Bits Per Subframe								
For Sub-Frames 3,4,7,8,9	Bits			15300	30600			
For Sub-Frames 0,1,2,5,6	Bits			n/a	n/a			
MBMS UE Category				≥ 1	≥ 2			

For TDD mode, in line with TS 36.331, Uplink-Downlink Configuration 5 is proposed, up to 5 Note 1: subframes (#3/4/7/8/9) are available for MBMS.

Note 2:

<sup>2</sup> OFDM symbols are reserved for PDCCH; reference signal allocated as per TS 36.211. If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L=24 Bits is Note 3: attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit).

# A.3.9 Reference measurement channels for sustained downlink data rate provided by lower layers

### A.3.9.1 FDD

Table A.3.9.1-1: Fixed Reference Channel for sustained data-rate test (FDD)

Parameter	Unit			Value		
Reference channel		R.31-1	R.31-2	R.31-3	R.31-3A	R.31-4
		FDD	FDD	FDD	FDD	FDD
Channel bandwidth	MHz	10	10	20	10	20
Allocated resource blocks (Note 8)		Note 5	Note 6	Note 7	Note 6	Note 7
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame		10	10	10	10	10
Modulation		64QAM	64QAM	64QAM	64QAM	64QA
						M
Coding Rate						
For Sub-Frame 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9,		0.40	0.59	0.59	0.85	0.88
For Sub-Frame 5		0.40	0.64	0.62	0.89	0.87
For Sub-Frame 0		0.40	0.63	0.61	0.90	0.90
Information Bit Payload (Note 8)						
For Sub-Frames 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9	Bits	10296	25456	51024	36696	75376
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	10296	25456	51024	35160	71112
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	10296	25456	51024	36696	75376
Number of Code Blocks						
(Notes 3 and 8)						
For Sub-Frames 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9	Bits	2	5	9	6	13
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	2	5	9	6	12
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	2	5	9	6	13
Binary Channel Bits (Note 8)						
For Sub-Frames 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9	Bits	26100	43200	86400	43200	86400
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	26100	39744	82080	39744	82080
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	26100	40752	83952	40752	83952
Number of layers		1	2	2	2	2
Max. Throughput averaged over 1 frame	Mbps	10.296	25.456	51.024	36.542	74.950
(Note 8)						
UE Categories		≥ 1	≥ 2	≥ 2	≥ 2	≥ 3

Note 1: 1 symbol allocated to PDCCH for all tests.

Note 2: Reference signal, synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4].

Note 3: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit).

Note 4: Resource blocks n<sub>PRB</sub> = 0..2 are allocated for SIB transmissions in sub-frame 5 for all bandwidths.

Note 5: Resource blocks  $n_{PRB} = 6..14,30..49$  are allocated for the user data in all sub-frames.

Note 6: Resource blocks  $n_{PRB} = 3..49$  are allocated for the user data in sub-frame 5, and resource blocks  $n_{PRB} = 0..49$  in sub-frames 0,1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9.

Note 7: Resource blocks  $n_{PRB} = 4..99$  are allocated for the user data in sub-frame 5, and resource blocks  $n_{PRB} = 0..99$  in sub-frames 0,1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9.

Note 8: Given per component carrier per codeword.

#### A.3.9.2 TDD

Table A.3.9.2-1: Fixed Reference Channel for sustained data-rate test (TDD)

Parameter	Unit			Value		
Reference channel	Oint	R.31-1	R.31-2	R.31-3	R.31-3B	R.31-4
Reference charmer		TDD	TDD	TDD	TDD	TDD
Channel bandwidth	MHz	10	10	20	15	20
Allocated resource blocks	1111	Note 6	Note 7	Note 8	Note 9	Note 8
Uplink-Downlink Configuration (Note 3)		5	5	5	1	1
Number of HARQ Processes per	Proces	15	15	15	7	7
component carrier	ses	10			•	, i
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame		8+1	8+1	8+1	4	4
(D+S)					-	
Modulation		64QAM	64QAM	64QAM	64QAM	64QAM
Target Coding Rate						
For Sub-Frames 4,9		0.40	0.59	0.59	0.87	0.88
For Sub-Frames 3,7,8		0.40	0.59	0.59	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frames 1		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frames 5		0.40	0.64	0.62	0.88	0.87
For Sub-Frames 6		0.40	0.60	0.60	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frames 0		0.40	0.62	0.61	0.90	0.90
Information Bit Payload						
For Sub-Frames 4,9	Bits	10296	25456	51024	51024	75376
For Sub-Frames 3,6,7,8	Bits	10296	25456	51024	0	0
For Sub-Frame 1	Bits	0	0	0	0	0
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	10296	25456	51024	51024	71112
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	10296	25456	51024	51024	75376
Number of Code Blocks per Sub-Frame						
(Note 4)						
For Sub-Frames 4,9		2	5	9	9	13
For Sub-Frames 3,6,7,8		2	5	9	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frame 1		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frame 5		2	5	9	9	12
For Sub-Frame 0		2	5	9	9	13
Binary Channel Bits Per Sub-Frame						
For Sub-Frames 4,9	Bits	26100	43200	86400	58752	86400
For Sub-Frames 3,7,8	Bits	26100	43200	86400	0	0
For Sub-Frame 1	Bits	0	0	0	0	0
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	26100	40176	82512	58320	82512
For Sub-Frame 6	Bits	26100	42768	85968	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	26100	41184	84384	56736	84384
Number of layers		1	2	2	2	2
Max. Throughput averaged over 1 frame (Note 10)	Mbps	8.237	20.365	40.819	20.409	29.724
UE Category		≥ 1	≥ 2	≥ 2	≥ 2	≥ 3
Note 1: 1 symbol allocated to DDCCU for	r all taata					

- Note 1: 1 symbol allocated to PDCCH for all tests.
- Note 2: Reference signal, synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4].
- Note 3: As per Table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [4].
- Note 4: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit).
- Note 5: Resource blocks  $n_{PRB} = 0..2$  are allocated for SIB transmissions in sub-frame 5 for all bandwidths.
- Note 6: Resource blocks n<sub>PRB</sub> = 6..14,30..49 are allocated for the user data in all subframes.
- Note 7: Resource blocks  $n_{PRB} = 3..49$  are allocated for the user data in sub-frame 5, and resource blocks  $n_{PRB} = 0..49$  in sub-frames 0,3,4,6,7,8,9.
- Note 8: Resource blocks  $n_{PRB} = 4..99$  are allocated for the user data in sub-frame 5, and resource blocks  $n_{PRB} = 0..99$  in sub-frames 0,3,4,6,7,8,9.
- Note 9: Resource blocks  $n_{PRB} = 4..71$  are allocated for the user data in all sub-frames
- Note10: Given per component carrier per codeword.

## A.4 CSI reference measurement channels

This section defines the DL signal applicable to the reporting of channel quality information (Clause 9.2, 9.3 and 9.5).

In Table A.4-0 are listed the UL/DL reference measurement channels specified in annex A.4 of this release of TS 36.101. This table is informative and serves only to a better overview. The reference for the concrete reference measurement channels and corresponding implementation's parameters as to be used for requirements are the other tables of this annex as appropriate.

Table A.4-0: Overview of CSI reference measurement channels

Duplex	Table	Name	BW	Mod	TCR	RB	RB Off set	UE Cat eg	Notes	
CSI Perfo	rmance, PDSCH, Fu	ull allocation (	CRS)							
FDD	Table A.4-1		10	CQI	CQI	50				
TDD	Table A.4-2		10	CQI	CQI	50				
CSI Perfo	CSI Performance for CA, PDSCH, Full allocation									
TDD	Table A.4-2		20	CQI	CQI	100				
CSI Perfo	rmance, PDSCH, Fu	ull allocation (	CSI-RS	): 2 CRS p	orts					
FDD	Table A.4-1a		10	CQI	CQI	50				
TDD	Table A.4-2a		10	CQI	CQI	50				
CSI Perfo	rmance, PDSCH, Fu	ull allocation (	CSI-RS	): 1 CRS p	ort					
FDD	Table A.4-1b		10	CQI	CQI	50				
TDD	Table A.4-2b		10	CQI	CQI	50				
CSI Perfo	rmance, PDSCH, Pa	artial allocatio	n (CRS	) (6 RB-s)						
FDD	Table A.4-4		10	CQI	CQI	6				
TDD	Table A.4-5		10	CQI	CQI	6				
CSI Perfo	rmance, PDSCH, Pa	artial allocatio	n (CSI-	RS) (6 RB-	·s)					
FDD	Table A.4-4a		10	CQI	CQI	6				
TDD	Table A.4-5a		10	CQI	CQI	6				
CSI Perfo	rmance, PDSCH, Pa	artial allocatio	n (CRS	) (15 RB-s	)					
FDD	Table A.4-7		10	CQI	CQI	15				
TDD	Table A.4-8		10	CQI	CQI	15				
CSI Perfo	rmance, PDSCH, Pa	artial allocatio	n (CRS	) (3 RB-s)						
FDD	Table A.4-10		10	CQI	CQI	3				
TDD	Table A.4-11		10	CQI	CQI	3				

The reference channel in Table A.4-1 complies with the CQI definition specified in Sec. 7.2.3 of [6]. Table A.4-3 specifies the transport format corresponding to each CQI for single antenna transmission. Table A.4-3a specifies the transport format corresponding to each CQI for dual antenna transmission.

Table A.4-1: Reference channel for CQI requirements (FDD) full PRB allocation (CRS)

Parameter	Unit	Value						
Channel bandwidth	MHz	1.4	3	5	1	0	15	20
Allocated resource blocks		6	15	25	5	0	75	100
Subcarriers per resource block		12	12	12	1	2	12	12
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame		8	8	8	3	3	8	8
Modulation					Table A.4-3	Table A.4- 3a		
Target coding rate					Table A.4-3	Table A.4- 3a		
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	8	8	8	3	3	8	8
Maximum number of HARQ transmissions		1	1	1		1	1	1

Note 2: Only subframes 1,2,3,4,6,7,8, and 9 are allocated to avoid PBCH and synchronization signal overhead.

Table A.4-1a: Reference channel for CQI requirements (FDD) full PRB allocation (CSI-RS) : 2 CRS ports

Parameter	Unit	Value						
Channel bandwidth	MHz	1.4	3	5	10		15	20
Allocated resource blocks		6	15	25	5	0	75	100
Subcarriers per resource block		12	12	12	1	2	12	12
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame		8	8	8	w	3	8	8
Modulation					Table	Table		
					A.4-3b	A.4-3c		
Target coding rate					Table	Table		
					A.4-3b	A.4-3c		
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	8	8	8	8	3	8	8
Maximum number of HARQ		1	1	1		1	1	1
transmissions								

Note 1: 3 symbols allocated to PDCCH.

Note 2: Only subframes 1,2,3,4,6,7,8, and 9 are allocated to avoid PBCH and synchronization signal

overhead.

Table A.4-1b: Reference channel for CQI requirements (FDD) full PRB allocation (CSI-RS): 1 CRS port

Parameter	Unit	Value					
Channel bandwidth	MHz	1.4	3	5	10	15	20
Allocated resource blocks		6	15	25	50	75	100
Subcarriers per resource block		12	12	12	12	12	12
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame		8	8	8	8	8	8
Modulation					Table Table A.4-3e A.4-3		
Target coding rate					Table Table A.4-3e A.4-3		
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	8	8	8	8	8	8
Maximum number of HARQ transmissions		1	1	1	1	1	1

Note 1: 3 symbols allocated to PDCCH.

Note 2: Only subframes 1,2,3,4,6,7,8, and 9 are allocated to avoid PBCH and synchronization signal overhead.

Table A.4-2: Reference channel for CQI requirements (TDD) full PRB allocation (CRS)

Parameter	Unit	Value						
Channel bandwidth	MHz	1.4	3	5	10		15	20
Allocated resource blocks		6	15	25	50	)	75	100
Subcarriers per resource block		12	12	12	12	<u>)</u>	12	12
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame		4	4	4	4		4	4
Modulation					Table A.4-3	Table A.4- 3a		Table A.4-3g
Target coding rate					Table A.4-3	Table A.4- 3a		Table A.4-3g
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	10	10	10	10	)	10	10
Maximum number of HARQ transmissions		1	1	1	1		1	1

Note 2: UL-DL configuration 2 is used and only subframes 3, 4, 8, and 9 are allocated to avoid PBCH and

synchronization signal overhead.

Table A.4-2a: Reference channel for CQI requirements (TDD) full PRB allocation (CSI-RS) : 2 CRS ports

Parameter	Unit		Value					
Channel bandwidth	MHz	1.4	3	5	10		15	20
Allocated resource blocks		6	15	25	50	)	75	100
Subcarriers per resource block		12	12	12	12	2	12	12
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame		4	4	4	4		4	4
Modulation					Table A.4-3b	Table A.4-3d		
Target coding rate					Table A.4-3b	Table A.4-3d		
Number of HARQ Processes	Processe s	10	10	10	10	)	10	10
Maximum number of HARQ transmissions		1	1	1	1		1	1

Note 1: 3 symbols allocated to PDCCH.

Note 2: UL-DL configuration 2 is used and only subframes 3, 4, 8, and 9 are allocated to avoid PBCH and

synchronization signal overhead.

Table A.4-2b: Reference channel for CQI requirements (TDD) full PRB allocation (CSI-RS): 1 CRS port

Parameter	Unit	Value					
Channel bandwidth	MHz	1.4	3	5	10	15	20
Allocated resource blocks		6	15	25	50	75	100
Subcarriers per resource block		12	12	12	12	12	12
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame		2	2	2	2	2	2
Modulation					Table Table	)	
					A.4-3e A.4-3	f	
Target coding rate					Table Table	)	
					A.4-3e A.4-3	f	
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	10	10	10	10	10	10
Maximum number of HARQ		1	1	1	1	1	1
transmissions							

Note 1: 3 symbols allocated to PDCCH.

Note 2: UL-DL configuration 1 is used and only subframes 4 and 9 are allocated to avoid PBCH and

synchronization signal overhead.

Table A.4-3: Transport format corresponding to each CQI index for 50 PRB allocation single antenna transmission (CRS)

CQI index	Modulation	Target code rate	Imcs	Information Bit Payload	Binary Channel Bits Per Sub- Frame
0	out of range	out of range	DTX	-	-
1	QPSK	0.0762	0	1384	12600
2	QPSK	0.1172	0	1384	12600
3	QPSK	0.1885	2	2216	12600
4	QPSK	0.3008	4	3624	12600
5	QPSK	0.4385	6	5160	12600
6	QPSK	0.5879	8	6968	12600
7	16QAM	0.3691	11	8760	25200
8	16QAM	0.4785	13	11448	25200
9	16QAM	0.6016	16	15264	25200
10	64QAM	0.4551	18	16416	37800
11	64QAM	0.5537	21	21384	37800
12	64QAM	0.6504	23	25456	37800
13	64QAM	0.7539	25	28336	37800
14	64QAM	0.8525	27	31704	37800
15	64QAM	0.9258	27	31704	37800
Note1: Sub-f	rame#0 and #5 a	are not used for the co	orresponding r	equirement.	

Table A.4-3a: Transport format corresponding to each CQI index for 50 PRB allocation dual antenna transmission (CRS)

CQI index	Modulation	Target code rate	Imcs	Information Bit Payload	Binary Channel Bits Per Sub-			
					Frame			
0	out of range	out of range	DTX	•	-			
1	QPSK	0.0762	0	1384	12000			
2	QPSK	0.1172	0	1384	12000			
3	QPSK	0.1885	2	2216	12000			
4	QPSK	0.3008	4	3624	12000			
5	QPSK	0.4385	6	5160	12000			
6	QPSK	0.5879	8	6968	12000			
7	16QAM	0.3691	11	8760	24000			
8	16QAM	0.4785	13	11448	24000			
9	16QAM	0.6016	15	14112	24000			
10	64QAM	0.4551	18	16416	36000			
11	64QAM	0.5537	20	19848	36000			
12	64QAM	0.6504	22	22920	36000			
13	64QAM	0.7539	24	27376	36000			
14	64QAM	0.8525	26	30576	36000			
15	64QAM	0.9258	27	31704	36000			
Note1: Sub-frame#0 and #5 are not used for the corresponding requirement. The next								

Note1: Sub-frame#0 and #5 are not used for the corresponding requirement. The next subframe (i.e. sub-frame#1 or #6) shall be used for the retransmission.

Table A.4-3b: Transport format corresponding to each CQI index for 50 PRB allocation (CSI-RS): 2 CRS ports, Non CSI-RS subframe

CQI index	Modulation	Target code rate	Imcs	Information Bit Payload	Binary Channel Bits Per Sub- Frame				
0	out of range	out of range	DTX	-	-				
1	QPSK	0.0762	0	1384	10800				
2	QPSK	0.1172	0	1384	10800				
3	QPSK	0.1885	2	2216	10800				
4	QPSK	0.3008	3	2856	10800				
5	QPSK	0.4385	5	4392	10800				
6	QPSK	0.5879	7	6200	10800				
7	16QAM	0.3691	10	7992	21600				
8	16QAM	0.4785	12	9912	21600				
9	16QAM	0.6016	14	12960	21600				
10	64QAM	0.4551	17	15264	32400				
11	64QAM	0.5537	19	18336	32400				
12	64QAM	0.6504	21	21384	32400				
13	64QAM	0.7539	23	25456	32400				
14	64QAM	0.8525	24	27376	32400				
15	64QAM	0.9258	25	28336	32400				
	Note1: Sub-frame#0 and #5 are not used for the corresponding requirement. The next								

subframe (i.e. sub-frame#1 or #6) shall be used for the retransmission.

Table A.4-3c: Transport format corresponding to each CQI index for 50 PRB allocation (CSI-RS): 2 CRS ports, 4 CSI-RS ports, CSI-RS Subframe

CQI index	Modulation	Target code rate	Imcs	Information Bit Payload	Binary Channel Bits Per Sub- Frame
0	out of range	out of range	DTX	-	-
1	QPSK	0.0762	0	1384	10400
2	QPSK	0.1172	0	1384	10400
3	QPSK	0.1885	1	1800	10400
4	QPSK	0.3008	3	2856	10400
5	QPSK	0.4385	5	4392	10400
6	QPSK	0.5879	7	6200	10400
7	16QAM	0.3691	10	7992	20800
8	16QAM	0.4785	12	9912	20800
9	16QAM	0.6016	14	12960	20800
10	64QAM	0.4551	17	15264	31200
11	64QAM	0.5537	18	16416	31200
12	64QAM	0.6504	20	19848	31200
13	64QAM	0.7539	22	22920	31200
14	64QAM	0.8525	24	27376	31200
15	64QAM	0.9258	25	28336	31200
Note1: Sub-f	rame#0 and #5 ar	e not used for th	e correspon	ding requirement.	The next

subframe (i.e. sub-frame#1 or #6) shall be used for the retransmission.

Table A.4-3d: Transport format corresponding to each CQI index for 50 PRB allocation (CSI-RS): 2 CRS ports, 8 CSI-RS ports, CSI-RS Subframe

CQI index	Modulation	Target code rate	Imcs	Information Bit Payload	Binary Channel Bits Per Sub- Frame				
0	out of range	out of range	DTX	-	-				
1	QPSK	0.0762	0	1384	10000				
2	QPSK	0.1172	0	1384	10000				
3	QPSK	0.1885	1	1800	10000				
4	QPSK	0.3008	3	2856	10000				
5	QPSK	0.4385	5	4392	10000				
6	QPSK	0.5879	7	6200	10000				
7	16QAM	0.3691	10	7992	20000				
8	16QAM	0.4785	12	9912	20000				
9	16QAM	0.6016	13	11448	20000				
10	64QAM	0.4551	17	15264	30000				
11	64QAM	0.5537	18	16416	30000				
12	64QAM	0.6504	20	19848	30000				
13	64QAM	0.7539	22	22920	30000				
14	64QAM	0.8525	23	25456	30000				
15	64QAM	0.9258	24	27376	30000				
	Note1: Sub-frame#0 and #5 are not used for the corresponding requirement. The next subframe (i.e. sub-frame#1 or #6) shall be used for the retransmission.								

Table A.4-3e: Transport format corresponding to each CQI index for 50 PRB allocation (CSI-RS): 1 CRS port, Non CSI-RS subframe

CQI index	Modulation	Target code rate	Imcs	Information Bit Payload	Binary Channel Bits Per Sub- Frame				
0	out of range	out of range	DTX	-	-				
1	QPSK	0.0762	0	1384	11400				
2	QPSK	0.1172	0	1384	11400				
3	QPSK	0.1885	2	2216	11400				
4	QPSK	0.3008	4	3624	11400				
5	QPSK	0.4385	6	5160	11400				
6	QPSK	0.5879	8	6968	11400				
7	16QAM	0.3691	10	7992	22800				
8	16QAM	0.4785	13	11448	22800				
9	16QAM	0.6016	15	14112	22800				
10	64QAM	0.4551	17	15264	34200				
11	64QAM	0.5537	19	18336	34200				
12	64QAM	0.6504	21	21384	34200				
13	64QAM	0.7539	23	25456	34200				
14	64QAM	0.8525	25	28336	34200				
15	64QAM	0.9258	26	30576	34200				

Table A.4-3f: Transport format corresponding to each CQI index for 50 PRB allocation (CSI-RS): 1 CRS port, 2 CSI-RS ports, CSI-RS Subframe

CQI index	Modulation	Target code rate	Imcs	Information Bit Payload	Binary Channel Bits Per Sub- Frame			
0	out of range	out of range	DTX	-	-			
1	QPSK	0.0762	0	1384	11200			
2	QPSK	0.1172	0	1384	11200			
3	QPSK	0.1885	2	2216	11200			
4	QPSK	0.3008	4	3624	11200			
5	QPSK	0.4385	6	5160	11200			
6	QPSK	0.5879	7	6200	11200			
7	16QAM	0.3691	10	7992	22400			
8	16QAM	0.4785	12	9912	22400			
9	16QAM	0.6016	14	12960	22400			
10	64QAM	0.4551	17	15264	33600			
11	64QAM	0.5537	19	18336	33600			
12	64QAM	0.6504	21	21384	33600			
13	64QAM	0.7539	23	25456	33600			
14	64QAM	0.8525	25	28336	33600			
15	64QAM	0.9258	26	30576	33600			
Note1: Sub-frame#0 and #5 are not used for the corresponding requirement. The next								

subframe (i.e. sub-frame#1 or #6) shall be used for the retransmission.

Table A.4-3g: Transport format corresponding to each CQI index for 100 PRB allocation single antenna transmission (CRS)

CQI index	Modulation	Target code rate	Imcs	Information Bit Payload	Binary Channel Bits
				2.c. ay.ouu	Per Sub-
					Frame
0	out of range	out of range	DTX	-	-
1	QPSK	0.0762	0	2792	25200
2	QPSK	0.1172	0	2792	25200
3	QPSK	0.1885	2	4584	25200
4	QPSK	0.3008	4	7224	25200
5	QPSK	0.4385	6	10296	25200
6	QPSK	0.5879	8	14112	25200
7	16QAM	0.3691	11	17568	50400
8	16QAM	0.4785	13	22920	50400
9	16QAM	0.6016	16	30576	50400
10	64QAM	0.4551	18	32856	75600
11	64QAM	0.5537	21	43816	75600
12	64QAM	0.6504	23	51024	75600
13	64QAM	0.7539	25	57336	75600
14	64QAM	0.8525	27	63776	75600
15	64QAM	0.9258	27	63776	75600
Note1: Sub-f	rame#0 and #5 a	are not used for the co	orresponding r	equirement.	

Table A.4-4: Reference channel for CQI requirements (FDD) 6 PRB allocation (CRS)

Unit	Value					
MHz	1.4	3	5	10	15	20
	6	6	6	6	6	6
	12	12	12	12	12	12
	8	8	8	8	8	8
				Table		
				A.4-6		
				Table		
				A.4-6		
Processes	8	8	8	8	8	8
	1	1	1	1	1	1
	MHz	MHz 1.4 6 12 8	MHz 1.4 3 6 6 12 12 8 8	MHz 1.4 3 5 6 6 6 6 12 12 12 8 8 8	MHz 1.4 3 5 10 6 6 6 6 6 12 12 12 12 12 8 8 8 8 Table A.4-6 Table A.4-6	MHz 1.4 3 5 10 15 6 6 6 6 6 6 12 12 12 12 12 12 8 8 8 8 8 Table A.4-6 Table A.4-6

Note 2: Only subframes 1,2,3,4,6,7,8, and 9 are allocated to avoid PBCH and synchronization signal overhead.

Table A.4-4a: Reference channel for CQI requirements (FDD) 6 PRB allocation (CSI-RS)

Parameter	Unit	Value						
Channel bandwidth	MHz	1.4	3	5	10		15	20
Allocated resource blocks		6	6	6	6	3	6	6
Subcarriers per resource block		12	12	12	1	2	12	12
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame		8	8	8	8		8	8
Modulation					Table A.4-6a	Table A.4-6b		
Target coding rate					Table A.4-6a	Table A.4-6b		
Number of HARQ Processes	Proces ses	8	8	8	8	3	8	8
Maximum number of HARQ transmissions		1	1	1	1		1	1

Note 1: 3 symbols allocated to PDCCH.

Note 2: Only subframes 1,2,3,4,6,7,8, and 9 are allocated to avoid PBCH and synchronization signal overhead.

Table A.4-5: Reference channel for CQI requirements (TDD) 6 PRB allocation (CRS)

Parameter	Unit	Value					
Channel bandwidth	MHz	1.4	3	5	10	15	20
Allocated resource blocks		6	6	6	6	6	6
Subcarriers per resource block		12	12	12	12	12	12
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame		4	4	4	4	4	4
Modulation					Table		
					A.4-6		
Target coding rate					Table		
					A.4-6		
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	10	10	10	10	10	10
Maximum number of HARQ transmissions		1	1	1	1	1	1

Note 1: 3 symbols allocated to PDCCH.

Note 2: UL-DL configuration 2 is used and only subframes 3, 4, 8, and 9 are allocated to avoid PBCH and synchronization signal overhead.

Table A.4-5a: Reference channel for CQI requirements (TDD) 6 PRB allocation (CSI-RS)

Parameter	Unit	Value						
Channel bandwidth	MHz	1.4	3	5	10		15	20
Allocated resource blocks		6	6	6	6		6	6
Subcarriers per resource block		12	12	12	12		12	12
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame		4	4	4	4		4	4
Modulation					Table A.4-6a	Table A.4-6b		
Target coding rate					Table A.4-6a	Table A.4-6b		
Number of HARQ Processes	Proces ses	10	10	10	10	)	10	10
Maximum number of HARQ transmissions		1	1	1	1		1	1

Note 2: UL-DL configuration 2 is used and only subframes 3, 4, 8, and 9 are allocated to avoid PBCH and

synchronization signal overhead.

Table A.4-6: Transport format corresponding to each CQI index for 6 PRB allocation (CRS)

CQI index	Modulation	Target code rate	Imcs	Information Bit Payload	Binary Channel Bits Per Sub- Frame
0	out of range	out of range	DTX	-	-
1	QPSK	0.0762	0	152	1512
2	QPSK	0.1172	0	152	1512
3	QPSK	0.1885	2	256	1512
4	QPSK	0.3008	4	408	1512
5	QPSK	0.4385	6	600	1512
6	QPSK	0.5879	8	808	1512
7	16QAM	0.3691	11	1032	3024
8	16QAM	0.4785	13	1352	3024
9	16QAM	0.6016	16	1800	3024
10	64QAM	0.4551	19	2152	4536
11	64QAM	0.5537	21	2600	4536
12	64QAM	0.6504	23	2984	4536
13	64QAM	0.7539	25	3496	4536
14	64QAM	0.8525	27	3752	4536
15	64QAM	0.9258	27	3752	4536
Note1: Su	ıb-frame#0 and	#5 are not used for the	e correspondii	ng requirement.	

Table A.4-6a: Transport format corresponding to each CQI index for 6 PRB allocation (CSI-RS): 1 CRS port, Non CSI-RS subframe

CQI index	Modulation	Target code rate	Imcs	Information Bit Payload	Binary Channel Bits Per Sub- Frame	
0	out of range	out of range	DTX	-	-	
1	QPSK	0.0762	0	152	1368	
2	QPSK	0.1172	0	152	1368	
3	QPSK	0.1885	2	256	1368	
4	QPSK	0.3008	4	408	1368	
5	QPSK	0.4385	6	600	1368	
6	QPSK	0.5879	8	808	1368	
7	16QAM	0.3691	11	1032	2736	
8	16QAM	0.4785	13	1352	2736	
9	16QAM	0.6016	14	1544	2736	
10	64QAM	0.4551	17	1800	4104	
11	64QAM	0.5537	20	2344	4104	
12	64QAM	0.6504	21	2600	4104	
13	64QAM	0.7539	23	2984	4104	
14	64QAM	0.8525	25	3496	4104	
15	64QAM	0.9258	27	3752	4104	
Note1: Si	ub-frame#0 and	#5 are not used for the	e correspondi	ng requirement.	_	•

Table A.4-6b: Transport format corresponding to each CQI index for 6 PRB allocation (CSI-RS): 1

CRS port , 2 CSI-RS ports, CSI-RS Subframe

CQI index	Modulation	Target code rate	Imcs	Information Bit Payload	Binary Channel Bits Per Sub- Frame	
0	out of range	out of range	DTX	-	-	
1	QPSK	0.0762	0	152	1344	
2	QPSK	0.1172	0	152	1344	
3	QPSK	0.1885	1	208	1344	
4	QPSK	0.3008	4	408	1344	
5	QPSK	0.4385	6	600	1344	
6	QPSK	0.5879	8	808	1344	
7	16QAM	0.3691	10	936	2688	
8	16QAM	0.4785	12	1192	2688	
9	16QAM	0.6016	14	1544	2688	
10	64QAM	0.4551	17	1800	4032	
11	64QAM	0.5537	19	2152	4032	
12	64QAM	0.6504	21	2600	4032	
13	64QAM	0.7539	23	2984	4032	
14	64QAM	0.8525	25	3496	4032	
15	64QAM	0.9258	26	3624	4032	
Note1: S	ub-frame#0 and	#5 are not used for the	e correspondi	ng requirement.		

Table A.4-7: Reference channel for CQI requirements (FDD) partial PRB allocation (CRS)

Parameter	Unit			Value		
Channel bandwidth	MHz	3	5	10	15	20
Allocated resource blocks				15		
				(Note 3)		
Subcarriers per resource block				12		
Allocated subframes per Radio				8		
Frame						
Modulation				Table A.4-9		
Target coding rate				Table A.4-9		
Number of HARQ processes				8		
Maximum number of HARQ				1		
transmissions						

Note 2: Only subframes 1,2,3,4,6,7,8, and 9 are allocated to avoid PBCH and synchronization

signal overhead.

Note 3: Centered within the Transmission Bandwidth Configuration (Figure 5.6-1).

Table A.4-8: Reference channel for CQI requirements (TDD) partial PRB allocation (CRS)

Parameter	Unit			Value		
Channel bandwidth	MHz	3	5	10	15	20
Allocated resource blocks				15		
				(Note 3)		
Subcarriers per resource block				12		
Allocated subframes per Radio				4		
Frame						
Modulation			•	Table A.4-9		
Target coding rate			•	Table A.4-9		
Number of HARQ processes				10		
Maximum number of HARQ				1		
transmissions						

Note 1: 3 symbols allocated to PDCCH.

Note 2: UL-DL configuration 2 is used and only subframes 3, 4, 8, and 9 are allocated to avoid

PBCH and synchronization signal overhead.

Note 3: Centered within the Transmission Bandwidth Configuration (Figure 5.6-1).

Table A.4-9: Transport format corresponding to each CQI index for 15 PRB allocation (CRS)

CQI index	Modulation	Target code rate	Imcs	Information Bit Payload	Binary Channel Bits
				Dit i dylodd	Per Sub- Frame
0	out of range	out of range	DTX	-	-
1	QPSK	0.0762	0	392	3780
2	QPSK	0.1172	0	392	3780
3	QPSK	0.1885	2	648	3780
4	QPSK	0.3008	4	1064	3780
5	QPSK	0.4385	6	1544	3780
6	QPSK	0.5879	8	2088	3780
7	16QAM	0.3691	11	2664	7560
8	16QAM	0.4785	13	3368	7560
9	16QAM	0.6016	16	4584	7560
10	64QAM	0.4551	19	4968	11340
11	64QAM	0.5537	21	6456	11340
12	64QAM	0.6504	23	7480	11340
13	64QAM	0.7539	25	8504	11340
14	64QAM	0.8525	27	9528	11340
15	64QAM	0.9258	27	9528	11340
Note1: S	ub-frame#0 and	#5 are not used for the	e correspondii	ng requirement.	

Table A.4-10: Reference channel for CQI requirements (FDD) 3 PRB allocation (CRS)

MHz	1.4	•	_			
		3	5	10	15	20
	3	3	3	3	3	3
	12	12	12	12	12	12
	8	8	8	8	8	8
				Table		
				A.4-12		
				Table		
				A.4-12		
Processes	8	8	8	8	8	8
	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Processes	12 8	12 12 8 8	12 12 12 8 8 8	12 12 12 12 8 8 8 8 Table A.4-12 Table A.4-12	12 12 12 12 12 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8

Note 2: Only subframes 1,2,3,4,6,7,8, and 9 are allocated to avoid PBCH and synchronization signal overhead.

Table A.4-11: Reference channel for CQI requirements (TDD) 3 PRB allocation (CRS)

Parameter	Unit	Value					
Channel bandwidth	MHz	1.4	3	5	10	15	20
Allocated resource blocks		3	3	3	3	3	3
Subcarriers per resource block		12	12	12	12	12	12
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame		4	4	4	4	4	4
Modulation					Table A.4-12		
Target coding rate					Table A.4-12		
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	10	10	10	10	10	10
Maximum number of HARQ transmissions		1	1	1	1	1	1

Note 1: 3 symbols allocated to PDCCH.

Note 2: UL-DL configuration 2 is used and only subframes 3, 4, 8, and 9 are allocated to avoid PBCH and

synchronization signal overhead.

Table A.4-12: Transport format corresponding to each CQI index for 3 PRB allocation (CRS)

CQI index	Modulation	Target code rate	Imcs	Information Bit Payload	Binary Channel Bits Per Sub- Frame
0	out of range	out of range	DTX	-	-
1	QPSK	0.0762	0	56	756
2	QPSK	0.1172	1	88	756
3	QPSK	0.1885	2	144	756
4	QPSK	0.3008	5	224	756
5	QPSK	0.4385	7	328	756
6	QPSK	0.5879	9	456	756
7	16QAM	0.3691	12	584	1512
8	16QAM	0.4785	13	744	1512
9	16QAM	0.6016	16	904	1512
10	64QAM	0.4551	19	1064	2268
11	64QAM	0.5537	21	1288	2268
12	64QAM	0.6504	23	1480	2268
13	64QAM	0.7539	25	1736	2268
14	64QAM	0.8525	27	1864	2268
15	64QAM	0.9258	27	1864	2268
Note1: S	ub-frame#0 and	#5 are not used for the	e correspondi	ng requirement.	

Table A.4-13: Fixed Reference Channel for four antenna ports (CSI-RS)

Parameter	Unit		Value	
Reference channel		R.44	R.45	R.45-1
		FDD	FDD	FDD
Channel bandwidth	MHz	10	10	10
Allocated resource blocks		50 <sup>3</sup>	50 <sup>3</sup>	39
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame		10	10	10
Modulation		QPSK	16QAM	16QAM
Target Coding Rate		1/3	1/2	1/2
Information Bit Payload				
For Sub-Frames (Non CSI-RS subframe)	Bits	3624	11448	8760
For Sub-Frames (CSI-RS subframe)	Bits	3624	11448	8760
For Sub-Frames (ZeroPowerCSI-RS	Bits	n/a	n/a	n/a
subframe)				
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	2984	9528	8760
Number of Code Blocks per Sub-Frame				
(Note 4)				
For Sub-Frames (Non CSI-RS subframe)		1	2	2
For Sub-Frames (CSI-RS subframe)		1	2	2
For Sub-Frames (ZeroPowerCSI-RS	Bits	n/a	n/a	n/a
subframe)				
For Sub-Frame 5		n/a	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0		1	2	2
Binary Channel Bits Per Sub-Frame				
For Sub-Frames (Non CSI-RS subframe)	Bits	12000	24000	18720
For Sub-Frames (CSI-RS subframe)	Bits	11600	23200	18096
For Sub-Frames (ZeroPowerCSI-RS	Bits	n/a	n/a	n/a
subframe)				
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a	n/a	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	9840	19680	18720
Max. Throughput averaged over 1 frame	Mbps	3.1976	10.1112	7.884
UE Category		≥ 1	≥ 2	≥ 1

Note 1: 2 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 20 MHz, 15 MHz and 10 MHz channel BW; 3 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 5 MHz and 3 MHz; 4 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 1.4 MHz.

Note 2: Reference signal, synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4].

Note 3: For R. 44 and R.45, 50 resource blocks are allocated in sub-frames 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9 and 41 resource blocks (RB0–RB20 and RB30–RB49) are allocated in sub-frame 0.

Note 4: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is

attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit).

The reference measurement channels in Table A.14 apply for verifying TDD PMI accuracy measurement with two CRS antenna ports and eight CSI-RS antenna ports.

Table A.14: Fixed Reference Channel for eight antenna ports (CSI-RS)

Parameter	Unit		Value	
Reference channel		R.45	R.45-1	
		TDD	TDD	
Channel bandwidth	MHz	10	10	
Allocated resource blocks		50 <sup>4</sup>	39	
Uplink-Downlink Configuration (Note 3)		1	1	
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame		4+2	4+2	
(D+S)				
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame		10	10	
Modulation		16QAM	16QAM	
Target Coding Rate		1/2	1/2	
Information Bit Payload				
For Sub-Frames 4 and 9	Bits	n/a	n/a	
(Non CSI-RS subframe)				
For Sub-Frames 4 and 9	Bits	11448	8760	
(CSI-RS subframe)				
For Sub-Frames 1,6	Bits	7736	7480	
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a	n/a	
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	9528	8760	
Number of Code Blocks per Sub-Frame				
(Note 5)				
For Sub-Frames 4 and 9		n/a	n/a	
(Non CSI-RS subframe)				
For Sub-Frames 4 and 9		2	2	
(CSI-RS subframe)				
For Sub-Frames 1,6		2	2	
For Sub-Frame 5		n/a	n/a	
For Sub-Frame 0		2	2	
Binary Channel Bits Per Sub-Frame				
For Sub-Frames 4 and 9	Bits	n/a	n/a	
(Non CSI-RS subframe)				
For Sub-Frames 4 and 9	Bits	22400	17472	
(CSI-RS subframe)				
For Sub-Frames 1,6	Bits	15744	14976	
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a	n/a	
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	19680	18720	
Max. Throughput averaged over 1 frame	Mbps	4.7896	4.1240	
UE Category		≥ 2	≥ 1	

- Note 1: 2 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 20 MHz, 15 MHz and 10 MHz channel BW; 3 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 5 MHz and 3 MHz; 4 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 1.4 MHz. For subframe 1&6, only 2 OFDM symbols are allocated to PDCCH.
- Note 2: Reference signal, synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4].
- Note 3: As per Table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [4].
- Note 4: For R. 45, 50 resource blocks are allocated in sub-frames 4,9 and 41 resource blocks (RB0–RB20 and RB30–RB49) are allocated in sub-frame 0 and the DwPTS portion of sub-frames 1,6.
- Note 5: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit).
- Note 6: Localized allocation started from RB #0 is applied.

## A.5 OFDMA Channel Noise Generator (OCNG)

### A.5.1 OCNG Patterns for FDD

The following OCNG patterns are used for modelling allocations to virtual UEs (which are not under test) and/or allocations used for MBSFN. The OCNG pattern for each sub frame specifies the allocations that shall be filled with OCNG, and furthermore, the relative power level of each such allocation.

In each test case the OCNG is expressed by parameters OCNG\_RA and OCNG\_RB which together with a relative power level ( $\gamma$ ) specifies the PDSCH EPRE-to-RS EPRE ratios in OFDM symbols with and without reference symbols, respectively. The relative power, which is used for modelling boosting per virtual UE allocation, is expressed by:

$$\gamma_i = PDSCH_i \_RA/OCNG\_RA = PDSCH_i \_RB/OCNG\_RB$$
,

where  $\gamma_i$  denotes the relative power level of the *i:th* virtual UE. The parameter settings of OCNG\_RA, OCNG\_RB, and the set of relative power levels  $\gamma$  are chosen such that when also taking allocations to the UE under test into account, as given by a PDSCH reference channel, a constant transmitted power spectral density that is constant on an OFDM symbol basis is targeted.

Moreover the OCNG pattern is accompanied by a PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH reference channel which specifies the control region. For any aggregation and PHICH allocation, the PDCCH and any unused PHICH groups are padded with resource element groups with a power level given respectively by PDCCH\_RA/RB and PHICH\_RA/RB as specified in the test case such that a total power spectral density in the control region that is constant on an OFDM symbol basis is targeted.

For the performance requirements of UE with the CA capability, the OCNG patterns apply for each CC.

### A.5.1.1 OCNG FDD pattern 1: One sided dynamic OCNG FDD pattern

This OCNG Pattern fills with OCNG all empty PRB-s (PRB-s with no allocation of data or system information) of the DL sub-frames, when the unallocated area is continuous in frequency domain (one sided).

Table A.5.1.1-1: OP.1 FDD: One sided dynamic OCNG FDD Pattern

Note 1: These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one PDSCH per virtual UE; the data transmitted over the OCNG PDSCHs shall be uncorrelated pseudo random data, which is QPSK modulated. The parameter  $\gamma_{PRB}$  is used to scale the power of PDSCH.

Note 2: If two or more transmit antennas with CRS are used in the test, the OCNG shall be transmitted to the virtual users by all the transmit antennas with CRS according to transmission mode 2. The parameter  $\gamma_{PRB}$  applies to each antenna port separately, so the transmit power is equal between all the transmit antennas with CRS used in the test. The antenna transmission modes are specified in section 7.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213.

### A.5.1.2 OCNG FDD pattern 2: Two sided dynamic OCNG FDD pattern

This OCNG Pattern fills with OCNG all empty PRB-s (PRB-s with no allocation of data or system information) of the DL sub-frames, when the unallocated area is discontinuous in frequency domain (divided in two parts by the allocated area – two sided), starts with PRB 0 and ends with PRB  $N_{\tiny RR}$  -1.

Table A.5.1.2-1: OP.2 FDD: Two sided dynamic OCNG FDD Pattern

Re			
0	5 Allocation	1 – 4, 6 – 9	PDSCH Data
	Allocation		
0 – (First allocated PRB-1)	0 – (First allocated PRB-1)	0 – (First allocated PRB-1)	
and	and	and	
(Last allocated PRB+1) –	(Last allocated PRB+1) –	(Last allocated PRB+1) –	
$(N_{RB}-1)$	$(N_{RB}-1)$	$(N_{RB}-1)$	
0	0	0	Note 1

Note 1: These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one PDSCH per virtual UE; the data transmitted over the OCNG PDSCHs shall be uncorrelated pseudo random data, which is QPSK modulated. The parameter  $\gamma_{PRR}$  is used to scale the power of PDSCH.

Note 2: If two or more transmit antennas with CRS are used in the test, the OCNG shall be transmitted to the virtual users by all the transmit antennas with CRS according to transmission mode 2. The parameter  $\gamma_{PRB}$  applies to each antenna port separately, so the transmit power is equal between all the transmit antennas with CRS used in the test. The antenna transmission modes are specified in section 7.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213.

## A.5.1.3 OCNG FDD pattern 3: 49 RB OCNG allocation with MBSFN in 10 MHz

Table A.5.1.3-1: OP.3 FDD: OCNG FDD Pattern 3

	Allocation Relative power level $\gamma_{PRB}$ [dB] Subframe						
$n_{PRB}$	0	5	4, 9	1 – 3, 6 – 8	Data	Data	
1 – 49	0	0 (Allocation: all empty PRB-s)	0	N/A	Note 1	N/A	
0 – 49	N/A	N/A	N/A	0	N/A	Note 2	

Note 1: These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one PDSCH per virtual UE; the data transmitted over the OCNG PDSCHs shall be uncorrelated pseudo random data, which is QPSK modulated. The parameter  $\gamma_{PRB}$  is used to scale the power of PDSCH.

Note 2: Each physical resource block (PRB) is assigned to MBSFN transmission. The data in each PRB shall be uncorrelated with data in other PRBs over the period of any measurement. The MBSFN data shall be QPSK modulated. PMCH subframes shall contain cell-specific Reference Signals only in the first symbol of the first time slot. The parameter  $\gamma_{PRB}$  is used to scale the power of PMCH.

Note 3: If two or more transmit antennas are used in the test, the OCNG shall be transmitted to the virtual users by all the transmit antennas according to transmission mode 2. The transmit power shall be equally split between all the transmit antennas used in the test. The antenna transmission modes are specified in section 7.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213.

N/A: Not Applicable

# A.5.1.4 OCNG FDD pattern 4: One sided dynamic OCNG FDD pattern for MBMS transmission

This OCNG Pattern fills with OCNG all empty PRB-s (PRB-s with no allocation of data or system information) of the DL sub-frames, when the unallocated area is continuous in frequency domain (one sided) and MBMS performance is tested.

Table A.5.1.4-1: OP.4 FDD: One sided dynamic OCNG FDD Pattern for MBMS transmission

	Re	Relative power level $\gamma_{\it PRB}$ [dB]			
Allocation		Subfi	rame	PDSCH Data	PMCH Data
$n_{\it PRB}$	0, 4, 9	5	1 – 3, 6 – 8	Duta	Duta
First unallocated PRB  - Last unallocated PRB	0	0 (Allocation: all empty PRB-s)	N/A	Note 1	N/A
First unallocated PRB  - Last unallocated PRB	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Note 2
Note 1: These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one PDSCH per virtual UE; the data transmitted over the OCNG PDSCHs shall be					
uncorrel	uncorrelated pseudo random data, which is QPSK modulated. The parameter $\gamma_{\it PRB}$ is				
	scale the power of PDSCH.				e data in

- Note 2: Each physical resource block (PRB) is assigned to MBSFN transmission. The data in each PRB shall be uncorrelated with data in other PRBs over the period of any measurement. The MBSFN data shall be QPSK modulated. PMCH subframes shall contain cell-specific Reference Signals only in the first symbol of the first time slot. The parameter  $\gamma_{PRB}$  is used to scale the power of PMCH.
- Note 3: If two or more transmit antennas are used in the test, the OCNG shall be transmitted to the virtual users by all the transmit antennas according to transmission mode 2. The transmit power shall be equally split between all the transmit antennas used in the test. The antenna transmission modes are specified in section 7.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213.

N/A: Not Applicable

# A.5.1.5 OCNG FDD pattern 5: One sided dynamic 16QAM modulated OCNG FDD pattern

This OCNG Pattern fills with OCNG all empty PRB-s (PRB-s with no allocation of data or system information) of DL sub-frames, when the unallocated area is continuous in the frequency domain (one sided).

Table A.5.1.5-1: OP.5 FDD: One sided dynamic 16QAM modulated OCNG FDD Pattern

Relative power level $\gamma_{\it PRB}$ [dB]			
	Subframe		
0 5 1-4,6-9			
Allocation			
First unallocated PRB	First unallocated PRB First unallocated PRB First unallocated PRB		
<ul> <li>Last unallocated PRB</li> </ul>	Last unallocated PRB Last unallocated PRB Last unallocated PRB		
0	0	0	Note 1
Note 1: These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one PDSCH per virtual UE; the data transmitted over the OCNG PDSCHs shall be uncorrelated pseudo random			
data which is 160/	AM modulated. The parameter $\gamma$	and is used to scale the power of F	PDSCH

data, which is 16QAM modulated. The parameter  $\gamma_{PRB}$  is used to scale the power of PDSCH.

Note 2: If two or more transmit antennas with CRS are used in the test, the OCNG shall be transmitted to the virtual users by all the transmit antennas with CRS according to transmission mode 3 (Large Delay CDD). The parameter  $\gamma_{\it PRB}$  applies to each antenna port separately, so the transmit power is equal between all the transmit antennas with CRS used in the test. The antenna transmission modes are specified in section 7.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213.

### A.5.1.6 OCNG FDD pattern 6: dynamic OCNG FDD pattern when user data is in 2 non-contiguous blocks

This OCNG Pattern fills with OCNG all empty PRB-s (PRB-s with no allocation of data or system information) of the DL sub-frames, when the unallocated area is discontinuous in frequency domain (divided in two parts by the first allocated block). The second allocated block ends with PRB  $\,N_{\scriptscriptstyle RR}\,-1\,.$ 

Table A.5.1.6-1: OP.6 FDD: OCNG FDD Pattern when user data is in 2 non-contiguous blocks

Re			
0	0 5 1-4,6-9		
	Allocation		
0 – (First allocated PRB of first block -1) and (Last allocated PRB of first block +1) – (First allocated PRB of second block -1)	0 – (First allocated PRB of first block -1) and (Last allocated PRB of first block +1) – (First allocated PRB of second block -1)	0 – (First allocated PRB of first block -1) and (Last allocated PRB of first block +1) – (First allocated PRB of second block -1)	
0	0	0	Note 1

Note 1: These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one PDSCH per virtual UE; the data transmitted over the OCNG PDSCHs shall be uncorrelated pseudo random data, which is QPSK modulated. The parameter  $\gamma_{\it PRB}$  is used to scale the power of PDSCH.

If two or more transmit antennas with CRS are used in the test, the OCNG shall be transmitted to the virtual Note 2: users by all the transmit antennas with CRS according to transmission mode 2. The parameter  $\gamma_{_{PRB}}$  applies to each antenna port separately, so the transmit power is equal between all the transmit antennas with CRS used in the test. The antenna transmission modes are specified in section 7.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213.

### A.5.2 OCNG Patterns for TDD

The following OCNG patterns are used for modelling allocations to virtual UEs (which are not under test). The OCNG pattern for each sub frame specifies the allocations that shall be filled with OCNG, and furthermore, the relative power level of each such allocation.

In each test case the OCNG is expressed by parameters OCNG\_RA and OCNG\_RB which together with a relative power level (  $\gamma$  ) specifies the PDSCH EPRE-to-RS EPRE ratios in OFDM symbols with and without reference symbols, respectively. The relative power, which is used for modelling boosting per virtual UE allocation, is expressed by:

$$\gamma_i = PDSCH_i \_RA/OCNG\_RA = PDSCH_i \_RB/OCNG\_RB$$

where  $\gamma_i$  denotes the relative power level of the *i:th* virtual UE. The parameter settings of OCNG\_RA, OCNG\_RB, and the set of relative power levels  $\gamma$  are chosen such that when also taking allocations to the UE under test into account, as given by a PDSCH reference channel, a transmitted power spectral density that is constant on an OFDM symbol basis is targeted.

Moreover the OCNG pattern is accompanied by a PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH reference channel which specifies the control region. For any aggregation and PHICH allocation, the PDCCH and any unused PHICH groups are padded with resource element groups with a power level given respectively by PDCCH\_RA/RB and PHICH\_RA/RB as specified in the test case such that a total power spectral density in the control region that is constant on an OFDM symbol basis is targeted.

#### A.5.2.1 OCNG TDD pattern 1: One sided dynamic OCNG TDD pattern

This OCNG Pattern fills with OCNG all empty PRB-s (PRB-s with no allocation of data or system information) of the subframes available for DL transmission (depending on TDD UL/DL configuration), when the unallocated area is continuous in frequency domain (one sided).

Table A.5.2.1-1: OP.1 TDD: One sided dynamic OCNG TDD Pattern

Relative power level $\gamma_{PRB}$ [dB]				
Subframe (only if available for DL)				
0	3, 4, 7, 8, 9 1 and 6 (as normal and 6 (as special subframe) Note 2 subframe) Note 2			
Allocation				
First unallocated PRB	First unallocated PRB	First unallocated PRB	First unallocated PRB	
			_	
Last unallocated PRB	Last unallocated PRB	Last unallocated PRB	Last unallocated PRB	
0 0 0 Note 1				
Note 1: These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one PDSCH per virtual UE; the data transmitted over the OCNG PDSCHs shall be uncorrelated pseudo random data,				

- which is QPSK modulated. The parameter  $\gamma_{PRB}$  is used to scale the power of PDSCH.
- Note 2: Subframes available for DL transmission depends on the Uplink-Downlink configuration in Table 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211
- Note 3: If two or more transmit antennas with CRS are used in the test, the OCNG shall be transmitted to the virtual users by all the transmit antennas with CRS according to transmission mode 2. The parameter  $\gamma_{\it PRB}$  applies to each antenna port separately, so the transmit power is equal between all the transmit antennas with CRS used in the test. The antenna transmission modes are specified in section 7.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213.

### A.5.2.2 OCNG TDD pattern 2: Two sided dynamic OCNG TDD pattern

This OCNG Pattern fills with OCNG all empty PRB-s (PRB-s with no allocation of data or system information) of the subframes available for DL transmission (depending on TDD UL/DL configuration), when the unallocated area is

discontinuous in frequency domain (divided in two parts by the allocated area – two sided), starts with PRB 0 and ends with PRB  $N_{\rm RB}$  –1.

Table A.5.2.2-1: OP.2 TDD: Two sided dynamic OCNG TDD Pattern

Relative power level $\gamma_{\scriptscriptstyle PRB}$ [dB]				PDSCH Data
Subframe (only if available for DL)				
0	5	3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9	1,6	
		(6 as normal subframe)	(6 as special subframe)	
	Alloc	ation		
0 —	0 –	0 –	0 –	
(First allocated PRB-1)	(First allocated PRB-1)	(First allocated PRB-1)	(First allocated PRB-1)	
and	and	and	and	
(Last allocated PRB+1) -	(Last allocated PRB+1) –	(Last allocated PRB+1) –	(Last allocated PRB+1) –	
$(N_{RB}-1)$	$(N_{RB}-1)$	$(N_{RB}-1)$	$(N_{RB}-1)$	
0	0	0	0	Note 1

- Note 1: These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one PDSCH per virtual UE; the data transmitted over the OCNG PDSCHs shall be uncorrelated pseudo random data, which is QPSK modulated. The parameter  $\gamma_{PRB}$  is used to scale the power of PDSCH.
- Note 2: Subframes available for DL transmission depends on the Uplink-Downlink configuration in Table 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211
- Note 3: If two or more transmit antennas with CRS are used in the test, the OCNG shall be transmitted to the virtual users by all the transmit antennas with CRS according to transmission mode 2. The parameter  $\gamma_{PRB}$  applies to each antenna port separately, so the transmit power is equal between all the transmit antennas with CRS used in the test. The antenna transmission modes are specified in section 7.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213.

## A.5.2.3 OCNG TDD pattern 3: 49 RB OCNG allocation with MBSFN in 10 MHz

Table A.5.2.3-1: OP.3 TDD: OCNG TDD Pattern 3 for 5ms downlink-to-uplink switch-point periodicity

		Relative power				
Allocation		Subf	PDSCH Data	PMCH Data		
$n_{\it PRB}$	0	5	4, 9 <sup>Note 2</sup>	1, 6		
1 – 49	0	0 (Allocation: all empty PRB-s)	N/A	0	Note 1	N/A
0 – 49	N/A	N/A	0	N/A	N/A	Note 3

- Note 1: These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one PDSCH per virtual UE; the data transmitted over the OCNG PDSCHs shall be uncorrelated pseudo random data, which is QPSK modulated. The parameter  $\gamma_{PRB}$  is used to scale the power of PDSCH.
- Note 2: Subframes available for DL transmission depends on the Uplink-Downlink configuration in Table 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211.
- Note 3: Each physical resource block (PRB) is assigned to MBSFN transmission. The data in each PRB shall be uncorrelated with data in other PRBs over the period of any measurement. The MBSFN data shall be QPSK modulated. PMCH symbols shall not contain cell-specific Reference Signals.
- Note 4: If two or more transmit antennas are used in the test, the OCNG shall be transmitted to the virtual users by all the transmit antennas according to transmission mode 2. The transmit power shall be equally split between all the transmit antennas used in the test. The antenna transmission modes are specified in section 7.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213.
- N/A Not Applicable

# A.5.2.4 OCNG TDD pattern 4: One sided dynamic OCNG TDD pattern for MBMS transmission

This OCNG Pattern fills with OCNG all empty PRB-s (PRB-s with no allocation of data or system information) of the DL sub-frames, when the unallocated area is continuous in frequency domain (one sided) and MBMS performance is tested.

Table A.5.2.4-1: OP.4 TDD: One sided dynamic OCNG TDD Pattern for MBMS transmission

		Relative power level $\gamma_{{\scriptscriptstyle PRB}}$ [dB]				
Allocation		Subframe (	only for DL)		PDSCH Data	PMCH Data
$n_{\it PRB}$	0 and 6 (as normal subframe)	1 (as special subframe)	5	3, 4, 7 – 9	r DOCIT Data	r WiCii Data
First unallocate d PRB  - Last unallocate d PRB	0	0 (Allocation: all empty PRB-s of DwPTS)	0 (Allocation: all empty PRB-s)	N/A	Note 1	N/A
First unallocate d PRB  - Last unallocate d PRB	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Note2
		ource blocks are a	•	•		•

- Note 1: These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one PDSCH per virtual UE; the data transmitted over the OCNG PDSCHs shall be uncorrelated pseudo random data, which is QPSK modulated. The parameter  $\gamma_{PRB}$  is used to scale the power of PDSCH.
- Note 2: Each physical resource block (PRB) is assigned to MBSFN transmission. The data in each PRB shall be uncorrelated with data in other PRBs over the period of any measurement. The MBSFN data shall be QPSK modulated. PMCH symbols shall not contain cell-specific Reference Signals.
- Note 3: If two or more transmit antennas are used in the test, the OCNG shall be transmitted to the virtual users by all the transmit antennas according to transmission mode 2. The transmit power shall be equally split between all the transmit antennas used in the test. The antenna transmission modes are specified in section 7.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213.
- N/A Not Applicable

# A.5.2.5 OCNG TDD pattern 5: One sided dynamic 16QAM modulated OCNG TDD pattern

This OCNG Pattern fills with OCNG all empty PRB-s (PRB-s with no allocation of data or system information) of the sub-frames available for DL transmission (depending on TDD UL/DL configuration), when the unallocated area is continuous in frequency domain (one sided).

Table A.5.2.5-1: OP.5 TDD: One sided dynamic 16QAM modulated OCNG TDD Pattern

		Relative power	level $\gamma_{\it PRB}$ [dB]		
Subframe (only if available for DL)					
	0 5		3, 4, 7, 8, 9 and 6 (as normal subframe) <sup>Note 2</sup>	1 and 6 (as special subframe) <sup>Note 2</sup>	PDSCH Data
Allocation					
First una	llocated PRB	First unallocated PRB	First unallocated PRB -	First unallocated PRB	
Last una	Last unallocated PRB Last unallocated PRB		Last unallocated PRB	Last unallocated PRB	
	0 0		0	0	Note 1
Note 1:	Note 1: These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one PDSCH per virtual UE; the data transmitted over the OCNG PDSCHs shall be uncorrelated pseudo random data,				
	which is 16QAM modulated. The parameter $\gamma_{\tiny PRR}$ is used to scale the power of PDSCH.				
Note 2: Subframes available for DL transmission depends on the Uplink-Downlink configuration in Table 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211					
Note 3: If two or more transmit antennas with CRS are used in the test, the OCNG shall be transmitted to the virtual users by all the transmit antennas with CRS according to transmission mode 3 (Large Delay					
CDD). The parameter $\gamma_{_{PRR}}$ applies to each antenna port separately, so the transmit power is equal					
		the transmit antennas with	n CRS used in the test. The	e antenna transmission m	odes are

# A.5.2.6 OCNG TDD pattern 6: dynamic OCNG TDD pattern when user data is in 2 non-contiguous blocks

This OCNG Pattern fills with OCNG all empty PRB-s (PRB-s with no allocation of data or system information) of the subframes available for DL transmission (depending on TDD UL/DL configuration), when the unallocated area is discontinuous in frequency domain (divided in two parts by the first allocated block). The second allocated block ends with PRB  $N_{\rm RB}-1$ .

Table A.5.2.6-1: OP.6 TDD: OCNG TDD Pattern when user data is in 2 non-contiguous blocks

Relative power level $\gamma_{\it PRB}$ [dB]			PDSCH Data	
Subframe (only if available for DL)				
5	3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9 (6 as normal subframe)	1,6 (6 as special subframe)		
Alloc	ation			
0 – (First allocated PRB	0 – (First allocated PRB	0 – (First allocated PRB		
of first block -1)	of first block -1)	of first block -1)		
and	and	and		
(Last allocated PRB of	(Last allocated PRB of	(Last allocated PRB of		
first block +1) - (First	first block +1) - (First	first block +1) - (First		
allocated PRB of second	allocated PRB of second	allocated PRB of second		
block -1)	block -1)	block -1)		
0	0	0	Note 1	
	Subframe (only in 5  Alloc  O – (First allocated PRB of first block -1) and (Last allocated PRB of first block +1) – (First allocated PRB of second	Subframe (only if available for DL)  5	Subframe (only if available for DL)  5	

- Note 1: These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one PDSCH per virtual UE; the data transmitted over the OCNG PDSCHs shall be uncorrelated pseudo random data, which is QPSK modulated. The parameter  $\gamma_{PRB}$  is used to scale the power of PDSCH.
- Note 2: Subframes available for DL transmission depends on the Uplink-Downlink configuration in Table 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211
- Note 3: If two or more transmit antennas with CRS are used in the test, the OCNG shall be transmitted to the virtual users by all the transmit antennas with CRS according to transmission mode 2. The parameter  $\gamma_{PRB}$  applies to each antenna port separately, so the transmit power is equal between all the transmit antennas with CRS used in the test. The antenna transmission modes are specified in section 7.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213.

# Annex B (normative): Propagation conditions

## B.1 Static propagation condition

For 2 port transmission the channel matrix is defined in the frequency domain by

$$\mathbf{H} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & j \\ 1 & -j \end{pmatrix}.$$

For 4 port transmission the channel matrix is defined in the frequency domain by

$$\mathbf{H} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & j & j \\ 1 & 1 - j & -j \end{bmatrix}$$

For 8 port transmission the channel matrix is defined in the frequency domain by

$$\mathbf{H} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & j & j & j \\ 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 - j - j - j - j \end{bmatrix}$$

## B.2 Multi-path fading propagation conditions

The multipath propagation conditions consist of several parts:

- A delay profile in the form of a "tapped delay-line", characterized by a number of taps at fixed positions on a sampling grid. The profile can be further characterized by the r.m.s. delay spread and the maximum delay spanned by the taps.
- A combination of channel model parameters that include the Delay profile and the Doppler spectrum, that is characterized by a classical spectrum shape and a maximum Doppler frequency
- A set of correlation matrices defining the correlation between the UE and eNodeB antennas in case of multi-antenna systems.
- Additional multi-path models used for CQI (Channel Quality Indication) tests

### B.2.1 Delay profiles

The delay profiles are selected to be representative of low, medium and high delay spread environments. The resulting model parameters are defined in Table B.2.1-1 and the tapped delay line models are defined in Tables B.2.1-2, B.2.1-3 and B.2.1-4.

Table B.2.1-1 Delay profiles for E-UTRA channel models

Model	Number of channel taps	Delay spread (r.m.s.)	Maximum excess tap delay (span)
Extended Pedestrian A (EPA)	7	45 ns	410 ns
Extended Vehicular A model (EVA)	9	357 ns	2510 ns
Extended Typical Urban model (ETU)	9	991 ns	5000 ns

Table B.2.1-2 Extended Pedestrian A model (EPA)

Excess tap delay [ns]	Relative power [dB]
0	0.0
30	-1.0
70	-2.0
90	-3.0
110	-8.0
190	-17.2
410	-20.8

Table B.2.1-3 Extended Vehicular A model (EVA)

Excess tap delay [ns]	Relative power [dB]
0	0.0
30	-1.5
150	-1.4
310	-3.6
370	-0.6
710	-9.1
1090	-7.0
1730	-12.0
2510	-16.9

Table B.2.1-4 Extended Typical Urban model (ETU)

Excess tap delay [ns]	Relative power [dB]
0	-1.0
50	-1.0
120	-1.0
200	0.0
230	0.0
500	0.0
1600	-3.0
2300	-5.0
5000	-7.0

## B.2.2 Combinations of channel model parameters

Table B.2.2-1 shows propagation conditions that are used for the performance measurements in multi-path fading environment for low, medium and high Doppler frequencies

Table B.2.2-1 Channel model parameters

Model	Maximum Doppler	
	frequency	
EPA 5Hz	5 Hz	
EVA 5Hz	5 Hz	
EVA 70Hz	70 Hz	
ETU 30Hz	30 Hz	
ETU 70Hz	70 Hz	
ETU 300Hz	300 Hz	

## **B.2.3** MIMO Channel Correlation Matrices

The MIMO channel correlation matrices defined in B.2.3 apply for the antenna configuration using uniform linear arrays at both eNodeB and UE.

### B.2.3.1 Definition of MIMO Correlation Matrices

Table B.2.3.1-1 defines the correlation matrix for the eNodeB

Table B.2.3.1-1 eNodeB correlation matrix

	One antenna	Two antennas	Four antennas
eNode B Correlation	$R_{eNB} = 1$	$R_{eNB} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & \alpha \\ \alpha^* & 1 \end{pmatrix}$	$R_{eNB} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & \alpha^{\frac{1}{9}} & \alpha^{\frac{4}{9}} & \alpha \\ \alpha^{\frac{1}{9}^*} & 1 & \alpha^{\frac{1}{9}} & \alpha^{\frac{4}{9}} \\ \alpha^{\frac{4}{9}^*} & \alpha^{\frac{1}{9}^*} & 1 & \alpha^{\frac{1}{9}} \\ \alpha^* & \alpha^{\frac{4}{9}^*} & \alpha^{\frac{1}{9}^*} & 1 \end{pmatrix}$

Table B.2.3.1-2 defines the correlation matrix for the UE:

Table B.2.3.1-2 UE correlation matrix

	One antenna	Two antennas	Four antennas
UE Correlation	$R_{UE} = 1$	$R_{UE} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & \beta \\ \beta^* & 1 \end{pmatrix}$	$R_{UE} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & \beta^{1/9} & \beta^{4/9} & \beta \\ \beta^{1/9} & 1 & \beta^{1/9} & \beta^{4/9} \\ \beta^{4/9} & \beta^{1/9} & 1 & \beta^{1/9} \\ \beta^* & \beta^{4/9} & \beta^{1/9} & 1 \end{pmatrix}$

Table B.2.3.1-3 defines the channel spatial correlation matrix  $R_{spat}$ . The parameters,  $\alpha$  and  $\beta$  in Table B.2.3.1-3 defines the spatial correlation between the antennas at the eNodeB and UE.

Table B.2.3.1-3:  $R_{spat}$  correlation matrices

1x2 case	$R_{spat} = R_{UE} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & \beta \\ \beta^* & 1 \end{bmatrix}$
2x2 case	$R_{spat} = R_{eNB} \otimes R_{UE} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & \alpha \\ \alpha^* & 1 \end{bmatrix} \otimes \begin{bmatrix} 1 & \beta \\ \beta^* & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & \beta & \alpha & \alpha\beta \\ \beta^* & 1 & \alpha\beta^* & \alpha \\ \alpha^* & \alpha^*\beta & 1 & \beta \\ \alpha^*\beta^* & \alpha^* & \beta^* & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

4x2 case
$$R_{spat} = R_{eNB} \otimes R_{UE} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & \alpha^{\frac{1}{9}} & \alpha^{\frac{4}{9}} & \alpha \\ \alpha^{\frac{1}{9}} & 1 & \alpha^{\frac{1}{9}} & \alpha^{\frac{4}{9}} \\ \alpha^{\frac{4}{9}} & \alpha^{\frac{1}{9}} & 1 & \alpha^{\frac{1}{9}} \\ \alpha^{\frac{4}{9}} & \alpha^{\frac{4}{9}} & \alpha^{\frac{1}{9}} \end{bmatrix} \otimes \begin{bmatrix} 1 & \beta \\ \beta^{*} & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$R_{spat} = R_{eNB} \otimes R_{UE} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & \alpha^{\frac{1}{9}} & \alpha^{\frac{4}{9}} & \alpha \\ \alpha^{\frac{1}{9}} & 1 & \alpha^{\frac{1}{9}} & \alpha^{\frac{4}{9}} \\ \alpha^{\frac{4}{9}} & \alpha^{\frac{1}{9}} & 1 & \alpha^{\frac{1}{9}} \\ \alpha^{\frac{4}{9}} & \alpha^{\frac{1}{9}} & 1 & \alpha^{\frac{1}{9}} \end{bmatrix} \otimes \begin{bmatrix} 1 & \beta^{\frac{1}{9}} & \beta^{\frac{4}{9}} & \beta \\ \beta^{\frac{1}{9}} & 1 & \beta^{\frac{1}{9}} & \beta^{\frac{4}{9}} \\ \beta^{\frac{4}{9}} & \beta^{\frac{1}{9}} & 1 & \beta^{\frac{1}{9}} \\ \beta^{\frac{4}{9}} & \beta^{\frac{1}{9}} & 1 & \beta^{\frac{1}{9}} \\ \beta^{*} & \beta^{\frac{4}{9}} & \beta^{\frac{1}{9}} & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

For cases with more antennas at either eNodeB or UE or both, the channel spatial correlation matrix can still be expressed as the Kronecker product of  $R_{eNB}$  and  $R_{UE}$  according to  $R_{spat} = R_{eNB} \otimes R_{UE}$ .

#### B.2.3.2 MIMO Correlation Matrices at High, Medium and Low Level

The  $\alpha$  and  $\beta$  for different correlation types are given in Table B.2.3.2-1.

**Table B.2.3.2-1** 

Low cor	relation	Medium C	Correlation	High Correlation				
α	β	α	β	α	β			
0	0	0.3	0.9	0.9	0.9			

The correlation matrices for high, medium and low correlation are defined in Table B.2.3.1-2, B.2.3.2-3 and B.2.3.2-4, as below.

The values in Table B.2.3.2-2 have been adjusted for the 4x2 and 4x4 high correlation cases to insure the correlation matrix is positive semi-definite after round-off to 4 digit precision. This is done using the equation:

$$\mathbf{R}_{high} = [\mathbf{R}_{spatial} + aI_n]/(1+a)$$

Where the value "a" is a scaling factor such that the smallest value is used to obtain a positive semi-definite result. For the 4x2 high correlation case, a=0.00010. For the 4x4 high correlation case, a=0.00012.

The same method is used to adjust the 4x4 medium correlation matrix in Table B.2.3.2-3 to insure the correlation matrix is positive semi-definite after round-off to 4 digit precision with a = 0.00012.

Table B.2.3.2-2: MIMO correlation matrices for high correlation

1x2 case	$R_{high} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0.9 \\ 0.9 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$
2x2 case	$R_{high} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0.9 & 0.9 & 0.81 \\ 0.9 & 1 & 0.81 & 0.9 \\ 0.9 & 0.81 & 1 & 0.9 \\ 0.81 & 0.9 & 0.9 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$

			1.0000	0.8999	0.9883	0.8894	0.9542	0.8587	0.8999	0.8099	
			0.8999	1.0000	0.8894	0.9883	0.8587	0.9542	0.8099	0.8999	
			0.9883	0.8894	1.0000	0.8999	0.9883	0.8894	0.9542	0.8587	
4x2 case		$R_{high} =$	0.8894	0.9883	0.8999	1.0000	0.8894	0.9883	0.8587	0.9542	
4x2 case		high —	0.9542	0.8587	0.9883	0.8894	1.0000	0.8999	0.9883	0.8894	
			0.8587	0.9542	0.8894	0.9883	0.8999	1.0000	0.8894	0.9883	
			0.8999	0.8099	0.9542	0.8587	0.9883	0.8894	1.0000	0.8999	
			0.8099	0.8999	0.8587		0.8894			1.0000	
		L	0.0077	0.0777	0.0307	0.9342	0.0074	0.9663	0.0777	1.0000	
		1.0000 0.9882 0	.9541 0.899	9 0.9882 0	0.9767 0.94	30 0.8894	0.9541 0.94	30 0.9105	0.8587 0.8	999 0.8894	0.8587 0.8099
		0.9882 1.0000 0									]
		0.9541 0.9882 1	.0000 0.988	2 0.9430 0	.9767 0.98	82 0.9767	0.9105 0.94	130 0.9541	0.9430 0.8	587 0.8894	0.8999 0.8894
		0.8999 0.9541 0	.9882 1.000	0 0.8894 0	.9430 0.97	67 0.9882	0.8587 0.91	105 0.9430	0.9541 0.8	099 0.8587	0.8894 0.8999
		0.9882 0.9767 0	.9430 0.889	4 1.0000 0	0.9882 0.95	41 0.8999	0.9882 0.97	767 0.9430	0.8894 0.9	541 0.9430	0.9105 0.8587
		0.9767 0.9882 0	.9767 0.943	0 0.9882 1	.0000 0.98	82 0.9541	0.9767 0.98	382 0.9767	0.9430 0.9	430 0.9541	0.9430 0.9105
		0.9430 0.9767 0	.9882 0.976	7 0.9541 0	0.9882 1.00	00 0.9882	0.9430 0.93	767 0.9882	0.9767 0.9	105 0.9430	0.9541 0.9430
	n	0.8894 0.9430 0	.9767 0.988	2 0.8999 (	0.9541 0.98	82 1.0000	0.8894 0.94	130 0.9767	0.9882 0.8	587 0.9105	0.9430 0.9541
4x4 case	$R_{high} =$	0.9541 0.9430 0	.9105 0.858	7 0.9882 0	0.9767 0.94	30 0.8894	1.0000 0.98	882 0.9541	0.8999 0.9	882 0.9767	0.9430 0.8894
		0.9430 0.9541 0	.9430 0.910	5 0.9767 0	0.9882 0.97	67 0.9430	0.9882 1.00	000 0.9882	0.9541 0.9	767 0.9882	0.9767 0.9430
		0.9105 0.9430 0	.9541 0.943	0 0.9430 0	0.9767 0.98	82 0.9767	0.9541 0.98	382 1.0000	0.9882 0.9	430 0.9767	0.9882 0.9767
		0.8587 0.9105 0	.9430 0.954	1 0.8894 0	0.9430 0.97	67 0.9882	0.8999 0.9	541 0.9882	1.0000 0.8	894 0.9430	0.9767 0.9882
		0.8999 0.8894	.8587 0.809	9 0.9541 0	0.9430 0.91	05 0.8587	0.9882 0.9	767 0.9430	0.8894 1.0	000 0.9882	0.9541 0.8999
		0.8894 0.8999 0	.8894 0.858	7 0.9430 0	0.9541 0.94	30 0.9105	0.9767 0.98	382 0.9767	0.9430 0.9	882 1.0000	0.9882 0.9541
		0.8587 0.8894 0	.8999 0.889	4 0.9105 0	0.9430 0.95	41 0.9430	0.9430 0.97	767 0.9882	0.9767 0.9	541 0.9882	1.0000 0.9882
		0.8099 0.8587 0	.8894 0.899	9 0.8587 (	0.9105 0.94	30 0.9541	0.8894 0.94	430 0.9767	0.9882 0.8	3999 0.9541	0.9882 1.0000

Table B.2.3.2-3: MIMO correlation matrices for medium correlation

case	N/A									
case			$R_{m}$	edium =	1 0.9 ( 0.9 1 0 0.3 0.27 27 0.3 (	1 0.9				
case	$R_{medium} =$	0.8748 0.7873 0.5856 0.5271 0.3000	1.0000 0.7873 0.8748 0.5271 0.5856 0.2700	0.7873 1.0000 0.9000 0.8748 0.7873 0.5856	1.0000	0.5271 0.8748 0.7873 1.0000 0.9000 0.8748	0.5856 0.7873 0.8748 0.9000 1.0000 0.7873	0.2700 0.5856 0.5271 0.8748 0.7873 1.0000	0.5856	

case	(	1.0000	0.9882	0.9541	0.8999	0.8747	0.8645	0.8347	0.7872	0.5855	0.5787	0.5588	0.5270	0.3000	0.2965	0.2862	0.2700
		0.9882	1.0000	0.9882	0.9541	0.8645	0.8747	0.8645	0.8347	0.5787	0.5855	0.5787	0.5588	0.2965	0.3000	0.2965	0.2862
		0.9541	0.9882	1.0000	0.9882	0.8347	0.8645	0.8747	0.8645	0.5588	0.5787	0.5855	0.5787	0.2862	0.2965	0.3000	0.2965
		0.8999	0.9541	0.9882	1.0000	0.7872	0.8347	0.8645	0.8747	0.5270	0.5588	0.5787	0.5855	0.2700	0.2862	0.2965	0.3000
		0.8747	0.8645	0.8347	0.7872	1.0000	0.9882	0.9541	0.8999	0.8747	0.8645	0.8347	0.7872	0.5855	0.5787	0.5588	0.5270
		0.8645	0.8747	0.8645	0.8347	0.9882	1.0000	0.9882	0.9541	0.8645	0.8747	0.8645	0.8347	0.5787	0.5855	0.5787	0.5588
		0.8347	0.8645	0.8747	0.8645	0.9541	0.9882	1.0000	0.9882	0.8347	0.8645	0.8747	0.8645	0.5588	0.5787	0.5855	0.5787
	р _	0.7872	0.8347	0.8645	0.8747	0.8999	0.9541	0.9882	1.0000	0.7872	0.8347	0.8645	0.8747	0.5270	0.5588	0.5787	0.5855
	$R_{medium}$ =	0.5855	0.5787	0.5588	0.5270	0.8747	0.8645	0.8347	0.7872	1.0000	0.9882	0.9541	0.8999	0.8747	0.8645	0.8347	0.7872
		0.5787	0.5855	0.5787	0.5588	0.8645	0.8747	0.8645	0.8347	0.9882	1.0000	0.9882	0.9541	0.8645	0.8747	0.8645	0.8347
		0.5588	0.5787	0.5855	0.5787	0.8347	0.8645	0.8747	0.8645	0.9541	0.9882	1.0000	0.9882	0.8347	0.8645	0.8747	0.8645
		0.5270	0.5588	0.5787	0.5855	0.7872	0.8347	0.8645	0.8747	0.8999	0.9541	0.9882	1.0000	0.7872	0.8347	0.8645	0.8747
		0.3000	0.2965	0.2862	0.2700	0.5855	0.5787	0.5588	0.5270	0.8747	0.8645	0.8347	0.7872	1.0000	0.9882	0.9541	0.8999
		0.2965	0.3000	0.2965	0.2862	0.5787	0.5855	0.5787	0.5588	0.8645	0.8747	0.8645	0.8347	0.9882	1.0000	0.9882	0.9541
		0.2862	0.2965	0.3000	0.2965	0.5588	0.5787	0.5855	0.5787	0.8347	0.8645	0.8747	0.8645	0.9541	0.9882	1.0000	0.9882
		0.2700	0.2862	0.2965	0.3000	0.5270	0.5588	0.5787	0.5855	0.7872	0.8347	0.8645	0.8747	0.8999	0.9541	0.9882	1.0000

Table B.2.3.2-4: MIMO correlation matrices for low correlation

1x2 case	$R_{low} = \mathbf{I}_2$
2x2 case	$R_{low} = \mathbf{I}_4$
4x2 case	$R_{low} = \mathbf{I}_8$
4x4 case	$R_{low} = \mathbf{I}_{16}$

In Table B.2.3.2-4,  $\mathbf{I}_d$  is the  $d \times d$  identity matrix.

## B.2.3A MIMO Channel Correlation Matrices using cross polarized antennas

The MIMO channel correlation matrices defined in B.2.3A apply for the antenna configuration using cross polarized antennas at both eNodeB and UE. The cross-polarized antenna elements with +/-45 degrees polarization slant angles are deployed at eNB and cross-polarized antenna elements with +90/0 degrees polarization slant angles are deployed at UE.

For the cross-polarized antennas, the N antennas are labelled such that antennas for one polarization are listed from 1 to 10 N/2 and antennas for the other polarization are listed from 11 to N, where N is the number of transmit or receive antennas.

## B.2.3A.1 Definition of MIMO Correlation Matrices using cross polarized antennas

For the channel spatial correlation matrix, the following is used:

$$R_{spat} = P(R_{eNB} \otimes \Gamma \otimes R_{UE})P^{T}$$

#### Where

- $R_{UE}$  is the spatial correlation matrix at the UE with same polarization,
- $R_{eNB}$  is the spatial correlation matrix at the eNB with same polarization,
- $\Gamma$  is a polarization correlation matrix, and

-  $(\bullet)^T$  denotes transpose.

The matrix  $\Gamma$  is defined as

$$\Gamma = \begin{bmatrix}
1 & 0 & -\gamma & 0 \\
0 & 1 & 0 & \gamma \\
-\gamma & 0 & 1 & 0 \\
0 & \gamma & 0 & 1
\end{bmatrix}$$

A permutation matrix P elements are defined as

$$P(a,b) = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{for } a = (j-1)Nr + i & \text{and } b = 2(j-1)Nr + i, & i = 1, \dots, Nr, j = 1, \dots Nt/2 \\ 1 & \text{for } a = (j-1)Nr + i & \text{and } b = 2(j-Nt/2)Nr - Nr + i, & i = 1, \dots, Nr, j = Nt/2 + 1, \dots, Nt + i, \\ 0 & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

This is used to map the spatial correlation coefficients in accordance with the antenna element labelling system described in B.2.3A.

## B.2.3A.2 Spatial Correlation Matrices using cross polarized antennas at eNB and UE sides

#### B.2.3A.2.1 Spatial Correlation Matrices at eNB side

For 2-antenna transmitter using one pair of cross-polarized antenna elements,  $R_{\it eNB}=1$  .

For 4-antenna transmitter using two pairs of cross-polarized antenna elements,  $R_{eNB} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & \alpha \\ \alpha^* & 1 \end{pmatrix}$ .

For 8-antenna transmitter using four pairs of cross-polarized antenna elements,  $R_{eNB} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & \alpha^{\frac{1}{9}} & \alpha^{\frac{4}{9}} & \alpha \\ \alpha^{\frac{1}{9}^*} & 1 & \alpha^{\frac{1}{9}} & \alpha^{\frac{4}{9}} \\ \alpha^{\frac{4}{9}^*} & \alpha^{\frac{1}{9}^*} & 1 & \alpha^{\frac{1}{9}} \\ \alpha^* & \alpha^{\frac{4}{9}^*} & \alpha^{\frac{1}{9}^*} & 1 \end{bmatrix}.$ 

#### B.2.3A.2.2 Spatial Correlation Matrices at UE side

For 2-antenna receiver using one pair of cross-polarized antenna elements,  $R_{UE} = 1$ .

For 4-antenna receiver using two pairs of cross-polarized antenna elements,  $R_{UE} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & \beta \\ \beta^* & 1 \end{pmatrix}$ .

#### B.2.3A.3 MIMO Correlation Matrices using cross polarized antennas

The values for parameters  $\alpha$ ,  $\beta$  and  $\gamma$  for high spatial correlation are given in Table B.2.3A.3-1.

Table B.2.3A.3-1

High spatial correlation								
α	β	γ						
0.9	0.9	0.3						
Note 1: Value of $\alpha$ applies when n	nore than one pair of cross-polarized ar	ntenna elements at eNB side.						

Value of  $\beta$  applies when more than one pair of cross-polarized antenna elements at UE side.

The correlation matrices for high spatial correlation are defined in Table B.2.3A.3-2 as below.

The values in Table B.2.3A.3-2 have been adjusted to insure the correlation matrix is positive semi-definite after round-off to 4 digit precision. This is done using the equation:

$$\mathbf{R}_{high} = [\mathbf{R}_{spat} + aI_n]/(1+a)$$

Where the value "a" is a scaling factor such that the smallest value is used to obtain a positive semi-definite result. For the 8x2 high spatial correlation case, a=0.00010.

Table B.2.3A.3-2: MIMO correlation matrices for high spatial correlation

		1.0000	0.0000	0.9883	0.0000	0.9542	0.0000	0.8999	0.0000	-0.3000	0.0000	-0.2965	0.0000	-0.2862	0.0000	-0.2700	0.0000
		0.0000	1.0000	0.0000	0.9883	0.0000	0.9542	0.0000	0.8999	0.0000	0.3000	0.0000	0.2965	0.0000	0.2862	0.0000	0.2700
		0.9883	0.0000	1.0000	0.0000	0.9883	0.0000	0.9542	0.0000	-0.2965	0.0000	-0.3000	0.0000	-0.2965	0.0000	-0.2862	0.0000
		0.0000	0.9883	0.0000	1.0000	0.0000	0.9883	0.0000	0.9542	0.0000	0.2965	0.0000	0.3000	0.0000	0.2965	0.0000	0.2862
		0.9542	0.0000	0.9883	0.0000	1.0000	0.0000	0.9883	0.0000	-0.2862	0.0000	-0.2965	0.0000	-0.3000	0.0000	-0.2965	0.0000
		0.0000	0.9542	0.0000	0.9883	0.0000	1.0000	0.0000	0.9883	0.0000	0.2862	0.0000	0.2965	0.0000	0.3000	0.0000	0.2965
		0.8999	0.0000	0.9542	0.0000	0.9883	0.0000	1.0000	0.0000	-0.2700	0.0000	-0.2862	0.0000	-0.2965	0.0000	-0.3000	0.0000
00	D _	0.0000	0.8999	0.0000	0.9542	0.0000	0.9883	0.0000	1.0000	0.0000	0.2700	0.0000	0.2862	0.0000	0.2965	0.0000	0.3000
8x2 case	$K_{high} =$	-0.3000	0.0000	-0.2965	0.0000	-0.2862	0.0000	-0.2700	0.0000	1.0000	0.0000	0.9883	0.0000	0.9542	0.0000	0.8999	0.0000
		0.0000	0.3000	0.0000	0.2965	0.0000	0.2862	0.0000	0.2700	0.0000	1.0000	0.0000	0.9883	0.0000	0.9542	0.0000	0.8999
		-0.2965	0.0000	-0.3000	0.0000	-0.2965	0.0000	-0.2862	0.0000	0.9883	0.0000	1.0000	0.0000	0.9883	0.0000	0.9542	0.0000
		0.0000	0.2965	0.0000	0.3000	0.0000	0.2965	0.0000	0.2862	0.0000	0.9883	0.0000	1.0000	0.0000	0.9883	0.0000	0.9542
		-0.2862	0.0000	-0.2965	0.0000	-0.3000	0.0000	-0.2965	0.0000	0.9542	0.0000	0.9883	0.0000	1.0000	0.0000	0.9883	0.0000
		0.0000	0.2862	0.0000	0.2965	0.0000	0.3000	0.0000	0.2965	0.0000	0.9542	0.0000	0.9883	0.0000	1.0000	0.0000	0.9883
		-0.2700	0.0000	-0.2862	0.0000	-0.2965	0.0000	-0.3000	0.0000	0.8999	0.0000	0.9542	0.0000	0.9883	0.0000	1.0000	0.0000
		0.0000	0.2700	0.0000	0.2862	0.0000	0.2965	0.0000	0.3000	0.0000	0.8999	0.0000	0.9542	0.0000	0.9883	0.0000	1.0000

#### B.2.3A.4 Beam steering approach

Given the channel spatial correlation matrix in B.2.3A.1, the corresponding random channel matrix  $\mathbf{H}$  can be calculated. The signal model for the k-th subframe is denoted as

$$y = HD_{\theta} Wx + n$$

Where

- H is the Nr xNt channel matrix per subcarrier.

$$D_{\theta_k} \text{ is the steering matrix, which is } D_{\theta_k} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \otimes \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & e^{j\theta_k} & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & e^{j2\theta_k} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & e^{j3\theta_k} \end{bmatrix},$$

- $\theta_k$  controls the phase variation, and the phase for k-th subframe is denoted by  $\theta_k = \theta_0 + \Delta\theta \cdot k$ , where  $\theta_0$  is the random start value with the uniform distribution, i.e.,  $\theta_0 \in [0,2\pi]$ ,  $\Delta\theta$  is the step of phase variation, which is defined in Table B.2.3A.4-1, and k is the linear increment of 1 for every subframe throughout the simulation,
- W is the precoding matrix for 8 transmission antennas,
- y is the received signal, x is the transmitted signal, and n is AWGN.

Table B.2.3A.4-1: The step of phase variation

Variation Step	Value (rad/subframe)
$\Delta  heta$	1.2566×10 <sup>-3</sup>

#### B.2.4 Propagation conditions for CQI tests

For Channel Quality Indication (CQI) tests, the following additional multi-path profile is used:

$$h(t,\tau) = \delta(\tau) + a \exp(-i2\pi f_D t)\delta(\tau - \tau_d),$$

in continuous time  $(t, \tau)$  representation, with  $\tau_d$  the delay, a a constant and  $f_D$  the Doppler frequency. [The same  $h(t, \tau)$  is used to describe the fading channel between every pair of Tx and Rx.]

#### B.2.5 Void

### B.2.6 MBSFN Propagation Channel Profile

Table B.2.6-1 shows propagation conditions that are used for the MBSFN performance requirements in multi-path fading environment in an extended delay spread environment.

Table B.2.6-1: Propagation Conditions for Multi-Path Fading Environments for MBSFN Performance Requirements in an extended delay spread environment

Extended Delay Spread							
Maximun	n Doppler frequency [5Hz]						
Relative Delay [ns]	Relative Mean Power [dB]						
0	0						
30	-1.5						
150	-1.4						
310	-3.6						
370	-0.6						
1090	-7.0						
12490	-10						
12520	-11.5						
12640	-11.4						
12800	-13.6						
12860	-10.6						
13580	-17.0						
27490	-20						
27520	-21.5						
27640	-21.4						
27800	-23.6						
27860	-20.6						
28580	-27.0						

## B.3 High speed train scenario

The high speed train condition for the test of the baseband performance is a non fading propagation channel with one tap. Doppler shift is given by

$$f_s(t) = f_d \cos \theta(t) \tag{B.3.1}$$

where  $f_s(t)$  is the Doppler shift and  $f_d$  is the maximum Doppler frequency. The cosine of angle  $\theta(t)$  is given by

$$\cos \theta(t) = \frac{D_s/2 - vt}{\sqrt{D_{\min}^2 + (D_s/2 - vt)^2}}, \ 0 \le t \le D_s/v$$
(B.3.2)

$$\cos \theta(t) = \frac{-1.5D_s + vt}{\sqrt{D_{\min}^2 + (-1.5D_s + vt)^2}}, \ D_s/v < t \le 2D_s/v$$
(B.3.3)

$$\cos\theta(t) = \cos\theta(t \mod (2D_s/v)), \ t > 2D_s/v \tag{B.3.4}$$

where  $D_s/2$  is the initial distance of the train from eNodeB, and  $D_{\min}$  is eNodeB Railway track distance, both in meters; v is the velocity of the train in m/s, t is time in seconds.

Doppler shift and cosine angle are given by equation B.3.1 and B.3.2-B.3.4 respectively, where the required input parameters listed in table B.3-1 and the resulting Doppler shift shown in Figure B.3-1 are applied for all frequency bands.

Table B.3-1: High speed train scenario

Parameter	Value
$D_s$	300 m
$D_{ m min}$	2 m
ν	300 km/h
$f_d$	750 Hz

NOTE 1: Parameters for HST conditions in table B.3-1 including  $f_d$  and Doppler shift trajectories presented on figure B.3-1 were derived for Band 7.

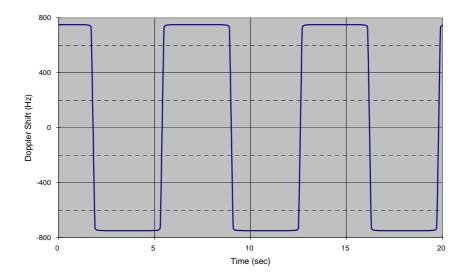


Figure B.3-1: Doppler shift trajectory

### B.4 Beamforming Model

#### B.4.1 Single-layer random beamforming (Antenna port 5, 7, or 8)

Single-layer transmission on antenna port 5 or on antenna port 7 or 8 without a simultaneous transmission on the other antenna port, is defined by using a precoder vector W(i) of size  $2\times 1$  randomly selected with the number of layers v=1 from Table 6.3.4.2.3-1 in [4] as beamforming weights. This precoder takes as an input the signal  $y^{(p)}(i)$ ,  $i=0,1,...,M_{\mathrm{symb}}^{\mathrm{ap}}-1$ , for antenna port  $p\in\{5,7,8\}$ , with  $M_{\mathrm{symb}}^{\mathrm{ap}}$  the number of modulation symbols including the user-specific reference symbols (DRS), and generates a block of signals  $y_{bf}(i)=\begin{bmatrix}y_{bf}(i) & \widetilde{y}_{bf}(i)\end{bmatrix}^T$  the elements of which are to be mapped onto the same physical RE but transmitted on different antenna elements:

$$\begin{bmatrix} y_{bf}(i) \\ \widetilde{y}_{bf}(i) \end{bmatrix} = W(i)y^{(p)}(i)$$

Single-layer transmission on antenna port 7 or 8 with a simultaneous transmission on the other antenna port, is defined by using a pair of precoder vectors  $W_1(i)$  and  $W_2(i)$  each of size  $2\times1$ , which are not identical and randomly selected with the number of layers v=1 from Table 6.3.4.2.3-1 in [4], as beamforming weights, and normalizing the transmit power as follows:

$$\begin{bmatrix} y_{bf}(i) \\ \tilde{y}_{bf}(i) \end{bmatrix} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} (W_1(i)y^{(7)}(i) + W_2(i)y^{(8)}(i))$$

The precoder update granularity is specific to a test case.

The CSI reference symbols  $a_{k,l}^{(p)}$  satisfying  $p \mod 2 = 1$ ,  $p \in \{15,16,...,22\}$ , are transmitted on the same physical antenna element as the modulation symbols  $y_{bf}(i)$ . The CSI reference symbols  $a_{k,l}^{(p)}$  satisfying  $p \mod 2 = 0$ ,  $p \in \{15,16,...,22\}$ , are transmitted on the same physical antenna element as the modulation symbols  $\widetilde{y}_{bf}(i)$ .

#### B.4.2 Dual-layer random beamforming (antenna ports 7 and 8)

Dual-layer transmission on antenna ports 7 and 8 is defined by using a precoder matrix W(i) of size  $2 \times 2$  randomly selected with the number of layers v=2 from Table 6.3.4.2.3-1 in [4] as beamforming weights. This precoder takes as an input a block of signals for antenna ports 7 and 8,  $y(i) = \begin{bmatrix} y^{(7)}(i) & y^{(8)}(i) \end{bmatrix}^T$ ,  $i=0,1,...,M_{\text{symb}}^{\text{ap}}-1$ , with  $M_{\text{symb}}^{\text{ap}}$  being the number of modulation symbols per antenna port including the user-specific reference symbols, and generates a block of signals  $y_{bf}(i) = \begin{bmatrix} y_{bf}(i) & \widetilde{y}_{bf}(i) \end{bmatrix}^T$  the elements of which are to be mapped onto the same physical RE but transmitted on different antenna elements:

$$\begin{bmatrix} y_{bf}(i) \\ \widetilde{y}_{bf}(i) \end{bmatrix} = W(i) \begin{bmatrix} y^{(7)}(i) \\ y^{(8)}(i) \end{bmatrix},$$

The precoder update granularity is specific to a test case.

The CSI reference symbols  $a_{k,l}^{(p)}$  satisfying  $p \mod 2 = 1$ ,  $p \in \{15,16,...,22\}$ , are transmitted on the same physical antenna element as the modulation symbols  $y_{bf}(i)$ . The CSI reference symbols  $a_{k,l}^{(p)}$  satisfying  $p \mod 2 = 0$ ,  $p \in \{15,16,...,22\}$ , are transmitted on the same physical antenna element as the modulation symbols  $\widetilde{y}_{bf}(i)$ .

#### B.4.3 Generic beamforming model (antenna ports 7-14)

The transmission on antenna port(s) p=7,8,...,v+6 is defined by using a precoder matrix W(i) of size  $N_{CSI} \times v$ , where  $N_{CSI}$  is the number of CSI reference signals configured per test and v is the number of spatial layers. This precoder takes as an input a block of signals for antenna port(s) p=7,8,...,v+6,  $y^{(p)}(i)=\left[y^{(7)}(i) \quad y^{(8)}(i) \quad \cdots \quad y^{(6+v)}(i)\right], \ i=0,1,...,M_{\text{symb}}^{\text{ap}}-1, \text{ with } M_{\text{symb}}^{\text{ap}} \text{ being the number of modulation symbols per antenna port including the user-specific reference symbols (DM-RS), and generates a block of signals <math>y_{bf}^{(q)}(i)=\left[y_{bf}^{(0)}(i) \quad y_{bf}^{(1)}(i) \quad \ldots \quad y_{bf}^{(N_{CSI}-1)}(i)\right]^T$  the elements of which are to be mapped onto the same time-frequency index pair (k,l) but transmitted on different physical antenna elements:

$$\begin{bmatrix} y_{bf}^{(0)}(i) \\ y_{bf}^{(1)}(i) \\ \vdots \\ y_{bf}^{(N_{CSI}-1)}(i) \end{bmatrix} = W(i) \begin{bmatrix} y^{(7)}(i) \\ y^{(8)}(i) \\ \vdots \\ y^{(6+v)}(i) \end{bmatrix}$$

The precoder matrix W(i) is specific to a test case.

The physical antenna elements are identified by indices  $j = 0,1,...,N_{ANT}-1$ , where  $N_{ANT}=N_{CSI}$  is the number of physical antenna elements configured per test.

Modulation symbols  $y_{bf}^{(q)}(i)$  with  $q \in \{0,1,...,N_{CSI}-1\}$  (i.e. beamformed PDSCH and DM-RS) are mapped to the physical antenna index j=q.

Modulation symbols  $y^{(p)}(i)$  with  $p \in \{0,1,...,P-1\}$  (i.e. PBCH, PDCCH, PHICH, PCFICH) are mapped to the physical antenna index j=p, where P is the number of cell-specific reference signals configured per test.

Modulation symbols  $a_{k,l}^{(p)}$  with  $p \in \{0,1,...,P-1\}$  (i.e. CRS) are mapped to the physical antenna index j=p, where P is the number of cell-specific reference signals configured per test.

Modulation symbols  $a_{k,l}^{(p)}$  with  $p \in \{15,16,...,14+N_{CSI}\}$  (i.e. CSI-RS) are mapped to the physical antenna index j=p-15, where  $N_{CSI}$  is the number of CSI reference signals configured per test.

## Annex C (normative): Downlink Physical Channels

#### C.1 General

This annex specifies the downlink physical channels that are needed for setting a connection and channels that are needed during a connection.

## C.2 Set-up

Table C.2-1 describes the downlink Physical Channels that are required for connection set up.

Table C.2-1: Downlink Physical Channels required for connection set-up

Physical Channel
PBCH
SSS
PSS
PCFICH
PDCCH
PHICH
PDSCH

### C.3 Connection

The following clauses, describes the downlink Physical Channels that are transmitted during a connection i.e., when measurements are done.

#### C.3.1 Measurement of Receiver Characteristics

Table C.3.1-1 is applicable for measurements on the Receiver Characteristics (clause 7).

Table C.3.1-1: Downlink Physical Channels transmitted during a connection (FDD and TDD)

Physical Channel	EPRE Ratio	
PBCH	PBCH_RA = 0 dB	
	PBCH_RB = 0 dB	
PSS	PSS_RA = 0 dB	
SSS	$SSS_RA = 0 dB$	
PCFICH	PCFICH_RB = 0 dB	
PDCCH	PDCCH_RA = 0 dB	
	PDCCH_RB = 0 dB	
PDSCH	PDSCH_RA = 0 dB	
	PDSCH_RB = 0 dB	
OCNG	OCNG_RA = 0 dB	
	OCNG_RB = 0 dB	

NOTE 1: No boosting is applied.

Table C.3.1-2: Power allocation for OFDM symbols and reference signals

Parameter	Unit	Value	Note
Transmitted power spectral density $I_{\it or}$	dBm/15 kHz	Test specific	1. $I_{or}$ shall be kept constant throughout all OFDM symbols
Cell-specific reference		0 dB	
signal power ratio $E_{\it RS}$ / $I_{\it or}$			

### C.3.2 Measurement of Performance requirements

Table C.3.2-1 is applicable for measurements in which uniform RS-to-EPRE boosting for all downlink physical channels.

Table C.3.2-1: Downlink Physical Channels transmitted during a connection (FDD and TDD)

Physical Channel	EPRE Ratio	
PBCH	PBCH_RA = $\rho_A$ + $\sigma$	
	PBCH_RB = $\rho_B$ + $\sigma$	
PSS	$PSS_RA = 0 \text{ (Note 3)}$	
SSS	$SSS_RA = 0$ (Note 3)	
PCFICH	PCFICH_RB = $\rho_B$ + $\sigma$	
PDCCH	PDCCH_RA = $\rho_A$ + $\sigma$	
	PDCCH_RB = $\rho_B$ + $\sigma$	
PDSCH	PDSCH_RA = $\rho_A$	
	PDSCH_RB = ρ <sub>B</sub>	
PMCH	$PMCH_RA = \rho_A$	
	$PMCH_RB = \rho_B$	
MBSFN RS	MBSFN RS_RA = $\rho_A$	
	MBSFN RS_RB = $\rho_B$	
OCNG	OCNG_RA = $\rho_A$ + $\sigma$	
	OCNG_RB = $\rho_B$ + $\sigma$	

NOTE 1:  $\rho_A = \rho_B = 0$  dB means no RS boosting.

NOTE 2: MBSFN RS and OCNG are not defined downlink physical channels in [4].

NOTE 3: Assuming PSS and SSS transmitted on a single antenna port.

NOTE 4:  $\rho_A$ ,  $\rho_B$  and  $\sigma$  are test specific.

NOTE 5: For TM 8 and TM 9  $\rho_A$ ,  $\rho_B$  are used for the purpose of the test set up only.

Table C.3.2-2: Power allocation for OFDM symbols and reference signals

Parameter	Unit	Value	Note
Total transmitted power	dBm/15 kHz	Test specific	1. $I_{or}$ shall be kept
spectral density $I_{\it or}$			constant throughout all OFDM symbols
Cell-specific reference		Test specific	Applies for antenna
signal power ratio $E_{\it RS}$ / $I_{\it or}$			port p
Energy per resource element EPRE		Test specific	1. The complex-valued symbols $y^{(p)}(i)$ and
			$a_{k,l}^{(p)}$ defined in [4] shall
			conform to the given EPRE value. 2. For TM8 and TM9 the reference point for EPRE is before the precoder in Annex B.4.

## C.3.3 Aggressor cell power allocation for Measurement of Performance Requirements when ABS is Configured

For the performance requirements and channel state information reporting when ABS is configured, the power allocation for the physical channels of the aggressor cell in non-ABS and ABS is listed in Table C.3.3-1.

Table C.3.3-1: Downlink physical channels transmitted in aggressor cell when ABS is configured in this cell

Physical Channel	Parameters	Unit	EP	RE Ratio	
Physical Chamilei			Non-ABS	ABS	
PBCH	PBCH_RA	dB	ρΑ	Note 1	
FBCIT	PBCH_RB	dB	ρв	Note 1	
PSS	PSS_RA	dB	ρΑ	Note 1	
SSS	SSS_RA	dB	ρΑ	Note 1	
PCFICH	PCFICH_RB	dB	ρв	Note 1	
PHICH	PHICH_RA	dB	ρΑ	Note 1	
PHICH	PHICH_RB	dB	$\rho_{B}$	Note 1	
PDCCH	PDCCH_RA	dB	ρΑ	Note 1	
PDCCH	PDCCH_RB	dB	ρв	Note 1	
PDSCH	PDSCH_RA	dB	N/A	Note 1	
FDSCIT	PDSCH_RB	dB	N/A	Note 1	
OCNG	OCNG_RA	dB	ρΑ	Note 1	
OCING	OCNG_RB	dB	ρв	Note 1	
Note 1: -∞ dB is allocated for this channel in this test.					

## Annex D (normative): Characteristics of the interfering signal

#### D.1 General

When the channel band width is wider or equal to 5MHz, a modulated 5MHz full band width E-UTRA down link signal and CW signal are used as interfering signals when RF performance requirements for E-UTRA UE receiver are defined. For channel band widths below 5MHz, the band width of modulated interferer should be equal to band width of the received signal.

## D.2 Interference signals

Table D.2-1 describes the modulated interferer for different channel band width options.

Table D.2-1: Description of modulated E-UTRA interferer

	Channel bandwidth					
	1.4 MHz   3 MHz   5 MHz   10 MHz   15 MHz   20 MHz					
BW <sub>Interferer</sub>	1.4 MHz	3 MHz	5 MHz	5 MHz	5 MHz	5 MHz
RB	6	15	25	25	25	25

# Annex E (normative): Environmental conditions

#### E.1 General

This normative annex specifies the environmental requirements of the UE. Within these limits the requirements of the present documents shall be fulfilled.

#### E.2 Environmental

The requirements in this clause apply to all types of UE(s).

#### E.2.1 Temperature

The UE shall fulfil all the requirements in the full temperature range of:

**Table E.2.1-1** 

+15°C	to +35°C	for normal conditions (with relative humidity of 25 % to 75 %)
-10°C	to +55°C	for extreme conditions (see IEC publications 68-2-1 and 68-2-2)

Outside this temperature range the UE, if powered on, shall not make ineffective use of the radio frequency spectrum. In no case shall the UE exceed the transmitted levels as defined in clause 6.2 for extreme operation.

#### E.2.2 Voltage

The UE shall fulfil all the requirements in the full voltage range, i.e. the voltage range between the extreme voltages.

The manufacturer shall declare the lower and higher extreme voltages and the approximate shutdown voltage. For the equipment that can be operated from one or more of the power sources listed below, the lower extreme voltage shall not be higher, and the higher extreme voltage shall not be lower than that specified below.

**Table E.2.2-1** 

Power source	Lower extreme voltage	Higher extreme voltage	Normal conditions voltage
AC mains	0,9 * nominal	1,1 * nominal	nominal
Regulated lead acid battery	0,9 * nominal	1,3 * nominal	1,1 * nominal
Non regulated batteries:			
Leclanché	0,85 * nominal	Nominal	Nominal
Lithium	0,95 * nominal	1,1 * Nominal	1,1 * Nominal
Mercury/nickel & cadmium	0,90 * nominal		Nominal

Outside this voltage range the UE if powered on, shall not make ineffective use of the radio frequency spectrum. In no case shall the UE exceed the transmitted levels as defined in clause 6.2 for extreme operation. In particular, the UE shall inhibit all RF transmissions when the power supply voltage is below the manufacturer declared shutdown voltage.

#### E.2.3 Vibration

The UE shall fulfil all the requirements when vibrated at the following frequency/amplitudes.

**Table E.2.3-1** 

Frequency	ASD (Acceleration Spectral Density) random vibration		
5 Hz to 20 Hz	$0.96 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^3$		
20 Hz to 500 Hz	0,96 m <sup>2</sup> /s <sup>3</sup> at 20 Hz, thereafter –3 dB/Octave		

Outside the specified frequency range the UE, if powered on, shall not make ineffective use of the radio frequency spectrum. In no case shall the UE exceed the transmitted levels as defined in TS 36.101 for extreme operation.

# Annex F (normative): Transmit modulation

Note: this annex applies for single carrier and in case of carrier aggregation for the component carrier, with PRBs allocated.

#### F.1 Measurement Point

Figure F.1-1 shows the measurement point for the unwanted emission falling into non-allocated RB(s) and the EVM for the allocated RB(s).

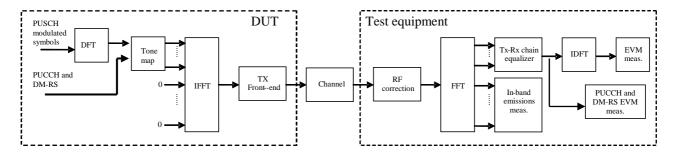


Figure F.1-1: EVM measurement points

## F.2 Basic Error Vector Magnitude measurement

The EVM is the difference between the ideal waveform and the measured waveform for the allocated RB(s)

$$EVM = \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{v \in T_m} |z'(v) - i(v)|^2}{|T_m| \cdot P_0}},$$

where

 $T_m$  is a set of  $|T_m|$  modulation symbols with the considered modulation scheme being active within the measurement period,

z'(v) are the samples of the signal evaluated for the EVM,

i(v) is the ideal signal reconstructed by the measurement equipment, and

 $P_0$  is the average power of the ideal signal. For normalized modulation symbols  $P_0$  is equal to 1.

The basic EVM measurement interval is defined over one slot in the time domain for PUCCH and PUSCH and over one preamble sequence for the PRACH.

#### F.3 Basic in-band emissions measurement

The in-band emissions are a measure of the interference falling into the non-allocated resources blocks. The in-band emission requirement is evaluated for PUCCH and PUSCH transmissions. The in-band emission requirement is not evaluated for PRACH transmissions.

The in-band emissions are measured as follows

$$Emissions_{absolute}(\Delta_{RB}) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{|T_{s}|} \sum_{t \in T_{s}} \sum_{\substack{max(f_{\min}, f_{t} + 12 \cdot \Delta_{RB} + \Delta f) \\ \min(f_{\max}, f_{h} + 12 \cdot \Delta_{RB} * \Delta f)}} |Y(t, f)|^{2}, \Delta_{RB} < 0 \\ \frac{1}{|T_{s}|} \sum_{t \in T_{s}} \sum_{\substack{f_{h} + (12 \cdot \Delta_{RB} - 11) * \Delta f \\ f_{h} + (12 \cdot \Delta_{RB} - 11) * \Delta f}} |Y(t, f)|^{2}, \Delta_{RB} > 0 \end{cases}$$

where

 $T_s$  is a set of  $|T_s|$  SC-FDMA symbols with the considered modulation scheme being active within the measurement period,

 $\Delta_{RB}$  is the starting frequency offset between the allocated RB and the measured non-allocated RB (e.g.  $\Delta_{RB}=1$  or  $\Delta_{RB}=-1$  for the first adjacent RB),

 $f_{\min}$  (resp.  $f_{\max}$  ) is the lower (resp. upper) edge of the UL system BW,

 $f_{\boldsymbol{l}}$  and  $f_{\boldsymbol{h}}$  are the lower and upper edge of the allocated BW, and

Y(t, f) is the frequency domain signal evaluated for in-band emissions as defined in the subsection (ii)

The relative in-band emissions are, given by

$$Emissions_{relative}(\Delta_{RB}) = \frac{Emissions_{absolute}(\Delta_{RB})}{\frac{1}{\left|T_{s}\right| \cdot N_{RB}} \sum_{t \in T_{s}}^{f_{t} + (12 \cdot N_{RB} - 1)\Delta f} \left|Y(t, f)\right|^{2}}$$

where

 $N_{RR}$  is the number of allocated RBs

The basic in-band emissions measurement interval is defined over one slot in the time domain. When the PUSCH or PUCCH transmission slot is shortened due to multiplexing with SRS, the in-band emissions measurement interval is reduced by one SC-FDMA symbol, accordingly.

In the evaluation of in-band emissions, the timing is set according to  $\Delta \tilde{t} = \Delta \tilde{c}$ , where sample time offsets  $\Delta \tilde{t}$  and  $\Delta \tilde{c}$  are defined in subclause F.4.

### F.4 Modified signal under test

Implicit in the definition of EVM is an assumption that the receiver is able to compensate a number of transmitter impairments.

The PUSCH data or PRACH signal under test is modified and, in the case of PUSCH data signal, decoded according to::

$$Z'(t,f) = IDFT \left\{ \frac{FFT \left\{ z(v - \Delta \tilde{t}) \cdot e^{-j2\pi\Delta \tilde{f}v} \right\} e^{j2\pi f\Delta \tilde{t}}}{\tilde{a}(t,f) \cdot e^{j\tilde{\varphi}(t,f)}} \right\}$$

where

z(v) is the time domain samples of the signal under test.

The PUCCH or PUSCH demodulation reference signal or PUCCH data signal under test is equalised and, in the case of PUCCH data signal decoded according to:

$$Z'(t,f) = \frac{FFT\left\{z(v - \Delta \tilde{t}) \cdot e^{-j2\pi \Delta \tilde{f}v}\right\} e^{j2\pi f\Delta \tilde{t}}}{\tilde{a}(t,f) \cdot e^{j\tilde{\varphi}(t,f)}}$$

where

z(v) is the time domain samples of the signal under test.

To minimize the error, the signal under test should be modified with respect to a set of parameters following the procedure explained below.

Notation:

 $\Delta \widetilde{t}$  is the sample timing difference between the FFT processing window in relation to nominal timing of the ideal signal.

 $\Delta \tilde{f}$  is the RF frequency offset.

 $\widetilde{\varphi}(t,f)$  is the phase response of the TX chain.

 $\tilde{a}(t, f)$  is the amplitude response of the TX chain.

In the following  $\Delta \tilde{c}$  represents the middle sample of the EVM window of length W (defined in the next subsections) or the last sample of the first window half if W is even.

The EVM analyser shall

- $ilde{r}$  detect the start of each slot and estimate  $\Delta \widetilde{t}$  and  $\Delta \widetilde{f}$  ,
- ightharpoonup determine  $\Delta \tilde{c}$  so that the EVM window of length W is centred
  - on the time interval determined by the measured cyclic prefix minus 16 samples of the considered OFDM symbol for symbol 0 for normal CP, i.e. the first 16 samples of the CP should not be taken into account for this step. In the determination of the number of excluded samples, a sampling rate of 30.72MHz was assumed. If a different sampling rate is used, the number of excluded samples is scaled linearly.
  - on the measured cyclic prefix of the considered OFDM symbol symbol for symbol 1 to 6 for normal CP and for symbol 0 to 5 for extended CP.
  - on the measured preamble cyclic prefix for the PRACH

To determine the other parameters a sample timing offset equal to  $\Delta \tilde{c}$  is corrected from the signal under test. The EVM analyser shall then

 $\succ$  correct the RF frequency offset  $\Delta \widetilde{f}$  for each time slot, and

> apply an FFT of appropriate size. The chosen FFT size shall ensure that in the case of an ideal signal under test, there is no measured inter-subcarrier interference.

The IQ origin offset shall be removed from the evaluated signal before calculating the EVM and the in-band emissions; however, the removed relative IQ origin offset power (relative carrier leakage power) also has to satisfy the applicable requirement.

At this stage the allocated RBs shall be separated from the non-allocated RBs. In the case of PUCCH and PUSCH EVM, the signal on the non-allocated RB(s), Y(t, f), is used to evaluate the in-band emissions.

Moreover, the following procedure applies only to the signal on the allocated RB(s).

- In the case of PUCCH and PUSCH, the UL EVM analyzer shall estimate the TX chain equalizer coefficients  $\tilde{a}(t,f)$  and  $\tilde{\varphi}(t,f)$  used by the ZF equalizer for all subcarriers by time averaging at each signal subcarrier of the amplitude and phase of the reference and data symbols. The time-averaging length is 1 slot. This process creates an average amplitude and phase for each signal subcarrier used by the ZF equalizer. The knowledge of data modulation symbols may be required in this step because the determination of symbols by demodulation is not reliable before signal equalization.
- In the case of PRACH, the UL EVM analyzer shall estimate the TX chain coefficients  $\widetilde{a}(t)$  and  $\widetilde{\varphi}(t)$  used for phase and amplitude correction and are seleted so as to minimize the resulting EVM. The TX chain coefficients are not dependent on frequency, i.e.  $\widetilde{a}(t,f)=\widetilde{a}(t)$  and  $\widetilde{\varphi}(t,f)=\widetilde{\varphi}(t)$ . The TX chain coefficient are chosen independently for each preamble transmission and for each  $\Delta \widetilde{t}$ .

At this stage estimates of  $\Delta \widetilde{f}$ ,  $\widetilde{a}(t,f)$ ,  $\widetilde{\varphi}(t,f)$  and  $\Delta \widetilde{c}$  are available.  $\Delta \widetilde{t}$  is one of the extremities of the window W, i.e.  $\Delta \widetilde{t}$  can be  $\Delta \widetilde{c} + \alpha - \left\lfloor \frac{W}{2} \right\rfloor$  or  $\Delta \widetilde{c} + \left\lfloor \frac{W}{2} \right\rfloor$ , where  $\alpha = 0$  if W is odd and  $\alpha = 1$  if W is even. The EVM analyser shall then

- ightharpoonup calculate EVM $_{\mathrm{l}}$  with  $\Delta \widetilde{t}$  set to  $\Delta \widetilde{c} + \alpha \left| \frac{W}{2} \right|$  ,
- ightharpoonup calculate EVM<sub>h</sub> with  $\Delta \tilde{t}$  set to  $\Delta \tilde{c} + \left| \frac{W}{2} \right|$ .

## F.5 Window length

#### F.5.1 Timing offset

As a result of using a cyclic prefix, there is a range of  $\Delta \tilde{t}$ , which, at least in the case of perfect Tx signal quality, would give close to minimum error vector magnitude. As a first order approximation, that range should be equal to the length of the cyclic prefix. Any time domain windowing or FIR pulse shaping applied by the transmitter reduces the  $\Delta \tilde{t}$  range within which the error vector is close to its minimum.

### F.5.2 Window length

The window length W affects the measured EVM, and is expressed as a function of the configured cyclic prefix length. In the case where equalization is present, as with frequency domain EVM computation, the effect of FIR is reduced. This is because the equalization can correct most of the linear distortion introduced by the FIR. However, the time domain windowing effect can't be removed.

#### F.5.3 Window length for normal CP

The table below specifies the EVM window length at channel bandwidths 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20 MHz, for normal CP. The nominal window length for 3 MHz is rounded down one sample to allow the window to be centered on the symbol.

Table F.5.3-1 EVM window length for normal CP

Channel Bandwidth MHz	$\begin{array}{c} \text{Cyclic prefix} \\ \text{length}^1 \\ N_{cp} \text{ for} \\ \text{symbol } 0 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} \textbf{Cyclic prefix} \\ \textbf{length}^1 \\ N_{cp} \textbf{ for} \\ \textbf{symbols 1 to 6} \end{array}$	Nominal FFT size	Cyclic prefix for symbols 1 to 6 in FFT samples	EVM window length W in FFT samples	Ratio of <i>W</i> to CP for symbols 1 to 6 <sup>2</sup>
1.4			128	9	5	55.6
3			256	18	12	66.7
5	160	1.11	512	36	32	88.9
10	160	144	1024	72	66	91.7
15			1536	108	102	94.4
20			2048	144	136	94.4

Note 1: The unit is number of samples, sampling rate of 30.72MHz is assumed.

Note 2: These percentages are informative and apply to symbols 1 through 6. Symbol 0 has a longer CP and therefore a lower percentage.

#### F.5.4 Window length for Extended CP

The table below specifies the EVM window length at channel bandwidths 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20 MHz, for extended CP. The nominal window lengths for 3 MHz and 15 MHz are rounded down one sample to allow the window to be centered on the symbol.

Table F.5.4-1 EVM window length for extended CP

Channel Bandwidth MHz	$\begin{array}{c} \text{Cyclic} \\ \text{prefix} \\ \text{length}^{\text{1}} N_{cp} \end{array}$	Nominal FFT size	Cyclic prefix in FFT samples	EVM window length W in FFT samples	Ratio of W to CP <sup>2</sup>
1.4		128	32	28	87.5
3		256	64	58	90.6
5	512	512	128	124	96.9
10	312	1024	256	250	97.4
15		1536	384	374	97.4
20		2048	512	504	98.4

Note 1: The unit is number of samples, sampling rate of 30.72MHz is assumed.

Note 2: These percentages are informative

#### F.5.5 Window length for PRACH

The table below specifies the EVM window length for PRACH preamble formats 0-4.

Preamble format	$\begin{array}{c} \text{Cyclic} \\ \text{prefix} \\ \text{length}^1 \ N_{cp} \end{array}$	Nominal FFT size <sup>2</sup>	EVM window length W in FFT samples	Ratio of <i>W</i> to CP*
0	3168	24576	3072	96.7%
1	21024	24576	20928	99.5%
2	6240	49152	6144	98.5%
3	21024	49152	20928	99.5%
4	448	4096	432	96.4%

Table F.5.5-1 EVM window length for PRACH

Note 1: The unit is number of samples, sampling rate of 30.72MHz is assumed

Note 2: The use of other FFT sizes is possible as long as appropriate

scaling of the window length is applied Note 3: These percentages are informative

## F.6 Averaged EVM

The general EVM is averaged over basic EVM measurements for 20 slots in the time domain.

$$\overline{EVM} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{20} \sum_{i=1}^{20} EVM_i^2}$$

The EVM requirements shall be tested against the maximum of the RMS average at the window W extremities of the EVM measurements:

Thus  $\overline{\mathrm{EVM}}_1$  is calculated using  $\Delta \widetilde{t} = \Delta \widetilde{t}_l$  in the expressions above and  $\overline{\mathrm{EVM}}_h$  is calculated using  $\Delta \widetilde{t} = \Delta \widetilde{t}_h$ .

Thus we get:

$$EVM = \max(\overline{EVM}_1, \overline{EVM}_h)$$

The calculation of the EVM for the demodulation reference signal,  $EVM_{DMRS}$ , follows the same procedure as calculating the general EVM, with the exception that the modulation symbol set  $T_m$  defined in clause F.2 is restricted to symbols containing uplink demodulation reference signals.

The basic  $EVM_{DMRS}$  measurements are first averaged over 20 slots in the time domain to obtain an intermediate average  $\overline{EVM}_{DMRS}$ .

$$\overline{EVM}_{DMRS} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{20} \sum_{i=1}^{20} EVM_{DMRS,i}^2}$$

In the determination of each  $EVM_{DMRS,i}$ , the timing is set to  $\Delta \tilde{t} = \Delta \tilde{t}_l$  if  $\overline{EVM}_l > \overline{EVM}_h$ , and it is set to  $\Delta \tilde{t} = \Delta \tilde{t}_l$  otherwise, where  $\overline{EVM}_l$  and  $\overline{EVM}_h$  are the general average EVM values calculated in the same 20 slots over which the intermediate average  $\overline{EVM}_{DMRS}$  is calculated. Note that in some cases, the general average EVM may be calculated only for the purpose of timing selection for the demodulation reference signal EVM.

Then the results are further averaged to get the EVM for the demodulation reference signal,  $EVM_{DMRS}$ ,

$$EVM_{DMRS} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{6} \sum_{j=1}^{6} \overline{EVM}_{DMRS,j}^{2}}$$

The PRACH EVM,  $EVM_{PRACH}$ , is averaged over two preamble sequence measurements for preamble formats 0, 1, 2, 3, and it is averaged over 10 preamble sequence measurements for preamble format 4.

The EVM requirements shall be tested against the maximum of the RMS average at the window *W* extremities of the EVM measurements:

Thus  $\overline{\text{EVM}}_{\text{PRACH,l}}$  is calculated using  $\Delta \widetilde{t} = \Delta \widetilde{t}_l$  and  $\overline{\text{EVM}}_{\text{PRACH,h}}$  is calculated using  $\Delta \widetilde{t} = \Delta \widetilde{t}_h$ .

Thus we get:

$$EVM_{PRACH} = \max(\overline{EVM}_{PRACH,1}, \overline{EVM}_{PRACH,h})$$

## F.7 Spectrum Flatness

The data shall be taken from FFT coded data symbols and the demodulation reference symbols of the allocated resource block.

## Annex G (informative): Reference sensitivity level in lower SNR

This annex contains information on typical receiver sensitivity when HARQ transmission is enabled allowing operation in lower SNR regions (HARQ is disabled in conformance testing), thus representing the configuration normally used in live network operation under noise-limited conditions.

#### G.1 General

The reference sensitivity power level  $P_{SENS}$  with HARQ retransmission enabled (operation in lower SNR) is the minimum mean power applied to both the UE antenna ports at which the residual BLER after HARQ shall meet or exceed the requirements for the specified reference measurement channel. The residual BLER after HARQ transmission is defined as follows:

$$BLER_{residual} = 1 - \frac{A}{B}$$

A: Number of correctly decoded MAC PDUs

B: Number of transmitted MAC PDUs (Retransmitted MAC PDUs are not counted)

## G.2 Typical receiver sensitivity performance (QPSK)

The residual BLER after HARQ shall be lower than 1% for the reference measurement channels as specified in Annexes G.3 (with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1 FDD/TDD for the DL-signal as described in Annex A.5.1.1/A.5.2.1) with parameters specified in Table G.2-1 and Table G.2-2

Table G.2-1: Reference sensitivity QPSK PSENS

		Ch	annel bar	ndwidth			
E-UTRA Band	1.4 MHz (dBm)	3 MHz (dBm)	5 MHz (dBm)	10 MHz (dBm)	15 MHz (dBm)	20 MHz (dBm)	Duplex Mode
1			Ì	[-102]	,	, ,	FDD
2				TBD			FDD
3				TBD			FDD
4				TBD			FDD
5				TBD			FDD
6				TBD			FDD
7				TBD			FDD
8				TBD			FDD
9				TBD			FDD
10				TBD			FDD
11				TBD			FDD
12				TBD			FDD
13				TBD			FDD
14				TBD			FDD
17				TBD			FDD
18				TBD			FDD
19				TBD			FDD
20				TBD			FDD
21				TBD			FDD
22				TBD			TBD
23				TBD			FDD
33				[-102]			TDD
34				[-102]			TDD
35				[-102]			TDD
36				[-102]			TDD
37				[-102]			TDD
38				[-102]			TDD
39				[-102]			TDD
40				[-102]			TDD
41				[-102]			TDD
42				[-102]			TDD
Note 1: Th	ne transmitter s	shall he set	to Pumay	as defined	in clause 6	2.5	

Note 1: The transmitter shall be set to P<sub>UMAX</sub> as defined in clause 6.2.5

Note 2: Reference measurement channel is G.3 with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1 FDD/TDD as described in Annex A.5.1.1/A.5.2.1

Note 3: The signal power is specified per port

Note 4: For the UE which supports both Band 3 and Band 9 the reference sensitivity level is FFS.

Note 5: For the UE which supports both Band 11 and Band 21 the reference sensitivity level is FFS.

Table G.2-2 specifies the minimum number of allocated uplink resource blocks for which the reference receive sensitivity requirement in lower SNR must be met.

Table G.2-2: Minimum uplink configuration for reference sensitivity

	E-UTRA B	and / Cha	annel ban	dwidth / N	IRB / Dupl	ex mode	
E-UTRA Band	1.4 MHz	3 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz	Duplex Mode
1				[6] <sup>1</sup>			FDD
2				[6] <sup>1</sup>			FDD
3				[6] <sup>1</sup>			FDD
4				[6] <sup>1</sup>			FDD
5				[6] <sup>1</sup>			FDD
6				[6] <sup>1</sup>			FDD
7				[6] <sup>1</sup>			FDD
8				[6] <sup>1</sup>			FDD
9				[6] <sup>1</sup>			FDD
10				[6] <sup>1</sup>			FDD
11				[6] <sup>1</sup>			FDD
12				[6] <sup>1</sup>			FDD
13				[6] <sup>1</sup>			FDD
14				[6] <sup>1</sup>			FDD
17				[6] <sup>1</sup>			FDD
18				[6] <sup>1</sup>			FDD
19				[6] <sup>1</sup>			FDD
20				[6] <sup>1</sup>			FDD
21				[6] <sup>1</sup>			FDD
22				[6] <sup>1</sup>			FDD
23				[6] <sup>1</sup>			FDD
33				50			TDD
34				50			TDD
35				50			TDD
36				50			TDD
37				50			TDD
38				50			TDD
39				50			TDD
40				50			TDD
41				50			TDD
42				50			TDD

#### Note

- 1. The UL resource blocks shall be located as close as possible to the downlink operating band but confined within the transmission bandwidth configuration for the channel bandwidth (Table 5.6-1).
- 2. For the UE which supports both Band 11 and Band 21 the minimum uplink configuration for reference sensitivity is FFS.
- 4. For Band 20; in the case of 15MHz channel bandwidth, the UL resource blocks shall be located at RBstart \_11 and in the case of 20MHz channel bandwidth, the UL resource blocks shall be located at RBstart \_16

Unless given by Table G.2-3, the minimum requirements specified in Tables G.2-1 and G.2-2 shall be verified with the network signalling value NS\_01 (Table 6.2.4-1) configured.

Table G.2-3: Network Signalling Value for reference sensitivity

E-UTRA Band	Network Signalling value
2	NS_03
4	NS_03
10	NS_03
12	NS_06
13	NS_06
14	NS_06
17	NS_06
19	NS_08
21	NS_09
23	NS_03
35	NS_03
36	NS_03

## G.3 Reference measurement channel for REFSENSE in lower SNR

Tables G.3-1A and G.3-2 are applicable for Annex G.2 (Reference sensitivity level in lower SNR).

Table G.3-1 Fixed Reference Channel for Receiver Requirements (FDD)

Parameter	Unit	Value
Channel bandwidth	MHz	10
Allocated resource blocks		50
Subcarriers per resource block		12
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame		10
Modulation		QPSK
Target Coding Rate		1/3
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	8
Maximum number of HARQ transmissions		[4]
Information Bit Payload per Sub-Frame		
For Sub-Frames 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9	Bits	4392
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	4392
Transport block CRC	Bits	24
Number of Code Blocks per Sub-Frame		
(Note 4)		
For Sub-Frames 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9	Bits	1
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	1
Binary Channel Bits Per Sub-Frame		
For Sub-Frames 1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9	Bits	13800
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	n/a
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	12960
Max. Throughput averaged over 1 frame	kbps	3952.
		8
UE Category		1-8

Note 1: 2 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 20 MHz, 15 MHz and 10MHz channel BW. 3 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 5 MHz and 3 MHz. 4 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 1.4 MHz

Note 2: Reference signal, Synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4]

Note 3: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit)

Note 4: Redundancy version coding sequence is {0, 1, 2, 3} for QPSK.

Table A.3.2-2A Fixed Reference Channel for Receiver Requirements (TDD)

Parameter	Unit	Value
Channel Bandwidth	MHz	10
Allocated resource blocks		50
Uplink-Downlink Configuration (Note 5)		1
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame		4+2
(D+S)		
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	7
Maximum number of HARQ transmission		[4]
Modulation		QPSK
Target coding rate		1/3
Information Bit Payload per Sub-Frame	Bits	
For Sub-Frame 4, 9		4392
For Sub-Frame 1, 6		3240
For Sub-Frame 5		n/a
For Sub-Frame 0		4392
Transport block CRC	Bits	24
Number of Code Blocks per Sub-Frame		
(Note 5)		
For Sub-Frame 4, 9		1
For Sub-Frame 1, 6		1
For Sub-Frame 5		n/a
For Sub-Frame 0		1
Binary Channel Bits Per Sub-Frame	Bits	
For Sub-Frame 4, 9		13800
For Sub-Frame 1, 6		11256
For Sub-Frame 5		n/a
For Sub-Frame 0		13104
Max. Throughput averaged over 1 frame	kbps	1965.
		6
UE Category		1-5

- Note 1: For normal subframes(0,4,5,9), 2 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 20 MHz, 15 MHz and 10 MHz channel BW; 3 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 5 MHz and 3 MHz; 4 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 1.4 MHz. For special subframe (1&6), only 2 OFDM symbols are allocated to PDCCH for all BWs.
- Note 2: For 1.4MHz, no data shall be scheduled on special subframes(1&6) to avoid problems with insufficient PDCCH performance
- Note 3: Reference signal, Synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as per TS 36.211 [4]
- Note 4: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit).
- Note 5: As per Table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [4]
- Note 6: Redundancy version coding sequence is {0, 1, 2, 3} for QPSK.

# Annex H (informative): Change history

**Table G.1: Change History** 

Date	TSG#	TSG Doc.	CR	Subject	Old	New
11-2007	R4#45	R4-72206		TS36.101V0.1.0 approved by RAN4	-	
12-2007	RP#38	RP-070979		Approved version at TSG RAN #38	1.0.0	8.0.0
03-2008	RP#39	RP-080123	3	TS36.101 - Combined updates of E-UTRA UE requirements	8.0.0	8.1.0
05-2008	RP#40	RP-080325	4	TS36.101 - Combined updates of E-UTRA UE requirements	8.1.0	8.2.0
09-2008	RP#41	RP-080638	5r1	Addition of Ref Sens figures for 1.4MHz and 3MHz Channel	8.2.0	8.3.0
09-2008				bandwiidths Transmitter intermedulation requirements	8.2.0	8.3.0
	RP#41 RP#41	RP-080638	7r1 10	Transmitter intermodulation requirements	8.2.0	8.3.0
09-2008 09-2008	RP#41	RP-080638	15	CR for clarification of additional spurious emission requirement	8.2.0	8.3.0
09-2008	RP#41	RP-080638 RP-080638	18r1	Correction of In-band Blocking Requirement TS36.101: CR for section 6: NS_06	8.2.0	8.3.0
09-2008	RP#41	RP-080638	19r1	TS36.101: CR for section 6: Tx modulation	8.2.0	8.3.0
09-2008	RP#41	RP-080638	20r1	TS36.101: CR for UE minimum power	8.2.0	8.3.0
09-2008	RP#41	RP-080638	21r1	TS36.101: CR for UE OFF power	8.2.0	8.3.0
09-2008	RP#41	RP-080638	24r1	TS36.101: CR for section 7: Band 13 Rx sensitivity	8.2.0	8.3.0
09-2008	RP#41	RP-080638	26	UE EVM Windowing	8.2.0	8.3.0
09-2008	RP#41	RP-080638	29	Absolute ACLR limit	8.2.0	8.3.0
09-2008	RP#41	RP-080731	23r2	TS36.101: CR for section 6: UE to UE co-existence	8.2.0	8.3.0
09-2008	RP#41	RP-080731	30	Removal of [] for UE Ref Sens figures	8.2.0	8.3.0
09-2008	RP#41	RP-080731	31	Correction of PA, PB definition to align with RAN1 specification	8.2.0	8.3.0
09-2008	RP#41	RP-080731	37r2	UE Spurious emission band UE co-existence	8.2.0	8.3.0
09-2008	RP#41	RP-080731	44	Definition of specified bandwidths	8.2.0	8.3.0
09-2008	RP#41	RP-080731	48r3	Addition of Band 17	8.2.0	8.3.0
09-2008	RP#41	RP-080731	50	Addition of Band 17 Alignment of the UE ACS requirement	8.2.0	8.3.0
09-2008	RP#41	RP-080731	52r1	Frequency range for Band 12	8.2.0	8.3.0
09-2008	RP#41	RP-080731	54r1	Absolute power tolerance for LTE UE power control	8.2.0	8.3.0
09-2008	RP#41	RP-080731	55	TS36.101 section 6: Tx modulation	8.2.0	8.3.0
09-2008	RP#41	RP-080731	6r2	DL FRC definition for UE Receiver tests	8.2.0	8.3.0
09-2008	RP#41	RP-080732	46	Additional UE demodulation test cases	8.2.0	8.3.0
09-2008	RP#41	RP-080732	47	Updated descriptions of FRC	8.2.0	8.3.0
09-2008	RP#41	RP-080732	49	Definition of UE transmission gap	8.2.0	8.3.0
09-2008	RP#41	RP-080732	51	Clarification on High Speed train model in 36.101	8.2.0	8.3.0
09-2008	RP#41	RP-080732	53	Update of symbol and definitions	8.2.0	8.3.0
09-2008	RP#41	RP-080743	56	Addition of MIMO (4x2) and (4x4) Correlation Matrices	8.2.0	8.3.0
12-2008	RP#42	RP-080908	94r2	CR TX RX channel frequency separation	8.3.0	8.4.0
12-2008	RP#42	RP-080909	105r1	UE Maximum output power for Band 13	8.3.0	8.4.0
12-2008	RP#42	RP-080909	60	UL EVM equalizer definition	8.3.0	8.4.0
12-2008	RP#42	RP-080909	63	Correction of UE spurious emissions	8.3.0	8.4.0
12-2008	RP#42	RP-080909	66	Clarification for UE additional spurious emissions	8.3.0	8.4.0
				Introducing ACLR requirement for coexistance with UTRA 1.6MHZ		
12-2008	RP#42	RP-080909	72	channel from 36.803	8.3.0	8.4.0
12-2008	RP#42	RP-080909	75	Removal of [] from Section 6 transmitter characteristics	8.3.0	8.4.0
12-2008	RP#42	RP-080909	81	Clarification for PHS band protection	8.3.0	8.4.0
12-2008	RP#42	RP-080909	101	Alignement for the measurement interval for transmit signal quality	8.3.0	8.4.0
12-2008	RP#42	RP-080909	98r1	Maximum power	8.3.0	8.4.0
12-2008	RP#42	RP-080909	57r1	CR UE spectrum flatness	8.3.0	8.4.0
12-2008	RP#42	RP-080909	71r1	UE in-band emission	8.3.0	8.4.0
12-2008	RP#42	RP-080909	58r1	CR Number of TX exceptions	8.3.0	8.4.0
12-2008	RP#42	RP-080951	99r2	CR UE output power dynamic	8.3.0	8.4.0
12-2008	RP#42	RP-080951	79r1	LTE UE transmitter intermodulation	8.3.0	8.4.0
12-2008	RP#42	RP-080910	91	Update of Clause 8	8.3.0	8.4.0
12-2008	RP#42	RP-080950	106r1	Structure of Clause 9 including CSI requirements for PUCCH mode 1-0	8.3.0	8.4.0
12-2008	RP#42	RP-080911	59	CR UE ACS test frequency offset	8.3.0	8.4.0
12-2008	RP#42	RP-080911	65	Correction of spurious response parameters	8.3.0	8.4.0
12-2008	RP#42	RP-080911	80	Removal of LTE UE narrowband intermodulation	8.3.0	8.4.0
12-2008	RP#42	RP-080911	90r1	Introduction of Maximum Sensitivity Degradation	8.3.0	8.4.0

	RP#44	RP-090540	171	CR PRACH EVM. (Technically Endorsed CR in R4-50bis - R4-	8.5.1	8.6.0
05-2009	RP#44	RP-090540	169	CR in R4-50bis - R4-091238)	8.5.1	8.6.0
05-2009	RP#44	RP-090540	168	EARFCN correction for TDD DL bands. (Technically Endorsed CR in R4-50bis - R4-091206)  Editorial correction to in-band blocking table. (Technically Endorsed	8.5.1	8.6.0
05-2009	RP#44	RP-090540	167	for 1.4 MHz and 3 MHz bandwiths. (Technically Endorsed CR in R4-50bis - R4-091205)	8.5.1	8.6.0
03-2009	RP#44			Editorial correction in Table 6.2.4-1  Boundary between E-UTRA fOOB and spurious emission domain	8.5.0	8.5.1
03-2009	RP#43	RP-090369	ļ	Reference Measurement Channel for TDD	8.4.0	8.5.0
03-2009	RP#43	RP-090369	111	PUCCH 1-1 Static Test Case	8.4.0	8.5.0
03-2009	RP#43	RP-090369	164	CQI reference measurement channels	8.4.0	8.5.0
03-2009	RP#43	RP-090369	161	Clarification on OCNG	8.4.0	8.5.0
03-2009	RP#43	RP-090369	138r1	Update of Clause 9	8.4.0	8.5.0
03-2009	RP#43	RP-090369	121	Correction of 36.101 DL RMC table notes	8.4.0	8.5.0
03-2009	RP#43	RP-090369	114	Addition of MIMO (4x4, medium) Correlation Matrix	8.4.0	8.5.0
03-2009	RP#43	RP-090369	110	Correction to UL Reference Measurement Channel	8.4.0	8.5.0
03-2009	RP#43	RP-090173	162	Clarification of EARFCN for 36.101	8.4.0	8.5.0
03-2009	RP#43	RP-090172	163r1	MBSFN-Unicast demodulation test case for TDD	8.4.0	8.5.0
03-2009	RP#43	RP-090172	160r1	MBSFN-Unicast demodulation test case	8.4.0	8.5.0
03-2009	RP#43	RP-090172	145	Number of information bits in DwPTS	8.4.0	8.5.0
03-2009	RP#43	RP-090172	142r1	Performance requirements and reference measurement channels for TDD PDSCH demodulation with UE-specific reference symbols	8.4.0	8.5.0
03-2009	RP#43	RP-090172	139r1	Performance requirement structure for TDD PDSCH	8.4.0	8.5.0
03-2009	RP#43	RP-090172	124	Update of Clause 8: additional test cases	8.4.0	8.5.0
03-2009	RP#43	RP-090172	109	AWGN level for UE DL demodulation performance tests	8.4.0	8.5.0
03-2009	RP#43	RP-090171	141	Correction of reference sensitivity power level of Band 9	8.4.0	8.5.0
03-2009	RP#43	RP-090171	137r1	Wide band intermodulation	8.4.0	8.5.0
03-2009	RP#43	RP-090171	127	In-band blocking and sensitivity requirement for band 17	8.4.0	8.5.0
03-2009	RP#43	RP-090170	113	In-band blocking	8.4.0	8.5.0
03-2009	RP#43	RP-090170	140	Removal of ACLR2bis requirements	8.4.0	8.5.0
03-2009 03-2009	RP#43 RP#43	RP-090170 RP-090170	132r2 134	PUCCH EVM UL DM-RS EVM	8.4.0	8.5.0
03-2009	RP#43	RP-090170	130	Spectrum flatness	8.4.0 8.4.0	8.5.0 8.5.0
03-2009	RP#43	RP-090170	128	Transmission BW Configuration	8.4.0	8.5.0
03-2009	RP#43	RP-090170	126	UE uplink power control	8.4.0	8.5.0
03-2009	RP#43	RP-090170	120	Removal of "Out-of-synchronization handling of output power" heading	8.4.0	8.5.0
03-2009	RP#43	RP-090170	119	Spectrum emission mask for 1.4 MHz and 3 MHz bandwidhts	8.4.0	8.5.0
03-2009	RP#43	RP-090170	116	Clarification of PHS band including the future plan	8.4.0	8.5.0
03-2009	RP#43	RP-090170	155	E-UTRA ACLR for below 5 MHz bandwidths	8.4.0	8.5.0
03-2009	RP#43	RP-090170	108	Removal of [] from Transmitter Intermodulation	8.4.0	8.5.0
03-2009	RP#43	RP-090170	170	Corrections of references (References to tables and figures)	8.4.0	8.5.0
03-2009	RP#43	RP-090170	156r2	A-MPR table for NS 07	8.4.0	8.5.0
12-2008	RP#42	RP-080919	84r1	Clarification of HST propagation conditions	8.3.0	8.4.0
12-2008	RP#42 RP#42	RP-080917 RP-080919	102	Introduction of Bands 12 and 17 in 36.101	8.3.0	8.4.0
12-2008 12-2008	RP#42 RP#42	RP-080916 RP-080917	77 85r1	Modification to EARFCN  New Clause 5 outline	8.3.0 8.3.0	8.4.0 8.4.0
12-2008	RP#42	RP-080915	67	configuration	8.3.0	8.4.0
12-2008	RP#42	RP-080913	68	MIMO Correlation Matrix Corrections  Correction to the figure with the Transmission Bandwidth	8.3.0	8.4.0
12-2008	RP#42	RP-080912	104	Reference measurement channels for PDSCH performance requirements (TDD)	8.3.0	8.4.0
12-2008	RP#42	RP-080912	74r1	Addition of UL Reference Measurement Channels	8.3.0	8.4.0
12-2008	RP#42	RP-080912	73r1	Addition of 64QAM DL referenbce measurement channel	8.3.0	8.4.0
12-2008	RP#42	RP-080912	78	TDD Reference Measurement channel for RX characterisctics	8.3.0	8.4.0
12-2008	RP#42	RP-080911	62	Alignement of TB size n Ref Meas channel for RX characteristics	8.3.0	8.4.0
12-2008	RP#42	RP-080911	103	Removal of [] from Section 7 Receiver characteristic	8.3.0	8.4.0

				091308)		
05-2009	RP#44	RP-090540	172	CR EVM correction. (Technically Endorsed CR in R4-50bis - R4-091309)	8.5.1	8.6.0
05-2009	RP#44	RP-090540	177	CR power control accuracy. (Technically Endorsed CR in R4-50bis - R4-091418)	8.5.1	8.6.0
05-2009	RP#44	RP-090540	179	Correction of SRS requirements. (Technically Endorsed CR in R4-50bis - R4-091426)	8.5.1	8.6.0
05-2009	RP#44	RP-090540	186	Clarification for EVM. (Technically Endorsed CR in R4-50bis - R4-091512)	8.5.1	8.6.0
05-2009	RP#44	RP-090540	187	Removal of [] from band 17 Refsens values and ACS offset frequencies	8.5.1	8.6.0
05-2009	RP#44	RP-090540	191	Completion of band17 requirements	8.5.1	8.6.0
05-2009	RP#44	RP-090540	192	Removal of 1.4 MHz and 3 MHz bandwidths from bands 13, 14 and 17.	8.5.1	8.6.0
05-2009	RP#44	RP-090540	223	CR: 64 QAM EVM	8.5.1	8.6.0
05-2009	RP#44	RP-090540	201	CR In-band emissions	8.5.1	8.6.0
05-2009	RP#44	RP-090540	203	CR EVM exclusion period	8.5.1	8.6.0
05-2009	RP#44	RP-090540	204	CR In-band emissions timing	8.5.1	8.6.0
05-2009 05-2009	RP#44 RP#44	RP-090540 RP-090540	206	CR Minimum Rx exceptions CR UL DM-RS EVM	8.5.1 8.5.1	8.6.0
05-2009	RP#44 RP#44	RP-090540 RP-090540	207 218r1	A-MPR table for NS_07	8.5.1	8.6.0
05-2009	RP#44	RP-090540	205r1	CR In-band emissions in shortened subframes	8.5.1	8.6.0
05-2009	RP#44	RP-090540	200r1	CR PUCCH EVM	8.5.1	8.6.0
05-2009	RP#44	RP-090540	178r2	No additional emission mask indication. (Technically Endorsed CR in R4-50bis - R4-091421)	8.5.1	8.6.0
05-2009	RP#44	RP-090540	220r1	Spectrum emission requirements for band 13	8.5.1	8.6.0
05-2009	RP#44	RP-090540	197r2	CR on aggregate power tolerance	8.5.1	8.6.0
05-2009	RP#44	RP-090540	196r2	CR: Rx IP2 performance	8.5.1	8.6.0
05-2009	RP#44	RP-090541	198r1	Maximum output power relaxation	8.5.1	8.6.0
05-2009	RP#44	RP-090542	166	Update of performance requirement for TDD PDSCH with MBSFN configuration. (Technically Endorsed CR in R4-50bis - R4-091180)	8.5.1	8.6.0
05-2009	RP#44	RP-090542	175	Adding AWGN levels for some TDD DL performance requirements. (Technically Endorsed CR in R4-50bis - R4-091406)	8.5.1	8.6.0
05-2009	RP#44	RP-090542	182	OCNG Patterns for Single Resource Block FRC Requirements. (Technically Endorsed CR in R4-50bis - R4-091504)	8.5.1	8.6.0
05-2009	RP#44	RP-090542	170r1	Update of Clause 8: PHICH and PMI delay. (Technically Endorsed CR in R4-50bis - R4-091275)	8.5.1	8.6.0
05-2009	RP#44	RP-090543	183	Requirements for frequency-selective fading test. (Technically Endorsed CR in R4-50bis - R4-091505)	8.5.1	8.6.0
05-2009	RP#44	RP-090543	199	CQI requirements under AWGN conditions	8.5.1	8.6.0
05-2009	RP#44	RP-090543	188r1	Adaptation of UL-RMC-s for supporting more UE categories	8.5.1	8.6.0
05-2009	RP#44	RP-090543	193r1	Correction of the LTE UE downlink reference measurement channels	8.5.1	8.6.0
05-2009	RP#44	RP-090543	184r1	Requirements for frequency non-selective fading tests. (Technically Endorsed CR in R4-50bis - R4-091506)	8.5.1	8.6.0
05-2009	RP#44	RP-090543	185r1	Requirements for PMI reporting. (Technically Endorsed CR in R4-50bis - R4-091510)	8.5.1	8.6.0
05-2009	RP#44	RP-090543	221r1	Correction to DL RMC-s for Maximum input level for supporting more UE-Categories	8.5.1	8.6.0
05-2009	RP#44	RP-090543	216	Addition of 15 MHz and 20 MHz bandwidths into band 38	8.5.1	8.6.0
05-2009	RP#44	RP-090559	180	Introduction of Extended LTE800 requirements. (Technically Endorsed CR in R4-50bis - R4-091432)	8.6.0	9.0.0
09-2009	RP#45	RP-090826	239	A-MPR for Band 19	9.0.0	9.1.0
09-2009	RP#45	RP-090822	225	LTE UTRA ACLR1 centre frequency definition for 1.4 and 3 MHz BW	9.0.0	9.1.0
09-2009	RP#45	RP-090822	227	Harmonization of text for LTE Carrier leakage	9.0.0	9.1.0
09-2009	RP#45	RP-090822	229	Sensitivity requirements for Band 38 15 MHz and 20 MHz bandwidths	9.0.0	9.1.0
09-2009	RP#45	RP-090822	236	Operating band edge relaxation of maximum output power for Band 18 and 19	9.0.0	9.1.0
09-2009	RP#45	RP-090822	238	Addition of 5MHz channel bandwidth for Band 40	9.0.0	9.1.0
09-2009	RP#45	RP-090822	245	Removal of unnecessary requirements for 1.4 and 3 MHz bandwidths on bands 13 and 17	9.0.0	9.1.0
09-2009	RP#45	RP-090877	261	Correction of LTE UE ACS test parameter	9.0.0	9.1.0
09-2009	RP#45	RP-090877	263R1	Correction of LTE UE ACLR test parameter	9.0.0	9.1.0
09-2009	RP#45	RP-090877	286	Uplink power and RB allocation for receiver tests	9.0.0	9.1.0
09-2009	RP#45	RP-090877	320	CR Sensitivity relaxation for small BW	9.0.0	9.1.0
09-2009	RP#45	RP-090877	324	Correction of Band 3 spurious emission band UE co-existence	9.0.0	9.1.0
09-2009	RP#45	RP-090877	249R1	CR Pcmax definition (working assumption)	9.0.0	9.1.0
09-2009	RP#45	RP-090877	330	Spectrum flatness clarification	9.0.0	9.1.0

		ı	1	1		
09-2009	RP#45	RP-090877	332	Transmit power: removal of TC and modification of REFSENS note	9.0.0	9.1.0
09-2009	RP#45	RP-090877	282R1	Additional SRS relative power requirement and update of measurement definition	9.0.0	9.1.0
09-2009	RP#45	RP-090877	284R1	Power range applicable for relative tolerance	9.0.0	9.1.0
09-2009	RP#45	RP-090878	233	TDD UL/DL configurations for CQI reporting	9.0.0	9.1.0
09-2009	RP#45	RP-090878	235	Further clarification on CQI test configurations	9.0.0	9.1.0
09-2009	RP#45	RP-090878	243	Corrections to UL- and DL-RMC-s	9.0.0	9.1.0
09-2009	RP#45	RP-090878	247	Reference measurement channel for multiple PMI requirements	9.0.0	9.1.0
09-2009	RP#45	RP-090878	290	CQI reporting test for a scenario with frequency-selective interference	9.0.0	9.1.0
09-2009	RP#45	RP-090878	265R2	CQI reference measurement channels	9.0.0	9.1.0
09-2009	RP#45	RP-090878	321R1	CR RI Test	9.0.0	9.1.0
09-2009	RP#45	RP-090875	231	Correction of parameters for demodulation performance requirement	9.0.0	9.1.0
09-2009	RP#45	RP-090875	241R1	UE categories for performance tests and correction to RMC references	9.0.0	9.1.0
09-2009	RP#45	RP-090875	333	Clarification of Ês definition in the demodulation requirement	9.0.0	9.1.0
09-2009	RP#45	RP-090875	326	Editorial corrections and updates to PHICH PBCH test cases.	9.0.0	9.1.0
09-2009	RP#45	RP-090875	259R3	Test case numbering in section 8 Performance tests	9.0.0	9.1.0
12-2009	RP-46	RP-091264	335	Test case numbering in TDD PDSCH performance test (Technically	9.1.0	9.2.0
12-2009	RP-46	RP-091261	337	endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-093523)  Adding beamforming model for user-specific reference signal  (Tachpicelly endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4 003525)	9.1.0	9.2.0
				(Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-093525)  Adding redundancy sequences to PMI test (Technically endorsed at		
12-2009	RP-46	RP-091263	339R1	RAN 4 52bis in R4-093581) Throughput value correction at FRC for Maximum input level	9.1.0	9.2.0
12-2009	RP-46	RP-091264	341	(Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-093660)  Correction to the modulated E-UTRA interferer (Technically	9.1.0	9.2.0
12-2009	RP-46	RP-091261	343	endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-093662)	9.1.0	9.2.0
12-2009	RP-46	RP-091264	345R1	OCNG: Patterns and present use in tests (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-093664)  OCNG: Use in receiver and performance tests (Technically	9.1.0	9.2.0
12-2009	RP-46	RP-091264	347	endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-093666)  Miscellaneous corrections on CSI requirements (Technically	9.1.0	9.2.0
12-2009	RP-46	RP-091263	349	endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-093676)	9.1.0	9.2.0
12-2009	RP-46	RP-091261	351	Removal of RLC modes (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-093677)	9.1.0	9.2.0
12-2009	RP-46	RP-091261	353	CR Rx diversity requirement (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-093703)	9.1.0	9.2.0
12-2009	RP-46	RP-091261	355	A-MPR notation in NS_07 (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-093706)	9.1.0	9.2.0
12-2009	RP-46	RP-091263	359	Single- and multi-PMI requirements (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-093846)	9.1.0	9.2.0
12-2009	RP-46	RP-091263	363	CQI reference measurement channel (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-093970)	9.1.0	9.2.0
12-2009	RP-46	RP-091292	364	LTE MBSFN Channel Model (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-094020)	9.1.0	9.2.0
12-2009	RP-46	RP-091264	367	Numbering of PDSCH (User-Specific Reference Symbols) Demodulation Tests	9.1.0	9.2.0
12-2009	RP-46	RP-091264	369	Numbering of PDCCH/PCFICH, PHICH, PBCH Demod Tests	9.1.0	9.2.0
12-2009	RP-46	RP-091261	371	Remove [] from Reference Measurement Channels in Annex A  Corrections to RMC-s for Maximum input level test for low UE	9.1.0	9.2.0
12-2009	RP-46	RP-091264	373R1	categories	9.1.0	9.2.0
12-2009	RP-46	RP-091261	377	Correction of UE-category for R.30	9.1.0	9.2.0
12-2009	RP-46	RP-091286	378	Introduction of Extended LTE1500 requirements for TS36.101	9.1.0	9.2.0
12-2009	RP-46	RP-091262	384	CR: Removal of 1.4 MHz and 3 MHz channel bandwidths from additional spurious emissions requirements for Band 1 PHS protection	9.1.0	9.2.0
12-2009	RP-46	RP-091262	386R3	Clarification of measurement conditions of spurious emission requirements at the edge of spurious domain	9.1.0	9.2.0
12-2009	RP-46	RP-091262	390	Spurious emission table correction for TDD bands 33 and 38.	9.1.0	9.2.0
12-2009	RP-46	RP-091262	392R2	36.101 Symbols and abreviations for Pcmax	9.1.0	9.2.0
12-2009	RP-46	RP-091262	394	UTRAACLR1 requirement definition for 1.4 and 3 MHz BW completed	9.1.0	9.2.0
12-2009	RP-46	RP-091263	396	Introduction of the ACK/NACK feedback modes for TDD requirements	9.1.0	9.2.0
12-2009	RP-46	RP-091262	404R3	CR Power control exception R8	9.1.0	9.2.0
12-2009	RP-46	RP-091262	416R1	Relative power tolerance: special case for receiver tests	9.1.0	9.2.0
12-2009	RP-46	RP-091263	420R1	CSI reporting: test configuration for CQI fading requirements	9.1.0	9.2.0
12-2009	RP-46	RP-091284	421R1	Inclusion of Band 20 UE RF parameters	9.1.0	9.2.0
12-2009	RP-46	RP-091264	425	Editorial corrections and updates to Clause 8.2.1 FDD demodulation test cases	9.1.0	9.2.0
12-2009	RP-46	RP-091262	427	CR: time mask	9.1.0	9.2.0

			T	Correction of the payload size for PDCCH/PCFICH performance	_ , , T	
12-2009	RP-46	RP-091264	430	requirements	9.1.0	9.2.0
12-2009	RP-46	RP-091263	432	Transport format and test point updates to RI reporting test cases	9.1.0	9.2.0
12-2009	RP-46	RP-091263	434	Transport format and test setup updates to frequency-selective	9.1.0	9.2.0
12-2009	RP-46	RP-091263	436	interference CQI tests CR RI reporting configuration in PUCCH 1-1 test	9.1.0	9.2.0
12-2009	RP-46	RP-091261	438	Addition of R.11-1 TDD references	9.1.0	9.2.0
12-2009	RP-46	RP-091292	439	Performance requirements for LTE MBMS	9.1.0	9.2.0
12-2009	RP-46	RP-091262	442R1	In Band Emissions Requirements Correction CR	9.1.0	9.2.0
12-2009	RP-46	RP-091262	444R1	PCMAX definition	9.1.0	9.2.0
03-2010 03-2010	RP-47 RP-47	RP-100246	453r1 462r1	Corrections of various errors in the UE RF requirements	9.2.0 9.2.0	9.3.0 9.3.0
03-2010	RP-47	RP-100246 RP-100246	493	UTRA ACLR measurement bandwidths for 1.4 and 3 MHz  Band 8 Coexistence Requirement Table Correction	9.2.0	9.3.0
03-2010	RP-47	RP-100246	489r1	Rel 9 CR for Band 14	9.2.0	9.3.0
03-2010	RP-47	RP-100246	485r1	CR Band 1- PHS coexistence	9.2.0	9.3.0
03-2010	RP-47	RP-100247	501	Fading CQI requirements for FDD mode	9.2.0	9.3.0
03-2010	RP-47	RP-100247	499	CR correction to RI test	9.2.0	9.3.0
03-2010	RP-47	RP-100249	451	Reporting mode, Reporting Interval and Editorial corrections for demodulation	9.2.0	9.3.0
03-2010	RP-47	RP-100249	464r1	Corrections to 1PRB PDSCH performance test in presence of MBSFN.	9.2.0	9.3.0
03-2010	RP-47	RP-100249	458r1	OCNG corrections	9.2.0	9.3.0
03-2010	RP-47	RP-100249	467	Addition of ONCG configuration in DRS performance test	9.2.0	9.3.0
03-2010	RP-47	RP-100249	465r1	PDSCH performance tests for low UE categories	9.2.0	9.3.0
03-2010 03-2010	RP-47 RP-47	RP-100250 RP-100250	460r1 491r1	Use of OCNG in CSI tests  Corrections to CQI test configurations	9.2.0 9.2.0	9.3.0 9.3.0
03-2010	RP-47	RP-100250	491F1 469r1	Corrections to CQI test configurations  Corrections of some CSI test parameters	9.2.0	9.3.0
03-2010	RP-47	RP-100251	456r1	TBS correction for RMC UL TDD 16QAM full allocation BW 1.4 MHz	9.2.0	9.3.0
03-2010	RP-47	RP-100262	449	Editorial corrections on Band 19 REFSENS	9.2.0	9.3.0
03-2010	RP-47	RP-100263	470r1	Band 20 UE RF requirements	9.2.0	9.3.0
03-2010	RP-47	RP-100264	446r1	A-MPR for Band 21	9.2.0	9.3.0
03-2010	RP-47	RP-100264	448	RF requirements for UE in later releases	9.2.0	9.3.0
03-2010	RP-47	RP-100268	445	36.101 CR: Editorial corrections on LTE MBMS reference measurement channels	9.2.0	9.3.0
03-2010	RP-47	RP-100268	454	The definition of the Doppler shift for LTE MBSFN Channel Model	9.2.0	9.3.0
03-2010	RP-47	RP-100239	478r3	Modification of the spectral flatness requirement and some editorial corrections	9.2.0	9.3.0
06-2010	RP-48	RP-100619	559	Corrections of tables for Additional Spectrum Emission Mask	9.3.0	9.4.0
06-2010	RP-48	RP-100619	538	Correction of transient time definition for EVM requirements	9.3.0	9.4.0
06-2010 06-2010	RP-48	RP-100619	557r2	CR on UE coexistence requirement  Correction of antenna configuration and beam-forming model for	9.3.0	9.4.0
	RP-48	RP-100619	547r1	DRS	9.3.0	9.4.0
06-2010	RP-48	RP-100619	536r1	CR: Corrections on MIMO demodulation performance requirements	9.3.0	9.4.0
06-2010	RP-48	RP-100619	528r1	Corrections on the definition of PCMAX	9.3.0	9.4.0
06-2010	RP-48	RP-100619	568	Relaxation of the PDSCH demodulation requirements due to control channel errors	9.3.0	9.4.0
06-2010	RP-48	RP-100619	566	Correction of the UE output power definition for RX tests	9.3.0	9.4.0
06-2010	RP-48	RP-100620	505r1	Fading CQI requirements for TDD mode	9.3.0	9.4.0
06-2010	RP-48	RP-100620	521	Correction to FRC for CQI index 0	9.3.0	9.4.0
06-2010	RP-48	RP-100620	516r1	Correction to CQI test configuration	9.3.0	9.4.0
06-2010 06-2010	RP-48 RP-48	RP-100620 RP-100620	532 574	Correction of CQI and PMI delay configuration description for TDD  Correction to FDD and TDD CSI test configurations	9.3.0 9.3.0	9.4.0 9.4.0
06-2010	RP-48	RP-100620 RP-100620	574	Minimum requirements for Rank indicator reporting	9.3.0	9.4.0
06-2010	RP-48	RP-100628	563	LTE MBMS performance requirements (FDD)	9.3.0	9.4.0
06-2010	RP-48	RP-100628	564	LTE MBMS performance requirements (TDD)	9.3.0	9.4.0
06-2010	RP-48	RP-100629	553r2	Performance requirements for dual-layer beamforming	9.3.0	9.4.0
06-2010	RP-48	RP-100630	524r2	CR: low Category CSI requirement	9.3.0	9.4.0
06-2010	RP-48	RP-100630	519	Correction of FRC reference and test case numbering	9.3.0	9.4.0
06-2010	RP-48	RP-100630	526	Correction of carrier frequency and EARFCN of Band 21 for TS36.101	9.3.0	9.4.0
06-2010	RP-48	RP-100630	508r1	Addition of PDSCH TDD DRS demodulation tests for Low UE categories	9.3.0	9.4.0
06-2010	RP-48	RP-100630	539	Specification of minimum performance requirements for low UE category	9.3.0	9.4.0
06-2010	RP-48	RP-100630	569	Addition of minimum performance requirements for low UE category TDD CRS single-antenna port tests	9.3.0	9.4.0
06-2010	RP-48	RP-100631	549r3	Introduction of sustained downlink data-rate performance requirements	9.3.0	9.4.0
06-2010	RP-48	RP-100683	530r1	Band 20 Rx requirements	9.3.0	9.4.0
09-2010	RP-49	RP-100920	614r2	Add OCNG to MBMS requirements	9.4.0	9.5.0
09-2010	RP-49	RP-100916	599	Correction of PDCCH content for PHICH test	9.4.0	9.5.0
09-2010	I DD 40	RP-100920	597r1	Beamforming model for transmission on antenna port 7/8	9.4.0	9.5.0
	RP-49					
09-2010 09-2010	RP-49 RP-49	RP-100920 RP-100920	600r1 601	Correction of full correlation in frequency-selective CQI test  Correction on single-antenna transmission fixed reference channel	9.4.0 9.4.0	9.5.0 9.5.0

				Reference sensitivity requirements for the 1.4 and 3 MHz		
09-2010	RP-49	RP-100914	605	bandwidths	9.4.0	9.5.0
09-2010	RP-49	RP-100920	608r1	CR for DL sustained data rate test	9.4.0	9.5.0
09-2010				Correction of references in section 10 (MBMS performance		
	RP-49	RP-100919	611	requirements)	9.4.0	9.5.0
09-2010	RP-49	RP-100914	613	Band 13 and Band 14 spurious emission corrections	9.4.0	9.5.0
09-2010	RP-49	RP-100919	617r1	Rx Requirements	9.4.0	9.5.0
09-2010	RP-49 RP-49	RP-100926 RP-100920	576r1 582r1	Clarification on DL-BF simulation assumptions Introduction of additional Rel-9 scenarios	9.4.0 9.4.0	9.5.0 9.5.0
09-2010 09-2010	RP-49	RP-100920 RP-100925	575r1	Correction to band 20 ue to ue Co-existence table	9.4.0	9.5.0
09-2010	RP-49	RP-100925	581r1	Test configuration corrections to CQI reporting in AWGN	9.4.0	9.5.0
09-2010	RP-49	RP-100916	595	Corrections to RF OCNG Pattern OP.1 and 2	9.4.0	9.5.0
09-2010	RP-49	RP-100919	583	Editorial corrections of 36.101	9.4.0	9.5.0
09-2010				Addition of minimum performance requirements for low UE category		0.0.0
	RP-49	RP-100920	586	TDD tests	9.4.0	9.5.0
09-2010	RP-49	RP-100914	590r1	Downlink power for receiver tests	9.4.0	9.5.0
09-2010	RP-49	RP-100920	591	OCNG use and power in beamforming tests	9.4.0	9.5.0
09-2010	RP-49	RP-100916	593	Throughput for multi-datastreams transmissions	9.4.0	9.5.0
09-2010	RP-49	RP-100914	588	Missing note in Additional spurious emission test with NS_07	9.4.0	9.5.0
09-2010	RP-49	RP-100927	596r2	CR LTE_TDD_2600_US spectrum band definition additions to TS 36.101	9.5.0	10.0.0
12-2010	RP-50	RP-101309	680	Demodulation performance requirements for dual-layer	10.0.0	10.1.0
12-2010	RP-50	RP-101325	672	beamforming   Correction on the statement of TB size and subband selection in	10.0.0	10.1.0
				CSI tests		
12-2010 12-2010	RP-50 RP-50	RP-101327 RP-101329	652 630	Correction to Band 12 frequency range  Removal of [] from TDD Rank Indicator requirements	10.0.0	10.1.0 10.1.0
12-2010	RP-50	RP-101329	635r1	Test configuration corrections to CQI TDD reporting in AWGN (Rel-	10.0.0	10.1.0
12 2010	111 00	141 101025	00011	10)	10.0.0	10.1.0
12-2010	RP-50	RP-101330	645	EVM window length for PRACH	10.0.0	10.1.0
12-2010	RP-50	RP-101330	649	Removal of NS signalling from TDD REFSENS tests	10.0.0	10.1.0
12-2010	RP-50	RP-101330	642r1	Correction of Note 4 In Table 7.3.1-1: Reference sensitivity QPSK	10.0.0	10.1.0
				PREFSENS		
12-2010	RP-50	RP-101341	627	Add 20 RB UL Ref Meas channel	10.0.0	10.1.0
12-2010	RP-50	RP-101341	654r1 678	Additional in-band blocking requirement for Band 12	10.0.0	10.1.0 10.1.0
12-2010 12-2010	RP-50 RP-50	RP-101341 RP-101341	673r1	Further clarifications for the Sustained Downlink Data Rate Test  Correction on MBMS performance requirements	10.0.0	10.1.0
12-2010	RP-50	RP-101341	667r3	CR Removing brackets of Band 41 reference sensitivity to TS	10.0.0	10.1.0
				36.101		
12-2010	RP-50	RP-101356	666r2	Band 42 and 43 parameters for UMTS/LTE 3500 (TDD) for TS 36.101	10.0.0	10.1.0
12-2010	RP-50	RP-101359	646r1	CR for CA, UL-MIMO, eDL-MIMO, CPE	10.0.0	10.1.0
12-2010	RP-50	RP-101361	620r1	Introduction of L-band in TS 36.101	10.0.0	10.1.0
12-2010	RP-50	RP-101379	670r1	Correction on the PMI reporting in Multi-Laye Spatial Multiplexing performance test	10.0.0	10.1.0
12-2010	RP-50	RP-101380	679r1	Adding antenna configuration in CQI fading test case	10.0.0	10.1.0
01-2011				Clause numbering correction	10.1.0	10.1.1
03-2011	RP-51	RP-110359	695	Removal of E-UTRA ACLR for CA	10.1.1	10.2.0
03-2011	RP-51	RP-110338	699	PDCCH and PHICH performance: OCNG and power settings	10.1.1	10.2.0
03-2011	RP-51	RP-110336	706r1	Spurious emissions measurement uncertainty	10.1.1	10.2.0
03-2011 03-2011	RP-51	RP-110352	707r1	REFSENSE in lower SNR	10.1.1	10.2.0
03-2011	RP-51 RP-51	RP-110338 RP-110359	710 715r2	PMI performance: Power settings and precoding granularity  Definition of configured transmitted power for Rel-10	10.1.1 10.1.1	10.2.0 10.2.0
03-2011	RP-51	RP-110359 RP-110359	71512	Introduction of requirement for adjacent intraband CA image	10.1.1	10.2.0
				rejection		
03-2011 03-2011	RP-51 RP-51	RP-110343 RP-110343	719 723	Minimum requirements for the additional Rel-9 scenarios  Corrections to power settings for Single layer beamforming with	10.1.1	10.2.0 10.2.0
03-2011	וני-זו	NF-110343	123	simultaneous transmission	10.1.1	10.2.0
03-2011	RP-51	RP-110343	726r1	Correction to the PUSCH3-0 subband tests for Rel-10	10.1.1	10.2.0
03-2011	RP-51	RP-110338	730	Removing the square bracket for TS36.101	10.1.1	10.2.0
03-2011	RP-51	RP-110349	739	Removal of square brackets for dual-layer beamforming	10.1.1	10.2.0
				demodulation performance requirements		
03-2011	RP-51	RP-110359	751	CR: Maximum input level for intra band CA	10.1.1	10.2.0
03-2011	RP-51	RP-110349	754r2	UE category coverage for dual-layer beamforming	10.1.1	10.2.0
03-2011 03-2011	RP-51 RP-51	RP-110343 RP-110343	756r1 759	Further clarifications for the Sustained Downlink Data Rate Test  Removal of square brackets in sustained data rate tests	10.1.1	10.2.0 10.2.0
03-2011	RP-51	RP-110343 RP-110337	762r1	Clarification to LTE relative power tolerance table	10.1.1	10.2.0
03-2011	RP-51	RP-110337	764	Introducing UE-selected subband CQI tests	10.1.1	10.2.0
03-2011	RP-51	RP-110343	765	Verification framework for PUSCH 2-2 and PUCCH 2-1 reporting	10.1.1	10.2.0
04-2011				Editorial: Spec Title correction, removal of "Draft"	10.2.0	10.2.1
06-2011	RP-52	RP-110804	766	Add Expanded 1900MHz Band (Band 25) in 36.101	10.2.1	10.3.0
06-2011	RP-52	RP-110795	768	Fixing Band 24 inclusion in TS 36.101	10.2.1	10.3.0
06-2011	RP-52	RP-110788	772	CR: Corrections for UE to UE co-existence requirements of Band 3	10.2.1	10.3.0
06-2011	RP-52	RP-110812	774	Add 2GHz S-Band (Band 23) in 36.101	10.2.1	10.3.0

06-2011         RP-52         RP-110789         782         CR: Band 19 A-MPR refinement           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110796         787         REFSENS in lower SNR           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110789         805         Clarification for MBMS reference signal levels           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110789         810         FDD MBMS performance requirements for 64QAM mode           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110789         814         Correction on CQI mapping index of RI test           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110789         824         Corrections to in-band blocking table           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110794         826         Correction of TDD Category 1 DRS and DMRS RMCs           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110794         828         TDD MBMS performance requirements for 64QAM mode           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110794         828         TDD MBMS performance requirements for 64QAM mode           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110796         829         Correction of TDD CATEGORY 1 DRS and DMRS RMCs           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110796         830         Informative reference sensitivity requirements for 64QAM mode           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110787         778r1	10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1	10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0
06-2011         RP-52         RP-110789         805         Clarification for MBMS reference signal levels           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110792         810         FDD MBMS performance requirements for 64QAM mode           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110787         814         Correction on CQI mapping index of RI test           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110789         824         Corrections to in-band blocking table           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110794         826         Correction of TDD Category 1 DRS and DMRS RMCs           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110794         828         TDD MBMS performance requirements for 64QAM mode           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110794         828         TDD MBMS performance requirements for 64QAM mode           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110794         828         TDD MBMS performance requirements for 64QAM mode           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110796         829         Correction of TDD RMC for Low SNR Demodulation test           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110787         778r1         Minor corrections to DL-RMC-s for Maximum input level           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110789         818r1         Correction on 2-X PMI test for R10           06-2011         RP-52         RP-1107	10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1	10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0
06-2011         RP-52         RP-110792         810         FDD MBMS performance requirements for 64QAM mode           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110787         814         Correction on CQI mapping index of RI test           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110789         824         Corrections to in-band blocking table           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110794         826         Correction of TDD Category 1 DRS and DMRS RMCs           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110794         828         TDD MBMS performance requirements for 64QAM mode           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110796         829         Correction of TDD RMC for Low SNR Demodulation test           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110796         830         Correction of TDD RMC for Low SNR Demodulation test           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110796         830         Informative reference sensitivity requirements for Low SNR for TDE           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110787         778r1         Minor corrections to DL-RMC-s for Maximum input level           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110789         832         PDCCH and PHICH performance: OCNG and power settings           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110789         818r1         Correction on 2-X PMI test for R10           06-2011         RP-	10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1	10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0
06-2011         RP-52         RP-110787         814         Correction on CQI mapping index of RI test           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110789         824         Corrections to in-band blocking table           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110794         826         Correction of TDD Category 1 DRS and DMRS RMCs           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110794         828         TDD MBMS performance requirements for 64QAM mode           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110796         829         Correction of TDD RMC for Low SNR Demodulation test           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110796         830         Informative reference sensitivity requirements for Low SNR for TDE           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110787         778r1         Minor corrections to DL-RMC-s for Maximum input level           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110789         832         PDCCH and PHICH performance: OCNG and power settings           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110789         818r1         Correction on 2-X PMI test for R10           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110791         816r1         Addition of performance requirements for dual-layer beamforming category 1 UE test           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110807         835r1         CR for UL MIMO and CA           09-2011	10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1	10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0
06-2011         RP-52         RP-110789         824         Corrections to in-band blocking table           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110794         826         Correction of TDD Category 1 DRS and DMRS RMCs           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110794         828         TDD MBMS performance requirements for 64QAM mode           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110796         829         Correction of TDD RMC for Low SNR Demodulation test           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110796         830         Informative reference sensitivity requirements for Low SNR for TDE           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110787         778r1         Minor corrections to DL-RMC-s for Maximum input level           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110789         832         PDCCH and PHICH performance: OCNG and power settings           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110789         818r1         Correction on 2-X PMI test for R10           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110791         816r1         Addition of performance requirements for dual-layer beamforming category 1 UE test           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110789         834         Performance requirements for PUCCH 2-0, PUCCH 2-1 and PUSCH 2-2 tests           06-2011         RP-53         RP-111248         862r1         Removal of unnecessary channel bandwidths from REFS	10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1	10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0
06-2011         RP-52         RP-110794         826         Correction of TDD Category 1 DRS and DMRS RMCs           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110794         828         TDD MBMS performance requirements for 64QAM mode           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110796         829         Correction of TDD RMC for Low SNR Demodulation test           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110796         830         Informative reference sensitivity requirements for Low SNR for TDE           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110787         778r1         Minor corrections to DL-RMC-s for Maximum input level           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110789         832         PDCCH and PHICH performance: OCNG and power settings           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110789         818r1         Correction on 2-X PMI test for R10           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110791         816r1         Addition of performance requirements for dual-layer beamforming category 1 UE test           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110789         834         Performance requirements for PUCCH 2-0, PUCCH 2-1 and PUSCH 2-2 tests           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110807         835r1         CR for UL MIMO and CA           09-2011         RP-53         RP-111248         862r1         Removal of unnecessary channel bandwidths from REFSENS tables <td>10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1</td> <td>10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0</td>	10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1	10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0
06-2011         RP-52         RP-110794         828         TDD MBMS performance requirements for 64QAM mode           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110796         829         Correction of TDD RMC for Low SNR Demodulation test           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110796         830         Informative reference sensitivity requirements for Low SNR for TDE           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110787         778r1         Minor corrections to DL-RMC-s for Maximum input level           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110789         832         PDCCH and PHICH performance: OCNG and power settings           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110789         818r1         Correction on 2-X PMI test for R10           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110791         816r1         Addition of performance requirements for dual-layer beamforming category 1 UE test           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110789         834         Performance requirements for PUCCH 2-0, PUCCH 2-1 and PUSCH 2-2 tests           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110807         835r1         CR for UL MIMO and CA           09-2011         RP-53         RP-111248         862r1         Removal of unnecessary channel bandwidths from REFSENS tables           09-2011         RP-53         RP-111248         869r1         Clarification on BS precoding information field	10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1	10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0
06-2011         RP-52         RP-110796         829         Correction of TDD RMC for Low SNR Demodulation test           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110796         830         Informative reference sensitivity requirements for Low SNR for TDE           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110787         778r1         Minor corrections to DL-RMC-s for Maximum input level           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110789         832         PDCCH and PHICH performance: OCNG and power settings           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110789         818r1         Correction on 2-X PMI test for R10           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110791         816r1         Addition of performance requirements for dual-layer beamforming category 1 UE test           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110789         834         Performance requirements for PUCCH 2-0, PUCCH 2-1 and PUSCH 2-2 tests           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110807         835r1         CR for UL MIMO and CA           09-2011         RP-53         RP-111248         862r1         Removal of unnecessary channel bandwidths from REFSENS tables           09-2011         RP-53         RP-111248         869r1         Clarification on BS precoding information field for RI FDD and PUCCH 2-1 PMI tests           09-2011         RP-53         RP-111248         872r1         CR for B14Rx	10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1	10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0
06-2011         RP-52         RP-110796         830         Informative reference sensitivity requirements for Low SNR for TDE 06-2011         RP-52         RP-110787         778r1         Minor corrections to DL-RMC-s for Maximum input level           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110789         832         PDCCH and PHICH performance: OCNG and power settings           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110789         818r1         Correction on 2-X PMI test for R10           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110791         816r1         Addition of performance requirements for dual-layer beamforming category 1 UE test           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110789         834         Performance requirements for PUCCH 2-0, PUCCH 2-1 and PUSCH 2-2 tests           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110807         835r1         CR for UL MIMO and CA           09-2011         RP-53         RP-111248         862r1         Removal of unnecessary channel bandwidths from REFSENS tables           09-2011         RP-53         RP-111248         869r1         Clarification on BS precoding information field for RI FDD and PUCCH 2-1 PMI tests           09-2011         RP-53         RP-111248         872r1         CR for B14Rx requirement Rrel 10	10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.3.0	10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0
06-2011         RP-52         RP-110787         778r1         Minor corrections to DL-RMC-s for Maximum input level           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110789         832         PDCCH and PHICH performance: OCNG and power settings           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110789         818r1         Correction on 2-X PMI test for R10           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110791         816r1         Addition of performance requirements for dual-layer beamforming category 1 UE test           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110789         834         Performance requirements for PUCCH 2-0, PUCCH 2-1 and PUSCH 2-2 tests           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110807         835r1         CR for UL MIMO and CA           09-2011         RP-53         RP-111248         862r1         Removal of unnecessary channel bandwidths from REFSENS tables           09-2011         RP-53         RP-111248         869r1         Clarification on BS precoding information field for RI FDD and PUCCH 2-1 PMI tests           09-2011         RP-53         RP-111248         872r1         CR for B14Rx requirement Rrel 10	10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.3.0	10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0
06-2011         RP-52         RP-110789         832         PDCCH and PHICH performance: OCNG and power settings           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110789         818r1         Correction on 2-X PMI test for R10           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110791         816r1         Addition of performance requirements for dual-layer beamforming category 1 UE test           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110789         834         Performance requirements for PUCCH 2-0, PUCCH 2-1 and PUSCH 2-2 tests           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110807         835r1         CR for UL MIMO and CA           09-2011         RP-53         RP-111248         862r1         Removal of unnecessary channel bandwidths from REFSENS tables           09-2011         RP-53         RP-111248         869r1         Clarification on BS precoding information field for RI FDD and PUCCH 2-1 PMI tests           09-2011         RP-53         RP-111248         872r1         CR for B14Rx requirement Rrel 10	10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.3.0	10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0
06-2011         RP-52         RP-110789         818r1         Correction on 2-X PMI test for R10           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110791         816r1         Addition of performance requirements for dual-layer beamforming category 1 UE test           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110789         834         Performance requirements for PUCCH 2-0, PUCCH 2-1 and PUSCH 2-2 tests           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110807         835r1         CR for UL MIMO and CA           09-2011         RP-53         RP-111248         862r1         Removal of unnecessary channel bandwidths from REFSENS tables           09-2011         RP-53         RP-111248         869r1         Clarification on BS precoding information field for RI FDD and PUCCH 2-1 PMI tests           09-2011         RP-53         RP-111248         872r1         CR for B14Rx requirement Rrel 10	10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.3.0	10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0
06-2011         RP-52         RP-110791         816r1         Addition of performance requirements for dual-layer beamforming category 1 UE test           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110789         834         Performance requirements for PUCCH 2-0, PUCCH 2-1 and PUSCH 2-2 tests           06-2011         RP-52         RP-110807         835r1         CR for UL MIMO and CA           09-2011         RP-53         RP-111248         862r1         Removal of unnecessary channel bandwidths from REFSENS tables           09-2011         RP-53         RP-111248         869r1         Clarification on BS precoding information field for RI FDD and PUCCH 2-1 PMI tests           09-2011         RP-53         RP-111248         872r1         CR for B14Rx requirement Rrel 10	10.2.1 10.2.1 10.2.1 10.3.0	10.3.0 10.3.0 10.3.0
Category 1 UE test	10.2.1 10.2.1 10.3.0	10.3.0
PUSCH 2-2 tests	10.2.1	10.3.0
09-2011RP-53RP-111248862r1Removal of unnecessary channel bandwidths from REFSENS tables09-2011RP-53RP-111248869r1Clarification on BS precoding information field for RI FDD and PUCCH 2-1 PMI tests09-2011RP-53RP-111248872r1CR for B14Rx requirement Rrel 10	10.3.0	
tables		10 4 0
PUCCH 2-1 PMI tests           09-2011 RP-53 RP-111248 872r1 CR for B14Rx requirement Rrel 10	10.3.0	10.4.0
		10.4.0
	10.3.0	10.4.0
_ == ==	10.3.0	10.4.0
09-2011 RP-53 RP-111248 893 CR to TS36.101: Correction on CQI mapping index of TDD RI test	10.3.0	10.4.0
09-2011 RP-53 RP-111248 904 Correction of code block numbers for some RMCs	10.3.0	10.4.0
09-2011 RP-53 RP-111248 907 Correction to UL RMC for FDD and TDD	10.3.0	10.4.0
09-2011 RP-53 RP-111248 914r1 Adding codebook subset restriction for single layer closed-loop spatial multiplexing test	10.3.0	10.4.0
09-2011 RP-53 RP-111251 883 Sustained data rate: Correction of the ACK/NACK feedback mode	10.3.0	10.4.0
09-2011 RP-53 RP-111251 929 36.101 CR on MBSFN FDD requirements(R10)	10.3.0	10.4.0
09-2011 RP-53 RP-111251 938 TDD MBMS performance requirements for 64QAM mode	10.3.0	10.4.0
09-2011 RP-53 RP-111252 895 Further clarification for the dual-layer beamforming demodulation requirements	10.3.0	10.4.0
09-2011 RP-53 RP-111255 908r1 Introduction of Band 22	10.3.0	10.4.0
09-2011 RP-53 RP-111255 939 Modifications of Band 42 and 43	10.3.0	10.4.0
09-2011 RP-53 RP-111260 944 CR for TS 36.101 Annex B: Static channels for CQI tests	10.3.0	10.4.0
09-2011 RP-53 RP-111262 878r1 Correction of CSI reference channel subframe description	10.3.0	10.4.0
09-2011 RP-53 RP-111262 887 Correction to UL MIMO	10.3.0	10.4.0
09-2011 RP-53 RP-111262 926r1 Power control accuracy for intra-band carrier aggregation	10.3.0	10.4.0
09-2011 RP-53 RP-111262 927r1 In-band emissions requirements for intra-band carrier aggregation	10.3.0	10.4.0
09-2011 RP-53 RP-111262 930r1 Adding the operating band for UL-MIMO	10.3.0	10.4.0
09-2011 RP-53 RP-111265 848 Corrections to intra-band contiguous CA RX requirements	10.3.0	10.4.0
09-2011 RP-53 RP-111265 863 Intra-band contiguos CA MPR requirement refinement	10.3.0	10.4.0
09-2011 RP-53 RP-111265 866r1 Intra-band contiguous CA EVM	10.3.0	10.4.0
09-2011 RP-53 RP-111266 935 Introduction of the downlink CA demodulation requirements	10.3.0	10.4.0
09-2011 RP-53 RP-111266 936r1 Introduction of CA UE demodulation requirements for TDD	10.3.0	10.4.0
12-2011 RP-54 Corrections of UE categories of Rel-10 reference channels for RF	10.4.0	10.5.0
	or 10.40	10.5.0
12-2011 RP-54 RP-111684 948 Alternative way to define channel bandwidths per operating band for		
12-2011 RP-54 RP-111686 949 CR for TS36.101: Adding note to the function of MPR	10.4.0	10.5.0 10.5.0
12-2011 RP-54 Clarification on applying CSI reports during rank switching in PI	10.4.0	10.5.0
12-2011 RP-54 Clarification on applying CSI reports during rank switching in RI FDD test - Rel-10  12-2011 RP-54 RP-111680 950 FDD test - Rel-10  13-2011 RP-54 RP-111734 95211 Corrections for Rend 43 and 43 introduction	10.40	10 5 0
RP-111680   950   FDD test - Rel-10     12-2011   RP-54   RP-111734   953r1   Corrections for Band 42 and 43 introduction	10.4.0	10.5.0
RP-111680   950   FDD test - Rel-10     12-2011   RP-54   RP-111734   953r1   Corrections for Band 42 and 43 introduction     12-2011   RP-54   RP-111680   956   UE spurious emissions	10.4.0	10.5.0
RP-111680   950   FDD test - Rel-10     12-2011   RP-54   RP-111734   953r1   Corrections for Band 42 and 43 introduction     12-2011   RP-54   RP-111680   956   UE spurious emissions     12-2011   RP-54   RP-111682   959   Add scrambling identity n_SCID for MU-MIMO test	10.4.0 10.4.0	10.5.0 10.5.0
RP-111680   950   FDD test - Rel-10	10.4.0 10.4.0 10.4.0	10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0
RP-111680   950   FDD test - Rel-10	10.4.0 10.4.0 10.4.0 10.4.0	10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0
RP-111680   950   FDD test - Rel-10	10.4.0 10.4.0 10.4.0	10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0
RP-111680   950   FDD test - Rel-10	10.4.0 10.4.0 10.4.0 10.4.0 10.4.0	10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0
RP-111680   950   FDD test - Rel-10	10.4.0 10.4.0 10.4.0 10.4.0 10.4.0 10.4.0	10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0
RP-111680   950   FDD test - Rel-10	10.4.0 10.4.0 10.4.0 10.4.0 10.4.0 10.4.0 10.4.0	10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0
RP-111680   950   FDD test - Rel-10	10.4.0 10.4.0 10.4.0 10.4.0 10.4.0 10.4.0 10.4.0 10.4.0	10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0
RP-111680   950   FDD test - Rel-10	10.4.0 10.4.0 10.4.0 10.4.0 10.4.0 10.4.0 10.4.0 6 10.4.0	10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0
RP-111680   950   FDD test - Rel-10	10.4.0 10.4.0 10.4.0 10.4.0 10.4.0 10.4.0 10.4.0 6 10.4.0 6 10.4.0	10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0
RP-111680   950   FDD test - Rel-10	10.4.0 10.4.0 10.4.0 10.4.0 10.4.0 10.4.0 6 10.4.0 6 10.4.0 10.4.0	10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0
RP-111680   950   FDD test - Rel-10	10.4.0 10.4.0 10.4.0 10.4.0 10.4.0 10.4.0 6 10.4.0 6 10.4.0 10.4.0	10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0
RP-111680   950   FDD test - Rel-10	10.4.0 10.4.0 10.4.0 10.4.0 10.4.0 10.4.0 6 10.4.0 6 10.4.0 10.4.0 10.4.0 10.4.0	10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0
RP-111680   950   FDD test - Rel-10	10.4.0 10.4.0 10.4.0 10.4.0 10.4.0 10.4.0 6 10.4.0 6 10.4.0 10.4.0 10.4.0 10.4.0	10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0 10.5.0

10 2011	RP-54	DD 444604	1005	CA demodulation performance requirements for LTE FDD	10.40	10 5 0
12-2011 12-2011	RP-54	RP-111691	1005	CQI reporting accuracy test on frequency non-selective scheduling	10.4.0	10.5.0 10.5.0
12-2011	KF-54	RP-111692	1006	on eDL MIMO	10.4.0	10.5.0
12-2011	RP-54	111 111002	1000	CQI reporting accuracy test on frequency-selective scheduling on	10.4.0	10.5.0
		RP-111692	1007	eDL MIMO		
12-2011	RP-54	RP-111692	1008	PMI reporting accuracy test for TDD on eDL MIMO	10.4.0	10.5.0
12-2011	RP-54	RP-111692	1009r1	CR for TS 36.101: RI performance requirements	10.4.0	10.5.0
12-2011	RP-54	RP-111692	1010r1	CR for TS 36.101: Introduction of static CQI tests (Rel-10)	10.4.0	10.5.0
03-2012	RP-55	RP-120291	1014	RF: Updates and corrections to the RMC-s related annexes (Rel-10)	10.5.0	10.6.0
03-2012	RP-55	RP-120300	1015r1	On elCIC ABS pattern	10.5.0	10.6.0
03-2012	RP-55	RP-120300	1016r1	On eICIC interference models	10.5.0	10.6.0
03-2012	RP-55	RP-120299	1017r1	TS36.101 CR: on eDL-MIMO channel model using cross-polarized	10.5.0	10.6.0
00.0040	DD 55	DD 400004	4000-4	antennas	40.5.0	40.00
03-2012	RP-55	RP-120304	1020r1 1021	TS36.101 CR: Correction to MBMS Performance Test Parameters	10.5.0 10.5.0	10.6.0
03-2012 03-2012	RP-55 RP-55	RP-120303 RP-120304	1021	Harmonic exceptions in LTE UE to UE co-ex tests Unified titles for Rel-10 CSI tests	10.5.0	10.6.0 10.6.0
03-2012	RP-55	RP-120304	1023 1033r1	Introduction of reference channel for eICIC demodulation	10.5.0	10.6.0
03-2012	RP-55	RP-120304	1040r1	Correction of Actual code rate for CSI RMCs	10.5.0	10.6.0
03-2012	RP-55	RP-120304	1041r1	Definition of synchronized operation	10.5.0	10.6.0
03-2012	RP-55	RP-120296	1048r1	Intra band contiguos CA Ue to Ue Co-ex	10.5.0	10.6.0
03-2012	RP-55	RP-120296	1049r1	REL-10 CA specification editorial consistency	10.5.0	10.6.0
03-2012	RP-55	RP-120299	1053	Beamforming model for TM9	10.5.0	10.6.0
03-2012	RP-55	RP-120296	1054	Requirement for CA demodulation with power imbalance	10.5.0	10.6.0
03-2012	RP-55	RP-120298	1057	Updating Band 23 duplex specifications	10.5.0	10.6.0
03-2012	RP-55	RP-120298	1058r1	Correcting UE Coexistence Requirements for Band 23	10.5.0	10.6.0
03-2012	RP-55	RP-120304	1059r1	CA demodulation performance requirements for LTE TDD	10.5.0	10.6.0
03-2012	RP-55	RP-120304	1061	Requirement for CA SDR FDD test scenario	10.5.0	10.6.0
03-2012	RP-55	RP-120293	1064r1	TS36.101 RF editorial corrections Rel 10	10.5.0	10.6.0
03-2012	RP-55	RP-120299	1067r1	Introduction of TM9 demodulation performance requirements	10.5.0	10.6.0
03-2012	RP-55	RP-120304	1071r1	Introduction of a CA demodulation test for UE soft buffer	10.5.0	10.6.0
03-2012	RP-55	RP-120296	1072	management testing  MPR formula correction For intra-band contiguous CA Bandwidth	10.5.0	10.6.0
03-2012	KF-55	KF-120290	1072	Class C	10.5.0	10.6.0
03-2012	RP-55	RP-120303	1077r1	CR for 36.101: B41 REFSENS and MOP changes to accommodate	10.5.0	10.6.0
00 2012	111 00	111 120000	107711	single filter architecture	10.0.0	10.0.0
03-2012	RP-55	RP-120300	1082	TM3 tests for elCIC	10.5.0	10.6.0
03-2012	RP-55	RP-120300	1083r1	Introduction of requirements of CQI reporting definition for eclCIC	10.5.0	10.6.0
00.0015				eDL MIMO CSI requirements	40.50	4000
03-2012	RP-55	RP-120304	1084	1 ODE MINIO OOI TOQUITOTIO	10.5.0	10.6.0
03-2012 06-2012	RP-55 RP-56	RP-120304 RP-120777	1084 1086r1	Carrier aggregation Relative power tolerance, removal of TBD.	10.5.0	10.6.0
06-2012 06-2012	RP-56 RP-56	RP-120777 RP-120783	1086r1 1088	Carrier aggregation Relative power tolerance, removal of TBD.  UE spurious emissions for Band 7 and Band 38 coexistence		10.7.0 10.7.0
06-2012 06-2012 06-2012	RP-56 RP-56 RP-56	RP-120777 RP-120783 RP-120780	1086r1 1088 1091	Carrier aggregation Relative power tolerance, removal of TBD.  UE spurious emissions for Band 7 and Band 38 coexistence  Deleting square brackets in Reference Measurement Channels	10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0	10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0
06-2012 06-2012	RP-56 RP-56	RP-120777 RP-120783	1086r1 1088	Carrier aggregation Relative power tolerance, removal of TBD.  UE spurious emissions for Band 7 and Band 38 coexistence  Deleting square brackets in Reference Measurement Channels  Addition of Maximum Throughput for R.30-1 TDD RMC	10.6.0 10.6.0	10.7.0 10.7.0
06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012	RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56	RP-120777 RP-120783 RP-120780 RP-120773	1086r1 1088 1091 1093	Carrier aggregation Relative power tolerance, removal of TBD.  UE spurious emissions for Band 7 and Band 38 coexistence  Deleting square brackets in Reference Measurement Channels  Addition of Maximum Throughput for R.30-1 TDD RMC  CR to TS36.101: Correction on parameters for the eDL-MIMO CQI	10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0	10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0
06-2012 06-2012 06-2012	RP-56 RP-56 RP-56	RP-120777 RP-120783 RP-120780	1086r1 1088 1091	Carrier aggregation Relative power tolerance, removal of TBD.  UE spurious emissions for Band 7 and Band 38 coexistence  Deleting square brackets in Reference Measurement Channels  Addition of Maximum Throughput for R.30-1 TDD RMC  CR to TS36.101: Correction on parameters for the eDL-MIMO CQI and PMI tests	10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0	10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0
06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012	RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56	RP-120777 RP-120783 RP-120780 RP-120773	1086r1 1088 1091 1093	Carrier aggregation Relative power tolerance, removal of TBD.  UE spurious emissions for Band 7 and Band 38 coexistence  Deleting square brackets in Reference Measurement Channels  Addition of Maximum Throughput for R.30-1 TDD RMC  CR to TS36.101: Correction on parameters for the eDL-MIMO CQI and PMI tests  CR to TS36.101: Fixed reference channel for PDSCH demodulation	10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0	10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0
06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012	RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56	RP-120777 RP-120783 RP-120780 RP-120773 RP-120779	1086r1 1088 1091 1093	Carrier aggregation Relative power tolerance, removal of TBD.  UE spurious emissions for Band 7 and Band 38 coexistence  Deleting square brackets in Reference Measurement Channels  Addition of Maximum Throughput for R.30-1 TDD RMC  CR to TS36.101: Correction on parameters for the eDL-MIMO CQI and PMI tests  CR to TS36.101: Fixed reference channel for PDSCH demodulation performance requirements on eDL-MIMO – NOT implemented as it	10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0	10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0
06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012	RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56	RP-120777 RP-120783 RP-120780 RP-120773 RP-120779	1086r1 1088 1091 1093 1095	Carrier aggregation Relative power tolerance, removal of TBD.  UE spurious emissions for Band 7 and Band 38 coexistence  Deleting square brackets in Reference Measurement Channels  Addition of Maximum Throughput for R.30-1 TDD RMC  CR to TS36.101: Correction on parameters for the eDL-MIMO CQI and PMI tests  CR to TS36.101: Fixed reference channel for PDSCH demodulation performance requirements on eDL-MIMO – NOT implemented as it is based on a wrong version of the Spec	10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0	10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0
06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012	RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56	RP-120777 RP-120783 RP-120780 RP-120773 RP-120779	1086r1 1088 1091 1093	Carrier aggregation Relative power tolerance, removal of TBD.  UE spurious emissions for Band 7 and Band 38 coexistence  Deleting square brackets in Reference Measurement Channels  Addition of Maximum Throughput for R.30-1 TDD RMC  CR to TS36.101: Correction on parameters for the eDL-MIMO CQI and PMI tests  CR to TS36.101: Fixed reference channel for PDSCH demodulation performance requirements on eDL-MIMO – NOT implemented as it is based on a wrong version of the Spec  CR for 36.101: The clarification of MPR and A-MPR for CA	10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0	10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0
06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012	RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56	RP-120777 RP-120783 RP-120780 RP-120773 RP-120779 RP-120779	1086r1 1088 1091 1093 1095 1096r1 1100r1	Carrier aggregation Relative power tolerance, removal of TBD.  UE spurious emissions for Band 7 and Band 38 coexistence  Deleting square brackets in Reference Measurement Channels  Addition of Maximum Throughput for R.30-1 TDD RMC  CR to TS36.101: Correction on parameters for the eDL-MIMO CQI and PMI tests  CR to TS36.101: Fixed reference channel for PDSCH demodulation performance requirements on eDL-MIMO – NOT implemented as it is based on a wrong version of the Spec  CR for 36.101: The clarification of MPR and A-MPR for CA  Corrections for eICIC demod test case with MBSN ABS  RMC correction on eDL-MIMO RI test	10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0	10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0
06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012	RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56	RP-120777 RP-120783 RP-120780 RP-120773 RP-120779 RP-120780 RP-120779 RP-120784 RP-120774 RP-120774	1086r1 1088 1091 1093 1095 1096r1 1100r1 1101	Carrier aggregation Relative power tolerance, removal of TBD.  UE spurious emissions for Band 7 and Band 38 coexistence  Deleting square brackets in Reference Measurement Channels  Addition of Maximum Throughput for R.30-1 TDD RMC  CR to TS36.101: Correction on parameters for the eDL-MIMO CQI and PMI tests  CR to TS36.101: Fixed reference channel for PDSCH demodulation performance requirements on eDL-MIMO – NOT implemented as it is based on a wrong version of the Spec  CR for 36.101: The clarification of MPR and A-MPR for CA  Corrections for eICIC demod test case with MBSN ABS	10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0	10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0
06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012	RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56	RP-120777 RP-120783 RP-120780 RP-120779 RP-120779 RP-120780 RP-120779 RP-120774 RP-120774 RP-120784	1086r1 1088 1091 1093 1095 1096r1 1100r1 1101 1106 1109r1 1110r1	Carrier aggregation Relative power tolerance, removal of TBD.  UE spurious emissions for Band 7 and Band 38 coexistence  Deleting square brackets in Reference Measurement Channels  Addition of Maximum Throughput for R.30-1 TDD RMC  CR to TS36.101: Correction on parameters for the eDL-MIMO CQI and PMI tests  CR to TS36.101: Fixed reference channel for PDSCH demodulation performance requirements on eDL-MIMO – NOT implemented as it is based on a wrong version of the Spec  CR for 36.101: The clarification of MPR and A-MPR for CA  Corrections for eICIC demod test case with MBSN ABS  RMC correction on eDL-MIMO RI test  FRC correction on frequency selective CQI and PMI test (Rel-10)  Corrections and clarifications on eICIC demodulation tests	10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0	10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0
06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012	RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56	RP-120777 RP-120783 RP-120780 RP-120773 RP-120779 RP-120780 RP-120780 RP-120779 RP-120784 RP-120774 RP-120784 RP-120774 RP-120784 RP-120774	1086r1 1088 1091 1093 1095 1096r1 1100r1 1101 1106 1109r1 1110r1 1113	Carrier aggregation Relative power tolerance, removal of TBD.  UE spurious emissions for Band 7 and Band 38 coexistence  Deleting square brackets in Reference Measurement Channels  Addition of Maximum Throughput for R.30-1 TDD RMC  CR to TS36.101: Correction on parameters for the eDL-MIMO CQI and PMI tests  CR to TS36.101: Fixed reference channel for PDSCH demodulation performance requirements on eDL-MIMO – NOT implemented as it is based on a wrong version of the Spec  CR for 36.101: The clarification of MPR and A-MPR for CA  Corrections for eICIC demod test case with MBSN ABS  RMC correction on eDL-MIMO RI test  FRC correction on frequency selective CQI and PMI test (Rel-10)  Corrections and clarifications on eICIC demodulation tests  Correction on test point for PMI test (Rel-10)	10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0	10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0
06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012	RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56	RP-120777 RP-120783 RP-120780 RP-120773 RP-120779 RP-120779 RP-120784 RP-120774 RP-120784 RP-120774 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784	1086r1 1088 1091 1093 1095 1096r1 1100r1 1106 1109r1 1110r1 1113 1116r1	Carrier aggregation Relative power tolerance, removal of TBD.  UE spurious emissions for Band 7 and Band 38 coexistence  Deleting square brackets in Reference Measurement Channels  Addition of Maximum Throughput for R.30-1 TDD RMC  CR to TS36.101: Correction on parameters for the eDL-MIMO CQI and PMI tests  CR to TS36.101: Fixed reference channel for PDSCH demodulation performance requirements on eDL-MIMO – NOT implemented as it is based on a wrong version of the Spec  CR for 36.101: The clarification of MPR and A-MPR for CA  Corrections for eICIC demod test case with MBSN ABS  RMC correction on eDL-MIMO RI test  FRC correction on frequency selective CQI and PMI test (Rel-10)  Corrections and clarifications on eICIC demodulation tests  Corrections and clarifications on eICIC CSI tes	10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0	10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0
06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012	RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56	RP-120777 RP-120783 RP-120780 RP-120779 RP-120779  RP-120779 RP-120784 RP-120774 RP-120784 RP-120774 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-1207884 RP-120788	1086r1 1088 1091 1093 1095 1096r1 1100r1 1106 1109r1 1110r1 1113 1116r1 1118r1	Carrier aggregation Relative power tolerance, removal of TBD.  UE spurious emissions for Band 7 and Band 38 coexistence  Deleting square brackets in Reference Measurement Channels  Addition of Maximum Throughput for R.30-1 TDD RMC  CR to TS36.101: Correction on parameters for the eDL-MIMO CQI and PMI tests  CR to TS36.101: Fixed reference channel for PDSCH demodulation performance requirements on eDL-MIMO – NOT implemented as it is based on a wrong version of the Spec  CR for 36.101: The clarification of MPR and A-MPR for CA  Corrections for eICIC demod test case with MBSN ABS  RMC correction on eDL-MIMO RI test  FRC correction on frequency selective CQI and PMI test (Rel-10)  Corrections and clarifications on eICIC demodulation tests  Corrections and clarifications on eICIC CSI tes  Corrections on UE performance requirements	10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0	10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0
06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012	RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56	RP-120777 RP-120783 RP-120780 RP-120779 RP-120779 RP-120779 RP-120784 RP-120774 RP-120784 RP-120774 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-1207869	1086r1 1088 1091 1093 1095 1096r1 1100r1 1100 1109r1 1110r1 1113 1116r1 1118r1 1126r1	Carrier aggregation Relative power tolerance, removal of TBD.  UE spurious emissions for Band 7 and Band 38 coexistence  Deleting square brackets in Reference Measurement Channels  Addition of Maximum Throughput for R.30-1 TDD RMC  CR to TS36.101: Correction on parameters for the eDL-MIMO CQI and PMI tests  CR to TS36.101: Fixed reference channel for PDSCH demodulation performance requirements on eDL-MIMO – NOT implemented as it is based on a wrong version of the Spec  CR for 36.101: The clarification of MPR and A-MPR for CA  Corrections for eICIC demod test case with MBSN ABS  RMC correction on eDL-MIMO RI test  FRC correction on frequency selective CQI and PMI test (Rel-10)  Corrections and clarifications on eICIC demodulation tests  Corrections and clarifications on eICIC CSI tes  Corrections on UE performance requirements  Addition of ETU30 channel model	10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0	10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0
06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012	RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56	RP-120777 RP-120783 RP-120780 RP-120779 RP-120779 RP-120779 RP-120779 RP-120774 RP-120774 RP-120774 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-1207869 RP-120789 RP-120789	1086r1 1088 1091 1093 1095 1096r1 1100r1 11106 1109r1 111071 11113 1116r1 1118r1 1126r1 1129r1	Carrier aggregation Relative power tolerance, removal of TBD.  UE spurious emissions for Band 7 and Band 38 coexistence  Deleting square brackets in Reference Measurement Channels  Addition of Maximum Throughput for R.30-1 TDD RMC  CR to TS36.101: Correction on parameters for the eDL-MIMO CQI and PMI tests  CR to TS36.101: Fixed reference channel for PDSCH demodulation performance requirements on eDL-MIMO – NOT implemented as it is based on a wrong version of the Spec  CR for 36.101: The clarification of MPR and A-MPR for CA  Corrections for eICIC demod test case with MBSN ABS  RMC correction on eDL-MIMO RI test  FRC correction on frequency selective CQI and PMI test (Rel-10)  Corrections and clarifications on eICIC demodulation tests  Corrections and clarifications on eICIC CSI tes  Corrections on UE performance requirements  Addition of ETU30 channel model  CR for EVM and global in channel test for Intra-Band CA	10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0	10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0
06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012	RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56	RP-120777 RP-120783 RP-120780 RP-120779 RP-120779 RP-120780 RP-120779 RP-120784 RP-120774 RP-120784	1086r1 1088 1091 1093 1095 1096r1 1100r1 1106 1109r1 1110r1 1113 1116r1 1118r1 1126r1 1129r1 1146r1	Carrier aggregation Relative power tolerance, removal of TBD.  UE spurious emissions for Band 7 and Band 38 coexistence  Deleting square brackets in Reference Measurement Channels  Addition of Maximum Throughput for R.30-1 TDD RMC  CR to TS36.101: Correction on parameters for the eDL-MIMO CQI and PMI tests  CR to TS36.101: Fixed reference channel for PDSCH demodulation performance requirements on eDL-MIMO – NOT implemented as it is based on a wrong version of the Spec  CR for 36.101: The clarification of MPR and A-MPR for CA  Corrections for eICIC demod test case with MBSN ABS  RMC correction on eDL-MIMO RI test  FRC correction on frequency selective CQI and PMI test (Rel-10)  Corrections and clarifications on eICIC demodulation tests  Correction on test point for PMI test (Rel-10)  Corrections and clarifications on eICIC CSI tes  Corrections on UE performance requirements  Addition of ETU30 channel model  CR for EVM and global in channel test for Intra-Band CA  Extension of static eICIC CQI test	10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0	10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0
06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012	RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56	RP-120777 RP-120783 RP-120780 RP-120779 RP-120779 RP-120779 RP-120779 RP-120774 RP-120774 RP-120774 RP-120784 RP-120774 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120789 RP-120789 RP-120789 RP-120789	1086r1 1088 1091 1093 1095 1096r1 1100r1 11106 1109r1 111071 11113 1116r1 1118r1 1126r1 1129r1	Carrier aggregation Relative power tolerance, removal of TBD.  UE spurious emissions for Band 7 and Band 38 coexistence  Deleting square brackets in Reference Measurement Channels  Addition of Maximum Throughput for R.30-1 TDD RMC  CR to TS36.101: Correction on parameters for the eDL-MIMO CQI and PMI tests  CR to TS36.101: Fixed reference channel for PDSCH demodulation performance requirements on eDL-MIMO – NOT implemented as it is based on a wrong version of the Spec  CR for 36.101: The clarification of MPR and A-MPR for CA  Corrections for eICIC demod test case with MBSN ABS  RMC correction on eDL-MIMO RI test  FRC correction on frequency selective CQI and PMI test (Rel-10)  Corrections and clarifications on eICIC demodulation tests  Corrections on UE performance requirements  Addition of ETU30 channel model  CR for EVM and global in channel test for Intra-Band CA  Extension of static eICIC CQI test  Introduction of PDCCH test with colliding RS on MBSFN-ABS	10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0	10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0
06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012	RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56	RP-120777 RP-120783 RP-120780 RP-120779 RP-120779 RP-120779 RP-120779 RP-120774 RP-120774 RP-120774 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-1207884 RP-120788 RP-1207884 RP-1207884 RP-1207884 RP-1207884 RP-1207884 RP-1207884	1086r1 1088 1091 1093 1095 1096r1 1100r1 1106 1109r1 1110r1 1113 1116r1 1118r1 1126r1 1129r1 1146r1 1148r2	Carrier aggregation Relative power tolerance, removal of TBD.  UE spurious emissions for Band 7 and Band 38 coexistence  Deleting square brackets in Reference Measurement Channels  Addition of Maximum Throughput for R.30-1 TDD RMC  CR to TS36.101: Correction on parameters for the eDL-MIMO CQI and PMI tests  CR to TS36.101: Fixed reference channel for PDSCH demodulation performance requirements on eDL-MIMO – NOT implemented as it is based on a wrong version of the Spec  CR for 36.101: The clarification of MPR and A-MPR for CA  Corrections for eICIC demod test case with MBSN ABS  RMC correction on eDL-MIMO RI test  FRC correction on frequency selective CQI and PMI test (Rel-10)  Corrections and clarifications on eICIC demodulation tests  Correction on test point for PMI test (Rel-10)  Corrections and clarifications on eICIC CSI tes  Corrections on UE performance requirements  Addition of ETU30 channel model  CR for EVM and global in channel test for Intra-Band CA  Extension of static eICIC CQI test  Introduction of PDCCH test with colliding RS on MBSFN-ABS  Some clarifications and OCNG pattern for eICIC demodulation	10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0	10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0
06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012	RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56	RP-120777 RP-120783 RP-120780 RP-120779 RP-120779 RP-120780 RP-120779 RP-120784 RP-120774 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-1207884 RP-1207884 RP-1207884 RP-1207884 RP-1207884 RP-1207884 RP-1207884	1086r1 1088 1091 1093 1095 1096r1 1100r1 1100 1109r1 1110r1 1113 1116r1 1118r1 1126r1 1129r1 1146r1 1148r2	Carrier aggregation Relative power tolerance, removal of TBD.  UE spurious emissions for Band 7 and Band 38 coexistence  Deleting square brackets in Reference Measurement Channels  Addition of Maximum Throughput for R.30-1 TDD RMC  CR to TS36.101: Correction on parameters for the eDL-MIMO CQI and PMI tests  CR to TS36.101: Fixed reference channel for PDSCH demodulation performance requirements on eDL-MIMO – NOT implemented as it is based on a wrong version of the Spec  CR for 36.101: The clarification of MPR and A-MPR for CA  Corrections for eICIC demod test case with MBSN ABS  RMC correction on eDL-MIMO RI test  FRC correction on frequency selective CQI and PMI test (Rel-10)  Corrections and clarifications on eICIC demodulation tests  Corrections on test point for PMI test (Rel-10)  Corrections and clarifications on eICIC CSI tes  Corrections on UE performance requirements  Addition of ETU30 channel model  CR for EVM and global in channel test for Intra-Band CA  Extension of static eICIC CQI test  Introduction of PDCCH test with colliding RS on MBSFN-ABS  Some clarifications and OCNG pattern for eICIC demodulation requirements	10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0	10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0
06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012	RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56	RP-120777 RP-120783 RP-120780 RP-120779 RP-120779 RP-120779 RP-120779 RP-120774 RP-120774 RP-120774 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-1207884 RP-120788 RP-1207884 RP-1207884 RP-1207884 RP-1207884 RP-1207884 RP-1207884	1086r1 1088 1091 1093 1095 1096r1 1100r1 1106 1109r1 1110r1 1113 1116r1 1118r1 1126r1 1129r1 1146r1 1148r2	Carrier aggregation Relative power tolerance, removal of TBD.  UE spurious emissions for Band 7 and Band 38 coexistence  Deleting square brackets in Reference Measurement Channels  Addition of Maximum Throughput for R.30-1 TDD RMC  CR to TS36.101: Correction on parameters for the eDL-MIMO CQI and PMI tests  CR to TS36.101: Fixed reference channel for PDSCH demodulation performance requirements on eDL-MIMO – NOT implemented as it is based on a wrong version of the Spec  CR for 36.101: The clarification of MPR and A-MPR for CA  Corrections for eICIC demod test case with MBSN ABS  RMC correction on eDL-MIMO RI test  FRC correction on frequency selective CQI and PMI test (Rel-10)  Corrections and clarifications on eICIC demodulation tests  Correction on test point for PMI test (Rel-10)  Corrections and clarifications on eICIC CSI tes  Corrections on UE performance requirements  Addition of ETU30 channel model  CR for EVM and global in channel test for Intra-Band CA  Extension of static eICIC CQI test  Introduction of PDCCH test with colliding RS on MBSFN-ABS  Some clarifications and OCNG pattern for eICIC demodulation	10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0	10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0
06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012	RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56 RP-56	RP-120777 RP-120783 RP-120780 RP-120779 RP-120779 RP-120779 RP-120779 RP-120774 RP-120774 RP-120774 RP-120774 RP-120784 RP-120774 RP-120784	1086r1 1088 1091 1093 1095 1096r1 1100r1 1100 1109r1 1110r1 1113 1116r1 1118r1 1126r1 1129r1 1146r1 1148r2 1152r2	Carrier aggregation Relative power tolerance, removal of TBD.  UE spurious emissions for Band 7 and Band 38 coexistence  Deleting square brackets in Reference Measurement Channels  Addition of Maximum Throughput for R.30-1 TDD RMC  CR to TS36.101: Correction on parameters for the eDL-MIMO CQI and PMI tests  CR to TS36.101: Fixed reference channel for PDSCH demodulation performance requirements on eDL-MIMO – NOT implemented as it is based on a wrong version of the Spec  CR for 36.101: The clarification of MPR and A-MPR for CA  Corrections for eICIC demod test case with MBSN ABS  RMC correction on eDL-MIMO RI test  FRC correction on frequency selective CQI and PMI test (Rel-10)  Corrections and clarifications on eICIC demodulation tests  Corrections on test point for PMI test (Rel-10)  Corrections on UE performance requirements  Addition of ETU30 channel model  CR for EVM and global in channel test for Intra-Band CA  Extension of static eICIC CQI test  Introduction of PDCCH test with colliding RS on MBSFN-ABS  Some clarifications and OCNG pattern for eICIC demodulation requirements  Introduction of TDD CA Soft Buffer Limitation	10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0	10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0
06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012	RP-56	RP-120777 RP-120783 RP-120780 RP-120773 RP-120779 RP-120779 RP-120779 RP-120774 RP-120774 RP-120774 RP-120774 RP-120784 RP-120774 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120789 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120779 RP-120784 RP-120779 RP-120779	1086r1 1088 1091 1093 1095 1096r1 1100r1 1100 1109r1 1110r1 11113 1116r1 1118r1 1126r1 1129r1 1146r1 1148r2 1152r2 1154 1160	Carrier aggregation Relative power tolerance, removal of TBD.  UE spurious emissions for Band 7 and Band 38 coexistence  Deleting square brackets in Reference Measurement Channels  Addition of Maximum Throughput for R.30-1 TDD RMC  CR to TS36.101: Correction on parameters for the eDL-MIMO CQI and PMI tests  CR to TS36.101: Fixed reference channel for PDSCH demodulation performance requirements on eDL-MIMO – NOT implemented as it is based on a wrong version of the Spec  CR for 36.101: The clarification of MPR and A-MPR for CA  Corrections for eICIC demod test case with MBSN ABS  RMC correction on eDL-MIMO RI test  FRC correction on frequency selective CQI and PMI test (Rel-10)  Corrections and clarifications on eICIC demodulation tests  Corrections on UE performance requirements  Addition of ETU30 channel model  CR for EVM and global in channel test for Intra-Band CA  Extension of static eICIC CQI test  Introduction of PDCCH test with colliding RS on MBSFN-ABS  Some clarifications and OCNG pattern for eICIC demodulation requirements  Introduction of TDD CA Soft Buffer Limitation  Corrections on CQI and PMI test	10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0	10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0
06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012	RP-56	RP-120777 RP-120783 RP-120780 RP-120779 RP-120779 RP-120780 RP-120779 RP-120784 RP-120774 RP-120774 RP-120784 RP-120774 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120789 RP-120789 RP-120789 RP-120789 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784	1086r1 1088 1091 1093 1095 1096r1 1100r1 1110r1 1110r1 11113 11116r1 11126r1 1129r1 1146r1 1148r2 1152r2 1154 1160 1162	Carrier aggregation Relative power tolerance, removal of TBD.  UE spurious emissions for Band 7 and Band 38 coexistence  Deleting square brackets in Reference Measurement Channels  Addition of Maximum Throughput for R.30-1 TDD RMC  CR to TS36.101: Correction on parameters for the eDL-MIMO CQI and PMI tests  CR to TS36.101: Fixed reference channel for PDSCH demodulation performance requirements on eDL-MIMO – NOT implemented as it is based on a wrong version of the Spec  CR for 36.101: The clarification of MPR and A-MPR for CA  Corrections for eICIC demod test case with MBSN ABS  RMC correction on eDL-MIMO RI test  FRC correction on frequency selective CQI and PMI test (Rel-10)  Corrections and clarifications on eICIC demodulation tests  Corrections on UE performance requirements  Addition of ETU30 channel model  CR for EVM and global in channel test for Intra-Band CA  Extension of static eICIC CQI test  Introduction of PDCCH test with colliding RS on MBSFN-ABS  Some clarifications and OCNG pattern for eICIC demodulation requirements  Introduction of TDD CA Soft Buffer Limitation  Corrections on CQI and PMI test  Clean-up of UL-MIMO for TS36.101  SNR definition	10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0	10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0
06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012	RP-56	RP-120777 RP-120783 RP-120780 RP-120779 RP-120779 RP-120779 RP-120784 RP-120774 RP-120774 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120789 RP-120789 RP-120789 RP-120780 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120788	1086r1 1088 1091 1093 1095 1096r1 1100r1 1100 1109r1 1110r1 1113 11116r1 1118r1 1126r1 1129r1 1146r1 1148r2 1152r2 1154 1160 1162 1164r1 1168r1	Carrier aggregation Relative power tolerance, removal of TBD.  UE spurious emissions for Band 7 and Band 38 coexistence  Deleting square brackets in Reference Measurement Channels  Addition of Maximum Throughput for R.30-1 TDD RMC  CR to TS36.101: Correction on parameters for the eDL-MIMO CQI and PMI tests  CR to TS36.101: Fixed reference channel for PDSCH demodulation performance requirements on eDL-MIMO – NOT implemented as it is based on a wrong version of the Spec  CR for 36.101: The clarification of MPR and A-MPR for CA  Corrections for eICIC demod test case with MBSN ABS  RMC correction on eDL-MIMO RI test  FRC correction on frequency selective CQI and PMI test (Rel-10)  Corrections and clarifications on eICIC demodulation tests  Corrections on UE performance requirements  Addition of ETU30 channel model  CR for EVM and global in channel test for Intra-Band CA  Extension of static eICIC CQI test  Introduction of PDCCH test with colliding RS on MBSFN-ABS  Some clarifications and OCNG pattern for eICIC demodulation requirements  Introduction of TDD CA Soft Buffer Limitation  Corrections on CQI and PMI test  FRC for TDD PMI test  Clean-up of UL-MIMO for TS36.101  SNR definition  Removal of unnecessary references to single carrier requirements	10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0	10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0
06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012	RP-56	RP-120777 RP-120783 RP-120780 RP-120779 RP-120779 RP-120779 RP-120779 RP-120774 RP-120774 RP-120774 RP-120784 RP-120774 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120789 RP-120789 RP-120789 RP-120789 RP-120780 RP-120778 RP-120778 RP-120778 RP-120778 RP-120778 RP-120778 RP-120778 RP-120782	1086r1 1088 1091 1093 1095 1096r1 1100r1 1100r1 1110r1 1110r1 11113 11116r1 11126r1 1129r1 1146r1 1148r2 1152r2 1154 1160 1162 1164r1 1170	Carrier aggregation Relative power tolerance, removal of TBD.  UE spurious emissions for Band 7 and Band 38 coexistence  Deleting square brackets in Reference Measurement Channels  Addition of Maximum Throughput for R.30-1 TDD RMC  CR to TS36.101: Correction on parameters for the eDL-MIMO CQI and PMI tests  CR to TS36.101: Fixed reference channel for PDSCH demodulation performance requirements on eDL-MIMO – NOT implemented as it is based on a wrong version of the Spec  CR for 36.101: The clarification of MPR and A-MPR for CA  Corrections for eICIC demod test case with MBSN ABS  RMC correction on eDL-MIMO RI test  FRC correction on frequency selective CQI and PMI test (Rel-10)  Corrections and clarifications on eICIC demodulation tests  Corrections on UE performance requirements  Addition of ETU30 channel model  CR for EVM and global in channel test for Intra-Band CA  Extension of static eICIC CQI test  Introduction of PDCCH test with colliding RS on MBSFN-ABS  Some clarifications and OCNG pattern for eICIC demodulation requirements  Introduction of TDD CA Soft Buffer Limitation  Corrections on CQI and PMI test  FRC for TDD PMI test  Clean-up of UL-MIMO for TS36.101  SNR definition  Removal of unnecessary references to single carrier requirements from Interband CA sub-clauses	10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0	10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0
06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012	RP-56	RP-120777 RP-120783 RP-120780 RP-120779 RP-120779 RP-120779 RP-120779 RP-120774 RP-120774 RP-120774 RP-120774 RP-120784 RP-120774 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120789 RP-120789 RP-120789 RP-120789 RP-120780 RP-120780 RP-120780 RP-120780 RP-120780 RP-120780 RP-120782 RP-120782	1086r1 1088 1091 1093 1095 1096r1 1100r1 1100 1109r1 1110r1 1113 11116r1 1118r1 1126r1 1129r1 1146r1 1148r2 1152r2 1154 1160 1162 1164r1 1170 1172	Carrier aggregation Relative power tolerance, removal of TBD.  UE spurious emissions for Band 7 and Band 38 coexistence  Deleting square brackets in Reference Measurement Channels  Addition of Maximum Throughput for R.30-1 TDD RMC  CR to TS36.101: Correction on parameters for the eDL-MIMO CQI and PMI tests  CR to TS36.101: Fixed reference channel for PDSCH demodulation performance requirements on eDL-MIMO – NOT implemented as it is based on a wrong version of the Spec  CR for 36.101: The clarification of MPR and A-MPR for CA  Corrections for elCIC demod test case with MBSN ABS  RMC correction on eDL-MIMO RI test  FRC correction on frequency selective CQI and PMI test (Rel-10)  Corrections and clarifications on elCIC demodulation tests  Corrections on test point for PMI test (Rel-10)  Corrections and clarifications on elCIC CSI tes  Corrections on UE performance requirements  Addition of ETU30 channel model  CR for EVM and global in channel test for Intra-Band CA  Extension of static elCIC CQI test  Introduction of PDCCH test with colliding RS on MBSFN-ABS  Some clarifications and OCNG pattern for elCIC demodulation requirements  Introduction of TDD CA Soft Buffer Limitation  Corrections on CQI and PMI test  FRC for TDD PMI test  Clean-up of UL-MIMO for TS36.101  SNR definition  Removal of unnecessary references to single carrier requirements from Interband CA sub-clauses  Editorial simplification to CA REFSENS UL allocation table	10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0	10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0
06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012	RP-56	RP-120777 RP-120783 RP-120780 RP-120779 RP-120779 RP-120779 RP-120779 RP-120774 RP-120774 RP-120774 RP-120774 RP-120784 RP-120774 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120789 RP-120789 RP-120789 RP-120789 RP-120780 RP-120780 RP-120778 RP-120780 RP-120780 RP-120782 RP-120780 RP-120780 RP-120780 RP-120781	1086r1 1088 1091 1093 1095 1096r1 1100r1 1100 1109r1 1110r1 1113 11116r1 11126r1 11129r1 1146r1 1148r2 1152r2 1154 1160 1162 1164r1 1168r1 1170 1172 1173	Carrier aggregation Relative power tolerance, removal of TBD.  UE spurious emissions for Band 7 and Band 38 coexistence  Deleting square brackets in Reference Measurement Channels  Addition of Maximum Throughput for R.30-1 TDD RMC  CR to TS36.101: Correction on parameters for the eDL-MIMO CQI and PMI tests  CR to TS36.101: Fixed reference channel for PDSCH demodulation performance requirements on eDL-MIMO – NOT implemented as it is based on a wrong version of the Spec  CR for 36.101: The clarification of MPR and A-MPR for CA  Corrections for elCIC demod test case with MBSN ABS  RMC correction on eDL-MIMO RI test  FRC correction on frequency selective CQI and PMI test (Rel-10)  Corrections and clarifications on elCIC demodulation tests  Corrections on test point for PMI test (Rel-10)  Corrections on UE performance requirements  Addition of ETU30 channel model  CR for EVM and global in channel test for Intra-Band CA  Extension of static elCIC CQI test  Introduction of PDCCH test with colliding RS on MBSFN-ABS  Some clarifications and OCNG pattern for elCIC demodulation requirements  Introduction of TDD CA Soft Buffer Limitation  Corrections on CQI and PMI test  FRC for TDD PMI test  Clean-up of UL-MIMO for TS36.101  SNR definition  Removal of unnecessary references to single carrier requirements from Interband CA sub-clauses  Editorial simplification to CA REFSENS UL allocation table  PDCCH wrong detection in receiver spurious emissions test	10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0	10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0
06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012	RP-56	RP-120777 RP-120783 RP-120780 RP-120779 RP-120779 RP-120779 RP-120779 RP-120774 RP-120774 RP-120774 RP-120774 RP-120784 RP-120774 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120789 RP-120789 RP-120789 RP-120789 RP-120780 RP-120778 RP-120778 RP-120778 RP-120778 RP-120778 RP-120778 RP-120778 RP-120780 RP-120780 RP-120780 RP-120781 RP-120781 RP-120781	1086r1 1088 1091 1093 1095 1096r1 1100r1 11101 11106 1109r1 11113 11116r1 1118r1 1126r1 11129r1 1146r1 1148r2 1152r2 1154 1160 1162 1164r1 1170 1172 1173 1183	Carrier aggregation Relative power tolerance, removal of TBD.  UE spurious emissions for Band 7 and Band 38 coexistence  Deleting square brackets in Reference Measurement Channels  Addition of Maximum Throughput for R.30-1 TDD RMC  CR to TS36.101: Correction on parameters for the eDL-MIMO CQI and PMI tests  CR to TS36.101: Fixed reference channel for PDSCH demodulation performance requirements on eDL-MIMO – NOT implemented as it is based on a wrong version of the Spec  CR for 36.101: The clarification of MPR and A-MPR for CA  Corrections for elCIC demod test case with MBSN ABS  RMC correction on eDL-MIMO RI test  FRC correction on frequency selective CQI and PMI test (Rel-10)  Corrections and clarifications on elCIC demodulation tests  Corrections and clarifications on elCIC CSI tes  Corrections on UE performance requirements  Addition of ETU30 channel model  CR for EVM and global in channel test for Intra-Band CA  Extension of static elCIC CQI test  Introduction of PDCCH test with colliding RS on MBSFN-ABS  Some clarifications and OCNG pattern for elCIC demodulation requirements  Introduction of TDD CA Soft Buffer Limitation  Corrections on CQI and PMI test  FRC for TDD PMI test  Clean-up of UL-MIMO for TS36.101  SNR definition  Removal of unnecessary references to single carrier requirements from Interband CA sub-clauses  Editorial simplification to CA REFSENS UL allocation table  PDCCH wrong detection in receiver spurious emissions test  Corrections to 3500 MHz	10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0	10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0
06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012	RP-56	RP-120777 RP-120783 RP-120780 RP-120779 RP-120779 RP-120779 RP-120779 RP-120774 RP-120774 RP-120774 RP-120774 RP-120784 RP-120774 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120789 RP-120789 RP-120789 RP-120789 RP-120780 RP-120778 RP-120778 RP-120780 RP-120782 RP-120780 RP-120781 RP-120781 RP-120781 RP-120786	1086r1 1088 1091 1093 1095 1096r1 1100r1 11101 11106 11109r1 11113 11116r1 11129r1 11146r1 11148r2 1152r2 1154 1160 1162 1164r1 1168r1 1170 1172 1173 1183 1192r1	Carrier aggregation Relative power tolerance, removal of TBD.  UE spurious emissions for Band 7 and Band 38 coexistence  Deleting square brackets in Reference Measurement Channels  Addition of Maximum Throughput for R.30-1 TDD RMC  CR to TS36.101: Correction on parameters for the eDL-MIMO CQI and PMI tests  CR to TS36.101: Fixed reference channel for PDSCH demodulation performance requirements on eDL-MIMO – NOT implemented as it is based on a wrong version of the Spec  CR for 36.101: The clarification of MPR and A-MPR for CA  Corrections for eICIC demod test case with MBSN ABS  RMC correction on eDL-MIMO RI test  FRC correction on frequency selective CQI and PMI test (Rel-10)  Corrections and clarifications on eICIC demodulation tests  Corrections on test point for PMI test (Rel-10)  Corrections and clarifications on eICIC CSI tes  Corrections on UE performance requirements  Addition of ETU30 channel model  CR for EVM and global in channel test for Intra-Band CA  Extension of static eICIC CQI test  Introduction of PDCCH test with colliding RS on MBSFN-ABS  Some clarifications and OCNG pattern for eICIC demodulation requirements  Introduction of TDD CA Soft Buffer Limitation  Corrections on CQI and PMI test  FRC for TDD PMI test  Clean-up of UL-MIMO for TS36.101  SNR definition  Removal of unnecessary references to single carrier requirements from Interband CA sub-clauses  Editorial simplification to CA REFSENS UL allocation table  PDCCH wrong detection in receiver spurious emissions test  Corrections to 3500 MHz  Target SNR setting for eICIC demodulation requirement	10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0	10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0
06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012 06-2012	RP-56	RP-120777 RP-120783 RP-120780 RP-120779 RP-120779 RP-120779 RP-120779 RP-120774 RP-120774 RP-120774 RP-120774 RP-120784 RP-120774 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120784 RP-120789 RP-120789 RP-120789 RP-120789 RP-120780 RP-120778 RP-120778 RP-120778 RP-120778 RP-120778 RP-120778 RP-120778 RP-120780 RP-120780 RP-120780 RP-120781 RP-120781 RP-120781	1086r1 1088 1091 1093 1095 1096r1 1100r1 11101 11106 1109r1 11113 11116r1 1118r1 1126r1 11129r1 1146r1 1148r2 1152r2 1154 1160 1162 1164r1 1170 1172 1173 1183	Carrier aggregation Relative power tolerance, removal of TBD.  UE spurious emissions for Band 7 and Band 38 coexistence  Deleting square brackets in Reference Measurement Channels  Addition of Maximum Throughput for R.30-1 TDD RMC  CR to TS36.101: Correction on parameters for the eDL-MIMO CQI and PMI tests  CR to TS36.101: Fixed reference channel for PDSCH demodulation performance requirements on eDL-MIMO – NOT implemented as it is based on a wrong version of the Spec  CR for 36.101: The clarification of MPR and A-MPR for CA  Corrections for elCIC demod test case with MBSN ABS  RMC correction on eDL-MIMO RI test  FRC correction on frequency selective CQI and PMI test (Rel-10)  Corrections and clarifications on elCIC demodulation tests  Corrections and clarifications on elCIC CSI tes  Corrections on UE performance requirements  Addition of ETU30 channel model  CR for EVM and global in channel test for Intra-Band CA  Extension of static elCIC CQI test  Introduction of PDCCH test with colliding RS on MBSFN-ABS  Some clarifications and OCNG pattern for elCIC demodulation requirements  Introduction of TDD CA Soft Buffer Limitation  Corrections on CQI and PMI test  FRC for TDD PMI test  Clean-up of UL-MIMO for TS36.101  SNR definition  Removal of unnecessary references to single carrier requirements from Interband CA sub-clauses  Editorial simplification to CA REFSENS UL allocation table  PDCCH wrong detection in receiver spurious emissions test  Corrections to 3500 MHz	10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0 10.6.0	10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0 10.7.0

106-2012   RP-56   RP-120758   12141   Proposed revision of subclause 6.3.4 After TS36.101   10.6.0	1070	40.00	Compation of DUC metastics requirements for TC 20 404	4044	DD 400704	חם בכ	00 0040
66-2012 RP-56 RP-12078   1216rf   Proposed revision on subclause 6.3 A4 for TS36.101   10.6.0		10.6.0	Correction of PHS protection requirements for TS 36.101	1211	RP-120764	RP-56	06-2012
66-2012 RP-56 RP-120778   1222							
De2012   RP-57   RP-121324   1229   CR on CA UE receiver timing window R10   10.6.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.9.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.9.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.9.0   10.8.0   10.8.0   10.7.0   10.9.0   10.8.				_			
109-2012   RP-57   RP-121304   1229   Correct Transport Block size in 9RB 16QAM Uplink Reference   10.7.0							
Measurement Channel							
09-2012 RP-57 RP-121304   12341 RF. Corrections to power allocation parameters for transmission   10.7.0 mode 8   10.7.0 mode 8   10.7.0 mode 9   10.7.0 mod	10.8.0	10.7.0	·	1229	RP-121294	RP-57	09-2012
mode 8   NF-CR: non-CA notation and applicability of test points in scenarios without and with CA operation   10.7.0	4000	40.70		1000.1	DD 404040	DD 57	00.0010
09-2012   RP-57   RP-121304   1234   RF-CA: non-CA notation and applicability of test points in scenarios without and with CA operation   10.7.0	10.8.0	10.7.0		1232r1	RP-121313	RP-57	09-2012
	4000	40.70		1001	DD 404004	DD 57	00.0010
O9-2012   RP-57   RP-121305   1236   ACK/NACK feedback modes for FDD and TDD TM4 CA   10.7.0   o9-2012   RP-57   RP-121305   1238   Correction of feedback modes for CA TDD demodulation   10.7.0   cequirements (Rel-10)   Correction of feedback mode for CA TDD demodulation   10.7.0   cequirements (resubmission of R4-63AH-0194 for Rel-10)   ABS pattern setup for MBSFN ABS test (resubmission of R4-63AH-0205 for Rel-10)   RP-57   RP-121302   1242   CR on eICiC CQI definition test (resubmission of R4-63AH-0205 for Rel-10)   O9-2012   RP-57   RP-121302   1244r1   Transmission of CQI feedback and other corrections (Rel-10)   10.7.0   (O9-2012   RP-57   RP-121302   1244r1   Transmission of CQI feedback and other corrections (Rel-10)   10.7.0   (O9-2012   RP-57   RP-121300   1250   Corrections of spurious emission band UE co-existence applicable   10.7.0   (O9-2012   RP-57   RP-121306   1252   Corrections of spurious emission band UE co-existence applicable   10.7.0   (O9-2012   RP-57   RP-121306   1254r1   Requirements (Rel-10)   (O9-2012   RP-57   RP-121306   1254r1   Requirements for the eDL-MIMO CQI test   10.7.0   (O9-2012   RP-57   RP-121302   1256r1   Clarification on PDSCH test setup under MBSFN ABS   10.7.0   (O9-2012   RP-57   RP-121303   1256r1   Clarification on PDSCH test setup under MBSFN ABS   10.7.0   (O9-2012   RP-57   RP-121303   1266r1   Removal of brackets for CA Tx   (O9-2012   RP-57   RP-121303   1270   Corrections of FRG subtrame allocations and other minor problems   10.7.0   (O9-2012   RP-57   RP-121303   1272   Addition of Rel-10   Addition of the subtrame allocation sand other minor problems   10.7.0   (O9-2012   RP-57   RP-121303   1279   Addition of 15 and 20MfHz Bandwidths for Band 23 to TS 36.101   (O9-2012   RP-57   RP-121304   1286r1   Removal of brackets for CA Tx   (O9-2012   RP-57   RP-121304   1286r1   Removal of brackets for SR MC tables and references   10.7.0   (O9-2012   RP-57   RP-121304   1287r1   Requirements for DL-MIMO CQI rements for Band 23 to TS 36.101   (O9-2012   RP-57	10.8.0	10.7.0		1234	RP-121304	RP-57	09-2012
	4000	40.70		1000	DD 404005	DD 57	00.0010
O9-2012   RP-57   RP-121305   1238   Correction of feedback mode for CA TDD demodulation   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0	10.8.0	10.7.0		1236	RP-121305	RP-57	09-2012
requirements (resubmission of R4-63AH-0194 for Rel-10)							
OP-2012   RP-57   RP-121302   1240   ABS pattern setup for MBSFN ABS test (resubmission of R4-63AH- 10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0	10.8.0	10.7.0		1238	RP-121305	RP-57	09-2012
09-2012   RP-57   RP-121302   1242   CR on eICIC CQI definition test (resubmission of R4-63AH-0205 for Rel-10)   Rel-10)   Rel-10    R							
09-2012         RP-57         RP-121302         1242         CR on eICIC CQI definition test (resubmission of R4-63AH-0205 for Rel-10)         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121302         1244r1         Transmission of CQI feedback and other corrections (Rel-10)         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121302         1246r1         Target SNR setting for eICIC MBSFN-ABS demodulation requirements (Rel-10)         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121300         1250         Corrections of spurious emission band UE co-existence applicable in Japan         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1252         Correction on RMC for frequency non-selective CQI test         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1254r1         Requirements for the eDL-MIMO CQI test         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1254r1         Requirements for the eDL-MIMO CQI test         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121305         1256r1         Clarification of RB allocation for DRS demodulation tests         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121304         1264         Clarification of RB allocation for DRS demodulation tests         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121331	10.8.0	10.7.0		1240	RP-121302	RP-57	09-2012
Rel-10    RP-57   RP-121302   1244r1   Target SNR setting for eICIC MBSFN-ABS demodulation   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   10.7.0   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50   12.50							
09-2012         RP-57         RP-121302         1244r1         Transmission of CQI feedback and other corrections (Rel-10)         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121300         126r1         Target SNR setting for eICIC MBSFN-ABS demodulation requirements (Rel-10)         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121300         1250         Corrections of spurious emission band UE co-existence applicable in Japan         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1252         Correction on RMC for frequency non-selective CQI test         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1254r1         Requirements for the eDL-MIM/O CQI test         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1256r1         Calification on FDSCH test setup under MBSFN ABS         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121303         126r1         Applicability of statement allowing RBW < Meas BW for spurious	10.8.0	10.7.0		1242	RP-121302	RP-57	09-2012
09-2012   RP-57   RP-121302   1246r1   Target SNR setting for eICIC MBSFN-ABS demodulation requirements (ReI-10)   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10-7.0   10							
Page 10   Page							
09-2012   RP-57   RP-121300   1250   Corrections of spurious emission band UE co-existence applicable in Japan   107.0	10.8.0	10.7.0		1246r1	RP-121302	RP-57	09-2012
In Japan							
09-2012   RP-57   RP-121306   1252   Correction on RMC for frequency non-selective CQI test   09-2012   RP-57   RP-121306   1254rl   Requirements for the eDL-MIMO CQI test   10.7.0   109-2012   RP-57   RP-121303   1256rl   Clarification on PDSCH test setup under MBSFN ABS   10.7.0   109-2012   RP-57   RP-121303   1261rl   Applicability of statement allowing RBW < Meas BW for spurious   10.7.0   109-2012   RP-57   RP-121304   1266rl   Applicability of statement allowing RBW < Meas BW for spurious   10.7.0   109-2012   RP-57   RP-121304   1266rl   Removal of brackets for CA Tx   10.7.0   109-2012   RP-57   RP-121305   1270   Corrections of FRC subframe allocations and other minor problems   10.7.0   109-2012   RP-57   RP-121305   1272   Adding missed code rate of R.35-1 TDD for R10   10.7.0   109-2012   RP-57   RP-121305   1273rl   Introduction of requirements for TDD CA Soft Buffer Limitation   10.7.0   109-2012   RP-57   RP-121307   1275rl   Correction of eDL-MIMIO CSI RMC tables and references   10.7.0   109-2012   RP-57   RP-121303   1279rl   Addition of 15 and 20MHz Bandwidths for Band 23 to TS 36.101   10.7.0   109-2012   RP-57   RP-121304   1284rl   1287r2   Introduction of Japanese Regulatory Requirements to LTE Band   10.7.0   109-2012   RP-57   RP-121306   1297rl   Introduction of Japanese Regulatory Requirements to LTE Band   10.7.0   109-2012   RP-57   RP-121306   13031   Correction to TM9 demodulation tests   10.7.0   109-2012   RP-57   RP-121306   13031   Correction to Tm9 demodulation tests   10.7.0   109-2012   RP-57   RP-121306   1308rl   Correction to Transmit Modulation duality Tests for Intra-Band CA   10.7.0   109-2012   RP-57   RP-121306   1311rl   eDL-MIMO CQI/PMI test   10.7.0   109-2012   RP-57   RP-121306   1311rl   eDL-MIMO CQI/PMI test   10.7.0   109-2012   RP-57   RP-121306   1349rl   FRC for TM9 FDD   10.7.0   109-2012   RP-57   RP-121304   1359   Notes for deltaTib and deltaRib tables   10.7.0   109-2012   RP-57   RP-121304   1359   Notes for deltaTib and deltaRib tables   10.7.0	10.8.0	10.7.0		1250	RP-121300	RP-57	09-2012
09-2012         RP-57         RP-121302         1256r1         Clarification on PDSCH test setup under MBSFN ABS         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121302         1256r1         Clarification on PDSCH test setup under MBSFN ABS         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121313         1261r1         Applicabilty of statement allowing RBW < Meas BW for spurious							
09-2012         RP-57         RP-121302         1256r1         Clarification on PDSCH test setup under MBSFN ABS         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121313         1261r1         Applicability of statement allowing RBW < Meas BW for spurious	10.8.0	10.7.0		1252	RP-121306	RP-57	09-2012
09-2012         RP-57         RP-121313         1261r1         Applicability of statement allowing RBW < Meas BW for spurious	10.8.0	10.7.0	Requirements for the eDL-MIMO CQI test	1254r1	RP-121306	RP-57	09-2012
09-2012         RP-57         RP-121304         126611         Removal of brackets for CA Tx         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121304         126611         Removal of brackets for CA Tx         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121331         1270         Corrections of FRC subframe allocations and other minor problems         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121305         1272         Adding missed code rate of R.35-1 TDD for R10         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121305         127311         Introduction of requirements for TDD CA Soft Buffer Limitation         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121307         12751         Correction of eDL-MIMIO CSI RMC tables and references         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121307         1277         Correction of MIMO channel model for polarized antennas         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121303         127911         Addition of 15 and 20MHz Bandwidths for Band 23 to TS 36.101         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121304         1284r1         CR for A-MPR masks for NS_CA_1C         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         129711         Requirements for eDL-MIMO RI test         10.7.0	10.8.0	10.7.0		1256r1	RP-121302	RP-57	09-2012
09-2012         RP-57         RP-121304         126611         Removal of brackets for CA Tx         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121304         126611         Removal of brackets for CA Tx         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121331         1270         Corrections of FRC subframe allocations and other minor problems         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121305         1272         Adding missed code rate of R.35-1 TDD for R10         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121305         127311         Introduction of requirements for TDD CA Soft Buffer Limitation         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121307         12751         Correction of eDL-MIMIO CSI RMC tables and references         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121307         1277         Correction of MIMO channel model for polarized antennas         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121303         127911         Addition of 15 and 20MHz Bandwidths for Band 23 to TS 36.101         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121304         1284r1         CR for A-MPR masks for NS_CA_1C         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         129711         Requirements for eDL-MIMO RI test         10.7.0	10.8.0	10.7.0		12 <mark>61r1</mark>	RP-121313	RP-57	09-2012
09-2012         RP-57         RP-121313         1270         Corrections of FRC subframe allocations and other minor problems         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121305         1272         Adding missed code rate of R.35-1 TDD for R10         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121305         1273r1         Introduction of requirements for TDD CA Soft Buffer Limitation         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121307         1275r1         Correction of eDL-MIMIO CSI RMC tables and references         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121303         1279r1         Correction of MIMO channel model for polarized antennas         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121304         1284r1         CR for A-MPR masks for NS_CA_1C         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121304         1284r1         CR for A-MPR masks for NS_CA_1C         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1303         Correction of Japanese Regulatory Requirements to LTE Band 8(R10)         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1303         Correction to TM9 demodulation tests         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1308r1         Correction to Testich Portich Power parameter sett	10.8.0	10.7.0	Clarification of RB allocation for DRS demodulation tests	1264	RP-121298	RP-57	09-2012
09-2012         RP-57         RP-121313         1270         Corrections of FRC subframe allocations and other minor problems         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121305         1272         Adding missed code rate of R.35-1 TDD for R10         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121305         1273r1         Introduction of requirements for TDD CA Soft Buffer Limitation         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121307         1275r1         Correction of eDL-MIMIO CSI RMC tables and references         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121303         1279r1         Correction of MIMO channel model for polarized antennas         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121304         1284r1         CR for A-MPR masks for NS_CA_1C         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121304         1284r1         CR for A-MPR masks for NS_CA_1C         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1303         Correction of Japanese Regulatory Requirements to LTE Band 8(R10)         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1303         Correction to TM9 demodulation tests         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1308r1         Correction to Testich Portich Power parameter sett	10.8.0	10.7.0	Removal of brackets for CA Tx	1266r1	RP-121304	RP-57	09-2012
09-2012         RP-57         RP-121305         1272         Adding missed code rate of R.35-1 TDD for R10         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121305         1273r1         Introduction of requirements for TDD cA Soft Buffer Limitation         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121307         1275r1         Correction of eDL-MIMIO CSI RMC tables and references         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121307         1277r1         Correction of MIMO channel model for polarized antennas         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121303         1279r1         Addition of 15 and 20MHz Bandwidths for Band 23 to TS 36.101         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121304         1284r1         CR for A-MPR masks for NS_CA_1C         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1287r2         Introduction of Japanese Regulatory Requirements to LTE Band 8(R10)         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1303         Correction to TM9 demodulation tests         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1308r1         Correction to PCFICH power parameter setting         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1308r1         Correction on frequency non-selecti		10.7.0	Corrections of FRC subframe allocations and other minor problems				
09-2012         RP-57         RP-121305         1273r1         Introduction of requirements for TDD CA Soft Buffer Limitation         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121307         1275r1         Correction of eDL-MIMIO CSI RMC tables and references         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121303         1279r1         Correction of MIMO channel model for polarized antennas         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121303         1279r1         Addition of 15 and 20MHz Bandwidths for Band 23 to TS 36.101         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121304         1284r1         CR for A-MPR masks for NS_CA_1C         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1287r2         Introduction of Japanese Regulatory Requirements to LTE Band 8(R10)         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1303         Corrections to TM9 demodulation tests         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1308r1         Correction to PCFICH power parameter setting         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1311r1         eDL-MIMO CQI/PMI test         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1311r1         eDL-MIMO CQI/PMI test         10.7.0     <		10.7.0					09-2012
09-2012         RP-57         RP-121307         1275r1         Correction of eDL-MIMIO CSI RMC tables and references         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121303         1277         Correction of MIMO channel model for polarized antennas         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121303         1279r1         Addition of 15 and 20MHz Bandwidths for Band 23 to TS 36.101         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121304         1284r1         CR for A-MPR masks for NS_CA_1C         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121446         1287r2         Introduction of Japanese Regulatory Requirements to LTE Band 8(R10)         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1297r1         Requirements for eDL-MIMO RI test         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1303         Corrections to TM9 demodulation tests         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1303         Correction to PCFICH power parameter setting         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1311r1         eDL-MIMO CQI/PMI test         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1311r1         eDL-MIMO CQI/PMI test         10.7.0           09-2012				1273r1			
09-2012         RP-57         RP-121307         1277         Correction of MIMO channel model for polarized antennas         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121303         1279r1         Addition of 15 and 20MHz Bandwidths for Band 23 to TS 36.101 (Rel-10)         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121304         1284r1         CR for A-MPR masks for NS_CA_1C         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121446         1287r2         Introduction of Japanese Regulatory Requirements to LTE Band 8(R10)         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1303         Corrections to TM9 demodulation tests         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1303         Corrections to TM9 demodulation tests         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121313         1305         Correction to PCFICH power parameter setting         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1308r1         Correction to PCFICH power parameter setting         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1308r1         Correction to PCFICH power parameter setting         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1301r1         eDL-MIMO CQI/PMI test         10.7.0							
O9-2012   RP-57   RP-121303   1279r1   Addition of 15 and 20MHz Bandwidths for Band 23 to TS 36.101 (Rel-10)   10.7.0							
RP-57   RP-121304   1284r1   CR for A-MPR masks for NS_CA_1C   10.7.0							
09-2012         RP-57         RP-121304         1284r1         CR for A-MPR masks for NS_CA_1C         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121446         1287r2         Introduction of Japanese Regulatory Requirements to LTE Band 8(R10)         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1297r1         Requirements for eDL-MIMO RI test         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1303         Corrections to TM9 demodulation tests         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1308r1         Correction to PCFICH power parameter setting         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1308r1         Correction on frequency non-selective CQI test         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1311r1         eDL-MIMO CQI/PMI test         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121301         1315         Correction of the definition of unsynchronized operation         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121304         1319r1         Correction to Transmit Modulation Quality Tests for Intra-Band CA         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121304         1331r1         Bandwidth combination sets for intra-band and inter-band carrier aggregation	, 10.0.0	10.7.0		127011	111 121000	111 01	00 2012
09-2012         RP-57         RP-121446         1287r2         Introduction of Japanese Regulatory Requirements to LTE Band 8(R10)         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1297r1         Requirements for eDL-MIMO RI test         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1303         Corrections to TM9 demodulation tests         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121313         1305         Correction to PCFICH power parameter setting         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1308r1         Correction on Fequency non-selective CQI test         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1311r1         eDL-MIMO CQI/PMI test         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1311r1         eDL-MIMO CQI/PMI test         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121304         1319r1         Correction to Transmit Modulation Quality Tests for Intra-Band CA         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121304         1331r1         Bandwidth combination sets for intra-band and inter-band carrier aggregation         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1349r1         FRC for TM9 FDD         10.7.0           09-	10.8.0	10.7.0		1284r1	RP-121304	RP-57	09-2012
8(R10)     09-2012   RP-57   RP-121306   1297r1   Requirements for eDL-MIMO RI test   10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0     10.7.0							
09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1297r1         Requirements for eDL-MIMO RI test         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1303         Corrections to TM9 demodulation tests         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121313         1305         Correction to PCFICH power parameter setting         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1308r1         Correction on frequency non-selective CQI test         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1311r1         eDL-MIMO CQI/PMI test         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121313         1315         Correction of the definition of unsynchronized operation         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121304         1319r1         Correction to Transmit Modulation Quality Tests for Intra-Band CA         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121304         1331r1         Bandwidth combination sets for intra-band and inter-band carrier aggregation         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1349r1         FRC for TM9 FDD         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121302         1357         Introduction of RI test for eICIC         10.7.0           09-20	, 10.0.0	10.7.0		120712	111 121110	111 01	00 2012
09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1303         Corrections to TM9 demodulation tests         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121313         1305         Correction to PCFICH power parameter setting         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1308r1         Correction on frequency non-selective CQI test         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1311r1         eDL-MIMO CQI/PMI test         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121313         1315         Correction of the definition of unsynchronized operation         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121304         1319r1         Correction to Transmit Modulation Quality Tests for Intra-Band CA         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121304         1331r1         Bandwidth combination sets for intra-band and inter-band carrier aggregation         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1349r1         FRC for TM9 FDD         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1349r1         FRC for TM9 FDD         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121302         1357         Introduction of RI test for eICIC         10.7.0           09-2012 <t< td=""><td>10.8.0</td><td>10.7.0</td><td></td><td>1297r1</td><td>RP-121306</td><td>RP-57</td><td>09-2012</td></t<>	10.8.0	10.7.0		1297r1	RP-121306	RP-57	09-2012
09-2012         RP-57         RP-121313         1305         Correction to PCFICH power parameter setting         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1308r1         Correction on frequency non-selective CQI test         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1311r1         eDL-MIMO CQI/PMI test         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121313         1315         Correction of the definition of unsynchronized operation         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121304         1319r1         Correction to Transmit Modulation Quality Tests for Intra-Band CA         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121304         1331r1         Bandwidth combination sets for intra-band and inter-band carrier aggregation         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1349r1         FRC for TM9 FDD         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1349r1         FRC for TM9 FDD         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121302         1350         Random precoding granularity in PMI tests         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121302         1357         Introduction of RI test for elCIC         10.7.0           09-2012							
09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1308r1         Correction on frequency non-selective CQI test         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1311r1         eDL-MIMO CQI/PMI test         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121313         1315         Correction of the definition of unsynchronized operation         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121304         1319r1         Correction to Transmit Modulation Quality Tests for Intra-Band CA         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121304         1331r1         Bandwidth combination sets for intra-band and inter-band carrier aggregation         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1349r1         FRC for TM9 FDD         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1349r1         FRC for TM9 FDD         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121305         1350         Random precoding granularity in PMI tests         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121302         1357         Introduction of RI test for elCIC         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121304         1359         Notes for deltaTib and deltaRib tables         10.7.0           12-2012							
09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1311r1         eDL-MIMO CQI/PMI test         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121313         1315         Correction of the definition of unsynchronized operation         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121304         1319r1         Correction to Transmit Modulation Quality Tests for Intra-Band CA         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121304         1331r1         Bandwidth combination sets for intra-band and inter-band carrier aggregation         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1349r1         FRC for TM9 FDD         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121305         1350         Random precoding granularity in PMI tests         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121302         1357         Introduction of RI test for eICIC         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121304         1359         Notes for deltaTib and deltaRib tables         10.7.0           12-2012         RP-58         RP-121861         1365r1         Some changes related to CA tests and overview table of DL measurement channels         10.8.0           12-2012         RP-58         RP-121860         1369         Correction of eICIC CQI tests         10.8.0			i i				
09-2012         RP-57         RP-121313         1315         Correction of the definition of unsynchronized operation         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121304         1319r1         Correction to Transmit Modulation Quality Tests for Intra-Band CA         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121304         1331r1         Bandwidth combination sets for intra-band and inter-band carrier aggregation         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1349r1         FRC for TM9 FDD         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121295         1350         Random precoding granularity in PMI tests         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121302         1357         Introduction of RI test for eICIC         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121304         1359         Notes for deltaTib and deltaRib tables         10.7.0           12-2012         RP-58         RP-121861         1365r1         Some changes related to CA tests and overview table of DL measurement channels         10.8.0           12-2012         RP-58         RP-121860         1369         Correction of eICIC CQI tests         10.8.0           12-2012         RP-58         RP-121862         1372r1         Correction of SNR definition         10.8.0     <							
09-2012         RP-57         RP-121304         1319r1         Correction to Transmit Modulation Quality Tests for Intra-Band CA         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121304         1331r1         Bandwidth combination sets for intra-band and inter-band carrier aggregation         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1349r1         FRC for TM9 FDD         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121295         1350         Random precoding granularity in PMI tests         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121302         1357         Introduction of RI test for eICIC         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121304         1359         Notes for deltaTib and deltaRib tables         10.7.0           12-2012         RP-58         RP-121861         1365r1         Some changes related to CA tests and overview table of DL measurement channels         10.8.0           12-2012         RP-58         RP-121860         1367         Correction of eICIC CQI tests         10.8.0           12-2012         RP-58         RP-121862         1369         Correction of SNR definition         10.8.0							
09-2012         RP-57         RP-121304         1331r1         Bandwidth combination sets for intra-band and inter-band carrier aggregation         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1349r1         FRC for TM9 FDD         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121295         1350         Random precoding granularity in PMI tests         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121302         1357         Introduction of RI test for eICIC         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121304         1359         Notes for deltaTib and deltaRib tables         10.7.0           12-2012         RP-58         RP-121861         1365r1         Some changes related to CA tests and overview table of DL measurement channels         10.8.0           12-2012         RP-58         RP-121860         1367         Correction of eICIC CQI tests         10.8.0           12-2012         RP-58         RP-121860         1369         Correction of SNR definition         10.8.0							
op-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1349r1         FRC for TM9 FDD         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121295         1350         Random precoding granularity in PMI tests         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121302         1357         Introduction of RI test for elCIC         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121304         1359         Notes for deltaTib and deltaRib tables         10.7.0           12-2012         RP-58         RP-121861         1365r1         Some changes related to CA tests and overview table of DL measurement channels         10.8.0           12-2012         RP-58         RP-121860         1367         Correction of elCIC CQI tests         10.8.0           12-2012         RP-58         RP-121860         1369         Correction of elCIC demodulation tests         10.8.0           12-2012         RP-58         RP-121862         1372r1         Correction of SNR definition         10.8.0							
09-2012         RP-57         RP-121306         1349r1         FRC for TM9 FDD         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121295         1350         Random precoding granularity in PMI tests         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121302         1357         Introduction of RI test for eICIC         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121304         1359         Notes for deltaTib and deltaRib tables         10.7.0           12-2012         RP-58         RP-121861         1365r1         Some changes related to CA tests and overview table of DL measurement channels         10.8.0           12-2012         RP-58         RP-121860         1367         Correction of eICIC CQI tests         10.8.0           12-2012         RP-58         RP-121860         1369         Correction of eICIC demodulation tests         10.8.0           12-2012         RP-58         RP-121862         1372r1         Correction of SNR definition         10.8.0	, 10.0.0	10.7.0		100111	11 - 12 1304	1XI -31	00-2012
09-2012         RP-57         RP-121295         1350         Random precoding granularity in PMI tests         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121302         1357         Introduction of RI test for eICIC         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121304         1359         Notes for deltaTib and deltaRib tables         10.7.0           12-2012         RP-58         RP-121861         1365r1         Some changes related to CA tests and overview table of DL measurement channels         10.8.0           12-2012         RP-58         RP-121860         1367         Correction of eICIC CQI tests         10.8.0           12-2012         RP-58         RP-121860         1369         Correction of eICIC demodulation tests         10.8.0           12-2012         RP-58         RP-121862         1372r1         Correction of SNR definition         10.8.0	0 10.8.0	10.7.0		13/10r1	RP-121306	RP-57	00-2012
09-2012         RP-57         RP-121302         1357         Introduction of RI test for eICIC         10.7.0           09-2012         RP-57         RP-121304         1359         Notes for deltaTib and deltaRib tables         10.7.0           12-2012         RP-58         RP-121861         1365r1         Some changes related to CA tests and overview table of DL measurement channels         10.8.0           12-2012         RP-58         RP-121860         1367         Correction of eICIC CQI tests         10.8.0           12-2012         RP-58         RP-121860         1369         Correction of eICIC demodulation tests         10.8.0           12-2012         RP-58         RP-121862         1372r1         Correction of SNR definition         10.8.0							
09-2012         RP-57         RP-121304         1359         Notes for deltaTib and deltaRib tables         10.7.0           12-2012         RP-58         RP-121861         1365r1         Some changes related to CA tests and overview table of DL measurement channels         10.8.0           12-2012         RP-58         RP-121860         1367         Correction of elClC CQl tests         10.8.0           12-2012         RP-58         RP-121860         1369         Correction of elClC demodulation tests         10.8.0           12-2012         RP-58         RP-121862         1372r1         Correction of SNR definition         10.8.0							
12-2012         RP-58         RP-121861         1365r1         Some changes related to CA tests and overview table of DL measurement channels         10.8.0           12-2012         RP-58         RP-121860         1367         Correction of elClC CQl tests         10.8.0           12-2012         RP-58         RP-121860         1369         Correction of elClC demodulation tests         10.8.0           12-2012         RP-58         RP-121862         1372r1         Correction of SNR definition         10.8.0							
measurement channels           12-2012         RP-58         RP-121860         1367         Correction of elCIC CQI tests         10.8.0           12-2012         RP-58         RP-121860         1369         Correction of elCIC demodulation tests         10.8.0           12-2012         RP-58         RP-121862         1372r1         Correction of SNR definition         10.8.0							
12-2012         RP-58         RP-121860         1367         Correction of elCIC CQI tests         10.8.0           12-2012         RP-58         RP-121860         1369         Correction of elCIC demodulation tests         10.8.0           12-2012         RP-58         RP-121862         1372r1         Correction of SNR definition         10.8.0	10.9.0	10.6.0		13000fT	VL-151001	מכ-טא	12-2012
12-2012         RP-58         RP-121860         1369         Correction of elCIC demodulation tests         10.8.0           12-2012         RP-58         RP-121862         1372r1         Correction of SNR definition         10.8.0	1000	10.00		1267	DD 101000	DD 50	12 2012
12-2012 RP-58 RP-121862 1372r1 Correction of SNR definition 10.8.0							
12-2012   RP-58   RP-121862   1373   Correction on CSI-RS subframe offset parameter   10.8.0							
12-2012 RP-58 RP-121862 1375r1 Correction on FRC table in CSI test 10.8.0							
12-2012 RP-58 RP-121862 1381 Correction of reference channel table for TDD eDL-MIMIO RI test 10.8.0							
12-2012         RP-58         RP-121850         1385         OCNG patterns for Sustained Data rate testing         10.8.0							
12-2012 RP-58 RP-121867 1387r1 Introduction of one periodic CQI test for CA deployments 10.8.0							
12-2012         RP-58         RP-121850         1400         Introducing the additional frequency bands of 5 MHz x 2 in 1.7 GHz         10.8.0	10.9.0	10.8.0		1400	RP-121850	RP-58	12-2012
in Japan to Band 3							
12-2012 RP-58 RP-121860 1403 CR on elCIC RI test 10.8.0							
12-2012RP-58RP-1218611404Correction of some errors in reference sensitivity for CA in TS10.8.0	10.9.0	10.8.0		1404	RP-121861	RP-58	12-2012
36.101 (R10)							
12-2012         RP-58         RP-121862         1408r1         Cleaning of 36.101 Performance sections Rel-10         10.8.0							12-2012
12-2012 RP-58 RP-121861 1415r1 Out-of-band blocking requirements for inter-band carrier 10.8.0	10.9.0	10.8.0	Out-of-band blocking requirements for inter-band carrier	1415r1	RP-121861	RP-58	12-2012
aggregation			aggregation				
12-2012 RP-58 RP-121860 1417r1 Brackets clean up for eICIC CSI/demodulation 10.8.0	10.9.0	10.8.0	Brackets clean up for eICIC CSI/demodulation	1417r1	RP-121860		12-2012
		10.8.0	Clean up of specification R10	1430	RP-121867	RP-58	12-2012
		10.8.0	Band 1 to Band 33 and Band 39 UE coexistence requirements	1435r1	RP-121867	RP-58	12-2012

12-2012	RP-58	RP-121862	1441	Correction of eDL-MIMO RI test and RMC table for the CSI test	10.8.0	10.9.0
12-2012	RP-58	RP-121861	1443	Minor correction to ceiling function example - rel10	10.8.0	10.9.0
12-2012	RP-58	RP-121860	1454r1	CR on elCIC RI testing (Rel-10)	10.8.0	10.9.0
12-2012	RP-58	RP-121862	1458	Correction on FRC table	10.8.0	10.9.0
12-2012	RP-58	RP-121862	1463	Adding references to the appropriate beamforming model (Rel-10)	10.8.0	10.9.0
12-2012	RP-58	RP-121866	1466	Maintenance of Band 23 UE Coexistence	10.8.0	10.9.0
12-2012	RP-58	RP-121849	1493	Low-channel Band 1 coexistence with PHS	10.8.0	10.9.0
12-2012	RP-58	RP-121852	1508	UE-UE coexistence between bands with small frequency separation	10.8.0	10.9.0
12-2012	RP-58	RP-121860	1512	Applicable OFDM symbols of Noc_2 for PDCCH/PCFICH ABS-	10.8.0	10.9.0
				MBSFN test cases		
12-2012	RP-58	RP-121851	1514	Corrections to TM4 rank indicator Test 3	10.8.0	10.9.0
12-2012	RP-58	RP-121861	1516	Correction of test configuraitons and FRC for CA demodulation with	10.8.0	10.9.0
				power imbalance		
03-2013	RP-59	RP-130268	1522	Brackets removal in Rel-10 TM4 rank indicator Test 3	10.9.0	10.10.0
03-2013	RP-59	RP-130258	1527	Corrections to CQI reporting	10.9.0	10.10.0
03-2013	RP-59	RP-130264	1533r2	CR for CA performance requirements	10.9.0	10.10.0
03-2013	RP-59	RP-130262	1535	Corrections for elCIC performance requirements (rel-10)	10.9.0	10.10.0
03-2013	RP-59	RP-130264	1538	Correction of CA power imbalance performance requirements	10.9.0	10.10.0
03-2013	RP-59	RP-130263	1542r3	Clarification of spurious emission domain for CA in TS 36.101 (R10)	10.9.0	10.10.0
03-2013	RP-59	RP-130263	1556r1	CA_1C: CA_NS_02 and CA_NS_03 A-MPR REL-10	10.9.0	10.10.0
03-2013	RP-59	RP-130267	1561r1	Addition of UE Regional Requirements to Band 23 Based on New	10.9.0	10.10.0
				Regulatory Order in the US		
03-2013	RP-59	RP-130260	1573	Remove [] from CSI test case parameters	10.9.0	10.10.0
03-2013	RP-59	RP-130268	1578	UE-UE co-existence between Band 1 and Band 33/39	10.9.0	10.10.0
03-2013	RP-59	RP-130263	1583r1	Cleanup for CA UE RF requirements	10.9.0	10.10.0
03-2013	RP-59	RP-130263	1585	Corrections on UL configuration for CA UE receiver requirements	10.9.0	10.10.0
03-2013	RP-59	RP-130263	1587	Correction of Transmit modulation quality requirements for CA	10.9.0	10.10.0
03-2013	RP-59	RP-130268	1589	Revision of Common Test Parameters for User-specific	10.9.0	10.10.0
				Demodulation Tests		
03-2013	RP-59	RP-130264	1596	Correction of CA CQI test setup	10.9.0	10.10.0
03-2013	RP-59	RP-130263	1601	Correction of table reference	10.9.0	10.10.0

## History

Document history			
V10.1.1	January 2011	Publication	
V10.2.1	May 2011	Publication	
V10.3.0	June 2011	Publication	
V10.4.0	November 2011	Publication	
V10.5.0	January 2012	Publication	
V10.6.0	March 2012	Publication	
V10.7.0	July 2012	Publication	
V10.8.0	November 2012	Publication	
V10.9.0	February 2013	Publication	
V10.10.0	April 2013	Publication	